

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION—REVISION-2



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE
AND STATISTICS, CALCUTTA-700001.

PDGCIS-99
8,000

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2



सत्यमेव जयते

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE
AND STATISTICS. CALCUTTA.

PRICE : INLAND Rs. 20.00. FOREIGN 46 Sh. 8 d. OR 7 \$ 20 CENTS.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. Introductory Note	v
2. Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification, Revision 2	vii—xix
3. Classification of the Sections, Divisions, Groups, Subgroups, Items and Commodities (detailed structure of the ITC, Rev. 2)	371

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The Revised Indian Trade Classification, 1965 (RITC) which is based on the standard International Trade Classification (SITC), Revised of the United Nations is in vogue since April 1965. It comprises nearly 5000 articles with 7-digit codes retaining the framework of the SITC—Revised up to the 5-digit item levels. The list is common for imports, exports and re-exports. Thereafter several proposals for changes in and additions to the list have been received from the trade as well as from Government Departments. Only in special cases, however, the desired amendments in the classification were carried out.

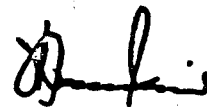
With the later developments and increasing diversification of the country's foreign trade and industry it has become necessary to revise the present RITC again keeping in view the current requirements of various Government Department, Export Promotion Councils, Chambers of Commerce and other important trade and industrial organisations in the country. Meanwhile the U. N. Statistical Office has amended SITC—Revised again in May, 1975 because of (a) the marked improvement in the international comparability of external trade statistics which has resulted since 1960 from the implementation by Governments and International Agencies of the Standard International Trade Classification—Revised, and (b) action taken by the Customs Co-operation Council to maintain the correspondence of its Brussels Tariff Nomenclature (BTN) with the SITC. The new UN trade classification is called the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC)—Revised 2. With a view to conforming to international practice, it has been decided to revise the Revised Indian Trade Classification (RITC) also on the basis of SITC—Revision 2. Accordingly the new Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2 has been drawn up and its framework at the levels of Sections and Divisions is same as in the old classification. In evolving individual commodity specifications, the 5-digit codes of the SITC—Revision 2 have also been fully adopted and each is subdivided into 7-digit headings according to current requirements of the country's trade and industry.

2. In cases where no sub-divisions after 4 or 5-digits (sub-group and item) levels of the SITC—Revision 2 have been made, the description of the articles has been repeated with 7-digit code (*i.e.* by adding 3 or 2 Zeroes as necessary). Relevant BTN Code Nos. have been shown against respective 4 or 5 or 7-digit Codes Nos. of the new classification. In a few cases, deviation from the SITC—Revision 2 have to be made to satisfy national needs. In those places, however, adequate indications have also been given so that there may not be any difficulty in correlating those headings with the corresponding SITC—Revision 2 items. For some articles, where a more detailed breakdown is required, new code nos. have been allotted for the concerned sub-group or item of the SITC—Revision 2. In all such cases blank spaces of the SITC—Revision 2 have been utilised.

The new classification contains 10 sections which are divided into 63 divisions as in the case of the previous RITC. These divisions are sub-divided into 239 Groups, as against 184 in the old RITC. These 'Groups' in the new classification have further been divided into 793 'Sub-groups' (4-digit level). Out of these sub-groups, 452 have been broken up into 1658 items, (5-digit level), 944 of which have been further split up into 4693 commodities (7-digit level). The total number of commodities separately specified in the ITC—Rev. 2, is 6660 (*including* 132 undivided sub-groups and 714 undivided items).

To facilitate proper classification of different commodities entering in the foreign trade of India, explanatory notes have been given at the beginning of each section.

An Alphabetical Index to the new classification (ITC. Rev. 2) covering all the commodities specified therein has been published separately as a special supplement to the Indian Trade Journal, dated 6th July, 1977.



Calcutta,

Classification Scheme of the I. T. C.—Revision 2

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
			Food and live animals chiefly for food—	
	00		Live animals chiefly for food—	
		001	Live animals chiefly for food	2
	01		Meat and meat preparations—	
		011	Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (except meat and meat offals unfit or unsuitable for human consumption)	3
		012	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	3
		014	Meat and edible meat offals, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.; fish extracts	4
	02		Dairy products 'and birds' eggs—	
		022	Milk and cream	4
		023	Butter	5
		024	Cheese and curd	5
		025	Eggs, birds', and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not	5
	03		Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, and preparations thereof—	
		034	Fish, fresh (lived or dead), chilled or frozen	5
		035	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process)	6
		036	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water	6
		037	Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.	7
	04		Cereals and cereal preparations—	
		041	Wheat (<i>including</i> spelt) and meslin, unmilled	7
		042	Rice	7
		043	Barley, unmilled	8
		044	Maize (corn), unmilled	8
		045	Cereals, unmilled (other than wheat, rice, barley and maize)	8
		046	Meal and flour of wheat and flour of meslin	8
		047	Other cereals meals and flours	9
		048	Cereal preparations and preparations of flour or starch of fruits or vegetables	9

(viii)

Classification Scheme of the I. T. C.—Revision 2—contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
	05		Vegetables and fruits—	
		054	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, frozen or simply preserved (<i>including</i> dried leguminous vegetables); roots, tubers and other edible vegetable products, n.e.s., fresh or dried	10
		056	Vegetables, roots and tubers, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.	12
		057	Fruit and nuts (<i>not including</i> oil nuts), fresh or dried	13
		058	Fruit, preserved, and fruit preparations	16
	06		Sugar, sugar preparations and honey—	
		061	Sugar and honey	17
		062	Sugar confectionery (<i>except</i> chocolate confectionery) and other sugar preparations	18
	07		Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof—	
		071	Coffee and coffee substitutes	18
		072	Cocoa	19
		073	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.	19
		074	Tea and mate	20
		075	Spices	20
	08		Feeding stuff for animals (<i>not including</i> unmilled cereals)—	
		081	Feeding stuff for animals (<i>not including</i> unmilled cereals)	22
	09		Miscellaneous edible products and preparations—	
		091	Margarine and shortening	25
		098	Edible products and preparations, n.e.s.	25
1			Beverages and tobacco—	
	11		Beverages—	
		111	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.	26
		112	Alcoholic beverages	26
	12		Tobacco and tobacco manufactures—	
		121	Tobacco, unmanufactured; tobacco refuse	27
		122	Tobacco, manufactured	28
2			Crude materials, inedible, except fuels—	
	21		Hides, skins and furskins, raw—	
		211	Hides and skins (<i>except</i> furskins), raw	30

(IX)

Classification Scheme of the I. T. C.—Revision 2-contd.

Section Code	Dibision Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
		212	Furskins, raw (<i>including</i> astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broadtail and similar skins)	32
	22		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit—	
		222	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of 'soft' fixed vegetable oils (<i>excluding</i> flours and meals)	32
		223	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of other fixed vegetable oils (<i>including</i> non-defatted flours and meals of oil seeds and oleaginous fruit)	32
	23		Crude rubber (<i>including</i> synthetic and reclaimed)—	
		232	Natural rubber latex; natural rubber and similar natural gums	33
		233	Synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber and reclaimed rubber; waste and scrap of unhardened rubber	34
	24		Cork and wood—	
		244	Cork, natural, raw and waste (<i>including</i> natural cork in blocks or sheets)	34
		245	Fuel wood (<i>excluding</i> wood waste) and wood charcoal	35
		246	Pulpwood (<i>including</i> chips and wood waste)	35
		247	Other wood in the roughly or roughly squared	35
		248	Wood, simply worked, and railway sleepers of wood	37
	25		Pulp and waste paper—	
		251	Pulp and waste paper	38
	26		Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured flinto yarn or fabric)—	
		261	Silk	39
		263	Cuotton	39
		264	Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s., raw or processed but not spn-tow and waste thereof (<i>including</i> pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)	40
		265	Vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton and jute) and waste of such fibres	40
		266	Synthetic fibres suitable for spinning	41
		267	Other man-made fibres suitable for spinning and waste of man-made fibres	42
		268	Wool and other animal hair (<i>excluding</i> wool tops)	43
		269	Old clothing and other old textile articles; rags	44

(X)

Classification Scheme of the I. T. C.—Revision 2-Contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
	27		Crude fertilizers and crude minerals (<i>excluding</i> coal, petroleum and precious stones)—	
		271	Fertilizers, crude	45
		273	Stone, sand and gravel	45
		274	Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites	47
		277	Natural abrasives, n.e.s. (<i>including</i> industrial diamonds)	47
		278	Other crude minerals	47
	28		Metalliferous ores and metal scrap—	
		281	Iron ore and concentrates	53
		282	Waste and scrap metal of iron or steel	53
		286	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium	53
		287	Ores and concentrates of base metals, n.e.s.	53
		288	Non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap, n.e.s.	55
		289	Ores and concentrates of precious metals ; waste, scrap and sweepings of precious metals (other than of gold)	56
	29		Crude animal and vegetable materials, n.e.s. —	
		291	Crude animal materials, n.e.s.	56
		292	Crude vegetable materials, n.e.s.	59
3			Mineral fuels, lubricants and related materials—	
	32		Coal, coke and briquettes—	
		322	Coal, lignite and peat	65
		323	Briquettes ; coke and semi-coke of coal, lignite or peat ; retort carbon	65
	33		Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials —	
		333	Petroleum oils, crude, and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	66
		334	Petroleum products, refined	66
		335	Residual petroleum products, n.e.s. and related materials	67
	34		Gas, natural and manufactured—	
		341	Gas, natural and manufactured	68
	35		Electric current—	
		351	Electric current	69
4			Animal and vegetable oils, fats and waxes—	
	41		Animal oils and fats—	
		411	Animal oils and fats	69

Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2—Contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
	42		Fixed vegetable oils and fats—	
		423	Fixed vegetable oils, 'soft' crude, refined or purified	70
		424	Other fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified	71
	43		Animal and vegetable oils and fats, processed, and waxes and animal or vegetable origin—	
		431	Animal and vegetable oils and fats, processed, and waxes of animal or vegetable origin	71
			Chemicals and related products, n.e.s.—	
	51		Organic chemicals—	
		511	Hydrocarbons, n.e.s., and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives—	75
		512	Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	78
		513	Carboxylic acids, and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	81
		514	Nitrogen-function compounds	84
		515	Organo-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds	89
		516	Other organic chemicals	91
	52		Inorganic chemicals—	
		522	Inorganic chemical elements oxides and halogen salts	95
		523	Other inorganic chemicals ; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals	99
		524	Radio-active and associated materials	105
	53		Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials—	
		531	Synthetic organic dyestuffs, etc., natural indigo and colour lakes	106
		532	Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials	115
		533	Pigments, paints, varnishes and related materials	116
	54		Medicinal and pharmaceutical products—	
		541	Medicinal and pharmaceutical products	118
	55		Essential oils and perfume materials ; toilet, polishing and cleansing preparations—	
		551	Essential oils, perfume and flavour materials	126
		553	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (<i>excluding</i> soaps) ; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (<i>including</i> such products suitable for medicinal uses)	128

(XII)

Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2—Contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
		554	Soap, cleansing and polishing preparations	129
	56		Fertilizers, manufactured—	
		562	Fertilizers, manufactured	130
	57		Explosives and pyrotechnic products—	
		572	Explosives and pyrotechnic products	131
	58		Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers—	
		582	Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (<i>e.g.</i> , phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters,, silicones)	132
		583	Polymerization and copolymerization products (<i>e.g.</i> , polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, Coumarone indene resins)	134
		584	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized or not (<i>e.g.</i> , collodions, celluloid); vulcanized fibre	137
		585	Other artificial resins and plastic materials	139
	59		Chemical materials and products, n.e.s.—	
		591	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (<i>e.g.</i> , sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)	139
		592	Starches, inulin and wheat gluten; albuminoidal substances; glues	141
		598	Miscellaneous chemical products, n.e.s.	142
			Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material—	
	61		Leather, leather manufacturers, n.e.s., and dressed furskins—	
		611	Leather	154
		612	Manufactures of leather or of composition leather, n.e.s., saddlery and harness; parts of footwear, n.e.s.	156
		613	Furskins, tanned or dressed (<i>including</i> furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms); pieces or cuttings of furskins, tanned or dressed (<i>including</i> heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)	157
	62		Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.—	
		621	Materials of rubber (<i>e.g.</i> , pastes, plates, sheets, rods, thread, tubes, of rubber)	157
		625	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds	158

Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2—contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
		628	Articles of rubber, n.e.s.	160
	63		Cork and wood manufactures (<i>excluding</i> furniture)—	
		633	Cork manufactures	161
		634	Veneers, plywood, "improved" or reconstituted wood, and other wood, worked, n.e.s.	161
		635	Wood manufactures, n.e.s.	163
	64		Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard—	
		641	Paper and paperboard	164
		642	Paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, and articles of paper or paperboard	168
	65		Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products —	
		651	Textile yarn	170
		652	Cotton fabrics, woven (<i>not including</i> narrow or special fabrics)	181
		653	Fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (<i>not including</i> narrow or special fabrics)	195
		654	Textile fabrics, woven, other than of cotton or man-made fibres	199
		655	Knitted or crocheted fabrics (<i>including</i> tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open work fabrics)	202
		656	Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings and other small wares	203
		657	Special textile fabrics and related products	204
		658	Made-up articles, wholly or chiefly of textile materials n.e.s.	208
		659	Floor coverings, etc.	212
	66		Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.—	
		661	Lime, cement, and fabricated construction materials (<i>except</i> glass and clay materials).	215
		662	Clay construction materials and refractory construction materials	216
		663	Mineral manufactures, n.e.s.	217
		664	Glass	220
		665	Glassware	222
		666	Pottery	223
		667	Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, unworked or worked	223
	67		Iron and steel—	

Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2—contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
			<i>Iron and steel</i>	
		671	Pig iron, spiegeleisen, sponge iron, iron or steel powders and shot, and ferro-alloys.	225
		672	Ingots and other primary forms, of iron or steel	226
		673	Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling).	228
		674	Universals, plates and sheets, of iron or steel	231
		675	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	235
		676	Rails and railway track construction material, of iron or steel	236
		677	Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated.	236
		678	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of iron or steel	237
		679	Iron and steel castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state, n.e.s.	238
68			Non-ferrous metals—	
		681	Silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group]	238
		682	Copper	239
		683	Nickel	240
		684	Aluminium	241
		685	Lead	241
		686	Zinc	242
		687	Tin	243
		688	Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof, n.e.s. ; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium.	243
		689	Miscellaneous non-ferrous base metals employed in metallurgy, and cermets.	244
69			Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.—	
		691	Structures and parts of structures, n.e.s., of iron, steel or aluminium	245
		692	Metal container for storage and transport	246
		693	Wire products (excluding insulated electrical wiring) and fencing grills	247
		694	Nails, screws, nuts, bolts, rivets and the like, of iron, steel or copper	248
		695	Tools for use in the hand or in machines	249
		696	Cutlery	251
		697	Household equipment of base metal, n.e.s.	252
		699	Manufactures of base metal, n.e.s.	255

(XV)

Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2—contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
7			Machinery and transport equipment—	
	71		Power generating machinery and equipment—	
		711	Steam and other vapour generating boilers, superheated water boilers, and auxiliary plant for use therewith ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	263
		712	Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers ; steam engines (<i>including</i> mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading 722 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	264
		713	Internal combustion piston engines, and parts thereof n.e.s.	264
		714	Engines and motors, non-electric (other than those of groups 712, 713 and 718) ; parts n.e.s. of the engines and motors of group 714 and item 718.88.	266
		716	Rotating electric plant and parts thereof, n.e.s.	267
		718	Other power generating machinery and parts thereof, n.e.s.	268
	72		Machinery specialized for particular industries—	
		721	Agricultural machinery (<i>excluding</i> tractors) and parts thereof n.e.s.	269
		722	Tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys.	271
		723	Civil engineering and contractors' plant and equipment and parts thereof, n.e.s.	271
		724	Textile and leather machinery, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	272
		725	Paper mill and pulp mill machinery, paper cutting machines and other machinery for the manufacture of paper articles ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	277
		726	Printing and book-binding machinery, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	278
		727	Food-processing machines (<i>excluding</i> domestic) and parts thereof, n.e.s.	280
		728	Other machinery and equipment specialized for particular industries, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	281
	73		Metalworking machinery—	
		736	Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, and parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.	284
		737	Metal working machinery (other than machine-tools), and parts thereof n.e.s.	289
	74		General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s., and machine parts, n.e.s.—	
		741	Heating and cooling equipment and parts thereof, n.e.s.	290
		742	Pumps (<i>including</i> motor and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices ; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds ; parts, n.e.s. of such pumps and liquid elevators.	292

(xvi)

Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2—contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
		743	Pumps (other than pumps for liquids) and compressors ; fans and blowers, centrifuges ; filtering and purifying apparatus ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.	293
		744	Mechanical handling equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	294
		745	Other non-electrical machinery tools and mechanical apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	295
		749	Non-electric parts and accessories of machinery, n.e.s.	297
	75		Office machines and automatic data processing equipment—	
		751	Office machines	299
		752	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof ; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.	300
		759	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading 751 or 752.	301
	76		Telecommunication and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment.—	
		761	Television receivers (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers).	301
		762	Radio-broadcast receivers (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers).	301
		763	Gramophones (phonographs), dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers (<i>including</i> record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads) ; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic).	302
		764	Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s. ; and parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within division 76.	302
	77		Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s., and electrical parts thereof (<i>including</i> non-electrical counterparts, n.e.s. of electrical household type equipment)—	
		771	Electric power machinery (other than the rotating electric plant of heading 716), and parts thereof, n.e.s.	304
		772	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (<i>e.g.</i> , switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plug, lampholders and junctions boxes) ; resistors, fixed or variable (<i>including</i> potentiometers), other than heading resistors ; printed circuits ; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards), and control pannels, n.e.s. parts n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus	305
		773	Equipment for distributing electricity	307
		774	Electric apparatus for medical purposes and radiological apparatus	309
		775	Household type electrical and non-electrical equipment, n.e.s.	309

(xvii)

Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2—contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
		776	Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (<i>including</i> vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television Camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes) ; photocells ; mounted piezo-electric crystals ; diodes transistors and similar semi-conductor devices ; electronic microcircuits ; and parts thereof, n.e.s. .	311
		778	Electrical machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.	312
	78		Road vehicles (<i>including</i> air-cushion vehicles)—	
		781	Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), <i>including</i> vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods .	315
		782	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials and special purpose motor vehicles	315
		783	Road motor vehicles, n.e.s.	316
		784 ✓	Parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783	316
		785	Motor cycles, motor scooters and other cycles, motorized and non-motorized ; invalid carriages	316
		786	Trailers and other vehicles, not motorized, n.e.s. and specially designed and equipped transport Containers	318
	79		Other transport equipment—	
		791	Railway vehicles (<i>including</i> hovertrains) and associated equipment . .	318
		792	Aircraft and associated equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.	319
		793	Ships, boats (<i>including</i> hovercraft) and floating structures	320
			Miscellaneous Manufactured articles.—	
	81		Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.—	
		812	Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s. .	326
	82		Furniture and parts thereof—	
		821	Furniture and parts thereof	327
	83		Travel goods, handbags and similar containers—	
		831	Travel goods (<i>e.g.</i> , trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, handbags, satchels, briefcases, wallets, purses, toiletcases, tool-cases, tobacco purchase, sheaths, cases, boxes (<i>e.g.</i> for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric	328
	84		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories—	
		842	Outer garments men's and boy's of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods)	329

(xviii)

Classification Scheme of the Inaian Trade Classification—Revision 2—contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
		843	Outer garments, women's girls' and infants', of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods)	331
		844	Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods)	335
		845	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	337
		846	Under garments, knitted or crocheted.	338
		847	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics, n.e.s.	340
		848	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of other than textile fabrics ; headgear of all materials	342
85			Footwear—	
		851	Footwear	344
87			Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.—	
		871	Optical instruments and apparatus	344
		872	Medical instruments and appliances, n.e.s.	345
		873	Meters and counters, n.e.s.	346
		874	Measuring, checking, analysing and controlling instruments and apparatus n.e.s. ; parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the instruments and apparatus of groups 873 and 874	347
88			Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s. ; watches and clocks—	
		881	Photographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.	350
		882	Photographic and cinematographic supplies	351
		883	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive	351
		884	Optical goods, n.e.s.	352
		885	Watches and clocks	353
89			Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s. —	
		892	Printed matter	354
		893	Articles, n.e.s. of materials of the kinds described in division 58	356
		894	Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods	357
		895	Office and stationery supplies, n.e.s.	359
		896	Works of Art, collectors' pieces and antiques	360
		897	Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths wares, and other articles of precious or semi-precious materials, n.e.s.	362

Classification Scheme of the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2—contd.

Section Code	Division Code	Group Code	Headings	Page
		898	Musical instruments and parts and accessories thereof (<i>including</i> photograph records and the like)	363
		899	Other miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s.	364
9			Commodities and Transactions not classified elsewhere in the SITC—	
		911	Postal Packages not classified according to kind	369
		931	Special transactions and Commodities not classified according to kind	369
		941	Animals live n.e.s. (<i>including</i> Zoo animals, dogs, cats, insects, etc.)	370
		951	Armoured fighting vehicles, arms of war and ammunition therefor and parts of arms, n.e.s.	370
		961	Coin (other than gold Coin) not being legal tender	371
		971	Gold, non-monetary (<i>excluding</i> gold ores and concentrates)	371

CORRIGENDUM TO I.T.C. REV.—2

Page No.	Code No./ or Line	Related* Column No.	For	Read
5	034.2	4	03.01	03.01B
7	041.2002	2	Speed	Seed
9	048.41	2	“Cachets of Kind”	“Cachets of a Kind”
9	048.41(a)	4	19.0	19.07
17	058.62	4	10.03	20.03
17	058.99	1	058.9909	058.9900
18	062.02	4	17.05	To be deleted
23	081.36	4	23.04A	23.04H
24	081.41	4	23.01	23.01A
30	211.1	4	40.01A	41.01A
33	223.9	2	“Flours or meals or”	“Flours or meals of
33	223.9000	2	“Flours and meals”	“Flours or meals
48	278.4	4	‘Blank’	25.24
51	278.5404	3	‘Blank’	“(Tonne)
51	278.5404	4	20.38	‘Blank’
54	287.4	4	26.10G	26.01G
54	287.5	4	26.10H	26.01H
54	287.6	4	26.11I	26.01I
55	287.99	4	26.01Q	26.010
56	289.0	2	Other than gold	Other than of gold.
59	292.2	4	19.02	13.02
62	292.6903	4	16	‘Blank’
65	323.2	4	27.04 & 27.05	‘Blank’
67	335.1100	3	‘Blank’	‘KG’
67	335.1209	3	‘Blank’	‘KG’
67	334.5109	3	‘Blank’	‘Tonne’
68	335.4100	4	27.16	‘Blank’
68	341.3100	4	27	‘Blank’
68	341.3100	3	‘Blank’	—
68	341.3900	3	‘Blank’	—
68	341.4000	3	‘Blank’	—
69	341.5000	3	‘Blank’	—
69	351.0000	3	‘Blank’	—
72	433.3301	4	15.09	‘Blank’
80	512.37	4	Illegible	29.07
91	Last line	1	16.1300	516.1300
94	20th Code No.	1	516.9106	516.9109
94	516.91	4	29.40	35.07
95	522.1203	2	“Pyosphorus”	“Phosphorous”
95	522.1204	2	“Pyosphorus”	“Phosphorus”
96	522.23	2	Nitric acid	“Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids-”
96	522.23	4	‘Blank’	28.09
105	523.9909	3	‘Blank’	—

Page No.	Code No./ or Line	Related* Column No.	For	Read
123	541.7901 to 541.7907	} 3	'Blank'	—
	541.7908 541.7914	3	'Blank'	'KG'
	to 541.7916 and 541.7921	} 3	'Blank'	—
	to 541.7923	}		
124	541.7924 to 541.7932 and 541.7935	} 3	'Blank'	—
	to 541.7953	}		
125	541.7971 541.7972 541.7974 to 541.7985 and 541.7999 and 541.9101 to 541.9105	} 3	'Blank'	—
126	541.9106 to 541.9905	}	'Blank'	—
134	583.11	4	39.02P	39.02B
154	611.4	4	44.40B	41.02B
154	611.4	3	"Sq. decimeter & kg."	To be deleted
154	611.3001	3	"	'KG & NO'
154	611.3005	3	"	"Sq. decimeter & KG"
154	611.4001	3	"	"KG & NO"
155	611.4022	3	"	"KG & NO"
155	611.4031	3	"	"Sq. decimeter & KG"
155	611.5001	3	"	"KG & NO"
155	611.5003	3	"	"Sq. decimeter & KG"
155	611.6101	3	"	"KG & NO"
155	611.6103	3	"	"Sq. decimeter & KG"
155	611.6108	3	"	"KG & NO"
155	611.6109	3	"	"Sq. decimeter & KG"
156	611.6901	3	"Sq. decimeter & KG"	"NO & KG"
156	611.6919	3	"	"KG & NO"
156	611.6929	3	"	"Sq. decimeter & KG"
156	612.2	2	harness or any material	harness of any material
162	10th CODE from the top.	1	634.91	To be deleted.

Page No.	Code No./or Line	Related* Column No.	For	Read
167	641.8102	1	634.8102	634.8102
182	652.16	4	55.09C	55.09A
196	653.2	4	65.07A	56.07A
196	653.42	4	'Blank'	56.07C
205	2nd Code	1	657.312	657.3102
	12th Code	1	657.331	657.3311
	21st Code	1	657.45	657.4
	22nd Code	1	657.4002	657.4001
	23rd Code	1	657.4001	657.4009
207	11th Code	1	657.7209	657.73
210	658.4501	3	657.7209	"Sq. meter and Kg."
210	5th Code	1, 2, 4	658.46 62.02P	To be deleted
210	6th Code	1, 2, 3	658.4503 . . Kg.	To be deleted
211	658.49	4	62.02E	62.02H
212	659.3	4	59.02A	58.02A
213	659.49	2	'Knitted, Crocheted' in 2nd line	To be deleted
213	659.59	2	'Knitted, Crocheted' in 2nd line	To be deleted
217	16th Code	1	663.10	663.10(b)
220	664.15(b)	2	'bials'	'balls'
220	664.1503	2	'tubs'	'tubes'
223	667.1	4	'Blank'	71.01
228	673.15	4	73.15 I	73.15 L
233	674.6309	2	"gauges"	"ganges"
234	674.7001	2	OTS/NR	OTS/MR
234	774.7003	2	'ten-coated'	'tin-coated'
236	7th Code	1	672.0201	676.0201
	20th Code	1	77.0201	677.0201
241	684.23	4	75.04	76.04
247	692.43	4	72.24	73.24
249	695.1	2	closing bracket, after 'forestry'	To be deleted and be inserted in the 2nd line after 'tools'
256	699.42	4	74.14	74.16
257	699.81	4	74.09	To be deleted
260	34th line		"Notes" after para 5	To be deleted
	35th line		Division 7	Division 71
264	712.9001	3	Division 7	"KG"
	713.1100	3	Division 7	"NO"
266	20th Code	1	13.93	713.93
268	12th Code	1	716.3302	716.2302
271	721.97	2	'filled' in 2nd line	"fitted"
273	724.4	2	'twisling' in 2nd line	"twisting"
	724.4	2	'wending' in 3rd line	"winding"
	724.4	2	"machines parts and accessories thereof n.e.s." in the 3rd line	"machines ; parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s."

Page No.	Code No./Or line	Related* Column No.	For	Read
281	727.29	4	84.30C	84.30B
	728.11	4	84.36	84.46
	728.12	4	84.43	84.47
282	728.31	4	84.56C	84.56A
	728.39	4	84.56B	84.56E
	728.42	4	84.59B	84.59D
283	728.43	4	84.59B	84.59E
285	736.14	4	84.45E	84.45D
287	736.21	4	84.K	84.45K
	736.28	4	84.45I	84.45J
295	745.1500	3	84.45I	"KG"
297	Group heading		Group 479	Group 749
	749.1	4	84.03	84.62
300	751.88	4	84.56B	84.54B
304	771.18	4	85.015*	85.01H
305	771.21	4	85.01D	85.01I
308	Last line	Group heading	Group 77	Group 774
314	778.83	2(2nd line)	778.81	778.82
317	785.31(b)	4	87.13	87.13A
	785.39(a)	4	87.12A	87.12
	785.3907	3	87.12A	"KG"
325	In para	27.3	Section 26	Section 6
327	821.21	3	94.02	To be transferred to Col. 4 as BTN 94.02
229	842.22	4	661.01E	61.01E
330	842.49	4	61.01Q	61.010
330	842.91	4	61.10A	61.01A
331	843.1	2	'Girls and infants'	'and girls'
332	843.2	2	"Girls and infants"	"and girls"
332	843.3	2	"Girls and infants"	"and girls"
332	843.4	2	"Girls and infants"	"and girls"
332	843.5	2	"Girls and infants"	"and girls"
337	845.21	4	60.05E	60.05F
342	847.22	4	'Blank'	60.03
	27th Code	1	848.11	848.1
347	874.12	4	90.1B4	90.14B
352	883.00(a)	4	(37.06)	Delete the bracket

*Note :

Column 1 refers ITC Rev. 2 Code.

Column 2 refers ITC Rev. 2 descriptions of items, commodities etc.

Column 3 refers unit of quantity.

Column 4 refers BTN Code.

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION—REVISION-2

SECTION O—FOOD AND LIVE ANIMALS CHIEFLY FOR FOOD

NOTES :

Division 00—Live animals chiefly for food

1. Group 001 excludes live animals of a kind not used mainly for human food, except animals like milch cattle, animals for breeding etc. other animals like, zoo animals, dogs etc. are included under group 941. Live turtles and marine mammals for food are, however, included under group 941.

Division 01—Meat and Meat preparations

2. Group 011 to 014 exclude (i) Meat unfit and unsuitable for human consumption and animal blood, (291.99) (ii) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals, (291.93) and (iii) animal fat, (411).

3. Subgroup 014.1 of the ITC Rev. 2 differs from 013.3 of the RITC as the former includes fish extracts which is classified in 032.01 of RITC. Subgroup 014.9 differs from 013.8 of RITC by excluding "homogenised composite food preparations characterised by their meat content, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes", now classified in 098.01. For this reason sub-group 037.1 of the ITC Rev. 2 differs from 032.01 of the RITC.

Division 02—Dairy products and birds eggs

4. Group 025 of ITC Rev. 2 differs from 025 of RITC by excluding turtle eggs, classified in 098.08 of ITC Rev. 2.

Division 03—Fish, Crustaceans and molluscs and preparations thereof

5. Live fish, crustaceans, molluscs are included in groups 034, 035 and 036 of the ITC Rev 2, corresponding to group 031 of R. I. T. C. Preparations of Fish, crustaceans, molluscs (032 of RITC) are classified in group 037 of ITC Rev. 2—All these groups of ITC Rev. 2.

6. Groups 034 to 037 include "edible fish livers and edible fish roes" but excludes (i) fish heads, fish maws and shark fins which are included under fish waste, (ii) microbial culture (541.64), (ii) Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, dead, unfit for human consumption (191.99).

Division 05—Vegetable and fruit

7. "Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried (including split)" and "Flour of dried leguminous vegetables" which were earlier classified in 049.1 and 049.2 of R. I. T. C., respectively are now classified as sub-groups 054.2 and item 056.49(a) respectively of the ITC Rev. 2.

8. Item 056.59 of the ITC Rev. 2 differs from item 055.52 of R. I. T. C., by excluding "homogenized composite food preparations with a basis of cooked vegetables, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes", (098.01 of the ITC Rev. 2).

9. Subgroup 057.3 of ITC Rev. 2 differs from subgroup 051.3 of R.I.T.C. by including dried bananas formerly classified in 052.01 of RITC. 'The green plantains' have, however, been classified in 054.59 of ITC Rev. 2.

10. In R. I. T. C. tropical fruits fresh and dried are classified separately under 051.95 and 052.01 respectively. In the ITC Rev. 2 however, no distinction is made between fresh or dried fruits. For example, dates, fresh or dried are shown together under 057.96 of the ITC Rev. 2.

11. Subgroup 058.3 of ITC Rev. 2 differs from subgroup 053.3 of R. I. T. C., by excluding "homogenized composite food preparations with a basis of cooked fruit, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes", (098.01 of ITC Rev. 2).

Division 06—Sugar, sugar preparations and honey

12. Group 061 includes Sucrose, glucose and lactose, but excludes chemically pure sugars (516.92).

Division 07—Coffee, Tea, Cocoa, spices and manufactures thereof

13. Subgroup 071.1 includes coffee husks and skins formerly classified in item 081.91 of R. I. T. C. Similarly subgroup 071.2 includes 'roasted coffee substitute', etc. formerly classified in the item 099.01 of R. I. T. C.

14. Group 073 excludes goods falling under 048.42 containing cocoa in any proportion and goods falling under 048.80(a) containing less than 50 per cent by weight of cocoa.

15. Group 075 includes turmeric.

Division 09—Miscellaneous edible products and preparations

16. Item 098.06 excludes yeast put up as a medicament.

17. Item 093.07 excludes acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 per cent by weight, which is shown in 513.7 of ITC Rev. 2.

18. Salanganes' (birds') nests are now classified in item 098.08 of ITC Rev. 2, while the RITC classified it under item 291.99.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF THE SECTIONS, DIVISIONS, GROUPS, SUB-GROUPS AND ITEMS

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
SECTION 0 FOOD AND LIVE ANIMALS CHIEFLY FOR FOOD			
DIVISION 00—LIVE ANIMALS CHIEFLY FOR FOOD			
<i>Group 001—Live animals chiefly for food</i>			
001.1	Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes)—		
001.11	Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes), live Pure bred for breeding	No.	01.02A
001.1101	Bulls other than buffaloes, adult	"	
001.1102	Cows other than buffaloes, adult	"	
001.1109	Others	"	
001.19	Animals of the bovine species (including buffaloes), live, other than pure-bred breeding stock.		01.02B
001.1901	Bulls other than buffaloes, adult	"	
001.1902	Cows other than buffaloes, adult	"	
001.1909	Others	"	
001.2	Sheep and goats, live—		
001.21	Sheep, live		01.04A
001.2101	Sheep and lambs for breeding purpose	"	
001.2102	Sheep and lambs for other than breeding purpose	"	
001.22	Goats, live		01.04B
001.2200	Goats and kids	"	
001.3	Swine, live		01.03
001.3000	Swine	"	
001.4	Poultry, live (<i>i.e.</i> , fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.)		
001.41	Poultry, live of a weight not exceeding 185 grammes		01.05A
001.4100	Poultry, live below 185 grammes of weight	"	
001.49	Poultry, live of a weight exceeding 185 grammes		01.05B
001.4900	Poultry, live above 185 grammes of weight	"	
001.5	Horses, asses, mules and binnies, live		01.01
001.5001	Asses, mules and hinnies		
001.5002	Horses for breeding purpose		
001.5003]	Horses not for breeding purposes		
01.9	Live animals of a kind mainly used for human food, n.e.s.		01.06A

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION—REVISION 2

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
001.9000	Live animals chiefly for food, n.e.s. (e.g. rabbit, game birds, chickens, deer, frogs, hares, pigeons, etc.)	"	
DIVISION 01—MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS			
<i>Group 011—Meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen (except meat and meat offals unfit or unsuitable for human consumption).</i>			
011.1	Meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen—		
011.11	Meat of bovine animals with bone in		02.01A
011.1100	Meat of bovine animals with bone in	Kg.	
011.12	Meat of bovine animals—boneless		02.01B
011.1200	Meat of bovine animals—boneless	"	
011.2	Meat of sheep and goats fresh, chilled or frozen		02.01C
011.2000	Meat of sheep and goats fresh, chilled or frozen	"	
011.3	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen		02.01D
011.3000	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	"	
011.4	Poultry, dead (i.e. fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver), fresh, chilled or frozen.		02.02
011.4000	Poultry, dead (i.e. fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver) fresh, chilled or frozen.	"	
011.5	Meat, of horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen		02.01E
011.5000	Meat of horses, asses, mules and hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	"	
011.6	Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001.1, 001.2, 001.3 and 001.5 fresh, chilled or frozen—		02.01E
011.6000	Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001.1, 001.2, 001.3 and 001.5 fresh, chilled or frozen.	"	
011.8	Other fresh, chilled or frozen meat or edible meat offals	"	
011.81	Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine		02.03
011.8100	Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine	"	
011.89	Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s. fresh, chilled or frozen		02.04
011.8901	Frog meat (e.g. frozen frog legs)	"	
011.8902	Turtle meat, frozen	"	
011.8909	Others	"	
<i>Group 012—Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked—</i>			
012.1	Bacon, ham and other dried, salted or smoked meat of domestic swine		02.06A

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION—REVISION 2

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
012.1000	Bacon, ham and other dried, salted or smoked meat of domestic swine	Kg.	
012.9	Meat and edible meat offals, n.e.s., salted, in brine, dried or smoked.		02.06B
012.9001	Turtle meat, dried	"	
012.9009	Others	"	
<i>Group 014—Meat and edible meat offals, prepared or preserved, n.e.s. fish extracts.</i>			
014.1	Meat extracts and meat juices; fish extracts		16.03
014.1001	Meat extracts and meat juices	"	
014.1002	Fish extracts	"	
014.2	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood		16.01
014.2000	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	"	
014.9	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals		16.02
014.9000	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offals	"	
DIVISION 02—DAIRY PRODUCTS AND BIRDS EGGS.			
<i>Group 022—Milk and Cream</i>			
022.3	Milk and cream, fresh (<i>including</i> skimmed milk, butter milk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, kephir and yoghourt), not concentrated or sweetened.		04.01
022.3000	Milk and cream, fresh (<i>including</i> skimmed milk, butter milk, sour milk, sour cream, whey, kephir and yoghourt), not concentrated or sweetened.	"	
022.4	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened		
022.41	Whey		04.02A
022.4101	Whey concentrated, evaporated or condensed (liquid or semi-solid)	"	
022.4102	Whey, dry, blocks and powdered	"	
022.42	Milk (other than whey) in powder or granules containing not more than 1.5 per cent by weight of fat.		04.02B
022.4201	Butter milk	"	
022.4202	Skimmed milk	"	
022.4203	Whole milk	"	
022.4209	Others	"	
022.43	Milk (other than whey) and cream in powder or granules containing more than 1.5 per cent by weight of fat.		04.02C
022.4301	Butter milk	"	
022.4302	Skimmed milk	"	
022.4303	Whole milk	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
022.4309	Other (e.g. milk cream)	Kg.	
022.49	Milk (other than whey) and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened, in forms other than powder or granules.		04.02D
022.4901	Butter milk	"	
022.4902	Skimmed milk	"	
022.4903	Whole milk	"	
022.4909	Other (e.g. cream)	"	
Group 023—Butter			
023.0	Butter		04.03
023.0001	Butter fresh (whether salted or not)	Kg.	
023.0002	Butter oil		
023.0003	Melted butter (ghee)		
Group 024—Cheese and curd			
024.0	Cheese and curd		04.04
024.0000	Cheese and curd		
Group 025—Eggs, birds' and eggs yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not			
025.1	Eggs, birds' and egg yolks, in shell		04.05A
025.1000	Eggs in the shell	In hundred	
025.2	Eggs, birds' and egg yolks, not in shell		04.05B
025.2000	Eggs, birds' and egg yolks not in shell	Kg.	
DIVISION 03. FISH, CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS AND PREPARATIONS THEREOF			
Group 034—Fish, fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen.			
034.1	Fish, fresh (live or dead) or chilled (excluding fillets)		03.01A
034.1001	Hilsa		
034.1002	Dara		
034.1003	Pomfret		
034.1004	Tuna		
034.1009	Other edible fish		
034.1019	All others (e.g., aquarium fish, etc.)		
034.2	Fish frozen (excluding fillets)—		03.01
034.2001	Hilsa		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
034.2002	Dara	Kg.	
034.2003	Pomfret	"	
034.2009	Other edible fish	"	
034.3	Fish fillets, fresh or chilled	"	03.01C
034.3000	Fish fillets, fresh or chilled	"	
034.4	Fish fillets, frozen—	"	03.01D
034.4000	Fish fillets, frozen	"	
<i>Group 035—Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process)</i>			
035.0	Fish dried, salted, or in brine, smoked fish (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process)—		
035.01	Fish meal fit for human consumption—		03.02A
035.0100	Fish meal fit for human consumption	"	
035.02	Cod (not fillets), dried, whether or not salted—		03.02B
035.0200	Cod (not fillets) dried, whether or not salted	"	
035.03	Fish, dried, salted or in brine (other than cod of heading 035.02)—		03.02C
035.0301	Beche-de-mer, dried	"	
035.0302	Fish, dried, salted or in brine (other than cod) n.e.s.	"	
035.04	Fish, smoked (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process)—		03.02D
035.0400	Fish, smoked (whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process)	"	
<i>Group 036—Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not fresh (live or dead) chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried, crustaceans in shell simply boiled in water.</i>			
036.0	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not fresh (alive or dead), chilled, frozen salted, in brine or dried, crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water—		03.03
036.0001	Prawns and shrimps fresh, chilled, frozen	"	
036.0002	Prawns and shrimps dried (other than powdered)	"	
036.0003	Prawns and shrimps powdered	"	
036.0004	Lobsters fresh chilled or frozen	"	
036.0005	Cuttle fish, fresh, chilled or frozen	"	
036.0006	Cuttle fish fillets, fresh, chilled or frozen	"	
036.0007	Squids, fresh, chilled or frozen	"	
036.0009	Crustaceans and molluscs, n.e.s.	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION—REVISION 2

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 037—Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.</i>			
037.1	Fish prepared or preserved, n.e.s. (including caviar and caviar substitutes)—		16.04
037.1001	Sardine in airtight containers	Kg.	
037.1002	Mackeral in airtight containers	"	
037.1003	Tuna in airtight containers	"	
037.1009	Fish in airtight containers (canned) n.e.s.	"	
037.1011	Fish preparation whether or not in airtight containers	"	
037.2	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.—		16.05
037.2001	Prawns and shrimps (canned)	"	
037.2002	Crabs or crab meal (canned)	"	
037.2003	Clams (canned)	"	
037.2004	Mussels (canned)	"	
037.2009	Crustaceans and molluscs, n.e.s. (canned)	"	
037.2011	Crustaceans and molluscs, preparations including pickles and curries whether or not in air tight container.	"	
DIVISION 04—CEREALS AND CEREAL PREPARATIONS			
<i>Group 041—Wheat (including spelt) and meslin, unmilled</i>			
041.1	Durum wheat, unmilled		10.01A
041.1000	Durum wheat, unmilled	Tonne	
041.2	Other wheat (including spelt) and meslin, unmilled—		10.01B
041.2001	Wheat, seed	"	
041.2002	Wheat (not seed) for human consumption	"	
041.2003	Meslin	"	
<i>Group 042—Rice</i>			
042.1	Rice in the husk or husked, but not further prepared		
042.11	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)		10.06A
042.1100	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough rice)	Tonne	
042.12	Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice)		10.06B
042.1200	Rice, husked but not further prepared (cargo rice or brown rice)	"	
042.2	Rice, semi-milled or wholly milled whether or not polished or glazed (including parboiled and broken rice).		

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

9

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
		Tonne	
046.0202	Meal including atta	"	
046.0203	Pellets	"	
Group 047—Other cereal meals and flours			
047.0	Other cereal meals and flours		
047.01	Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of meslin)		11.01B
047.0100	Cereal flours (other than of wheat or of meslin)	"	
047.02	Cereals groats meal and pellets (other than of wheat)		11.02B
047.0201	Maize (corn) meal	"	
047.0202	Oat meal	"	
047.0209	Others	"	
Group 048—Cereals preparations and preparations of flour or starch of fruits or vegetables			
048.1	Cereal grains worked or prepared in a manner not elsewhere specified ("prepared breakfast foods").		
048.11	Other worked cereal grains (e.g. rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.		11.02C
048.1100	Other worked cereals grains (e.g. rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared); germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.	Kg.	
048.12	Prepared foods obtained by the selling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products).		19.05
048.1200	Puffed rice, corn flakes and similar prepared breakfast foods	"	
048.2	Malt, roasted or not (including malt flour)		11.07
048.2000	Malt roasted or not (including malt flour)	"	
048.3	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		19.03
048.3000	Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products	"	
048.4	Bakery products (e.g., bread, biscuits, cakes) and other baked goods made from flour or starch pastes (e.g., communion wafers).		
048.41	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit, communion wafer, empty cachets of kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.		
048.41(a)	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit.		19.05
048.4101	Bread, ships' biscuits, etc.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
048.41(b)	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.		19.06
048.4102	Communion wafers, sealing wafers, etc.	kg.	
048.42	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion.		19.08
048.4201	Biscuits	"	
048.4202	Pastries and cakes	"	
048.4209	Others	"	
048.8	Malt extract, preparations of flower meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50 per cent by weight of cocoa.		
048.80(a)	Malt extract		19.01
048.8001	Malt extract	"	
048.80(b)	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or, culinary purposes, containing less than 50 per cent by weight of cocoa.	"	19.02
048.8002	Papad	"	
048.8003	Malted milk (including powder)	"	
048.8009	All other preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract	"	

DIVISION—05. VEGETABLES AND FRUIT

Group 054—Vegetables fresh, chilled, frozen or simply preserved (including dried leguminous vegetables); roots tubers and other edible vegetable products, n.e.s. fresh or dried.

054.1	Potatoes fresh or chilled (not including sweet potatoes)		07.01 A
054.1001	Potatoes seed for sowing	"	
054.1002	Potatoes (vegetables)	"	
054.2	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.		07.05
054.2001	Beans and peas (matar, Vatana)	Tonne	
054.2002	Grams (excluding split)	"	
054.2003	Gram dal (grams, split)	"	
054.2004	Lentils (mosur)	"	
054.2005	Moong	"	
054.2006	Tur (arhar)	"	
054.2007	Urad	"	
054.2019	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
054.4	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled		07.01B
054.4000	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	Kg.	
054.5	Other fresh or chilled vegetables		
054.51	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables (e.g., chives and welsch onions), fresh or chilled.		07.01C
054.5101	Garlic	"	
054.5102	Onions	"	
054.5103	Shallots	"	
054.5109	Other alliaceous vegetables	"	
054.59	Vegetables, fresh or chilled, n.e.s.		07.01D
054.5901	Cabbage	"	
054.5902	Carrot, turnip, radish, knol, khol (khol rabi)	"	
054.5903	Cauliflowers	"	
054.5904	Cucumbers, lettuce, salad beet	"	
054.5905	Olives	"	
054.5906	Plantain (curry banana).		
054.5909	Others	"	
054.6	Vegetables, frozen or in temporary preservative.		
054.61	Vegetables (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing		07.02
054.6100	Vegetables (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing		
054.62	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption.		07.03
054.6201	Green pepper in brine	"	
054.6209	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption, n.e.s.	"	
054.8	Vegetable products, roots and tubers, chiefly for human food, n.e.s. fresh or dried.		
054.81	Manioc, arrowroot salep Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried whole or sliced; sago pith.		07.06
054.8101	Potatoes sweet	"	
054.8102	Sagopith	"	
054.8103	Tapioca crude (manioc) chips	"	
054.8109	Other edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content	"	
054.82	Sugar beet, whole or sliced fresh, dried or powdered sugar cane		12.04

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
054.8201	Sugar beet	Kg.	
054.8202	Sugar cane	"	
054.84	Hop cones and lupulin		12.06
054.8400	Hop cones and lupulin	"	
054.88	Vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food n.e.s.		
054.88(a)	Chicory roots fresh or dried whole or cut unroasted		12.05
054.8801	Chicory roots unroasted	"	
054.88(b)	Locust beans fresh or dried whether or not kibbled or ground but not further prepared ; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food n.e.s.		12.08
054.8802	Apricot kernel	"	
054.8803	Beans locust	"	
054.8804	Kokam (cocum) flowers	"	
054.8809	Others	"	
<i>Group 056—Vegetables Roots and Tubers, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.</i>			
056.1	Vegetables, dried dehydrated or evaporated (excluding leguminous vegetables), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.		07.04
056.1001	Asparagus	"	
056.1002	Mushrooms	"	
056.1003	Garlic dehydrated	"	
056.1004	Garlic powder	"	
056.1005	Green pepper, dehydrated	"	
056.1006	Onions, dehydrated	"	
056.1009	Others	"	
056.4	Flour, meals and flakes of potatoes, fruits and vegetables, n.e.s. (including sago and tapioca)—		
056.43	Flour, meal and flakes of potato		11.05
056.4300	Four, meal and flakes of potato	"	
056.45	Tapioca and sago, tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches .		12.01
056.4500	Tapioca and sago, tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches .	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
056.49	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading 054.2 or of the fruits falling within any heading of group 057; Flour and meal of sago and of roots and tubers falling within heading 054.81—		
056.49(a)	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading 054.2		11.03
056.4901	Flour gram	Tonne	
056.4902	Flour of other leguminous vegetables of heading 054.2	"	
056.49(b)	Flours of the fruits falling within group 057		11.04
056.4903	Flour, mango	Kg.	
056.4904	Flours of other fruits falling within group 057	"	
056.49(c)	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling with heading 054.81.		11.06
056.4905	Flour and meal of sago	"	
056.4906	Flour and meal of manioc (tapioca)	"	
056.4909	Flour and meal of other roots and tubers	"	
056.5	Vegetables, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.—		
056.51	Vegetables and fruits, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard.		20.01
056.5101	Chilli pickle	"	
056.5102	Green pepper pickle	"	
056.5103	Mango chutneys (pickles)	"	
056.5104	Tomato chutneys and paste	"	
056.5105	Lemon Chutneys	"	
056.5109	Others	"	
056.59	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, n.e.s.		20.02
056.5900	Vegetable prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, n.e.s.	"	
<i>Group 057—Fruits and nuts (not including oil nuts) fresh or dried</i>			
057.1	Oranges, mandarins, clementines and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried—		
057.11	Oranges fresh or dried		08.02A
057.1100	Oranges	"	
057.12	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried.		08.02B

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
057.1200	Mandarins (<i>including</i> tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried.	Kg.	
057.2	Other citrus fruit, fresh or dried—		
057.21	Lemons and limes, fresh or dried		08.02C
057.2100	Lemons and limes	"	
057.22	Grape fruit, fresh or dried		08.02D
057.2200	Grape fruit	"	
057.29	Citrus fruit n.e.s. fresh or dried		08.02E
057.2900	Citrus fruit, n.e.s.	"	
057.3	Bananas (<i>including</i> plantain) fresh or dried		08.01A
057.3000	Bananas (<i>including</i> plantains) fresh or dried	"	
057.4	Apples, fresh		08.06A
057.4000	Apples, fresh	"	
057.5	Grapes, fresh or dried—		
057.51	Grapes, fresh		08.04A
057.5100	Grapes, fresh	"	
057.52	Grapes, dried (raisin)		08.04B
057.5201	Raisins	"	
057.5209	Sultanas and other dried grapes	"	
057.6	Figs, fresh or dried		08.03
057.6001	Figs, fresh	"	
057.6002	Figs, dried	"	
057.7	Edible nuts (<i>excluding</i> nuts chiefly used for the extracting of oil), fresh or dried—		
057.71	Coconuts, fresh or dried (<i>excluding</i> copra), shelled or not		08.01B
057.7101	Coconuts, fresh	No.	
057.7102	Coconuts, desiccated	"	
057.72	Brazil nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not		08.01C
057.7200	Brazil nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not	Kg.	
057.73	Cashew nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not		08.01D
057.7301	Cashew kernels, broken	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
057.7302	Cashew kernels, whole	Kg.	
057.7303	Cashew nuts, raw	Tonne	
057.74	Almonds, fresh or dried, shelled or not		08.05A
057.7401	Almonds, kernels	Kg.	
057.7402	Almonds, in shell	"	
057.75	Hazel nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not		08.05B
057.7500	Hazel nuts, fresh or dried, shelled or not	"	
057.79	Edible nuts, fresh or dried, n.e.s. shelled or not		08.05C
057.7901	Pistachio nuts	"	
057.7902	Walnuts in shell	"	
057.7903	Walnut kernels	"	
057.7909	Others	"	
057.9	Fruits, fresh or dried, n.e.s.—		
057.92	Pears and quinces, fresh		08.06B
057.9200	Pears and quinces, fresh	"	
057.93	Stone, fruit, n.e.s. fresh		08.07
057.9301	Apricots	"	
057.9302	Peaches	"	
057.9303	Plums	"	
057.9304	Sapota (chico)	"	
057.9309	Other stone fruit (e.g. cherries)	"	
057.94	Berries, fresh		08.08
057.9400	Berries, fresh	"	
057.95	Pine apples, fresh or dried		08.01E
057.9500	Pine apples, fresh or dried	"	
057.96	Dates, fresh or dried		08.01G
057.9601	Dates, fresh (excluding wet dates)	"	
057.9602	Dates, dry, soft (khayzur or wet dates)	"	
057.9603	Dates, dry, hard (chhohara or kharek)	"	
057.97	Avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried		08.01F
057.9701	Mangoes, fresh	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
057.9702	Mangoes, sliced, dried	Kg.	
057.9703	Tamarind, fresh	"	
057.9704	Tamarind, dried	"	
057.9705	Guava	"	
057.9709	Others	"	
057.98	Other fresh fruit		08.09
057.9801	Pomegranates	"	
057.9809	Others	"	
057.99	Other dried fruit		08.12
057.9901	Apricots	"	
057.9902	Plums and prunes	"	
057.9909	Others (except dried citrus fruit)	"	
<i>Group 058—Fruit, preserved and fruit preparations</i>			
058.2	Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallized)		20.04
058.2000	Fruit, fruit peel and parts of plants preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallized)	"	
058.3	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purees and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar.		20.05
058.3001	of Mango	"	
058.3009	Others	"	
058.5	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar but unfermented and not containing sugar.—		
058.51	Orange juice		20.07A
058.5100	Orange juice	"	
058.52	Grape fruit juice		20.07B
058.5200	Grape fruit juice	"	
058.53	Juices of any other citrus fruit		20.07C
058.5300	Juices of any other citrus fruit	"	
058.54	Pineapple juice		20.07D
058.5400	Pineapple juice	"	
058.55	Tomato juice		20.07E
058.5500	Tomato juice	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
058.57	Juice of any other fruit or vegetable—		20.07F
058.5701	of Mango	Kg.	
058.5709	Others	"	
058.58	Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices—		20.07G
058.5800	Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices	"	
058.6	Fruit, temporarily preserved		
058.61	Fruit (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing not containing added sugar—		08.10
058.6100	Fruit (whether or not cooked) preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	"	
058.62	Fruit, preserved by freezing, containing added sugar —		10.03
058.6200	Fruit, preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	"	
058.63	Fruits provisionally preserved (e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.—		08.11
058.6301	Mango slices in brine	"	
058.6309	Others	"	
058.64	Peel of melons or citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.—		08.13
058.6400	Peel of melons and citrus fruit not preserved by sugar	"	
058.9	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, n.e.s. whether or not containing added sugar or spirit.		
058.91	Nuts, roasted (including roasted groundnuts)—		20.06A
058.9101	Groundnut, roasted	"	
058.9102	Cashewnut, roasted	"	
058.9109	Other roasted nuts	"	
058.99	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.—		20.06B
058.9909	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s.	"	

DIVISION 06.—SUGAR, SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND HONEY

Group 061.—Sugar and Honey

061.1	Sugars, beet and cane, raw, solid—		17.01A
061.1001	Centrifugal sugar	Tonne	
061.002	Cane jaggery	"	
601.1003	Others	"	
061.2	Refined sugars and other products of refining beet and cane sugar, solid—		17.01B

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
061.2001	Beet sugar	Tonne	
061.2002	Cane sugar candy	"	
061.2003	Cane sugar, refined	"	
061.5	Molasses, whether or not decolourized—		17.03
061.5001	Molasses, edible	"	
061.5002	Molasses, inedible	"	
061.6	Natural honey—		04.06
061.6000	Natural honey	Kg.	
061.9	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel—		17.02
061.9001	Glucose, liquid	"	
061.9002	Glucose, solid	"	
061.9003	Lactose	"	
061.9004	Palmyra jaggery	"	
061.9005	Palm sugar (including candy)	"	
061.9009	Others	"	
<i>Group 062—Sugar Confectionery (except chocolate confectionery) and other sugar preparations</i>			
062.0	Sugar confectionery (except chocolate confectionery) and other sugar preparations—		17.04
062.01	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	"	
062.0101	Sweet meat	"	
062.0109	Others	"	
062.02	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion—		17.05
062.0200	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses (not including sweetened fruit juices) .	"	
DIVISION 07—COFFEE, TEA, COCOA, SPICES AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF			
<i>Group 071—Coffee and coffee substitutes</i>			
071.1	Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.		
071.11	Coffee, not roasted; coffee husks and skins—		09.01A
071.1101	Arabica plantation 'A'	"	
071.1102	Arabica plantation 'B'	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BT heading or sub-heading
071.1103	Arabica plantations other grades	Kg.	
071.1104	Arabica cherry	"	
071.1105	Robusta parchment (plantation)	"	
071.1106	Robusta cherry	"	
071.1107	Coffee husks and skins	"	
071.12	Coffee, roasted—		09.01B
071.1200	Coffee roasted (including ground)	"	
071.13	Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion—		09.01C
071.1300	Coffee substitutes containing coffee	"	
071.2	Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates, roasted chicory and other roasted, coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof—		
071.20(a)	Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates—		21.02A
071.2001	Coffee extracts, essences concentrates and similar preparations of coffee	"	
071.20(b)	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts essences and concentrates thereof.	"	
071.2002	Chicory roasted	"	20.01
071.2003	Other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts essences and concentrates thereof	"	
<i>Group 072—Cocoa</i>			
072.1	Cocoa beans, whole or broken raw or roasted—		18.01
072.1000	Cocoa beans, raw or roasted	"	
072.2	Cocoa powder, unsweetened—		18.05
072.2000	Cocoa, powder, unsweetened	"	
072.3	Cocoa butter and cocoa paste—		
072.31	Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block) whether or not defatted—		18.03
072.3100	Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted	"	
072.32	Cocoa butter (fat or oil)—		18.04
072.3200	Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	"	
<i>Group 073—Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.</i>			
073.0	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, n.e.s.—		18.06
073.0001	Chocolate confectionery	"	
073.0002	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 074—Tea and Mate</i>			
074.1	Tea—		09.02
074.1001	Tea, black, leaf in bulk	Kg.	
074.1002	Tea black, dust in bulk	"	
074.1003	Tea black, in packets not exceeding 1 kg. (leaf and dust)	"	
074.1004	Tea black, in packets exceeding 1 kg. but not exceeding 20 kgs. (leaf and dust)	"	
074.1005	Tea green in packets not exceeding 1 kg.	"	
074.1006	Tea green in packets exceeding 1 kg.	"	
074.1007	Tea, n.e.s. (e.g., ball, brick, tablet)	"	
074.1008	Tea waste	"	
074.2	Mate—		09.03
074.2000	Mate	"	
<i>Group 075—Spices</i>			
075.1	Pepper of the genus "piper" pimento of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus (pimenta)—		09.04
075.1001	Chillies	"	
075.1002	Chilli powder	"	
075.1003	Black pepper, garbled	"	
075.1004	Black pepper, ungarbled	"	
075.1005	Light black pepper and pinheads	"	
075.1006	Pepper, long	"	
075.1009	Other pepper and pimento (e.g., pepper, white)	"	
075.1011	Pepper, powder	"	
075.2	Spices (except pepper and pimento)—		
075.21	Vanilla—		09.05
075.2100	Vanilla	"	
075.22	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers—		09.06
075.2201	Cassia	"	
075.2202	Cinnamon bark	"	
075.2023	Cinnamon-tree flowers	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
075.23	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)—		09.07
075.2301	Cloves, extracted	Kg.	
075.2302	Cloves, not extracted	"	
075.24	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms—		09.08
075.2401	Nutmegs	"	
075.2402	Mace	"	
075.2403	Cardamoms, large (amomum)		
075.2404	Cardamoms, small (elettaria), alleppey green		
075.2405	Cardamoms, small coorg green		
075.2406	Cardmoms, small-bleached, half-bleached or bleachable		
075.2407	Cardamoms, small seeds		
075.2409	Cardamoms, small, other (mixed)		
075.25	Seeds, of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper—		09.09
075.2501	Aniseed		
075.2502	Badian seed		
075.2503	Caraway and juniper		
075.2504	Coriander seed		
075.2505	Coriander powder	"	
075.2506	Cumin black (kalijiri)	"	
075.2507	Cumin other than black	"	
075.2508	Fennel seed	"	
075.2511	Fennel powder	"	
075.26	Ginger (excluding ginger preserved in sugar or conserved in syrup)—		09.10A
075.2601	Ginger, fresh	"	
075.2602	Ginger, unbleached	"	
075.2603	Ginger, bleached	"	
075.2604	Ginger, powder	"	
075.28	Thyme, saffron, bay leaves, other spices—		09.10B
075.2801	Celery seed	"	
075.2802	Curry powder	"	
075.2803	Fenugreek seed	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
075.2804	Saffron	Kg.	
075.2805	Tejpat (leaves of cassia lignea)	"	
075.2806	Turmeric	"	
075.2807	Turmeric powder	"	
075.2809	Other spices	"	
075.2819	Spices powder n.e.s.	"	

DIVISION 03—FEEDING STUFF FOR ANIMALS (NOT INCLUDING UNMILLED CEREALS)

Group 031—Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)

081.1	Hay and fodder, green or dry—		
081.11	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared or chopped but not otherwise prepared—		12.09
081.1100	Cereal straw and husks unprepared or chopped, but not otherwise prepared	Tonne	
081.12	Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products—		12.10
081.1200	Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots; hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage, kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products.	"	
081.19	Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.—		23.06
081.1900	Vegetable products of a kind used for animal foods, n.e.s.	"	
081.2	Bran, sharps and other residues derived, from the sifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables—		
081.21	Bran, sharps and other residues etc. of maize or rice—		23.02A
081.2101	De-oiled rice bran	"	
081.2102	Rice bran, raw	"	
081.2103	Maize bran	"	
081.2104	Other by-products from the working of rice and maize	"	
081.22	Bran, sharps, and other residues etc. of other cereals—		23.02B
081.2201	Wheat bran	"	
081.2209	Cereals residues, n.e.s.	"	
081.23	Bran, sharps and other residues etc. of leguminous vegetables—		23.02C
081.2300	Bran, sharps, etc. of leguminous vegetables	"	
081.3	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils—		
081.31	Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of soyabeans—		23.04A
081.3101	Oil-cake and oilcake meal of soyabean, expeller variety	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
081.3102	Oil-cake and oilcake meal of soyabean, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	Tonne	
081.32	Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of groundnuts—		23.04B
081.3201	Oil-cake and oilcake meal of ground nut, expeller variety	"	
081.3202	Oil-cake and oilcake meal of ground nut, solvent extracted variety (defatted)	"	
081.33	Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of cotton seeds—		23.04C
081.3301	Oil-cake and oil cake meal of cotton seeds decorticated expeller variety	"	
081.3202	Oil-cake and oilcake meal of cotton seeds decorticated solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.3303	Oil-cake and oil cake meal of cotton seeds undecorticated expeller variety	"	
081.3304	Oil-cake and oil cake meal of cotton seeds undecorticated solvent extracted (defatted) variety.	"	
081.34	Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of linseed—		23.04D
081.3401	Oil-cake and oil cake meal of linseed expeller variety	"	
081.3402	Oil-cake and oil cake meal of linseed, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.35	Oil cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of sunflower seeds—		23.04E
081.3501	Oil cake and oil cake meal of sunflower seed, expeller variety	"	
081.3502	Oil cake and oil cake meal of sunflower seed solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.36	Oil cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of rape or colza seeds—		23.04A
081.3601	Oil cake and oilcake meal of rape or colza seeds, expeller variety	"	
081.3602	Oil cake and oil cake meal of rape or colza seeds solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.37	Oil cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of coconut (copra)—		23.04G
081.3701	Oil cake and oil cake meal of coconut (copra) expeller variety	"	
081.3702	Oil cake and oil cake meal of coconut (copra) solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.38	Oil cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of palm nuts and kernels—		23.04F
081.3801	Oil cake and oil cake meal of palm nuts and kernels, expeller variety	"	
081.3802	Oil cake and oil cake meal of palm nuts and kernels—solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.39	Oil cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of other oil seed and oleaginous fruits—		23.04I
081.3901	Oil cake and oil cake meal of mowra seeds, expeller variety	"	
081.3902	Oil cake and oil cake meal of mustard seeds, expeller variety	"	
081.3903	Oil cake and oil cake meal of mustard seeds solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.3904	Oil cake and oil cake meal of niger seed, expeller variety	"	
081.3905	Oil cake and oil cake meal of niger seed, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
081.3906	Oil cake and oil cake meal of kardi seeds solvent extracted (defatted) variety	Tonne	
081.3907	Oil cake and oil cake meal of sesamum seed, expeller variety	"	
081.3908	Oil cake and oil cake meal of sesamum seed, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.3911	Oil cake and oil cake meal of mango kernel expeller variety	"	
081.3912	Oil cake and oil cake meal of mango kernel solvent extracted (defatted) variety	"	
081.3913	Oil cake meal of Sal, deoiled	"	
081.3919	Oil cake and oil cake meal of other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, n.e.s.—expeller variety.	"	
081.3929	Oil cake and oil cake meal of other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, n.e.s. solvent extracted (defatted) variety.	"	
081.3931	Oil residues except dregs	"	
081.4	Flours and meals, of meat offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs unfit for human consumption ; greaves.		
081.41	Flours and meals of meat or offals including tankage, unfit for human consumption ; greaves—		23.01
081.4101	Meat meal (including tankage)	"	
081.4102	Meat flour	"	
081.4109	Others (including greaves)	"	
081.42	Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption—		23.01B
081.4201	Fish meal, unfit for human consumption	"	
081.4202	Fish guano (excluding excrement)	"	
081.4209	Others	"	
081.9	Food wastes and prepared animal feeds, n.e.s.		
081.92	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste		18.02
081.9200	Cocoa, shells, husks, skins and waste	"	
081.93	Beet pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture ; brewing and distilling dregs and waste ; residues of starch manufacture and similar residues.—		23.03
081.9300	Beet pulp, bagasse and such waste	"	
081.94	Wine lees, argol—		23.05
081.9400	Wine lees, argol	"	
081.95	Groundnut shells (khol)—		
081.9500	Groundnut shells (khol)	"	
081.99	Sweetened forage ; other preparations, of a kind used in animal feeding n.e.s.—		23.07
081.9901	Compounded animal feed	"	
081.9902	Concentrates for compounded animal feed	"	
081.9909	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 09—MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS			
<i>Group 091—Margarine and shortening</i>			
091.3	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent extracted—		15.01
091.3000	Lard, other pig fat ; and poultry fat rendered or solvent extracted	Kg.	
091.4	Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.	”	
091.41	Margarine—		15.13A
091.4100	Margarine	”	
091.49	Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.—		15.13B
081.4901	Sal fat—	”	
091.4909	Imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.	”	
<i>Group 098—Edible products and preparations, n.e.s.</i>			
098.0	Edible products and preparations, n.e.s.		
098.01	Homogenized composite food preparations—		21.05B
098.0100	Homogenized composite food preparations	”	
098.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations with a basis of those extracts essences or concentrates.		21.02B
098.0200	Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate and preparations thereof	”	
098.03	Mustard flour and prepared mustard —		21.03
098.0300	Mustard flour and prepared mustard	”	
098.04	Sauces ; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings—		21.04
098.0401	Sauces	”	
098.0402	Curry paste	”	
098.0409	Others	”	
098.05	Soups and broths, in liquid solid or powder form—		21.05A
098.0500	Soups and broths	”	
098.06	Natural yeasts (active and inactive) ; prepared baking powders—		21.06
098.0601	Natural yeasts (active and inactive)	”	
098.0602	Prepared baking powders	”	
098.07	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar—		22.10
098.0700	Vinegar and substitutes for binegar	”	
098.08	Edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.		04.07
098.0800	Edible products of animal origin, n.e.s.	”	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
098.09	Food preparations, n.e.s.—		21.07
098.0901	Coca-cola concentrates	Kg.	
098.0902	Pan-masala (betel spices prepared)	"	
098.0909	Other food preparations	"	

SECTION 1—BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

NOTES—

Division 11—Beverages

1. Subgroup 111.0 does not include sea-water (278.3) and distilled water (523.99).
2. Group 112 does not include perfumery, toilet preparations or medicament containing spirit.

Division 12—Tobacco and Tobacco manufactures

3. The subgroups (i) Tobacco not stripped (121.1) and (ii) Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped (121.2) of ITC Rev. 2. correspond to subgroup 121.0 (Tobacco unmanufactured) of RITC.

SECTION I BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

DIVISION 11 BEVERAGES

Group 111—Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.

111.0	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.—		
111.01	Waters (including spa waters and aerated waters) ; ice and snow—		22.01
111.0101	Ice and snow	Kg.	
111.0102	Waters (including spa waters and aerated waters)	Litre	
111.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.		22.02
111.0200	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.—	"	

Group 112—Alcoholic beverages

112.1	Wine of fresh grapes (including grape must)		
112.11	Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested, otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.		22.04
112.1100	Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.	"	
112.12	Wine of fresh grapes, grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol		22.05
112.1201	Champagne and other sparkling wines	"	
112.1202	Port and other still red wines	"	
112.1203	Sherry and other still white wines	"	
112.1209	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
112.13	Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts—		22.06
112.1300	Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Litre	
112.2	Other fermented beverages, n.e.s. (e.g., cider, perry and mead)—		22.07
112.2000	Other fermented beverages, n.e.s. (e.g., cider, perry and mead)		
112.3	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter)		22.03
112.3000	Beer made from malt (including ale, stout and porter)		
112.4	Spirits (other than those of heading 512.16) ; liqueurs and other spirituous beverages, n.e.s., compound alcoholic preparations (known as concentrated extracts) for the manufacture of beverages.		
112.41	Whisky—		22.09A
112.4100	Whisky		
112.42	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc—		22.09B
112.4201	Brandy		
112.4202	Liqueurs		
112.4209	Others		
112.49	Spirits and distilled alcoholic beverages, n.e.s., compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages.		22.09C
112.4901	Gin		
112.4902	Rum		
112.4903	Compound alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages		
112.4909	Others		
DIVISION 12—TOBACCO AND TOBACCO MANUFACTURES			
Group 121—Tobacco, unmanufactured : tobacco refuse			
121.1	Tobacco, not stripped—		
121.11	Tobacco, not stripped flue cured, of the virginia type—		24.01A
121.1100	Tobacco not stripped virginia type flue cured	Kg.	
121.19	Tobacco not stripped other than virginia type flue cured		24.01B
121.1901	For manufacture of bidis		
121.1902	For manufacture of chewing tobacco		
121.1903	Sun cured natu country		
121.1904	Sun cured virginia		
121.1905	Burley tobacco		
121.1906	Cigars and cheroots tobacco		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
121.1907	For manufacture of Hookah tobacco	Kg.	
121.1909	Others	"	
121.2	Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped	"	
121.21	Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped flue cured of the virginia type—		24.01C
121.2100	Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped flue cured of the virginia type	"	
121.29	Tobacco, wholly or partly stripped other than Virginia type flue cured—		24.01D
121.2901	For manufacture of bidis	"	
121.2902	For manufacture of chewing tobacco	"	
121.2903	Sun cured natu, country	"	
121.2904	Sun cured Virginia	"	
121.2905	Burley tobacco	"	
121.2906	Cigars and cheroots tobacco	"	
121.2907	For manufacture of Hookah tobacco	"	
121.2909	Others	"	
121.3	Tobacco refuse—		24.01E
121.3000	Tobacco refuse (including stalks and stems)	"	
<i>group 122—Tobacco, manufactured</i>			
122.1	Cigars and cheroots ; cigarillos—		24.02A
122.1001	Bidis	"	
122.1002	Cigars and cheroots	"	
122.1009	Others	"	
122.2	Cigarettes—		24.02B
122.2000	Cigarettes	"	
122.3	Tobacco, manufactured (including smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff) ; tobacco extracts and essences.		24.02C
122.3001	Chewing tobacco	"	
122.3002	Hookah or gooduku tobacco	"	
122.3003	Jarda, scented tobacco	"	
122.3004	Snuff	"	
122.3005	Tobacco extracts and essences	"	
122.3009	Tobacco, manufactured, n.e.s.	"	

SECTION 2—CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE, EXCEPT FUELS.

NOTES :

Division 21—Hides, skins and furskins, raw

1. Item 211.91 excludes (i) parings or similar waste of raw hides and skins, classified in 291.99(a) of ITC, Rev. 2, and item 211.99 excludes birdskins with the feathers, classified in 291.96 of ITC Rev. 2.

Division 22—Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit

2. Group 222 and 223 comprise group 221 of the R. I T C Subgroups 222.4, 222.5, 222.6 and 223.6 correspond to subgroup 221.2 of the RITC. Group 223 excludes (i) coconuts (057.71 and (ii) olives (054.5), but includes copra (223.1).

Division 23—Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)

3. Group 232 and 233 comprise group 231 of the RITC. In Subgroup 233.1 the expression "Synthetic rubber" applies to (a) unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed into non-thermoplastic substances by vulcanisation with sulphur, selenium or tellurium, and which, when so vulcanised as well as may be (without the addition of any substance, such as, plasticisers, fillers or reinforcing agents not necessary for the crosslinking), can produce nonthermoplastic substance which, at a temperature between 15° and 20° centigrade, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of two hours, to a length not greater than one and half times the original length; (b) Thioplasts, (GRP) and (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with artificial plastic materials, provided that it complies with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elasticity and reversibility in (a) above.

3. Subgroups 232.0 and 233.1 are to be taken not to apply to rubber containing fillers, reinforcing agents, plasticisers, vulcanising agents, accelerators or colouring matter, or to mixtures of natural rubber with synthetic rubber or to other mixtures of different kinds of rubber (621.0). However 233.1 is to be taken to include synthetic rubbers to which mineral oils have been added before coagulation, and also to synthetic rubbers containing preservatives or to which colouring matter has been added solely to facilitate identification.

Division 24—Cork and Wood

4. Item 245.01 and 246.03 comprise subgroup 241.1 of RITC and item 245.02 of ITC Rev. 2, which excludes "Activated charcoal" comprise subgroup 241.2 of RITC.

5. Subgroup 246.01 group 247 of ITC, Rev. 2 comprise group 242 of the RITC. Group 248 of ITC correspond to group 243 of RITC. Group 247 and 248 exclude wood of a kind used primarily in perfumery in pharmacy or insecticidal fungicidal or similar purposes (292.4) in dyeing and tanning (292.98(b) and Bamboos (292.3).

6. Pulpwood in chips or particles formerly classified in item 631.83 of RITC, are now classified in item 246.02 of ITC Rev. 2.

Division 26—Textile fibres (other than wool tops) and their wastes (not manufactured into yarn or fabrics)

7. In Group 261, 'Tasar' mean Wild silk, 'Eri' means silk of silk worms reared on castor leaves and 'Muga' means silk of silk worms collected wild and subsequently reared.

8. Sub-group 264.0 differs from sub-group 264.0 of RITC as the former includes textile best fibres, n.e.s. and their wastes formerly classified in 265.8 of RITC.

9. Groups 266 and 267 of ITC Rev 2 comprise group 266 of the RITC. In this groups synthetic and regenerated fibres suitable for spinning, relates to manmade fibres (discontinuous). Manmade "fibres" means fibres or filament or organic polymers produced by manufacturing process, either (a) by polymerisation or condensation of organic monomers. for example polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes and polyvinyl derivatives; or (b) by chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (such as cellulose, casein, proteins and algae) for example, viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon (cupra) cellulose acetate and alginates.

10. Group 268 differs from Group 262 of RITC, as the former excluding wool lips (262.8 of RITC) now classified in 651.21 of ITC. Rev.2. The expression "fine animal hair" means hair of alpaca, lama, vicuma, yak, camel, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats (but not common goats); rabbit (includes Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and muskerat.

Division 27—Crude fertilisers and Crude minerals (excluding Coal, Petroleum and precious stones)

11. Group 277 differs from group 275 of RITC by excluding Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity 1 or less, now classified in 278.95.

12. Group 278 comprise group 276 and item 275.22 of the RITC. In item 278.52 for mica splitting, minimum size of No. 5½ Mica splittings is 14.5 square centimetres "No. 6 Second quality and better" means that 85 percent of the splittings will pass over screen mesh of 1.6 cm. mesh. "No. 6 third quality" means that 85% of the splittings will pass over screen of 1.3 cm. mesh : "No.6 below third quality" means that 85 of the splittings will pass over screen of 0.6 cm. mesh.

13. Item 278.99 (a) does not cover ferrous earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe₂O₃. Classified in 522.44 of ITC Rev 2.

Division 28—Metalliferous ores and Metal Scrap

14. In Division 28, Metalliferous ores means minerals used in metallurgical industry for extraction of mercury, ferrous and non-ferrous metals and Radio-active chemical elements and isotopes even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. But they exclude minerals subjected to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

15. Iron and steel scrap fit solely for re-melting, re-forging or for chemical use and iron and steel scrap for use as prime varieties, which were earlier classified in the sub-groups 282.1 and 282.2 of RITC, respectively, have now been revised and classified in items 282.01, 282.02 and 282.09 as waste and scrap metal of pig or cast iron, waste and scrap metal of alloy steel and waste and scrap metal of other iron or steel, respectively.

16. Item 287.12 differs from 283.12 of the RITC. by including cement, copper, formerly classified in 682.11 of RITC.

17. Alumina (aluminium oxide) formerly classified in 513.65 of RITC have now been classified in 287.32.

18. Item 287.93 and 287.99 differs from the item 283.93 and 283.99 of RITC, respectively, by the transfer of niobium from 287.99 to 287.93.

19. Group 288 differs from group 284 of RITC by excluding (i) magnesium waste and scrap (RITC code 284.05), now classified in 689.14 and (ii) Zinc dust (blue powder) (RITC Code 284.08), now classified in 686.33.

20. Item 289.01 differs from item 285.01 of RITC by including gold ores and concentrates, formerly excluded from the RITC.

Division 29—Crude Animal and Vegetable materials, n.e.s.

21. In item 291.16 of ITC Rev.2 'Ivory' means tusks and teeth of all animals and rhinoceros horns. 291.93 of ITC Rev.2 includes edible guts etc. and item 291.94 includes edible fish heads, fish maws, sharkfins.

22. Item 291.99 differs from item 291.99 of RITC by including sinews tendons, parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins, formerly classified in 291.95 of RITC and by excluding Salanganes birds, nests, now classified in 098.08.

23. Sub-group 292.2 excludes rubber, balata, gutta percha, or similar natural gums (group 232). Sub-group 292.5 excludes seeds used as spices ; cereals, pulses, oil seeds, oil nuts, or seeds falling under sub-group 292.4 even though for planting. Sub-group 292.6 does not include potatoes, onions and garlic for sowing. Sub-group 292.7 includes bouquets, wreaths etc. Item 292.98 differs from item 292.99 of RITC by including (i) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts of a kind used for carving (e.g., corozo and dom), formerly classified in item 292.94 of RITC and (ii) Vegetable materials, raw of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning formerly classified in sub-group 292.1 of RITC.

SECTION 2—CRUDE MATERIALS INEDIBLE, EXCEPT FUELS

DIVISION 21—HIDES, SKINS AND FURSKINS RAW

Group 211—Hides and skins (except furskins) raw

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
211.1	Bovine and equine hides (other than calf skins) ; raw (fresh, salted, dried pickled or limed), whether or not split.		40.01A
211.1001	Buffalo hides (including light Buffalo hides (katais))	Kg. & No.	
211.1002	Other Bovine hides	"	
211.1009	Equine hides	"	
211.2	Calf skins, raw (fresh salted dried pickled or limed) whether or not split		41.01B

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
211.2001	Cow calf skins	Kg. & No.	
211.2009	Others	"	
211.4	Goat skins and kid skins, raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split		41.01C
211.4001	Goat skins, pickled (wet salted)	"	
211.4002	Goat skins, dry salted	"	
211.4003	Goat skins, otherwise cured (dried, unsalted)	"	
211.4004	Kid skins	"	
211.6	Sheep and lamb skins with the wool on (except astrakhan caracul persian lamb broad tail and similar skins) raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed, whether not split).		41.01D
211.6001	Sheep skins	Kg. & No.	
211.6002	Pelts of baby lambs	"	
211.6003	Lamb skin other than pelt	"	
211.7	Sheep and lamb skins without the wool, raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split.		41.01E
211.7001	Sheep skins	"	
211.7002	Lamb skins	"	
211.9	Hides and skins n.e.s. waste and used leather	"	
211.91	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition or parchment dressed leather, not suitable for the manufacture of articles of leather, leather dust, powder and flour.		41.09
211.9101	Cuttings of leather	Kg.	
211.9102	Leather parings	"	
211.9109	Others	"	
211.99	Hides and skins n.e.s. raw (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed) whether or not split		41.01F
211.9901	Lizard skins, water monitor	Kg. & No.	
211.9902	Lizard skins other monitor	"	
211.9903	Lizard skins other than monitor lizard	"	
211.9904	Python skins	"	
211.9905	Snake, skins other than of python	"	
211.9906	Other reptile skins	"	
211.9907	Skins of wild animals other than furskins (e.g., animals of the deer family)	"	
211.9909	Hides and skins with or without the wool, except furskins, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
	<i>Group 212—Furskins, raw (including astrakhan, caracul, persian lamb broad tail and similar skins)—</i>		
212.0	Furskin, raw (including astrakhan, caracul, persian lamb broad tail and similar skin)—		
212.01	Mink skins, raw		43.01A
212.0100	Mink skins, raw	Kg. & No.	
212.09	Other fur skins, raw		43.01B
212.0900	Other furskins, raw	"	
	DIVISION 22—OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT		
	<i>Group 222—Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken of a kind used for the extraction of "soft" fixed vegetable oils (excluding flours and meals).</i>		
222.1	Groundnuts (peanuts), green, whether or not shelled		12.01A]
222.1001	Groundnut kernels, H.P.S.	Tonne	
222.1002	Groundnut kernels, n.e.s.	"	
222.1003	Groundnut in shell, H.P.S.	Tonne on shelled basis & Tonne.	
222.1004	Groundnut in shell, n.e.s.	"	
222.2	Soyabans		12.01D
222.2000	Soyabans	Tonne	
222.3	Cotton seeds		12.01F
222.3000	Cotton seed	"	
222.4	Sunflower seeds		12.01H
222.4000	Sunflower seeds	Kg.	
222.5	Sesame (sesamum) seeds		12.01I
222.5000	Sesame (sesamum) seeds	"	
222.6	Rape and colza seeds		12.01J
222.6000	Rape and colza seeds	"	
	<i>Group 223—Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken, of a kind used for the extraction of other fixed vegetable oils (including non-defatted flours and meals of oil seeds and oleaginous fruits).</i>		
223.1	Copra		12.01B
223.1000	Copra	Tonne	
223.2	Palm nuts and palm kernels		12.01C
223.2000	Palm nuts and kernel	"	
223.4	Linseed		12.01E

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

33

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
223.4000	Linseed	Tonne	
223.5	Castor oil seeds—		12.01G
223.5000	Castor oil seeds	"	
223.8	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, n.e.s. —		12.01K
223.8001	Ajama	Kg.	
223.8002	Ajwan	"	
223.8003	Sawa (dill) seed	"	
223.8004	Mango Kernel	"	
223.8005	Mustard seed	"	
223.8006	Niger seed	"	
223.8007	Poppy seed	"	
223.8008	Safflower seed (kardi seed)	"	
223.8011	Kokum	"	
223.8019	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruit	"	
223.9	Flours or meals or oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted (<i>excluding</i> mustard flour)		12.02
223.9000	Flour and meal of oil seeds, oilnuts and oil kernels, non-defatted (<i>excluding</i> mustard flour)	"	
DIVISION 23—CRUDE RUBBER INCLUDING SYNTHETIC AND RE-CLAIMED			
Group 232—Natural rubber latex, natural rubber and similar natural gums			
232.0	Natural rubber latex, natural rubber and similar natural gums—		
232.01	Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex ; prevulcanized natural rubber latex.		40.01A
232.0101	Natural rubber latex whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex	"	
232.0102	Prevulcanized natural rubber latex	"	
232.02	Natural rubber (other than latex)—		40.01B
232.0201	Hevea	"	
232.0202	Crepe rubber sheets (not manufactured)	"	
232.0209	Others	"	
232.03	Balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums—		40.01C
232.0300	Balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
	<i>Group 233—Synthetic rubber latex : synthetic rubber and reclaimed rubber : waste and scrap of unhardened rubber.</i>		
233.1	Synthetic rubber latex ; synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils—		
233.11	Polybutadiene—styrene latex, whether or not prevulcanized—		40.02A
233.1100	Polybutadiene—styrene latex, whether or not prevulcanized	Kg.	
233.12	Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanized—		40.02B
233.1200	Other synthetic rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanized (thioplasts, thiokol, etc.)	"	
233.13	Polybutadiene rubber (BR)—		40.02C
233.1301	Acrylonitrile rubber	"	
233.1302	Other sorts of polybutadiene rubber (BR)	"	
233.14	Polychlorobutadiene rubber (CR)—		40.02D
233.1400	Polychlorobutadiene rubber	"	
233.15	Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR)—		40.02E
233.1500	Polybutadiene-styrene rubber (SBR)	"	
233.16	Butyl rubber (I.I.R.)—		40.02F
233.1600	Butyl rubber (I.I.R.)	"	
233.19	Other synthetic rubbers ; factice derived from oils—		40.02G
233.1901	Factice (rubber substitute derived from oils)	"	
233.1909	Synthetic rubber, n.e.s.	"	
233.2	Reclaimed rubber ; waste and scrap of unhardened rubber—		
233.21	Reclaimed rubber—		40.03
233.2100	Reclaimed rubber	"	
233.22	Waste and parings of unhardened rubber ; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber ; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber.		40.04
233.2200	Waste and parings of unhardened rubber ; scrap of unhardened rubber fit only for the recovery of rubber ; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber.—	"	
DIVISION 24—CORK AND WOOD			
	<i>Group 244—Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets)</i>		
244.0	Cork, natural, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks or sheets)—		
244.01	Cork, natural, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground, waste cork		45.01
244.0100	Cork, natural, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground ; waste cork	"	
244.02	Cork, natural, in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs cut to size for corks or stoppers).		45.02
244.0200	Cork, natural, in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs cut to size for corks or stoppers).		

Code No.		Unit /units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
	<i>Group 245—Fuel wood (excluding wood waste) and wood charcoal</i>		
245.0	Fuel wood (excluding wood waste) and wood charcoal—		
245.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggote (excluding wood waste)—		44.01A
245.0101	Fuel wood	Tonne	
245.0109	Others	"	
245.02	Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal) agglomerated or not—		44.02
245.0201	Coconut shell charcoal	Kg.	
245.0209	Others	"	
	<i>Group 246—Pulp wood (including chips and wood waste)</i>		
246.0	Pulp wood (including chips and wood waste)—		
246.01	Pulp wood in the round or quarter split—		44.03A
246.0100	Pulp wood in the round or quarter split	Tonne	
246.02	Pulp wood in chips or particles—		44.09A
246.0200	Pulp wood in chips or particles	"	
246.03	Wood waste (including saw dust)—		44.01B
246.0300	Wood waste (including saw-dust)	"	
	<i>Group 247—Other wood in the rough or roughly squared</i>		
247.1	Sawlogs and veneer logs, of coniferous species—		
247.11	Saw-logs and veneer logs in the rough whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down.		44.03B
247.1100	Sawlogs and veneer logs in the rough whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down.	"	
247.12	Saw logs and veneer logs roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured—		44.04A
247.1201	Chir Pine (Pinus roxburghii)	Cubic metre	
247.1202	Deodar	"	
247.1203	Fir	"	
247.1204	Kail	"	
247.1205	Spruce (Picea morinda)	"	
247.1209	Others	"	
247.2	Sawlogs and veneer logs of non-coniferous species—		
247.21	Sawlogs and veneer logs in the rough, whether or not stripped of their bark or merely roughed down.		44.03C
247.2101	Andaman Padauk (Pterocarous dalbaergoides)	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
247.2102	Badam (<i>Terminalia bialata</i>)	Cubic Metre	
247.2103	Bijusal (<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>)	"	
247.2104	Bonsum (<i>Phoebe goalparensis</i>)	"	
247.2105	Benteak (<i>Lageratroemia lanceolata</i>)	"	
247.2106	Chaplash (<i>Artocarpus chaplasha</i>)	"	
27.2107	Chuglam (<i>Terminalia Procera</i>)	"	
247.2108	Gurgan (<i>Dipterocarpus alatus</i>)	"	
247.2111	Hollong (<i>D. macrocarpus</i>)	"	
247.2112	Hollock (<i>Terminalia myriocarpa</i>)	"	
247.2113	Katha Cutch (<i>Adina cardifolia</i>)	"	
247.2114	Khokar (<i>Duabanga sonneratioides</i>)	"	
247.2115	Kikar (<i>Acacia arabica</i>)	"	
247.2116	Laurel (<i>Terminalia tomentosa</i>)	"	
247.2117	Mango (<i>Mangifera indica</i>)	"	
247.2118	Papita (<i>Sterculia companulata</i>)	"	
247.2121	Paliwood (<i>Dichopses elliptica</i>)	"	
247.2122	Read saunders (<i>Pterocarpus sautatinus</i>)	"	
247.2123	Rose wood (<i>dalbergea latifolia</i>)	"	
247.2124	Sal (<i>Chorea robusta</i>)	"	
247.2125	Sandal wood	Tonne	
247.2126	Salai (<i>Boswellia sanata</i>)	Cubic Metre	
247.2127	Semul (<i>Salmalia malab arica</i>)	"	
247.2128	Siris (<i>Albikin SPP</i>)	"	
247.2131	Teak wood (<i>Tactonaqraudin</i>)	"	
247.2132	Walnut wood	"	
247.2133	Anjan (<i>Hardwickia binata</i>)	"	
247.2134	Birch (<i>Betulla SPP</i>)	"	
247.2135	Champ (<i>Michelia SPP</i>)	"	
247.2136	Haldu (<i>Adine Cordifolia</i>)	"	
247.2137	Kokko Black (<i>Albizzia SPP</i>)	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
247.2138	Sissoo (<i>Dalbergia sisso</i>)	Cubic Metre	
247.2141	White cedar (<i>Dysozylum malabaricum</i>)	"	
247.2149	Other hardwood	"	
247.22	Saw logs and veneer logs, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured.		44.04B
247.2201	Teak wood (<i>Tectona grandis</i>)	"	
247.2209	Others	"	
247.9	Pitprope, poles, pilling, posts and other wood in the rough, n.e.s.—		44.03D
247.9001	Pitprops (mine timber)	"	
247.9002	Poles, Pilling and posts	Tonne	
247.9009	Other wood in the rough, ne.s.	"	
<i>Group 248—wood, simply worked and railway sleepers of wood</i>			
248.1	Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood—		44.07
248.1000	Railway or tramway sleepers (ties) of wood	"	
248.2	Wood of coniferous species, sawn, planed, tongued, grooved, etc.—		
248.21	Wood of coniferous species, sawn length wise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of thickness exceeding 5 mm.		44.05A
248.2101	Doglas fir	"	
248.2102	Pine	"	
248.2109	Others	"	
248.22	Wood of coniferous species (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre—beaded or the like, but not further manufactured.		44.13A
248.2200	Wood of coniferous species, planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, etc. but not further manufactured.	"	
248.3	Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn, planed, tongue, grooved, etc.—		
248.31	Wood of non-coniferous species, sawn length wise sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm.		44.05B
248.3101	Beech	"	
248.3102	Birch	"	
248.3103	Cornel wood	"	
248.3104	Hickory	"	
248.3105	Persimmom	"	
248.3106	Teak	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
248.3107	Willow	Tonne	
248.3109	Other lumber, sawn lengthwise, etc.	"	
248.32	Wood of non-coniferous species <i>including</i> blocks, strips and friezes for parqued or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured —		44.13B
248.3200	Wood of non-coniferous species—planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, etc. but not further manufactured.	"	
DIVISION 25—PULP AND WASTE PAPER			
<i>Group 251—Pulp and waste paper</i>			
251.1	Waste paper and paper board ; scrap articles of paper or of paper board, fit only for use in paper making—		47.02
251.1001	Waste paper and paper board	Kg.	
251.1002	Scrap articles of paper or of paper board fit only for use in paper making	"	
251.2	Mechanical wood pulp—		47.01A
251.2000	Mechanical wood pulp	"	
251.6	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades—		47.01B
251.6000	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grade (rayon pulp)	"	
251.7	Chemical wood pulp soda or sulphate —		
251.71	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate—unbleached —		47.01C
251.7100	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate—unbleached	"	
251.72	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate—bleached or semi-bleached (other than dissolving grade).		47.01D
251.7200	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate—bleached or semi-bleached (other than dissolving grades).	"	
251.8	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite—		
251.81	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite-unbleached—		47.01E
251.8100	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite—unbleached	"	
251.82	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite-bleached or semi-bleached (other than dissolving grades)—		47.01F
251.8200	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite-bleached or semi-bleached (other than dissolving grades) .	"	
251.9	Other cellulosic pulps—		
251.91	Semi-chemical wood pulp—		47.01G
251.9100	Semi-chemical wood pulp	"	
251.92	Pulp other than wood pulp—		47.01H

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
251.9200	Pulp, other than wood pulp	Kg.	
DIVISION 26.—TEXTILE FIBRES (OTHER THAN WOOD TOPS) AND THEIR WASTES (NOT MANUFACTURED INTO YARN OR FABRIC)			
Group 261—Silk			
261.3	Raw silk (not thrown)—		50.02
261.3001	Mulberry silk		
261.3002	Non-mulberry silk		
261.4	Silk Worm cocoons suitable for reeling and silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or gernetted rags).—		
261.41	Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling—		50.01
261.4100	Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling		
261.42	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or gernetted rags).—		50.03
261.4201	Mulberry silk waste		
261.4202	Tasar waste		
261.4203	Eri waste		
261.4204	Muga Waste		
261.4209	Others		
Group 263—Cotton			
263.1	Cotton (other than linters) not carded or combed—		55.01
263.11	Indian cotton—		
263.1101	Bengal Deshi	Tonne	
263.1109	Other Indian cotton of staple lengths 20 mm. (25/32)" and below (e.g., oomras)	"	
263.1119	Indian cotton of staple lengths over 21 mm. (25/32)"	"	
263.12	Foreign cotton—		
263.1201	Foreign cotton of staple lengths below 25 mm (1")	"	
263.1202	Foreign cotton of staple lengths 25.5 mm (1") & above but below 27 mm. (1-1/16")	"	
263.1203	Foreign cotton of staple lengths 27 mm. (1-1/16") and above but below 30mm. (1-3/16")	"	
263.1204	Foreign cotton of staple lengths 30 mm. (1-3/16") and above	"	
263.2	Cotton linters—		55.02
263.2000	Cotton linters	Kg.	
263.3	Cotton waste (including pulled or gernetted rags) not carded or combed		55.03

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
263.31	Cotton mill waste devilled cotton waste and cotton shoddy—		
263.3101	Soft waste (e. g. Droppings, fly, strippings, bondas, and other waste from the blow room, carding engine, comber, inter, slubbing, and roving frames).	Tonne	
263.3102	Yarn waste	"	
263.3109	Mill waste, etc. n. e. s.	"	
263.32	Cotton, sweepings, yellow pickings and other unspinnable fibres excluding linters—		
263.3201	Assam Comillas	Tonne	
263.3202	Sweepings (Zoda)	"	
263.3203	Yellow pickings	"	
263.3209	Other unspinnable fibres (e. g. damaged fibres)	"	
263.4	Cotton, carded or combed—		55.04
263.4000	Cotton, carded or combed	Tonne	
	<i>Group 264—Jute and other textile bast fibres, n.e.s. raw or processed but not spun, tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)</i>		
264.0	Jute and other textiles bast fibre, n.e.s. raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)—		57.03
264.0001	Jute raw (excluding Bimlipatam and mesta)	Tonne	
264.0002	Bimlipatam jute and mesta	"	
264.0003	Jute cutting	"	
264.0004	Sunn hemp	"	
264.0009	Others	"	
	<i>Group 265—Vegetable textile fibres (other than cotton and Jute) and waste of such fibres.</i>		
265.1	Flax and ramie, flax tow ramie noils and waste of flax or ramie (including pulled or garnetted rags).—		
265.11	Flax, raw or retted—		54.01A
265.1100	Flax, raw or retted	Kg.	
265.12	Flax, broken scutched, hackled, or otherwise processed but not spun—		54.01B
265.1200	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed but not spun	"	
265.13	Flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags)—		54.01C
265.1300	Flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags)	"	
265.14	Ramie, raw or processed but not spun ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags).—		54.02
265.1400	Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags).	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
265.2	True hemp ("cannabis sativa") raw or processed but not spun tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) —		57.01
265.2000	True hemp ("cannabis sativa") raw or processed but not spun tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes).	Kg.	
265.4	Sisal and other fibres of the agave family, raw or processed but not spun, waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) —		57.04A
265.4001	Sisal fibre and waste	"	
265.4002	Aloe fibre and waste	"	
265.4009	Other fibres of the agave family and their waste	"	
265.5	Manila hemp (abaca) ("Musa textiles"), raw or processed but not spun ; tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) —		57.02
265.5000	Manila hemp (abaca) "Musa textiles" raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)	"	
265.9	Vegetable textile fibres n.e.s. and waste of such fibres —		
265.91	Coir (coconut fibres) and coir waste (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) —		57.04B
265.9101	Coir bristle fibre	"	
265.9102	Coir mattress fibre	"	
265.9103	Coir fibre, machine twisted (processed but not spun)	"	
265.9104	Curled coir fibre	"	
265.9109	Others	"	
265.99	Other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s. raw or processed but not spun ; waste of such fibres. (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes) —		57.04C
265.9900	Other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s. raw or processed but not spun ; waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes).	"	
<i>Group 266—Synthetic fibres suitable for spinning</i>			
266.5	Synthetic fibres (discontinuous, not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) —		
266.51	Polyamide —		56.01A
266.5100	Polyamide (e.g. Nylon) staple fibres	"	
266.52	Polyester —		56.01B
266.5200	Polyester (e.g. Terylene Dacron) staple fibre	"	
266.53	Acrylic —		56.01C
266.5300	Acrylic staple fibre	"	
266.59	Other (discontinuous) fibres —		56.01D
266.5901	Polypropylene staple fibre	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
266.5902	P.V.A. staple fibre	Kg.	
266.5903	P.V.C. staple fibre	"	
266.5909	Others	"	
266.6	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of synthetic fibres (discontinuous)—		
266.61	Polyamide fibres—		56.02A
266.6100	Polyamide fibres	"	
266.62	Polyester fibres—		56.02B
266.6200	Polyester fibres]	"	
266.63	Acrylic fibres—		56.02C
266.6300	Acrylic fibres]	"	
266.69	Other synthetic fibres, etc.—		56.02D
266.6901	Polypropylene fibres	"	
266.6909	Others	"	
266.7	Synthetic fibres (Discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning.—		
266.71	Polyamide—		56.04A
266.7100	Polyamide	"	
266.72	Polyester—		56.04B
266.7200	Polyester	"	
266.73	Acrylic—		56.04C
266.7300	Acrylic	"	
266.79	Other synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste), etc. for spinning—		56.04D
266.7901	Polypropylene tops	"	
266.7909	Others	"	
	<i>Group 267—Other man-made fibres suitable for spinning and waste of man-made fibres</i>		
267.1	Regenerated fibres suitable for spinning—		
267.11	Regenerated fibres (discontinuous), and not carded combed or otherwise prepared for spinning—		56.01E
267.1101	Acetate rayon staple fibre	"	
267.1102	Viscose rayon staple fibre	"	
267.1109	Others	"	
267.12	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of regenerated fibres (discontinuous)—		56.02E

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
267.1201	Acetate rayon tow	Kg.	
267.1202	Viscose rayon tow	"	
267.1209	Others	"	
267.13	Regenerated fibres (discontinuous or waste) carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning—		56.04E
267.1301	Acetate rayon tops	[Kg	
267.1302	Viscose rayon tops	"	
267.1309	Others	"	
267.2	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning—		
267.21	Waste of man-made fibres not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, synthetic—		56.03A
267.2100	Waste of man-made fibres and yarns	Kg	
267.22	Waste of man-made fibres not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning regenerated—		56.03B
267.2200	Waste of man-made fibres and yarns	Kg	
<i>Group 268—Wool and other animal hair (excluding wool tops).</i>			
268.1	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece—washed—		53.01A
268.1000	Sheep's or lambs' wool, greasy or fleece—washed	Kg	
268.2	Sheep's or lambs' wool, degreased (whether or not bleached) or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed—		53.01B
268.2000	Sheep's or lambs' wool degreased (whether or not bleached) or dyed in the mass, not carded or combed.	Kg	
268.3	Fine animal hair, not carded or combed—		53.02A
268.3001	Pashmina wool	Kg	
268.3009	Others	Kg	
268.5	Horse hair and other coarse animal hair (excluding wool), not carded or combed—		
268.51	Horse hair and horse hair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material—		05.03
268.5100	Horse hair and horse hair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material.	Kg	
268.59	Other coarse animal hair not carded or combed—		53.02B
268.5901	Goat hair (other than Angora)	Kg	
268.5902	Cow tail hair	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
268.5909	Other coarse hair (except pig and bear bristles)	Kg.	
268.6	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse) n.e.s.—		
268.61	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair n.e.s. not pulled or garnetted—		53.03
268.6100	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair n.e.s. not pulled or garnetted (except horse hair waste).	Kg.	
268.62	Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair n.e.s. pulled or garnetted (including pulled garnetted rags)—		53.04
268.6201	Wool shoddy	"	
268.6209	Others	"	
268.7	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse) carded or combed (excluding wool tops)—		53.05B
268.7000	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed (excluding wool tops).	Kg.	
<i>Group 269—Old clothing and other old textile articles, rags</i>			
269.0	Old clothing and other old textile articles, rags—		
269.01	Clothing, clothing accessories, travelling rugs and blankets, house hold linen and furnishing articles (other than articles falling within headings 658.91, 659.2 through 659.62) of textile materials, footwear and headgear of any material showing signs of appreciable wear and traded in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar bulk packings—		63.01
269.0101	Old clothing of cotton	Kg.	
269.0102	Old clothing of other textile articles	"	
269.0103	Old travelling rugs and blankets of all materials	"	
269.0104	Household linen and furnishing articles of textile articles	"	
269.0105	Old footwear of any material	"	
269.0106	Old headgear of any material	"	
269.0107	Old rags or similar bulk packings	"	
269.0109	Others	"	
269.02	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables —		63.02
269.0201	Cotton rags, new or used	Kg.	
269.0202	Woollen rags	"	
269.0203	Gunny cuttings	"	
269.0204	Old hemp rope cuttings	"	
269.0209	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 27 CRUDE FERTILIZERS AND CRUDE MINERALS (EXCLUDING COAL PETROLEUM AND PRECIOUS STONES).			
<i>Group 271—Fertilizers, crude</i>			
271.1	Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated.—		31.01
271.1001	Guano	Tonne	
271.1009	Other natural animal and vegetable fertilizers	"	
271.2	Sodium nitrate, natural containing not more than 10.3 per cent by weight of Nitrogen—		31.02A
271.2000	Sodium nitrate, natural containing not more than 10.3 per cent by weight of Nitrogen	"	
271.3	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk.—		
271.31	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk unground.—		25.10A
271.3101	Aluminium calcium-phosphates, (unground)	"	
271.3102	Apatite, unground	"	
271.3103	Calcium phosphates (unground)	"	
271.3109	Other mineral phosphates (unground)	"	
271.32	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk, ground.—		25.10B
271.3201	Aluminium calcium (Ground)	"	
271.3202	Apatite, ground	"	
271.3203	Calcium phosphates (ground)	"	
271.3209	Other mineral phosphates (ground)	"	
271.4	Potassium salts, natural crude—		31.04A
271.4000	Potassium salts, natural crude	"	
<i>Group 273—Stone, sand and Gravel</i>			
273.1	Building and monumental (dimension) stone, not further worked than roughly split roughly squared or squared by sawing.—		
273.11	Slate (including slate not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared split, or roughly squared or squared by sawing).—		25.14
273.1100	Slate (including slate not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing).	"	
273.12	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster (including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing).—		25.15

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
273.1201	Alabaster	Tonne	
273.1202	Marble, dressed and polished	"	
273.1203	Marble, others	"	
273.1209	Others	"	
273.13	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone n.e.s. (including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing).—		25.16
273.1301	Pakur stone	"	
273.1302	Granite, cut blocks	"	
273.1303	Granite, polished	"	
273.1309	Others (basalt, sand stone, etc.)	"	
273.2	Gypsum, plasters, limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement.		
273.22	Limestone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement.—		25.21
273.2200	Lime stone flux and calcareous stone commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement.	"	
273.23	Gypsum and anhydrite—		25.20A
273.2301	Gypsum, natural	"	
273.2302	Gypsum, marine	"	
273.24	Calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry.—	"	25.20B
273.2401	Gypsum, calcined	"	
273.2402	Gypsum, plaster	"	
273.3	Sands, natural, of all kinds whether or not coloured (other than metal-bearing sands falling within Division 28).—		25.05
273.3001	Silica, sand	"	
273.3009	Others	"	
273.4	Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat treated), gravel macadam, and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast ; flint and shingle (whether or not heat-treated) ; granules and chippings (whether or not heat-treated) and powder of stones falling within heading 273.12 or 273.13.—		25.17B
273.4001	Pakur stone, crushed or broken	"	
273.4002	Flint	"	
273.4009	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 274—Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites</i>			
274.1	Sulphur of all kinds (other than sublimed, precipitated, or colloidal sulphur)—		25.03
274.1000	Sulphur of all kinds (other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur) .	Kg.	
274.2	Iron pyrites, unroasted—		25.02
274.2000	Iron pyrites, unroasted	Tonne	
<i>Group 277—Natural abrasives n.e.s. (including industrial diamonds).</i>			
277.1	Industrial diamonds, sorted whether or not worked—		71.02B
277.1001	Diamond industrial, sorted	Kg.	
277.1002	Diamond industrial, unsorted	„	
277.1003	Diamond industrial, crushed	„	
277.2	Natural abrasives, n.e.s.—		
277.21	Dust and powder of natural or Synthetic precious or semi-precious stones—		71.04
277.2100	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones	„	
277.22	Pumice stone ; emery ; natural corundum, natural garnet, and other natural abrasives, n.e.s. whether or not heat treated.—		25.13
277.2201	Corundum, natural	„	
277.2202	Emery	„	
277.2203	Garnet, natural	„	
277.2204	Pumice stones	„	
277.2209	Others	„	
<i>Group 278—Other Crude minerals</i>			
278.2	Clay and other refractory minerals, n.e.s.—		
278.21	Clay (e.g. kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading 663.5 mullite ; chamotte and dinas earths.—		25.07
278.2101	Ball clay		
278.2102	Bentonite, crude (unprocessed)		
278.2103	Bentonite, processed (including activated)	Tonne	
278.2104	Earth clay	„	
278.2105	Fire clay	Kg.	
278.2106	Kaolin (china clay) crude	„	
278.2107	Kaolin processed (washed, ground squared or calcined)-Pharmaceutical	„	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
278.2109	Kaolin, processed, ceramic	kg.	
278.2111	Kaolin, processed, others	"	
278.2112	Clay, n.e.s. (including chamotte and dinas earths)	"	
278.2113	Andalusite	"	
278.2114	Fuller's earth processed (including activated)	"	
278.2115	Fuller's earth, others	"	
278.2116	Sillimanite, Lumps	"	
278.2117	Sillimanite, fines (including sillimanite sand)	"	
278.2118	Kyanite, not calcined, crude	"	
278.2121	Kyanite, not-calcined, processed (washed or ground or screened or beneficiated)	"	
278.2129	Others (Mullite), etc.	"	
278.22	Graphite, natural—		25.04
278.2201	Graphite, crystalline (flakes)	"	
278.2202	Graphite, amorphous	"	
278.2203	Graphite, micronized (including powder)	"	
278.23	Dolomite, whether or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing) ; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).—		25.18
278.2300	Dolomite, whether, or not calcined (including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing) ; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).	"	
278.24	Magnesium carbonate, natural (magnesite) whether or not calcined (other than magnesium oxide).—		25.19
278.2401	Magnesium not calcined (natural magnesium carbonate)	"	
278.2402]	Magnesium-dead burnt (other than Magnesium oxide)	"	
278.2403	Magnesium calcined (other than dead burnt)	"	
278.3	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt) ; pure sodium chloride ; salt liquors ; sea water—		25.01
278.3001	Common salt, Rock salt	Tonne	
278.3002	Common salt, others	"	
278.3009	Others	"	
278.4	Asbestos—		
278.4001	Asbestos in rock form, chrysolite	Kg.	
278.4002	Asbestos in rock form, amosite	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION 2

49

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
278.4003	Asbestos in rock form, crocidolite	Kg.	
278.4009	Asbestos in rock form, others	"	
278.4011	Asbestos fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length, chrysolite	"	
278.4012	Asbestos fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length, amosite	"	
278.4013	Asbestos fibres raw, beaten or washed or graded to length, crocidolite	"	
278.4019	Asbestos fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length, others	"	
278.4021	Asbestos flakes or powder, chrysolite	"	
278.4022	Asbestos flakes or powder, amosite	"	
278.4023	Asbestos flakes or powder, crocidolite	"	
278.4029	Asbestos flakes or powder, others	"	
278.4031	Asbestos, waste, chrysolite	"	
278.4032	Asbestos, waste, amosite	"	
278.4033	Asbestos, waste, crocidolite	"	
278.4039	Asbestos, waste, others	"	
278.5	Quartz, mica, felspar, fluorspar, cryolite and chiolite—		
278.51	Quartz (other than natural sands) ; quartzite (including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing)—		25.06
278.5101	Quartz, lumps	Kg.	
278.5102	Quartz, Powder	"	
278.5103	Quartzite, lump	"	
278.5104	Quartzite, powder	"	
278.5109	Others (including moulding sand)	"	
278.52	Mica (including splittings) mica waste—		25.26
278.5201	Muscovite ruby block, Andhra Origin	"	
278.5202	Muscovite green block, Andhra Origin	"	
278.5203	Muscovite spotted block, Andhra Origin	"	
278.5204	Muscovite, superfine block, Bihar and Rajasthan Origin	"	
278.5205	Muscovite clear and slightly stained block, Bihar and Rajasthan Origin.	"	
278.5206	Muscovite fair stained block, Bihar and Rajasthan Origin.	"	
278.5207	Muscovite good stained block, Bihar and Rajasthan Origin	"	
278.5208	Muscovite stained block Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N heading or sub-heading
278.5211	Muscovite heavy stained block, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	Kg.	
278.5212	Muscovite lower than heavy stained block, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5213	Muscovite spotted block Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5214	Mica block of Kerala origin	"	
278.5219	Mica blocks of other origin	"	
278.5221	Andhra origin—condenser films trimmed but not cut to shape	"	
278.5222	Bihar and Rajasthan origin—condenser films trimmed but not cut to shape	"	
278.5229	Other condenser films trimmed but not cut to shape	"	
278.5231	Mica splittings—book form Andhra origin	"	
278.5232	Mica splittings—Loose No. 5-1/2 and above, Andhra origin	"	
278.5233	Mica splittings—Loose No. 6 second quality and better, Andhra origin	"	
278.5234	Mica splittings,—Loose No. 6 third quality, Andhra origin.	"	
278.5235	Mica splittings—Loose No. 6 below third quality, Andhra origin	"	
278.5236	Mica splittings—Pan packed, Andhra origin	"	
278.5237	Mica splittings—Book form, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5238	Mica splittings—Loose No. 5-1/2 and above, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5241	Mica splittings—Loose No. 6 second quality and better, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5242	Mica splittings—Loose No. 6 third quality, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5243	Mica splittings—Loose No. 6 below third quality, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5244	Mica splittings pan-packed, Bihar and Rajasthan origin.	"	
278.5245	Mica splittings of Kerala origin (phlogopite)	"	
278.5249	Other mica splittings, n.e.s.	"	
278.5251	Mica mine scrap and waste of Andhra origin	"	
278.5252	Mica factory scrap and waste of Andhra origin	"	
278.5253	Mica mine scrap and waste of Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5254	Mica factory scrap and waste of Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
278.5255	Mica mine scrap and waste of other origin	"	
278.5256	Mica factory scrap and waste of other origin	"	
278.5259	Mica cuttings, book form	"	
278.53	Cryelite and chiolite, natural—		25.28
278.5300	Cryelite and chiolite natural	Tonne	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
278.54	Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite, fluorspar—		25.31
278.5401	Felspar, lumps	Tonne	
278.5402	Felspar, powder	"	
278.5403	Fluorspar, Fluorite, acid grade (containing not less than 97 per cent CaF ₂)	"	
278.5404	Fluorspar/Fluorite, Ceramaic grade (containing not less than 95 per cent Ca F ₂).—		20.38
278.5405	Fluorspar/Fluorite concentrates metallurgical grade (containing not less than 80 per cent CaF ₂).	"	
278.5406	Leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite	"	
278.6	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s.—		
278.61	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel—		26.02
278.6101	Blast furnace or converter slag (scull)	"	
278.6109	Others	"	
278.62	Slag and ash, n.e.s. (including kelp)—		26.04
278.6201	Magnesia Clinker	Tonne	
278.6209	Others	Kg.]	
278.9	Minerals, Crude, n.e.s.—		
278.91	Chalk—		25.08
278.9100	Chalk (natural calcium carbonate)	"	
278.92	Natural barium sulphate (barytes) natural barium carbonate (witherite) whether or not calcined (other than barium oxide)—		25.11
278.9201	Barytes, lumps	"	
278.9202	Barytes, powder	"	
278.9203	Witherite (natural barium carbonate) calcined or not	"	
278.93	Natural steatite (including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing) ; talc.—		25.27
278.9301	Asbestine	"	
278.9302	Steatite block	"	
278.9303	Steatite, lumps	"	
278.9304	Steatite, powder	"	
278.94	Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not) but not including borates separated from natural brine, crude natural boric acid containing not more than 85 per cent of H ₃ B ₀ 3 Calculated on the dry weight.—		25.30
278.9400	Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not) but not including borates separated from natural brine ; crude natural boric acid containing not more than 85 per cent of H ₃ Bo3 calculated on the dry weight.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
278.95	Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.—		25.12
278.9501	Kieselguhr (including diatomite infusorial earth by flow snerperal dicalite, etc.)	Kg.	
278.9502	Tripoli earth (tripolite)	"	
278.9509	Others	"	
278.96	Bitumen and asphalt natural bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands—		27.15
278.9601	Asphalt natural	Tonne	
278.9602	Bitumen natural	"	
278.9603	Gilsonite	"	
278.9609	Others	"	
278.99	Mineral substances, n.e.s.—		
278.99 (a)	Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together ; natural micaceous iron oxides—		25.09
278.9901	Ochre curde	Kg.	
278.9902	Ochre processed	"	
278.9903	Sienna amber, etc. n.e.s.	"	
278.99(b)	Meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding jet—		25.25
278.9904	Meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber, agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding jet	"	
278.99(c)	Natural arsenic sulphides—		25.29
278.9905	Natural arsenic sulphides (e. g. orpiment)	"	
278.99(d)	Strontianite whether or not calcined (other than strontium oxide), mineral substances, n.e.s. ; broken pottery—		25.32
278.9906	Calcite	"	
278.9908	Ores and concentrates of rare earth metals (including yttrium and scandium)	"	
278.9911	Strotianite whether or not calcined (other than strontium oxide)	"	
278.9912	Vermiculite, raw	"	
278.9913	Vermiculite, expanded	"	
278.9914	Wollastonite	"	
278.9915	Broken pottery	"	
278.9919	Other mineral substances, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 28—METALLIFEROUS ORES AND METAL SCRAP			
<i>Group 281—Iron Ore and concentrates</i>			
281.4	Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders), whether or not agglomerated—		26.01A
281.4000	Roasted iron pyrites (pyrites cinders), whether or not agglomerated	Tonne	
281.5	Iron ore and concentrates, not agglomerated—		26.01B
281.5001	Iron ore lumps (60 per cent Fe and above)	"	
281.5002	Iron ore lumps (below 60 per cent Fe, including black iron ore containing upto 10 per cent. Mn.)	"	
281.5003	Iron ore fines (60 per cent Fe and above)	"	
281.5004	Iron ore fines (below 60 per cent Fe)	"	
281.5005	Iron ore concentrates	"	
281.6	Iron ore agglomerates (sinters, pellets, briquettes, etc.)—		26.01C
281.6001	Iron ore pellets	"	
281.6009	Others (sinters, briquettes, etc. agglomerated)	"	
<i>Group 282—Waste and scrap metal of iron or steel</i>			
282.0	Waste and scrap metal of iron or steel—	"	
282.01	Waste and scrap of pig or cast iron—		73.03A
282.0100	Waste and scrap of pig or cast iron	"	
282.02	Waste and scrap of alloy steel—		73.03B
282.0200	Waste and scrap of alloy steel	"	
282.09	Waste and scrap of other iron or steel—		73.03C
282.0900	Waste and scrap of other iron or steel	"	
<i>Group 286—Ores and concentrates of Uranium and Thorium</i>			
286.0	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium—		26.01N
286.0000	Ores and concentrates of uranium and thorium (e.g. monazite)	"	
<i>Group 287—Ores and concentrates of base metals, n.e.s.</i>			
287.1	Copper ores and concentrates, copper matte, cement copper—		
287.11	Copper ores and concentrates—		26.01D
287.1100	Copper ores and concentrates	Kg.	
287.12	Copper matte, cement copper (precipitated copper)—		74.01A
287.1201	Copper matte	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
287.1202	Cement copper (precipitated copper)	Kg.	
287.2	Nickel ores and concentrates, nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy—		
287.21	Nickel ores and concentrates—		26.01E
287.2100	Nickel ores and concentrates	"	
287.22	Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and others intermediate products of nickel metallurgy—		75.01A
287.2200	Nickel mattes, nickel sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	"	
287.3	Aluminium ores and concentrates (including alumina)—		
287.31	Aluminium ores and concentrates—		26.01F
287.3101	Bauxite (natural) not calcined	Tonne	
287.3102	Bauxite (natural) calcined	"	
287.3109	Others	"	
287.32	Alumina (aluminum oxide)—		28.20A
287.3201	Alumina, calcined	Kg.	
287.3202	Alumina non-calcined	"	
287.4	Lead ores and concentrates—		26.10G
287.4000	Lead ores and concentrates	Tonne	
287.5	Zinc ores and concentrates—		26.10H
287.5000	Zinc ores and concentrates	Kg.	
287.6	Tin ores and concentrates —		26.11I
287.6000	Tin ores and concentrates	Tonne	
287.7	Manganese ores and concentrates (including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 10 per cent or more by weight)—		26.01J
287.7001	Manganese ore (46 per cent and above)	"	
287.7002	Manganese ore (44 per cent and above but below 46 per cent)	"	
287.7003	Manganese ore (40 per cent and above but below 44 per cent)	"	
287.7004	Second grade (35 per cent and above but less than 40 per cent)	"	
287.7005	Manganese ore (30 per cent and above but below 35 per cent)	"	
287.7006	Ferruginous (less than 30 per cent but more than 10 per cent)	"	
287.7007	Peroxide ore	"	
287.7008	Milled for dry cell primary battery	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
287.7009	Others	Tonne	
287.9	Ores and concentrates of other non-ferrous base metals—		
287.91	Chromium ores and concentrates—		26.01K
287.9101	Chrome ore lumps, containing 48 per cent Cr_2O_3 and above	Kg.	
287.9102	Chrome ore lumps, containing 40 per cent and above but below 48 per cent Cr_2O_3 .	"	
287.9103	Chrome ore lumps below 40 per cent Cr_2O_3	"	
287.9104	Chrome ore friable and concentrates (48 per cent and above)	"	
287.9105	Chrome ore friable and concentrates (40 per cent and above but below 48 per cent)	"	
287.9106	Chrome ore friable and concentrates (below 40 per cent)	"	
287.9107	Chrome ore agglomerated	"	
287.92	Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates—		26.01L
287.9200	Tungsten (or wolfram) ores and concentrates	"	
287.93	Ores and concentrates of molybdenum, niobium, tantalum, titanium, vanadium and zirconium—		26.01M
287.9301	Ilmenite, unprocessed	"	
287.9302	Ilmenite, upgraded (beneficiated ilmenite including ilmenite ground)	"	
287.9303	Rutile	"	
287.9304	Molybdenum	"	
287.9305	Vanadium concentrates	"	
287.9306	Zircon concentrates	"	
287.9309	Others	"	
287.99	Other base metal ores and concentrates, n.e.s.—		26.01Q
287.9901	Concentrates of antimony (e.g. stibnite)]	"	
287.9902	Concentrates of berillium	"	
287.9903	Concentrates of bismuth	"	
287.9904	Concentrates of cobalt	"	
287.9909	Concentrates of other non-ferrous base metals n.e.s.	"	
<i>Group 288—Non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap n.e.s.</i>			
288.1	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metallic compounds n.e.s.—		26.03

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
288.1001	Lead slag	Kg.	
288.1002	Lead residue	"	
288.1003	Manganese sludge	"	
288.1009	Others	"	
288.2	Other non-ferrous base metal waste and scrap, n.e.s.—		
288.21	Copper waste and scrap—		74.01B
288.2101	Copper waste and scrap	"	
288.2102	Waste and scrap of brass bronze and similar alloys of copper	"	
288.22	Nickel waste and scrap—		75.01B
288.2200	Waste and scrap of nickel and nickel base alloys	"	
288.23	Aluminium waste and scrap—		76.01A
288.2300	Waste and scrap of aluminium and aluminium base alloys	"	
288.24	Lead waste and scrap—		78.01A
288.2400	Waste and scrap of lead and lead base alloys	"	
288.25	Zinc waste and scrap (other than dust)—		79.01A
288.2500	Waste and scrap of zinc and zinc base alloys	"	
288.26	Tin waste and scrap—		80.01A
288.2600	Waste and scrap of tin and tin base alloys	"	

Group 289—Ores and concentrates of precious metals, waste scrap and sweepings of precious metals (other than gold).

289.0	Ores and concentrates of precious metals, waste scrap and sweepings of precious metals (other than gold).—		
289.01	Ores and concentrates of precious metals—		26.01P
289.0100	Ores and concentrates of precious metals	"	
289.02	Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings (other than those containing only gold), residues, lemls and other waste and scrap of precious metals (other than gold)—		71.11B
289.0200	Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings (other than those containing only gold) residues, lemls, and other waste and scrap of precious metal (other than of gold).	"	

DIVISION 29—CRUDE ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE MATERIALS, N.E.S.

Group 291—Crude Animal Materials, n.e.s.

291.1	Bones, horns, ivory, hooves, claws, coral, chells and similar products—		
-------	---	--	--

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
291.11	Bones (<i>including</i> bones of whales, of seals and of other air-breathing aquatic vertebrates) and horn cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized, powder and waste of these products.		05.08
291.1101	Bones, <i>including</i> horn, cores, brushed	kg.	
291.1102	Bonegrist	"	
291.1103	Ossein	"	
291.1104	Bone meal	"	
291.1109	Others <i>including</i> powder and waste	"	
291.15	Coral and similar substances unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked, shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape powder and waste of shells		05.12
291.1501	Coral, unworked or simply prepared	"	
291.1502	Chanks	"	
291.1503	Cowries	"	
291.1504	Cuttlefish bones	"	
291.1509	Others <i>including</i> powder and waste	"	
291.16	Ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape and waste and powder of these products, whale bone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape and hair and waste of these products—		
291.16(a)	Horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks of animals unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products, whale bone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products		05.09
291.1601	Antlers	"	
291.1602	Buffalo horns	"	
291.1603	Hoof meal	"	
291.1604	Horn meal	"	
291.1605	Whale bone	"	
291.1606	Hooves, claws, nails and beaks	"	
291.1609	Others <i>including</i> hair and waste	"	
291.16 (b)	Ivory, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste of ivory		05.10
291.1611	Ivory, unworked or simply prepared	"	
291.1612	Powder and waste of ivory	"	
291.16 (c)	Tortoise-shell (shells and Scales), unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, claws and waste of tortoise-shell.	Kg.	05.11
291.1613	Tortoise-shell, unworked or simply prepared	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
291.1614	Claws and waste of tortoise shell	kg.	
291.9	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.	"	
291.91	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured, waste of human hair		05.01
291.9101	Human hair, unworked whether or not washed or scoured	"	
291.9102	Waste of human hair	"	
291.92	Pigs' hogs' and boars' bristles or hair, badger hair and other brush making hair, waste of such bristles and hair.		05.02
291.9201	Pigs', hogs', and boars' bristles or hair	"	
291.9202	Badger hair and other bursh making hair	"	
291.9209	Wastes of bristle and hair	"	
291.93	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than of fish), whole and pieces thereof		05.04
291.9301	Guts of cattle for natural food casings	"	
291.9302	Guts of sheep and goats for natural food casings	"	
291.9303	Guts of other animals for nautral food casings	"	
291.9304	Guts other than for natural food casings	"	
291.9305	Bladders and stomachs of animals	"	
291.94	Fish waste		05.05
291.9401	Fish maws, edible	"	
291.9402	Sharkfins, edible	"	
291.9409	Fish waste, edible, n.e.s.	"	
291.9411	Fish waste, inedible	"	
291.96	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation, powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.		05.07
291.9601	Skins of birds	"	
291.9602	Peacock tail and wing feathers (trimmed or not)	„/No.	
291.9609	Feathers, down quills, and other parts of birds	"	
291.9619	Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers	"	
291.97	Natural sponges		05.13
291.9700	Natural sponges	"	
291.98	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk, cantharides, bile, whether or not dried, animal products, fresh chilled or frozen or other wise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products.		05.14

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
291.9801	Musk, natural	Gramme	
291.9809	Other material of animal origin for use in perfumery	"	
291.9811	Bezoar, cow (goolochan)	"	
291.9812	Biles, animal	"	
291.9819	Animal products of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, n.e.s.	"	
291.99	Animal products, n.e.s. dead animals unfit for human consumption—		
291.99 (a)	Sinews and tendons, parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins		05.06.11
291.9901	Sinews and tendons	Kg	
291.9902	Cuttings, parings and similar waste of raw hides and skins	"	
291.99 (b)	Animal products, n.e.s. dead animal unfit for human consumption		05.15.11
291.9903	Gullets	"	
291.9904	Silkworm seed (eggs for hatching)	"	
291.9905	Silkworm pupae	"	
291.9909	Animal products, n.e.s. including dead animals unfit for human consumption	"	
<i>Group 292—Crude vegetable materials, n.e.s.</i>			
292.2	Shellac, seedlac, stick lacs and other lacs, natural gums, resins, gum resins and balsams		19.02
*292.21	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs		
292.2101	Shellac, hand made	"	
292.2102	Shellac, machine made	"	
292.2103	Seed lac	"	
292.2104	Stick lac	"	
292.2105	Button and garnet lac	"	
292.2109	Other lacs	"	
*292.22	Natural gums, resins, gum resins and balsams and oleoresins		
292.2201	Acasian gum	"	
292.2202	African gum	"	
292.2203	Arabic gum	"	
292.2204	Asafoetida	"	
292.2205	Benjamin Ras	"	
292.2206	Benjamin Cowrie	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
292.2207	Karaya gum (Indian Tragacanth) Hastab	Kg	
292.2208	Kordofan and Hashab	"	
292.2211	Tragacanth (adraganth)	"	
292.2212	Storax	"	
292.2219	Other gum	"	
292.2221	Copal	"	
292.2222	Dammar batu	"	
292.2229	Other resins	"	
292.2231	Myrrh	"	
292.2232	Olibanum or frankincense	"	
292.2233	Mastic gum	"	
292.2239	Other gum resins	"	
292.2241	Balsam of Tolu	"	
292.2242	Chilli oleoresins	"	
292.2243	Fennugreek oleoresins	"	
292.2244	Ginger oleoresins	"	
292.2245	Pepper oleoresins	"	
292.2246	Turmeric oleoresins	"	
292.2247	Oleoresins of spices, n.e.s.	"	
292.2249	Other balsams and oleoresins	"	
292.3	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting, e.g., cereal straw, cleaned, bleached, or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark).		14.01
292.3001	Bamboo	"	
292.3002	Bamboo canes split or otherwise prepared for plaiting	"	
292.3003	Rattan and rattan canes (whole, split, peeled etc., or otherwise suitable for plaiting)	"	
292.3004	Other canes	"	
292.3005	Cereal straw	"	
292.3009	Others	"	
202.4	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs of other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut crushed ground or powdered.		12.07
92.4001	Agarwood (including chips and dust)	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
292.4002	Ambrette seeds (must grains of vegetable kingdom)	Kg.	
292.4003	Belladonna leaves and roots	"	
292.4004	Betel leaves	"	
292.4005	Betelnuts, ground	"	
292.4006	Betelnuts, split	"	
292.4007	Betelnuts, whole	"	
292.4011	Cascara sagrada bark	"	
292.4012	Chirata	"	
292.4013	Cinchona bark	"	
292.4014	Cubebs	"	
292.4015	Flowers, poppy, unripe heads, of dried	"	
292.4016	Galangal rhizomes and roots	"	
292.4017	Glyoyrrhiza glabra (Mulathi or Indian liquirice) dried rhizome and roots)	"	
292.4018	Ipecac, dried rhizome and roots	"	
292.4021	Kuth root	"	
292.4022	Nux vomica, dried ripe seeds	"	
292.4023	Nuts, areca	"	
292.4024	Psyllium husk (Isobgul husk)	"	
292.4025	Psyllium seed (Isobgul)	"	
292.4026	Pyrethrum	"	
292.4027	Sandalwood chips and dust	"	
292.4028	Sarsaparilla	"	
292.4031	Serpentina roots (rouwalfia serpentina and other species of rouwalfia)	"	
292.4032	Senna leaves and pods	"	
292.4033	Tamarind seed and seed powder	"	
292.4034	Tukmaria	"	
292.4035	Unab (Indian Jujube or chinese dates)	"	
292.4036	Zedovary roots	"	
292.4037	Ayurvedic and unani herbs, n.e.s.	"	
292.4038	Sander wood chips	"	
292.4039	All others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
292.5	Seeds, fruits and spores n.e.s., of a kind used for sowing		12.03
292.5001	Cabbage seeds	Kg.	
292.5002	Cauliflower seeds	"	
292.5003	Onions seeds	"	
292.5004	Pea seeds	"	
292.5005	Radish seeds	"	
292.5009	Vegetable seeds for planting, n.e.s.	"	
292.5011	Fruit seeds, for planting or sowing	"	
292.5012	Grass and clover seeds	"	
292.5013	Rubber seeds	"	
292.5019	Other seeds, etc., for planting n.e.s.	"	
292.6	Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes of flowering or of foliage plants, cutting slips, live trees and other plants.		
292.61	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns, and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower.		06.01]
292.6101	Bulbs, horticultural	—	
292.6109	Others	—	
292.69	Other live plants (including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slip)		06.02
292.6901	Cactus	—	
292.6902	Flowering plants	—	
292.6903	Fruit trees	—	r6
292.6909	Others	—	
292.7	Cut flowers and foliage	—	
292.71	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		06.03
292.7100	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		
292.72	Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		06.04
292.7200	Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		
292.9	Other materials of vegetables origin, n.e.s.		

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION REVISION-2

63

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
292.91	Vegetable saps and extracts ; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates ; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products.		13.03
292.9101	Extracts, Belladona	Kg	
292.9102	Extracts, cascara sagrada	"	
292.9103	Extracts, glycyrrhiza mulathi or liquorice	"	
292.9104	Extracts, nuxvomica	"	
292.9105	Opium, crude	"	
292.9119	Vegetable saps and extracts not put up as medicaments, n.e.s.	"	
292.9121	Agar agar	"	
292.9122	Guar flour (Guar gum)	"	
292.9123	Guar meal	"	
292.9129	Pectic substances, and mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products n.e.s.	"	
292.92	Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (e.g., kapok, vegetable hair and eel grass).		14.02
292.9201	Kapok, raw	"	
292.9209	Others	"	
292.93	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or brooms (e.g., sorgho, paissava, couchgrass and istle) whether or not in bundles or hanks.		14.03
292.9301	Palmyra leaf stalks or brooms	"	
292.9302	Palm fibre for brushes	"	
292.9309	Others	"	
292.98	Vegetable materials and vegetable products n.e.s.		
292.98 (a)	Hard seeds, pipes, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (e.g. corozo and dom)		14.04
292.9801	Hard seeds, pipes, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (e.g. corozo and dom)	"	
292.98 (b)	Vegetable materials raw, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning		13.01
292.9802	Henna leaves and powder of (mehendi)	"	
292.9803	Red sandal wood powder	"	
292.9804	Safflower (including bastard saffron)	"	
292.9809	Other dyeing substances excluding turmeric	"	
292.9811	Gallnuts	"	
292.9812	Myrobalans, Amla (Embelica linn)	"	
292.9813	Myrobalans, others (whole or cut)	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
292.9814	Wattle bark (mimosa bark)	Kg.	
292.9815	Divi-divi	"	
292.9819	Other tanning substances	"	
292.98 (c)	Vegetable products, n.e.s.		14.05
292.9821	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)	"	
292.9822	Soap-nuts	"	
292.9824	Guar seeds, whole, shelled or broken	"	
292.9825	Sponges, vegetable	"	
292.9826	Sea ferns	"	
292.9827	Sea weeds	"	
292.9829	Other crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s.	"	

SECTION 3 : MINERAL FUELS, LUBRICANTS AND RELATED MATERIALS

NOTES—

Division 32 : Coal, Coke and Briquettes.—

1. Groups 322 and 323 of ITC Rev 2. comprise group 321 and item 513.28 of RITC.
2. Sub-group 322.3 and item 323.12 of ITC Rev 2. comprise sub-group 321.6 of RITC.
3. Sub-group 322.4 and item 323.13 of ITC Rev 2 comprise sub-group 321.7 of RITC.
4. Retort carbon formerly classified in item 513.28 of RITC are now classified in item 323.21 of ITC Rev 2.

Division 33 : Petroleum, Petroleum products and related materials.—

5. Petroleum is to be taken as to include not only shale oils, but also similar oils obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.
6. Groups 333, 334 and 335 of ITC Rev 2 comprise groups 331, 332 and sub-groups 521.1 and 521.4 of RITC.
7. Items 334.11 and 334.19 of ITC Rev 2 comprise sub-group 332.1 of RITC.
8. Items 334.12 and sub-group 334.2 of ITC Rev 2 comprise sub-group 332.2 of RITC.
9. Petroleum partly refined, formerly classified in item 331.02 of RITC is now classified in sub-group 334.4 of ITC Rev 2.
10. Sub-group 334.5 of ITC Rev 2 comprise sub-group 332.5 and item 332.91 of RITC.
11. Sub-group 335.1 of ITC Rev 2, correspond to sub-group 332.6 of RITC and sub-group 335.2 of ITC Rev 2 comprise sub-groups 521.1 and 521.4 of RITC.

Division 34 : Gas, natural and manufactures.—

12. Gas, natural, formerly classified in 341.1 of RITC is now sub-divided as 'in liquid state' and 'gaseous state' and shown under sub-groups 341.3 and 341.4 of ITC Rev 2 respectively.

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or Sub-heading
SECTION 3—MINERAL FUELS, LUBRICANTS AND RELATED MATERIALS			
DIVISION 32—COAL, COKE AND BRIQUETTES			
<i>Group 322—Coal, Lignite and Peat.</i>			
322.1	Anthracite whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated		27.01A
322.1000	Anthracite, whether or not pulverized but not agglomerated	Tonne	
322.2	Other coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated		27.01B
322.2001	Bituminous (including sub-bituminous), high volatile	"	
322.2002	Cannel coal	"	
322.2003	Coking coal	"	
322.2004	Steam coal	"	
322.2009	Others	"	
322.3	Lignite, whether or not pulverized but not agglomerated		27.02A
322.3000	Lignite whether or not pulverized but not agglomerated	"	
322.4	Peat, whether or not compressed into bales but not agglomerated		27.03A
322.4000	Peat including peat litter whether or not compressed into bales but not agglomerated	"	
Group 323.—Briquettes, coke and semi coke of coal, lignite or peat ; retort carbon			
323.1	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal lignite or peat		
323.11	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal		27.01C
323.1101	Anthracite agglomerated		
323.1102	Bituminous agglomerated		
323.1109	Others		
323.12	Lignite, agglomerated		27.02B
323.1200	Lignite, agglomerated, (Lignite Briquettes)		
323.13	Peat, agglomerated		27.03B
323.1300	Peat, agglomerated (peat, briquettes)		
323.2	Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated ; retort carbon		27.04 27.05
323.21	Coke and semi-coke (including char) of coal, whether of not agglomerated ; retort carbon		
323.21(a)	Retort carbon		27.05
323.2101	Retort carbon (gas carbon)	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
323.21(b)	Coke and semi-coke (<i>including</i> char) of coal, whether or not agglomerated		27.04A
323.2102	Hard coke of coal	Tonne	
323.2103	Soft coke of coal	"	
323.2109	Other cokes of coal	"	
323.22	Coke and semi-coke (<i>including</i> char) of lignite or of peat; whether or not agglomerated		27.04B
323.2201	Hard coke of lignite or of peat	"	
323.2202	Soft coke of lignite or of peat	"	
323.2209	Other coke of lignite or of peat	"	
DIVISION 33—PETROLEUM, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS AND RELATED MATERIALS			
Group 333—Petroleum oils, crude and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals			
333.0	Petroleum oils, crude and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals		27.09
333.0000	Petroleum oils, crude and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Tonne & Litre	
Group 334—Petroleum products refined			
334.1	Motor spirit (gasolene) and other light oils		
334.11	Motor spirit (gasolene), <i>including</i> aviation spirit		27.10A
334.1100	Motor spirit (gasolene) <i>including</i> aviation spirit	Litre	
334.12	Spirit type (gasolene type) jet fuel		27.10B
334.1200	Spirit type (gasolene type) jet fuel	"	
334.19	Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.		27.10C
334.1900	Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals and preparations n.e.s., etc.	"	
334.2	Kerosene and other medium oils—		
334.21	Kerosene (<i>including</i> kerosene type jet fuel)		27.10D
334.2100	Kerosene (<i>including</i> kerosene type jet fuel)	"	
334.29	Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); preparations n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.		27.10E
334.2900	Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils, and preparations, n.e.s., etc.		
334.3	Gas oils		27.10F
334.3001	Diesel gas oil	"	
334.3009	Other gas oils	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

67

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
334.4	Fuel oils, n.e.s.		27.10G
334.4001	Petroleum partly refined	Litre	
334.4009	Other fuel oils <i>including</i> heavy ends	"	
334.5	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other petroleum oils & heavy oil obtained from bituminous minerals and preparations n.e.s.		
334.51	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and preparations, n.e.s. containing not less than 70% by weight of these oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.		27.10H
334.5101	Lubricating petroleum oils and oil obtained from bituminous minerals containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum products.	Kg.	
334.5102	Other heavy petroleum oil and heavy oils obtained from vituminous minerals containing at least 70% by weight of these oils.	Tonne	
334.5109	Other oil preparations containing not less than 70% by weight of oils		
334.52	Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oils or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.		34.03
334.5200	Lubricating preparations and preparations used as oils or grease excluding 70% or more by weight of these oils.	Kg.	
	Group 335.—Residual petroleum products, n.e.s. and related materials.		
335.1	Petroleum jelly and mineral waxes		
335.11	Petroleum jelly (Petrolatm)		27.12
335.1100	Petroleum jelly (Petrolatm)		"
335.12	Paraffin wax, microcrystalline wax, slack wax ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes whether or not coloured.		27.13
335.1201	Paraffin wax	"	
335.1209	Other mineral waxes		
335.2	Mineral tars and products of their distillation (<i>including</i> similar products obtained by processing petroleum or by any other process).		
335.21	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars (<i>including</i> partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or other coal tar distillation products).		27.06
335.2101	Coal tar	"	
335.2109	Other mineral tars (<i>including</i> partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or other coal tar distillation products).	"	
335.22	Benzole		27.07A
335.2200	Benzole	"	
335.23	Toluole		27.07B
335.2300	Toluole	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
335.24	Xylole		27.07C
335.2400	Xylole	Kg.	
335.25	Oils and other products, n.e.s. of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, similar products obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process.		27.07D
335.2501	Naphthalene not chemically pured	"	
335.2502	Naphtha, solvent crude	"	
335.2509	Others	"	
335.3	Pitch and pitch coke obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars		
335.31	Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars		27.08A
335.3100	Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars	Tonne	
335.32	Pitch coke		27.08B
335.3200	Pitch coke	"	
335.4	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke, and bituminous mixtures, n.e.s.		
335.41	Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.		27.14B
335.4100	Petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	"	27.16
335.42	Petroleum coke		27.14A
335.4200	Petroleum coke	"	
335.43	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (e.g., bituminous mastics, cut-backs)		27.16
335.4300	Bituminous mixtures	"	

DIVISION 34—GAS, NATURAL AND MANUFACTURED

Group 341—Gas, natural and manufactured

341.3	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s., in the liquefied state		
341.31	Liquefied propane and butane		27.11A
341.3100	Liquefied propane and butane		27
341.39	Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s.		27.11B
341.3900	Liquefied gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s.		
341.4	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s. in the gaseous state		27.11C
341.4000	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, n.e.s. in the gaseous state		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
341.5	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases		27.05 bis
341.5000	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases		
	DIVISION 35—ELECTRIC CURRENT	r6	
	Group 351—Electric current		
351.0	Electric current		27.17
351.0000	Electric current		

SECTION 4 : ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS AND WAXES.—

NOTES :

Division 41 : Animals oils and fats.

1. This section does not cover
 - (a) Cocoa butter (072.32)
 - (b) Greaves (081.4)
 - (c) Residual olive pulp or similar residues from the extraction of Vegetable oils (081.3), and
 - (d) Fatty acids in isolated state (513.7).

2. Sub-group 411.3 of ITC Rev 2 differs from sub-group 411.3 of R.I.T.C. by excluding degreas, now classified under item 431.33 of ITC Rev 2.

Division 42 : Fixed vegetable oils and fats.

3. Item 423.92 and sub-group 424.9 comprise sub-group 422.9 of RITC.

Division 43 : Animal and vegetable oils and fats, processed and waxes of animal or vegetable origin.

4. Item 431.33 (b) includes soapstocks, oil foots and dregs, and residues of stearin, wool grease and glycerol which are classified under 431.32 of RITC.

SECTION 4—ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS FATS AND WAXES

DIVISION 41—ANIMAL OILS AND FATS

Group 411—Animal oils and fats

411.1	Fats and oils of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined		
411.11	Fish liver oil		15.04A
411.1101	Codliver oil (commercial quality only)	Kg. and Litre	
411.1109	Others	"	
411.12	Fish oils and fats (other than fish liver oil)		15.04B
411.1201	Fish body oil (e.g., sardine oil)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
411.1202	Sperm oil	Kg. and Litre	
411.1209	Others	"	
411.13	Oils and fats of marine mammals		15.04C
411.1300	Oils and fats of marine mammals	"	
411.3	Animal oils, fats and greases, n.e.s.		
411.31	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent extracted) fresh chilled, frozen, salted in brine, dried or smoked.		02.05
411.3100	Pig and poultry, fat unrendered	"	
411.32	Fats of bovine cattle sheep or goats, unrendered ; rendered or solvent extracted fats (including premier jus) obtained from those unrendered fats.		15.02
411.3201	Mutton tallow	Kg.	
411.3209	Other fats unrendered	"	
411.3211	Rendered or solvent extracted fats	"	
411.33	Lard stearin, oleostearin and tallow stearin ; lard oil, oleo oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way.		15.03
411.3300	Lard stearin, okosterin and tallow stearin ; lard oil, oleo oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way.	"	
411.34	Wool grease and and fatty substances deried therefrom (including lanolin)		15.05
411.3400	Wool grease and fatty substances derived there from (including lanolin)	"	
411.39	Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (including neat's foot oil and fats from bones or waste)		15.06
411.3900	Animal oils and fats n.e.s. (including neat's foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	"	
DIVISION 42—FIXED VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS			
Group 423—Fixed vegetable oils, 'soft' crude, refined or purified.			
423.2	Soyabean oil		15.07A
423.2000	Soyabean oil	Kg. and Litre	
423.3	Cotton seed oil		15.07B
423.3000	Cotton seed oil	"	
423.4	Groundnut (peanut oil)		15.07C
423.4001	Crude	"	
423.4002	Purified or refined	"	
423.4003	Deodorized (salad oil)	"	
423.5	Olive oil		15.07D

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity Kg. and Litre	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
423.5000	Olive oil	"	
423.6	Sunflower seed oil	"	15.07E
423.6000	Sunflower seed oil	"	
423.9	Other 'soft' fixed vegetable oil	"	
423.91	Rape Colza and mustard oil	"	15.07F
423.9100	Mustard oils (including rape and colza oils)	"	
423.92	Sesame (sesamum) oil	"	15.07L
423.9200	Sesame (Sesamum) oils (Til or Jinjilli oil)	"	
	Group 424—Other fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude refined or purified		
424.1	Linseed oil	"	15.07G
424.1000	Linseed oil	"	
424.2	Palm oil	"	15.07H
424.2000	Palm oil	"	
424.3	Coconut (copra) oil	"	15.07I
424.3000	Coconut (copra) oil	"	
424.4	Palm kernel oil	"	15.07J
424.4000	Palm kernel oil	"	
424.5	Castor oil	"	15.07K
424.5000	Castor oil	"	
424.9	Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.	"	15.07M
424.9001	Cashew shell oil	"	
424.9002	Chaulmoogra oil	"	
424.9003	Mowra oil	"	
424.9004	Kukum oil	"	
424.9005	Tobacco seed oil	"	
424.9006	Sal oil	"	
424.9007	Tung oil	"	
424.9019	Others	"	

DIVISION 43—ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, PROCESSED, AND WAXES OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE ORIGIN.

Group 431—Animal and vegetable oils and fats processed, and waxes of animal or vegetable origin .

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
431.1	Oils, animal and vegetable, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphourized blown polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified.		15.08
431.1001	Linseed oil boiled etc.	Kg.	
431.1002	Castor oil dehydrated	"	
431.1009	Others	"	
431.2	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.		15.12
431.2001	Of cotton seed	"	
431.2002	Of ground nut	"	
431.2009	Others	"	
431.3	Fatty acids, acid oils, and residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes ; degreas.		
431.31	Fatty acids, acid oils from refining		15.10A
431.3100	Fatty acids, acid oils from refining	"	
431.33	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes, degreas.		
431.33(a)	Degreas		15.09
431.3301	Degreas (leather grease)	"	15.09
431.33(b)	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes		15.17
431.3309	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances on animal or vegetable waxes .	Kg.	
431.4	Waxes of animal or vegetable origin		
431.43	Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured		15.16
431.4301	Carnauba waxes	"	
431.4309	Other vegetable waxes	"	
431.44	Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured ; bees wax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured.		
431.44(a)	Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured		15.15
431.4401	Spermaceti crude pressed or refined whether or not coloured	"	
431.44(b)	Beeswax and other insect waxes whether or not coloured		15.15
431.4402	Beeswax whether or not coloured	"	
431.4403	Shellac wax, whether or not coloured	"	
431.4409	Other insect waxes whether or not coloured	"	

SECTION 5—CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS, N. E. S.

NOTES—

Division 51—Organic Chemicals.

1. Division 51 and 52 are related to Division 51 of RITC. Those related to separate chemical elements and chemically defined compounds (i) whether or not containing impurities, (ii) dissolved in water, (iii) dissolved in other solvents, the solvent being merely a carrier, (iv) with or without added stabilisers for transport, except items 516.91 and 516.92, which include goods whether or not chemically defined.

2. Groups 511 to 516 are related to group 512 of RITC.

3. Sub-group 511.1 items 511.21 to 511.24, 511.26 and 511.29 comprise item 512.12 of RITC.

4. Items 512.12, 512.13, 512.14, 512.15 and 512.19 comprise item 512.22 of RITC.

5. Sub-group 514.7 differs from item 512.74 of RITC, by excluding urea containing more than 45% by weight of nitrogen, now classified in 562.16.

6. Goods falling under Division 51 are inclusive of (a) mixtures of isomers of the same compound, (b) diazonium salts and arylides used as couplers for these salts separately. This Division does not include (i) fast bases for azoic dyes diluted to standard strength and synthetic organic dye stuff (including pigment dye stuff), (ii) luminophores, (iii) optical bleaching agents, (iv) dyes put up for retail sale, (v) the aldehyde and hexamethylenetetramine for use as fuels, (vi) liquid fuels for mechanical lighters in containers not exceeding 300 c.c. (vii) charges for fire extinguishers and (viii) ink-removers for retail sale.

7. Goods which could be included in two or more headings of the groups 511 to 516, are to be classified in the latest of those headings.

8. In these groups (511 to 516) any reference to derivatives *i.e.* halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrated derivatives is to be taken to include a reference to any combination of these derivatives (for example sulpho-halogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitro-sulphonated and nitro-sulphohalogenated derivatives).

9. Organo-inorganic compounds (515.4 and 515.5) are organic compounds, the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non metals or metals (such as sulphur, uranium, mercury or lead), but may exclude sulphonated or halogenated derivatives including compound derivatives.

10. Heterocyclic compounds (515.6) excludes internal ethers, methylene ethers of orthodihydric phenols, epoxides with 3 or 4 member rings, cyclic acetals, cyclic polymers of aldehydes of thioaldehydes or of aldimines, anhydrides of poly-basic acids, cyclic ureides, imides of polybasic acids, hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine.

Division 52—Inorganic Chemicals.

11. Group 522 differs from group 513 of RITC by excluding (i) retort carbon, now classified in 323.21 and (ii) alumina (aluminium oxide), now classified in 287.32.

12. Subgroups 522.5 differs from subgroups 513.6 of RITC by excluding (i) chromium oxides and hydroxides, now classified in item 522.42 and (ii) alumina (aluminium oxide), now classified in 287.32.

13. Complex acids consisting of non-metal acids and metallic acids are to be classified in 522.29(c).

14. Item 523.92 includes ferro-phosphorous containing 15 per cent or more by weight of phosphorous and phosphor-copper containing more than 8 per cent by weight of phosphor.

15. Oxy sulphides of carbon, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives except calcium cyanamide for manurial purposes (562.1) are to be classified in 523.99(b).

Division 53—Dyeing, Tanning and Colouring Materials.

16. Subgroup 335.2 and item 598.99(a), comprise group 521 of RITC.

17.1. Group 531 of Indian Trade Classification Revision 2, differs from group 531 of SITC Revision 2. It has been done to facilitate elaboration at the subgroup level and it comprise group 534 of RITC. This group is to be taken to include mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and coupling compounds for the production of insoluble azoic dyestuffs, on the fibre and stabilised fast bases for azoic dyes. The classification under this group is based on the "Colour Index"—Second Edition 1956, as subsequently revised by its supplements, issued by "The Society of Dyers and Colourists and the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colourists". Commercial names of dyes and colours cited in brackets are only by way of example.

17.2. Items 532.21(a), 532.21(b) and 532.3 exclude protein derivatives of tannins falling under 592.24 of ITC Revision 2.

17.3. Subgroups 533.4 and 533.5 comprise subgroup 533.3 of RITC.

Division 54—Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products.

18. Subgroups 541.3, 541.5 and 541.4 differs from subgroups 541.3, 541.5 and 541.4 of RITC, respectively, by excluding (i) medicaments containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof, now classified in 541.71, (ii) medicaments containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof, now classified in 541.72 and (iii) medicaments containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof, but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function nor antibiotics nor derivatives of antibiotics, now classified in 541.73.

19. Subgroup 541.7 relates to (i) products comprising two or more constituents mixed or compounded together for therapeutic or prophylactic use, (ii) unmixed products under division 51 and 52 suitable for such uses put up in measured doses or in packings of a kind sold by retail for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes or (iii) sulphur drugs in bulk (513.71). It includes colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur or colloidal precious metal).

Division 55—Essential oils and perfume materials, toilet, polishing and cleansing preparations.

20. Group 551 differs from group 551 of RITC by excluding aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, now classified in 553.0. It excludes soaps (554.1) and spirit of turpentine and similar products (598.13).

Division 56—Fertilizers manufactured.

21.1. Group 562 differs from Group 561 of RITC by including urea containing more than 45 per cent by weight of nitrogen formerly classified in 512.74 of RITC.

21.2. Item 562.19 includes (i) sodium nitrate other than natural and (ii) fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or any of the goods mentioned in subgroup 562.1 mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances. Liquid fertilizers consisting of ammonium nitrate and/or urea in an aqueous or liquid ammonia solution.

21.3. Item 562.29 includes (i) Disintegrated (calcined) calcium phosphate (thermophosphate and fused phosphates) and calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates. (ii) Calcium hydrogen phosphate containing not less than 0.2 per cent by weight of Fluorine and (iii) fertilizers consisting of any of the goods falling in 562.2 mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.

21.4. Item 562.39 includes (i) crude potassium salts obtained by the treatment of residues of beet molasses (ii) Magnesium sulphate-potassium sulphate, containing not more than 30 per cent by weight of K_2O .

21.5. Item 562.99 includes ammonium phosphates containing 6 mg. of arsenic per kg. but excludes (i) separate chemically defined compound and (ii) animal blood.

Division 57—Explosives and pyrotechnic products.

22. Group 572 and item 894.63 comprise group 571 of RITC.

Group 572 excludes separate chemically defined compounds.

Division 58—Artificial resins and plastic materials and cellulose esters and ethers.

23.1. Groups 582, 583, 584 and 585 are related to Group 581 of RITC.

23.2. Group 582 relates to subgroup 581.1 of RITC.

23.3. Group 583, items 893.91 and 893.92 comprise subgroup 581.2 of RITC.

23.4. Group 584 is related to subgroup 581.3 of RITC.

23.5. Group 585 is related to subgroup 581.9 of RITC.

Division 59—Chemical materials and products n.e.s.

24. Division 59 excludes medicament and separate chemically defined element or compounds with the exception of the (a) Disinfectants, pesticides etc. (Group 591), (b) Artificial graphite (598.32), (c) Charges for fire extinguisher (598.94), (d) Cultured crystals (598.99), (e) Ink removers for retail sale (598.99), (f) Stencil correctors for retail sale (598.99) and (g) plasters for dentistry (598.99).

25. Group 591 and 592 are related to subgroups 599.2 and 599.5 of RITC, respectively.

26.1. Item 592.24 excludes protein substances put up as medicaments.

26.2. Item 598.31 excludes waxes falling within subgroup 335.1 and separate animal or vegetable waxes merely coloured (431.4).

27. Group 598 comprise subgroups 599.6, 599.7, 599.9 and 521.3 of RITC.

28. Subgroup 598.9 differs from subgroup 599.9 of RITC by excluding ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, now classified in 899.39(a).

29. Item 598.99 differs from item 599.98 of RITC by including ammonical gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification, formerly classified in 521.3 of RITC.

30. In item 598.31 the expression "prepared waxes, not classified or containing solvents", is to be taken to apply only to :

- (a) Mixtures of animal waxes, mixtures of vegetable waxes or mixtures of artificial waxes ;
- (b) Mixtures of different classes of waxes (animal, vegetable, mineral or artificial).,
- (c) Mixtures of waxy consistency not emulsified or containing solvents with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, minerals substances or other materials.

SECTION 5—CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

DIVISION 51—ORGANIC CHEMICALS.

Group 511—Hydrocarbons, n.e.s. and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
511.1	Acyclic hydrocarbons		
511.11	Ethylene		29.01A
511.1100	Ethylene	Kg.	
511.12	Propylene		29.01B
511.1200	Propylene		
511.13	Butylenes, butadienes and methylbutadines]		29.01C
511.1301	Butylene	"	
511.1302	Butadienes	"	
511.1303	Methylbutadines	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
511.19	Other acyclic hydrocarbons		29.01D
511.1900	Other acyclic hydrocarbons	Kg.	
511.2	Cyclic hydrocarbons		
511.21	Cyclohexane		29.01E
511.2100	Cyclohexane	"	
511.22	Benzene, Chemically or commercially pure		29.01F
511.2200	Benzene, chemically or commercially pure	"	
511.23	Toluene, chemically or commercially pure		29.01G
511.2300	Toluene, chemically or commercially pure	"	
511.24	Xylenes, chemically or commercially pure		29.01H
511.2400	Xylenes, chemically or commercially pure	"	
511.25	Styrene		29.01I
511.2500	Styrene	"	
511.26	Ethylbenzene		29.01J
511.2600	Ethylbenzene	"	
511.29	Other cyclic hydrocarbons		29.01K
511.2901	Alkyl benzenes, n.e.s.	"	
511.2902	Dipentene, pure	"	
511.2903	Diphenyl methane	"	
511.2904	Dodecyl benzenes (excluding mixed alkylarenes)	"	
511.2905	Napthalene, chemically or commercially pure	"	
511.2909	Other cyclic hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	"	
511.3	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons		
511.31	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)		29.02A
511.3100	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	"	
511.32	Trichloroethylene		29.02B
511.3200	Trichloroethylene	"	
511.33	Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)		29.02C
511.3300	Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
511.39	Other halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons		29.02D
511.3901	Benzal chloride (benzyl dichloride)	Kg.	
511.3902	Benzene hexachloride other than Lindane (B.H.C.)	"	
511.3903	Benzo trichloride	"	
511.3904	Benzyl chloride	"	
511.3905	Carbon tetrachloride	"	
511.3906	Chlorobenzene (monochloro)	"	
511.3907	Chlorofluoromethanes (e.g., freon)	"	
511.3908	Chloroform	"	
511.3911	Para chloro toluene (4-chloro-1-methyl benzene)	"	
511.3912	D.D.T. (dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane)	"	
511.3913	Ortho dichlorobenzene	"	
511.3914	Ethylchloride	"	
511.3915	Ethylene dichloride	"	
511.3916	Iodinated hydrocarbons	"	
511.3917	Methyl chloride	"	
511.3918	Napthalene, chlorinated	"	
511.3921	Tetrachloroethane	"	
511.3922	Trichloroethane	"	
511.3929	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	"	
511.4	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons		29.03
511.4001	Benzene sulphonic acid	"	
511.4002	2 : 5 Dichloronitrobenzene	"	
511.4003	2 : 4 meta Dinitrobenzene	"	
511.4004	Dinitrochlorobenzene	"	
511.4005	Dinitrotoluene	"	
511.4006	Isocyanates and diisocyanates of hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	"	
511.4007	Musk ambrette	"	
511.4008	Musk Xylol	"	
511.4011	1 : 5 Napthalene disulphonic acid (Armstrong's acid)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
511.4012	Napthalene sulphonic acid	Kg.	
511.4013	Nitrobenzene	"	
511.4014	Meta Nitrochlorobenzene	"	
511.4015	Ortho Nitrochlorobenzene	"	
511.4016	Para Nitrochlorobenzene	"	
511.4017	2-Nitro-Chlorotoluene	"	
511.4018	Alpha Nitronapthalene	"	
511.4021	Meta Nitrotoluene	"	
511.4022	Ortho Nitrotoluene	"	
511.4023	Para Nitrotoluene	"	
511.4024	Para Nitrotoluene orthosulphonic acid	"	
511.4025	Phenyl isocyanate	"	
511.4026	Toluene diisocyanate	"	
511.4039	Others	"	
Group 512—Alcohols, Phenols, Phenol alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives			
512.1	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		
512.11	Methyl alcohol (methanol)		29.04A
512.1100	Methyl alcohol (methanol)	"	
512.12	Propyl and isopropyl alcohols (propanols)		29.04B
512.1200	Propyl and isopropyl alcohols (propanols)	"	
512.13	Butyl alcohols (butanols)		29.04C
512.1300	Butyl alcohols (butanols)	"	
512.14	Octyl alcohols (octanols)		29.04D
512.1400	Octyl alcohol (octanols) 2-ethyl hexanol	"	
512.15	Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)		29.04E
512.1500	Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	"	
512.16	Ethyl alcohol (ethanol) or neutral spirits, undenatures, of a strength of 80 or higher ; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength.		22.08
512.1601	Ethyl alcohol, undenatured	"	
512.1602	Ethyl alcohol, denatured (including methylated spirit)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
512.17	Fatty alcohols	Kg	15.10B
512.1701	Cetyl alcohol	"	"
512.1702	Lauryl alcohol	"	"
512.1703	Oleyl alcohol	"	"
512.1704	Stearyl alcohol	"	"
512.1709	Fatty alcohols, n.e.s.	"	"
512.18	Glycerol (glycerin) and glycerol lyes	"	15.11
512.1801	Glycerin, crude	"	"
512.1802	Glycerine, refined and chemically pure	"	"
512.1803	Glycerine, pharmaceutical grade	"	"
512.19	Other acyclic alcohols and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols.	"	29.04F
512.1901	Amyl alcohol	"	"
512.1902	Citranellol	"	"
512.1903	Dimethyl octanol	"	"
512.1904	Geraniol	"	"
512.1905	Isobutyl alcohol (isobutanol)	"	"
512.1906	Linalool	"	"
512.1907	Mannitol	"	"
512.1908	Methyl Benzene sulphonate	"	"
512.1911	Pentaerythritol	"	"
512.1912	Propanol (normal propyl alcohol)	"	"
512.1913	Propylene glycol	"	"
512.1914	Rhodinol	"	"
512.1915	Sorbitol	"	"
512.1919	Others	"	"
512.2	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	"	29.05
512.2001	Benzyl alcohol	"	"
512.2002	Borneol	"	"
512.2003	Cinnamic alcohols	"	"
512.2004	Menthol	"	"
512.2005	Phenylethyl alcohol	"	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
512.2006	Terpineol	Kg.	
512.2009	Others	"	
512.3	Phenols and phenol-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		
512.34	Phenol (hydroxy benzene), chemically pure, and its salts		29.06A
512.3401	Carbolic acid (phenol), commercial	"	
512.3402	Carbolic acid (phenol), pure	"	
512.35	Cresols, n.e.s., and their salts		29.06B
512.3501	Para cresol	"	
512.3509	Other cresols and their salts	"	
512.36	Other phenols and phenol alcohols		29.06C
512.3601	1 : 5 Dihydroxy naphthalene	"	
512.3602	Hydroquinone	"	
512.3603	Resorcinol	"	
512.3604	Alpha Naphthol	"	
512.3605	Beta Naphthol	"	
512.3606	Phenyl phenols (ortho and para)	"	
512.3607	Thymol	"	
512.3608	Phenol alcohol	"	
512.3611	Catechol (Pyrocatechol, orthodihydroxy benzene)	"	
512.3612	Cresylic acid, commercial	"	
512.3613	Cresylic acid, pure	"	
512.3619	Others	"	
512.37	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols		29.07
512.3701	Alkyl phenols	"	
512.3702	Chromotropic acid	"	
512.3703	Crocein acid	"	
512.3704	Dinitro-alphanaphthol	"	
512.3705	G. acid (2-naphthol-6, 8-disulphonic acid)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
512.3706	G. acid salts	Kg.	
512.3707	Napthol sulphonic acids, n.e.s.	"	
512.3708	Beta Napthol-1-sulphonic acid	"	
512.3711	Nevile-Winther acid (1-napthol 4 sulphonic acid)	"	
512.3712	Para Nitrophenol	"	
512.3713	R acid (2-napthol-3, 6-disulphonic acid) and its disodium salt (R salt)	"	
512.3714	Schaeffer's acid (2-napthol 6 sulphonic acid)	"	
512.3715	Tricholoro phenol and its derivatives	"	
512.3719	Others	"	
<i>Group 513—Carboxylic acids, and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</i>			
513.7	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives—		
513.71	Acetic acid and its salts		29.14A
513.7101	Acetic acid	"	
513.7102	Cobalt acetate	"	
513.7103	Monochloroacetic acid	"	
513.7104	Calcium acetate	"	
513.7105	Sodium acetate	"	
513.7109	Others	"	
513.72	Esters of acetic acid		29.14B
513.7201	Acetic anhydride	"	
513.7202	Amyl acetate	"	
513.7203	Benzyl acetate	"	
513.7204	Bornyl acetate	"	
513.7205	Butyl acetate	"	
513.7206	Ethyl acetate	"	
513.7207	Linalyl acetate	"	
513.7208	Methyl acetate	"	
513.7211	Phenylacetic acid	"	
513.7212	Phenylpropyl acetate	"	

Code No.		Unit Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
513.7213	Terpinyl acetate	Kg.	
513.7214	Trichloro acetic acid	"	
513.7219	Esters of acetic acid and derivatives, n.e.s.	"	
513.73	Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters		29.14C
513.7301	Methacrylic acid monomer	"	
513.7302	Salts of methacrylic acid	"	
513.7303	Esters of methacrylic acid and derivatives n.e.s.	"	
513.79	Other monocarboxylic acids, and anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids of mono-carboxylic acids and the halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitroated derivatives of the products falling within heading 513.7		29.14D
513.7901	Benzoic acid	"	
513.7902	Benzyl benzoate	"	
513.7903	Cinnamic acid	"	
513.7904	Bismuth compounds of monoacids	"	
513.7905	Ethyl benzoate	"	
513.7906	Methyl benzoate	"	
513.7907	Esters of benzoic acid and derivatives, n.e.s.	"	
513.7908	Ferrous formate	"	
513.7911	Formic acid	"	
513.7912	Glycerol monostearate	"	
513.7913	Levulinic acid	"	
513.7914	Methyl cinnamate	"	
513.7915	Esters of monoacids, n.e.s.	"	
513.7916	Oleic acid	"	
513.7917	Palmitic acid	"	
513.7918	Potassium compounds of monoacids	"	
513.7921	Sodium benzoate	"	
513.7922	Sodium compounds of monoacids, n.e.s.	"	
513.7923	Stearic acid	"	
513.7924	Undecylenic acid	"	
513.7929	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
513.8	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives		
513.81	Maleic anhydride	Kg.	29.15A
513.8100	Maleic anhydride	"	
513.82	Phthalic anhydride	"	29.15B
513.8200	Phthalic anhydride	"	
513.83	Diocetyl Orthophthalates	"	29.15C
513.8300	Diocetyl orthophthalates	"	
513.84	Esters of terephthalic acid	"	29.15D
513.8401	Dibutyl phthalate	"	
513.8402	Dimethyl phthalate	"	
513.8403	Diocetyl phthalate	"	
513.8409	Others	"	
513.89	Polycarboxylic acids and anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids of polycarboxylic acids, n.e.s. and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within heading 513.8		29.15E
513.8901	Adipic acid	"	
513.8902	Calcium oxalate	"	
513.8903	Malic acid	"	
513.8904	Malonic acid	"	
513.8905	Oxalic acid	"	
513.8906	Phthalic acid	"	
513.8907	Strontium ozalate	"	
513.8909	Others	"	
513.9	Carboxylic acids with alcohol pnehol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		29.16
513.9001	Calcium gluconate	"	
513.9002	Calcium lactate	"	
513.9003	Citric acid	"	
513.9004	Ethyl aceto acetate (acetoacetic ester)	"	
513.9005	Gallic acid	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
513.9006	2-Hydroxyanthracene 1-carboxylic acid	Kg.	
513.9007	Beta Hydroxy naphthoic acid	"	
513.9008	Lactic acid	"	
513.9011	Methyl salicylate	"	
513.9012	Potassium bitartrate	"	
513.9013	Potassium citrate	"	
513.9014	Propyl gallate	"	
513.9015	Salicylic acid	"	
513.9016	Sodium potassium tartrate	"	
513.9017	Sodium salicylate	"	
513.9018	Tartaric acid	"	
513.9029	Others	"	

Group 514—Nitrogen-function compounds.

514.5	Amine-function compounds		29.22
514.5001	Aniline	"	
514.5002	Aniline hydrochloride	"	
514.5003	Benzidine	"	
514.5004	Benzidine dihydrochloride	"	
514.5005	Benzyl ethyl aniline	"	
514.5006	Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid	"	
514.5007	Para Chloroaniline	"	
514.5008	Ortho chloro paranitroaniline	"	
514.5011	Dichloroaniline	"	
514.5012	3:3 Dichlorobenzidine and dihydrochloride	"	
514.5013	2:6 Dichloro paranitroaniline	"	
514.5014	Cyclohexylamine	"	
514.5015	Diethylaniline	"	
514.5016	Diethyl toluidine	"	
514.5017	Dimethyl aniline	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
14.5018	Dimethyl toluidine	Kg.	
514.5021	Diphenylamine	"	
514.5022	Ethyl aniline	"	
514.5023	Ethylenediamine	"	
514.5024	Ethyl alpha naphthylamine	"	
514.5025	Monoethanolamine	"	
514.5026	Alpha Naphthylamine	"	
514.5027	Beta Naphthylamine	"	
514.5028	Meta Nitroaniline	"	
514.5031	Para Nitroaniline	"	
514.5032	Meta Phenylene diamine (meta diaminobenzene)	"	
514.5033	Phenyl alpha naphthylamine	"	
514.5034	Phenyl beta naphthylamine	"	
514.5035	Ortho Toluidine	"	
514.5036	Meta Toluidine	"	
514.5037	Ortho Toluidine	"	
514.5038	Para Toluidine	"	
514.5041	2:2 (M-toluylamino) diethanol (metatolydiethanolamine)	"	
514.5042	Meta Toluylene diamine	"	
514.5043	2-4-5-Trichloroaniline	"	
514.5044	2:5 Xylidine	"	
514.5045	Xylidine (mixed)	"	
514.5049	Others	"	
514.6	Single or complex oxygen function amino-compounds—		29.23
514.6001	2-Acetylamino-3-chloroanthraquinone	"	
514.6002	Para Acetyl aminophenol	"	
514.6003	Para Amino acetanilide	"	
514.6004	Amino acetic acid (glycine)	"	
514.6005	Amino anisic acid anilide	"	
514.6006	1-Amino-anthraquinone	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
514.6007	2-Amino anthraquinone	Kg.	
514.6008	Para Amino benzoic acid (PABA)	"	
514.6011	2-Amino-5-Chlorotoluene-4-sulphonic acid	"	
514.6012	Amino F-acid	"	
514.6013	Amino-G-acid	"	
514.6014	Amino-J-Acid	"	
514.6015	1-Amino-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid	"	
514.6016	2-Amino 4-nitrophenol	"	
514.6017	Meta Aminophenol	"	
514.6018	Para Aminophenol	"	
514.6021	2-Amino 1 phenol 4 sulphonic acid	"	
514.6022	Aminophylline (cordophyllin)	"	
514.6023	Aminolineti-R-acid	"	
514.6024	Para-Amino-salicylic acid	"	
514.6025	2-Amino 3:5-xylene sulphonic acid	"	
514.6026	Ortho Anisidine	"	
514.6027	Para Anisidine	"	
514.6028	Anthranilic acid	"	
514.6031	Benzoyl-J-acid	"	
514.6032	Bronner's acid (2naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6033	Chicago acid	"	
514.6034	4-Chloro ortho aminophenol-6-sulphonic acid	"	
514.6035	2-Chloro-5-toluidine-4-sulphonic acid	"	
514.6036	2-Chloro-4-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid (sodium salt)	"	
514.6037	Cleve's acid (1 naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6038	Para cresidine	"	
514.6041	1:4 Diamino anthraquinone	"	
514.6042	2:6 Diamino anthraquinone	"	
514.6043	Diethanolamine	"	
514.6044	Meta Diethyl amino-phenol	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
514.6045	Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine 3,8- disulphonic acid)	Kg.	
514.6046	Gamma acid	"	
514.6047	Glutamic acid	"	
514.6048	H acid	"	
514.6051	J acid (2-amino-5-naphthol-7-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6052	Koch's acid (1-naphthylamine-3, 6, 8-trisulphonic acid)	"	
514.6053	Laurent's acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6054	Metanilic acid (meta aminobenzene sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6055	Methyl anthranilate	"	
514.6056	Napthionic acid	"	
514.6057	6-Nitro-O-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid	"	
514.6058	N-Methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (Motol)	"	
514.6061	N-Methyl taurine	"	
514.6062	Oxy koch acid	"	
514.6063	Ortho-Phenetidine (2-aminophenitole)	"	
514.6064	Phenyl Gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-8-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6065	Phenyl J acid (Phenyl-2-amino-5-naphthol-7-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6066	Phenyl Peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6067	Ortho-Phenyl sulphonyl H acid	"	
514.6068	Procaine hydrochloride	"	
514.6071	Rhoduline Acid (D-J-acid)	"	
514.6072	S acid ; Peri acid ; (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid).	"	
514.6073	Sodium Naphthionate	"	
514.6074	Sulphanilic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6075	Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6076	4-Toluidine-3-sulphonic acid	"	
514.6077	Para Tolyl peri acid (paratolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	"	
514.6078	Triethanolamine	"	
514.6081	2.5 Diethoxyaniline	"	
514.6082	2:5 Dimethoxy aniline	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
514.6083	Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline	Kg.	
514.6099	Others	"	
514.7	Carboxamide-function compounds ; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid (excluding urea).		29.25
514.7001	Acetanilide	"	
514.7002	Aceto acetanilide	"	
514.7003	Aceto acetic ortho chloranilide	"	
514.7004	Aceto acetic para chloranilide	"	
514.7005	Barbituric acid, derivatives and salts, n.e.s.	"	
514.7006	2:5 Diethoxy benzanilide	"	
514.7007	Diethyl diphenyl urea	"	
514.7008	Dimethyl diphenyl urea (zentralin)	"	
514.7011	J acid urea	"	
514.7012	N:N-Diethyl-4-methoxy metanilide	"	
514.7013	Phenacetin	"	
514.7014	Phenobarbital	"	
514.7015	Phenobarbital sodium	"	
514.7016	Phenyl acetamide	"	
514.7019	Others	"	
514.8	Other nitrogen-function compounds	"	
514.81	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides ; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins—		29.24
514.8101	Lecithins (other than medicament)	"	
514.8102	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides	"	
514.8109	Others (phosphoaminolipins)	"	
514.82	Carboximide-function compounds (including orthobenzoic sulphimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylenete-tramine and trimethylenetrinitramine).—		29.26
514.8201	Hexamethylenetetramine (Hexamine) not put up as fuel or medicament	"	
514.8202	Ortho benzoic sulphimide and its salts	"	
514.8203	Trimethylenetrinitramine	"	
514.8209	Imide and imine-function compounds, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
514.83	Acrylonitrile—		29.27A
514.8300	Acrylonitrile	Kg.	10
514.84	Other nitrile function compounds—		29.27B
514.8400	Other nitrile function compounds	"	10
514.85	Diazo-,azo-, and azoxy-compounds—		29.28
514.8501	Para Amino-azo-benzene	"	10
514.8502	Amino azobenzene-4-sulphonic acid	"	10
514.8503	Ortho Amino-azo-toluene	"	10
514.8509	Others	"	10
514.86	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine—		29.29
514.8600	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine	"	10
514.89	Compounds with other nitrogen functions—		29.30
514.8900	Compounds with nitrogen functions	"	10
	Group 515—Organo-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds		1100
515.4	Organo-sulphur compounds—		29.31
515.4001	Methionine and its calcium salt	"	10
515.4002	N,N' Diphenyl thiourea (Thiocarbamide)	"	10
515.4003	N-Octylmercaptam	"	10
515.4004	Tert Heptyl mercaptam	"	10
515.4005	Thiourea (sulphourea)	"	10
515.4009	Others	"	10
515.5	Other organo-inorganic compounds—		29.32
515.51	Organo-mercury compounds—		29.33
515.5100	Organo-mercury compounds	"	10
515.59	Organo-inorganic compounds n.e.s.—		29.34
515.59(a)	Organo-arsenic compounds—		29.32
515.5901	Organo-arsenic compound	"	10
515.59(b)	Other organo-inorganic compound, n.e.s.—		29.34
515.5902	Tetra-ethyl lead	"	10
515.5909	Other organo-inorganic compounds	"	10

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
515.6	Heterocyclic compounds ; nucleic acids —		
515.61	Lactams—		29.35A
515.6101	Epsilon caprolactam (epsilon Hexolactam)	Kg.	
515.6109	Other lactams	"	
515.69	Other heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids—		29.35B
515.6901	Acridine	"	
515.6902	Amino pyridine	"	
515.6903	2:2 Bisindoleindigo	"	
515.6904	Carbazole	"	
515.6905	3-Carboxy (para sulphophenyl)-5 pyrazolone	"	
515.6906	Coramine	"	
515.6907	Coumarin	"	
515.6908	Dehydro thio para toluidine sulphonic acid	"	
515.6911	1 (2:5 Dichloro-4-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone	"	
515.6912	2:4 Dihydroxy quinoline (2:4 dioxy-quinoline)	"	
515.6913	Diphosphopyridine nucleotide	"	
515.6914	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzfuren carboxylic acid	"	
515.6915	4-Hydroxy N-methyl-2-quinoline	"	
515.6916	8-Hydroxy quinoline and its salts	"	
515.6917	Indole	"	
515.6918	Melamine	"	
515.6921	3-Methyl-1(4-sulpho-o-toluy 5-Pyrazolone)	"	
515.6922	2-Methyl quinolin	"	
515.6923	Phenolphthalein	"	
515.6924	Phenyl-methyl pyrazolone	"	
515.6925	1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethylester	"	
515.6926	Alpha picoline(2-methyl pyridine)	"	
515.6927	Gamma picoline (4-methyl pyridine).	"	
515.6928	Pyridine	"	
515.6931	Quinoline	"	
515.6932	1-(m-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units Quantity	Corresponding BTN headings or sub-heading
515.6933	1-(p-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone	Kg.	
515.6934	Furfuryl alcohol	"	
515.6949	Others	"	
515.7	Sulphonamides, sultones and sultams—		
515.71	Sulphonamides—		29.36
515.7100	Sulphonamides	"	
515.72	Sultones and sultams—		29.37
515.7200	Sultones and sultams	"	
<i>Group 516-Other organic chemicals</i>			
516.1	Ethers alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives—		
516.11	Ethers, ether-alcohols, etherphenols, ether-alcohol phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives—		29.08
516.1101	Anisole and their derivatives, n.e.s.	"	
516.1102	4-Chloro-2-nitro anisole	"	
516.1103	2:5 Dinitro anisole	"	
516.1104	Diphenyl oxide	"	
516.1105	Diethylene glycol and ethyleneglycol	"	
516.1106	Ether solvent (ethyl ether)	"	
516.1107	Isocugenol	"	
516.1108	Methyl cellosolve(solvent)	"	
516.1111	Ortho nitro anisole	"	
516.1112	Para Nitro anisole	"	
516.1113	Potassium guaiacol sulphonate	"	
516.1119	Others	"	
516.12	Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen function acetals and hemiacetals, and their holo-genated sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives—		29.10
516.1201	Acetals and hemiacetals	"	
516.1202	Derivatives of acetals and hemiacetals	"	
516.13	Ethylene oxide (oxirane)—		29.09A
16.1300	Ethylene oxide (oxirane)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
516.14	Propylene oxide—		29.09B
516.1400	Propylene oxide	Kg.	
516.19	Other epoxides epoxy-alcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers—		29.09C
516.1901	Epichlorohydrin	"	
516.1909	Others	"	
516.2	Aldhyde-, Ketone-and Quinon-function compound —		
516.21	Aldhydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen function aldehydes cyclic polymers of aldehydes paraformaldehyde—		29.11
516.2101	Anisic aldehyde	"	
516.2102	Benzaldehyde	"	
516.2103	Butanal	"	
516.2104	Orthochlorobenzaldehyde	"	
516.2105	Cinnamic aldehyde	"	
516.2106	Crotonaldehyde	"	
516.2107	Ethyl anilin	"	
516.2108	Formaldehyde	"	
516.2111	Heliotropine	"	
516.2112	Paraldehyde	"	
516.2113	Phenylacetaldehyde	"	
516.2114	Vanillin	"	
516.2119	Others	"	
516.22	Derivatives of aldehydes, aldehyde alcohols, aldehyde ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes—		29.12
516.2200	Derivatives of aldehydes, aldehyde alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes	"	
516.23	Acetone—		29.13A
516.2300	Acetone	"	
516.24	Ethyl methyl ketone—		29.13B
516.2400	Ethyl methyl ketone	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
516.29	Others ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and the halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of the products falling within headings 516.23, 516.24 and 516.29.		29.13C
516.2901	Acetone phenone	Kg	
516.2902	Anthraquinone		
516.2903	Benzanthrone		
516.2904	Benzophenone		
516.2905	Bromo benzanthrone		
516.2906	Beta Ionone		
516.2907	Camphor, natural		
516.2908	Camphor, synthetic		
516.2911	I-Chloro anthra-quinone		
516.2912	Diacetone alcohol		
516.2913	Dibenzanthrone (violanthrone)		
516.2914	3:9 Dibromobenzanthrone		
516.2915	1:4 Dihydroxy anthra-quinone (Quinizarin)		
516.2916	Methyl anthraquinone		
516.2917	Methyl isobuty ketone		
516.2918	Michler's ketone		
516.2921	Musk ketone		
516.2929	Other sorts		
516.3 }	Inorganic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
516.31	Phosphoric esters and their salts including lacto-phosphates, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		29.19
516.3101	Calcium glycerophosphate		
516.3102	Glycerophosphoric acid		
516.3103	Sodium glycerophosphate		
516.3104	Tricresyl phosphate		
516.3109	Others		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
516.39	Other inorganic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
516.39(a)	Sulphuric esters and their salts and their halogenated sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		29.17
516.3901	Diethyl sulphate	Kg.	
516.3902	Dimethyl sulphate	"	
516.3909	Others	"	
516.39 (b)	Nitrous and nitric esters, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		29.18
516.3911	Nitrous and nitric esters and derivatives	"	
516.39 (c)	Carbonic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		29.20
516.3921	Carbonic esters, their salts and derivatives	"	
516.39 (d)	Other esters of mineral acid (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		29.21
516.3931	Other inorganic esters, their salts and derivatives	"	
516.9	Organic chemicals, n. e. s.		
516.91	Enzymes		29.40
516.9101	Industrial enzymes (textile assistant)	"	
516.9102	Pancreatin pure (excluding medicament)	"	
516.9103	Papain pure	"	
516.9104	Pepsin (excluding medicament).	"	
516.9105	Pectin esterases pure	"	
516.9106	Pectolytic enzyme (pectinase)	"	
516.9106	Others	"	
516.92	Sugars, chemically pure (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose) ; sugar others and sugar esters, and their salt, n.e.s.		29.43
516.9200	Sugars, chemically pure (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose), sugar others and sugar esters and their salts n.e.s.	"	
516.99	Other organic compounds		29.45
516.9900	Other organic compounds	"	

Code No.		Unit/units or Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 52—INORGANIC CHEMICALS			
<i>Group 522—Inorganic chemical elements' oxides and halogen salts</i>			
522.1	Chemical elements		
522.11	Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen and rare gases		28.04A
522.1101	Argon		
522.1102	Helium		
522.1103	Hydrogen		
522.1104	Nitrogen		
522.1105	Oxygen		
522.1109	Other rare gases		
522.12	Selenium, tellurium, phosphorous, arsenic, silicon and boron		28.04B
522.1201	Arsenic	Kg.	
522.1202	Boron	"	
522.1203	Pyosphorus, black	"	
522.1204	Pyosphorus, red	"	
522.1205	Phosphorus, white or yellow	"	
522.1206	Selenium	"	
522.1207	Silicon	"	
522.1208	Tellurium	"	
522.13	Chlorine		28.01A
522.1300	Chlorine (compressed or liquified)		
522.14	Fluorine, bromine and iodine		28.01B
522.1401	Bromine	"	
522.1402	Fluorine	"	
522.1403	Iodine, other than Colloidal	"	
522.15	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated ; colloidal sulphur		28.02
522.1501	Colloidal	"	
522.1502	Precipitated	"	
522.1503	Sublimed (flowers)	"	
522.16	Mercury		28.05A

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
522.1600	Mercury or quick silver	Kg.	
522.17	Alkali and alkaline-earth metals ; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and inters mixtures or inter alloys thereof.		28.05B
522.1701	Sodium	"	
522.1702	Potassium	"	
522.1703	Other alkali metals (e. g. lithium, rubidium and caesium)	"	
522.1704	Alkaline earth metals (e. g. calcium, strontium, barium)	"	
522.1709	Rare earth metals (including yttrium and scandium and inter mixtures or inter alloys thereof).	"	
522.18	Carbon (including carbon black), n.e.s.		28.03
522.1801	Acetylene black	"	
522.1802	Carbon black for rubber industries	"	
522.1809	Carbon black, n.e.s.	"	
522.2	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals		
522.21	Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid		28.06
522.2101	Chlorosulphonic acid	"	
522.2102	Hydrochloric acid	"	
522.22	Sulphuric acid ; oleum		28.08
522.2201	Oleum	"	
522.23	Nitric acid	"	
522.2302	Sulphuric acid	"	
522.2301	Nitric acid, concentrated	"	
522.2302	Nitric acid, diluted	"	
522.2303	Nitric acid, fuming	"	
522.2304	Sulphonitric acids	"	
522.24	Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (metaortho-and pyro)		28.10
522.2401	Phosphoric acids (metaortho and pyro	"	
522.2402	Phosphorous pentoxide	"	
522.25	Boric oxide and boric acid		28.12
522.2501	Boric acid (other than natural)	"	
522.2502	Boric oxide	"	
522.29	Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excl. water)		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
522.29(a)	Sulphur dioxide		28.07
522.2901	Sulphur dioxide		100
522.29(b)	Arsenic trioxide, arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic		28.11
522.2902	Acids of arsenic	Kg.	
522.2903	Arsenic pentoxide		
522.2904	Arsenic trioxide		
522.29 (c)	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excl. water) n.e.s.		28.13
522.2911	Carbon dioxide (liquid and solid)		
522.2912	Hydrocyanic acid		
522.2913	Hydrofluoric acid		
522.2914	Hypophosphorous acid		
522.2915	Nitrous oxide.		
522.2916	Silica gel	Kg.	
522.2919	Others		
522.3	Halogen and sulphur compounds of non-metals		
522.31	Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals		28.14
522.3101	Phosgene (carbonyl chloride carbon oxychloride, chloroformyl chloride)	Kg.	
522.3102	Sulphur chloride		
522.3103	Sulphur oxychloride thionyl chloride)		
522.3109	Others		
522.32	Sulphides of non-metals ; phosphorus trisulphide		28.15
522.3201	Arsenic disulphide (artificial)		101
522.3202	Phosphorus trisulphide		
522.3209	Other sulphides of non-metals or of metalloids		
522.4	Metallic oxides of Zinc, chromium, manganese, iron, cobalt, titanium, lead		
522.41	Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide		28.19
522.4101	Zinc oxide	Kg.	
522.4102	Zinc peroxide		
5 22.42	Chromium oxides and hydroxides		28.21
5 22.4200	Chromium oxides and hydroxides		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
522.43	Manganese oxides		28.22
522.4301	Manganese dioxide, electrolytic (<i>excluding</i> natural ores)	Kg.	
522.4302	Manganese dioxide, other than electrolytic (<i>excluding</i> natural ores)	"	
522.4303	Manganese oxide (<i>excluding</i> natural ores)	"	
522.44	Iron oxide and hydroxides ; earth colour containing 70 per cent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃ .		28.23
522.4401	Persian gulf red oxide (iron oxide red, artificial)	"	
522.4402	Iron hydroxide (artificial)	"	
522.45	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides		28.24
522.4501	Cobalt oxide	"	
522.4502	Cobalt hydroxide	"	
522.46	Titanium oxides		28.25
522.4601	Titanium dioxide, anatase type	"	
522.4602	Titanium dioxide, rutile type	"	
522.4609	Others (trioxide)	"	
522.47	Lead oxides ; red lead and orange lead		28.27
522.4701	Litharge	"	
522.4702	Red lead	"	
522.4709	Other oxides of lead	"	
522.5	Other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides		
522.51	Ammonia, anhydrous, or in aqueous solution		28.16
522.5101	Anhydrous (<i>including</i> liquified)	"	
522.5102	In aqueous solution	"	
522.52	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), solid		28.17A
522.5201	Flakes	"	
522.5202	Other than flakes	"	
522.53	Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution		28.17B
522.5300	Sodium hydroxide in aqueous solution	"	
522.54	Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) ; peroxides of sodium or potassium		28.17C
522.5401	Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	"	
522.5402	Peroxides of potassium or sodium	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
522.55	Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium, barium or magnesium		28.18
522.5501	Barium hydroxide	Kg.	
522.5502	Barium peroxide	"	
522.5503	Magnesium hydroxide	"	
522.5504	Magnesium oxide (magnesia)	"	
522.5505	Strontium peroxide	"	
522.5509	Others	"	
522.56	Aluminium hydroxide		28.20B
522.5600	Aluminium hydroxide		
522.57	Artificial corundum		28.20C
522.5700	Artificial corundum		
522.59	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts ; inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.		
522.59 (a)	Tin oxides (stannousoxide and stannic oxide)		28.26
522.5901	Tin oxide (<i>excluding</i> natural)	"	
522.59 (v)	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts ; other than inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.		28.28
522.5902	Antimony oxides		
522.5903	Cadmium oxide		
522.5904	Cuprous oxide		
522.5905	Hydrazine, anhydrous (hydrazine sulphate)		
522.5906	Hydrazine hydrate		
522.5907	Molybdic acid		
522.5908	Mercury oxides (Mercuricoxide)		
522.5919	Others		
Group 523—Other inorganic chemicals, Organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals.			
523.1	Metallic salts and peroxy-salts of inorganic acids—		
523.11	Fluorides fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts		28.29
523.1101	Aluminium fluoride		
523.1102	Cryolite, artificial		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
523.1103	Sodium fluoride	Kg.	
523.1104	Sodium silicofluoride	"	
523.1109	Others	"	
523.12	Chlorides and oxychlorides		28.30
523.1201	Aluminium chloride	"	
523.1202	Ammonium chloride (muriate of ammonia)	"	
523.1203	Barium chloride	"	
523.1204	Calcium chloride	"	
523.1205	Copper oxychloride (<i>excluding natural</i>).	"	
523.1206	Iron chloride-ferric	"	
523.1207	Magnesium chloride (<i>excluding natural</i>).	"	
523.1208	Mercuric chloride	"	
523.1211	Strontium chloride	"	
523.1212	Rare earth chloride	"	
523.1219	Others	"	
523.13	Chlorites and hypochlorites		28.31
523.1301	Bleaching powder (calcium hypochlorite, chloride of lime)	"	
523.1302	Sodium chlorite	"	
523.1309	Others	"	
523.14	Chlorates and perchlorates		28.32
523.1401	Barium chlorate	"	
523.1402	Potassium chlorate	"	
523.1403	Sodium chlorate	"	
523.1409	Other chlorates	"	
523.1411	Perchlorates	"	
523.15	Sulphides polysulphides		28.35
523.1501	Cadmium sulphide (<i>excluding natural</i>).	"	
523.1502	Sodium sulphide	"	
523.1509	Other sulphides	"	
523.1511	Polysulphides	"	

Code No.]		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
523.16]	Dithionites (including those stabilized with organic substances) ; sulphonylates	"	28.36
523.1601]	Dithionites	Kg.	
523.1602	Sulphonylates	"	
523.17	Sulphites and thiosulphates	"	28.37
523.1701	Potassium metabisulphite	"	
523.1702	Sodium bisulphite, pure	"	
523.1703	Sodium hydrosulphite	"	
523.1704]	Sodium sulphite	"	
523.1705]	Sodium thiosulphate (hypo)	"	
523.1709	Others	"	
523.18	Sodium sulphate, sodium hydrogen sulphate and sodium pyrosulphate	"	28.38A
523.1801	Sodium sulphate (glauber's salt)	"	
523.1802	Sodium hydrogen sulphate (Acid sulphate)	"	
523.1803	Sodium pyrosulphate	"	
523.19	Other sulphates (including alums) and persulphates	"	28.38B
523.1901	Aluminium sulphate, iron free	"	
523.1902	Ammonium alum	"	
523.1903	Barium sulphate (Blanc fixe)	"	
523.1904	Copper sulphate	"	
523.1905	Ferric ammonium alum	"	
523.1906	Ferrous sulphate	"	
523.1907	lead sulphate	"	
523.1908	Mercuric sulphate	"	
523.1911	Potash alum	"	
523.1912	Zinc sulphate	"	
523.1919	Other sulphates and alums	"	
523.1921	Persulphates	"	
523.2	Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids (other than those falling within heading 523.1)—	"	
523.21	Nitrites and nitrates	"	28.39
523.2101	Sodium nitrite	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
523.2109	Other nitrites	Kg.	
523.2111	Barium nitrate	"	
523.2112	Potassium nitrate (Saltpetre)	"	
523.2113	Sodium nitrate containing more than 16.3 per cent by weight of nitrogen	"	
523.2114	Strontium nitrate	"	
523.2119	Other nitrates	"	
523.22	Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates		28.40
523.2201	Phosphites	"	
523.2202	Calcium hypophosphite	"	
523.2209	Hypophosphites, n.e.s.	"	
523.2211	Calcium monobasic Phosphate	"	
523.2212	Calcium dibasic phosphate	"	
523.2213	Calcium tribasic phosphate	"	
523.2214	Potassium phosphate dibasic (potassium hydrogen phosphate)	"	
523.2215	Trisodium phosphate	"	
523.2216	Sodium tripolyphosphate	"	
523.2217	Sodium phosphate, n.e.s.	"	
523.2219	Other phosphates	"	
523.23	Neutral sodium carbonate		28.42A
523.2301	Dense	"	
523.2302	Light	"	
523.2309	Others	"	
523.24	Carbonates (other than neutral sodium carbonate) and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.		28.42B
523.2401	Ammonium bicarbonate	"	
523.2402	Ammonium carbonate (including commercial)	"	
523.2403	Barium carbonate (excluding natural)	"	
523.2404	Calcium carbonate (excluding natural)	"	
523.2405	Magnesium carbonate (excluding natural)	"	
523.2406	Potassium bicarbonate	"	
523.2407	Potassium carbonate	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
523.2403	Sodium bicarbonate	Kg.	28.43
523.2419	Other carbonates		
523.2421	Percarbonates		
523.25	Cyanides and complex cyanides		28.43
523.2501	Ammonium sulphocyanide		
523.2502	Cyanide of potassium		
523.2503	Double cyanide of potassium and sodium		
523.2504	Potassium ferricyanide		
523.2505	Potassium ferrocyanide		
523.2506	Sodium cyanide		
523.2507	Sodium ferrocyanide		
523.2508	Sodium nitroprusside (sodium nitroferrocyanide)		
523.2519	Others		
523.26	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates		28.44
523.2601	Fulminates		
523.2602	Cyanates		
523.2603	Thiocyanates		
523.27	Silicates ; Commercial sodium and potassium silicates		28.45
523.2701	Sodium silicates (including commercial)		
523.2702	Potassium silicates (including commercial)		
523.2709	Other silicates		
523.28	Borates and perborates		28.46
523.2801	Sodium borate (borax)		
523.2809	Other borates		
523.2811	Perborates		
523.29	Salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids, n.e.s.—		
523.29(a)	Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites		28.33
523.2901	Potassium bromide		
523.2909	Other bromides and oxybromides		
523.2911	Bromates, perbromates and hypobromites		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding DTN heading or sub-heading
523.29(b)	Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates, and periodates		28.34
523.2912	Potassium Iodide	Kg.	
523.2919	Other iodides and oxyiodides	"	
523.2921	Iodates and periodates	"	
523.29(c)	Arsenites and arsenates		28.41
523.2922	Arsenites and arsenates	"	
523.29(d)	Other salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids (not including azides)		28.48
523.2929	Other salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids, n.e.s.	"	
523.3	Salts of metallic acids ; organic & inorganic compounds of precious metals—		
523.31	Salts of metallic acids (e.g., chromates permanganates stannates)		28.47
523.3101	Potassium dichromate	"	
523.3102	Potassium permanganate	"	
523.3103	Sodium aluminate	"	
523.3104	Sodium chromate	"	
523.3105	Sodium dichromate	"	
523.3106	Sodium molybdate	"	
523.3107	Sodium tungstate	"	
523.3119	Others	"	
523.32	Colloidal precious metals ; amalgams of precious metals ; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals (including albuminates, proteينات, tannates and similar compounds), whether or not chemically defined.		28.49
523.3201	Silver nitrate	"	
523.3209	Other compounds of silver	"	
523.3211	Amalgams of precious metals	"	
523.3219	Salts and other compounds of precious metals, n.e.s.	"	
523.9	Inorganic chemical products, n.e.s.—		
523.91	Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)		28.54
523.9100	Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)	"	
523.92	Phosphides		28.55
523.9201	Zinc phosphides	"	
523.9209	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
523.93	Calcium carbide		28.56A
523.9300	Calcium carbide	Kg.	
523.94	Carbides, other than calcium carbide (e.g., silicon carbide, boron carbide, metal carbides)		28.56B
523.9401	Carborundum	"	
523.9402	Boron carbide	"	
523.9403	Silicon carbide, pure	"	
523.9404	Metal carbides	"	
523.95	Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides		28.57
523.9501	Hydrides	"	
523.9502	Nitrides	"	
523.9503	Azides	"	
523.9504	Borides	"	
523.9505	Calcium silicide	"	
523.9509	Other silicides	"	
523.99	Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity) ; amalgams (except amalgams of precious metals) ; liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed), compressed air—		
523.99(a)	Liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed) ; compressed air		28.53
523.9901	Liquid air and compressed air	"	
523.99(b)	Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity) ; amalgams (except amalgams of precious metals).		28.58
523.9902	Amalgams of metals other than precious metals	"	
523.9903	Calcium cyanamide containing, in the dry state, more than 25 per cent by weight of nitrogen.	"	
523.9909	Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s.	"	
<i>Group 524—Radio-active and associated materials</i>			
524.1	Fissile chemical elements and isotopes ; other radio-active chemical elements and radio active isotopes ; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined ; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds		28.50
524.1001	Radium	"	
524.1009	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
524.9	Other radio-active and associated materials—		
524.91	Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined (other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading 524.1)		28.51
524.9100	Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined (other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading 524.1)	..	
524.92	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U 235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together.		28.52
524.9200	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U 235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together.	..	

DIVISION 53.—DYEING, TANNING AND COLOURING MATERIALS.

Group 531—Synthetic organic dyestuffs, etc., natural indigo and colour lakes.

531.1	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs)		32.05A
531.11	Acid azo dyes—		
531.1101	Acid Yellow 36 (metanil yellow)	Kg.	
531.1109	Acid Yellow, others (azo)	"	
531.1119	Acid Oranges (azo)	"	
531.1129	Acid Reds (azo)	"	
531.1139	Acid Violets (azo)	"	
531.1149	Acid Blues (azo)	"	
531.1159	Acid Greens (azo)	"	
531.1169	Acid Browns (azo)	"	
531.1179	Acid Blacks (azo)	"	
531.12	Acid dyes other than azo(I)—		
531.1201	Acid Yellows (non-azo)	"	
531.1202	Acid Oranges (non-azo)	"	
531.1203	Acid Reds (non-azo)	"	
531.1204	Acid Violets (non-azo)	"	
531.1205	Acid Green 17 (Solacet Fast Green 2G)	"	
531.1206	Acid Green 27 (Carbolan Green G)	"	
531.1207	Acid Green 28 (Carbolan Brill Green 5G)	"	
531.1208	Acid Green 38 (Alizarine Cyanine Green 3G)	"	
531.1211	Acid Green 44 (Alizarine Cyanine Green GWA)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
531.1219	Acid Green, others (non-azo)	Kg.	
531.1221	Acid Browns (non-azo)	"	
531.1222	Acid Black 2 (nigrosine)	"	
531.1223	Acid Black 48 (Coomassie fast Grey 3G)	"	
531.1229	Acid Black, others (non-azo)	"	
531.13	Acids dyes other than azo (II)—		
531.1301	Acid Blue 2 (Alizarine Brill Blue PFN)	"	
531.1302	Acid Blue 14 (Solacet Fast Blue 2B)	"	
531.1303	Acid Blue 23 (Alizarine Light Blue 4 G1)	"	
531.1304	Acid Blue 25 (Solway Ultra Blue B)	"	
531.1305	Acid Blue 27 (Solway Celestel)	"	
531.1306	Acid Blue 40 (Solway Blue 2G)	"	
531.1307	Acid Blue 41 (Alizarine Light Blue BRP)	"	
531.1308	Acid Blue 45 (Solway Blue RN)	"	
531.1311	Acid Blue 47 (Solway Blue RN)	"	
531.1312	Acid Blue 51 (Alizarine Sky Blue FFB)	"	
531.1313	Acid Blue 52 (Alizarine Light Blue 5 (GL)	"	
531.1314	Acid Blue 67 (Lissamine Ultra Sky R)	"	
531.1315	Acid Blue 69 (Solway Blue A)	"	
531.1316	Acid Blue 71 (Lissamine Ultra Blue AR)	"	
531.1317	Acid Blue 78 (Solway Sky Blue B)	"	
531.1318	Acid Blue 93 (Ink Blue)	"	
531.1321	Acid Blue 112 (Coomassie Ultra sky SE)	"	
531.1322	Acid Blue 127 (Brill Alizarine Milling Blue G)	"	
531.1323	Acid Blue 138 (Carbolan Blue B)	"	
531.1324	Acid Blue 139 (Carbolan Blue R)	"	
531.1325	Acid Blue 140 (Carbolan Brill Blue 2R)	"	
531.1339	Acid Blue, others (non-azo)	"	
531.2	Basic dyes—(531.1 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2)		32.05A
531.21	Basic azodyes—		
31.2100	Basic azodyes		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
531.22	Basic dyes other than Azo—		
531.2201	Basic Yellow 2 (Auramine O)	Kg.	
531.2209	Basic Yellow, others (non-azo)	"	
531.2219	Basic oranges (non-azo)	"	
531.2221	Basic Red 1 (Rhodamine 6 G)	"	
531.2229	Basic Red others (non-azo)	"	
531.2231	Basic Violet 1 (Methyl Violet)	"	
531.2232	Basic Violet 10 (Rhodamine B)	"	
531.2233	Basic Violet 14 (Magenta)	"	
531.2239	Basic Violet, others (non-azo)	"	
531.2241	Basic Blue 9 (Methylene Blue)	"	
531.2242	Basic Blue 16 (Victoria Blue B)	"	
531.2249	Basic Blue, others (non-azo)	"	
531.2251	Basic Green 4 (Malachite Green)	"	
531.2259	Basic Green, others (non-azo)	"	
531.2269	Basic Browns (non-azo)	"	
531.2279	Basic Blacks (non-azo)	"	
531.3	Direct dyes and sulphur dyes—(531.1 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2)		32.05A
531.31	Direct dyes (azos)—		
531.3101	Direct Yellow 12 (Chrysophenine G)	"	
531.3109	Direct Yellow, others (azo)]	"	
531.3119	Direct Oranges (azo)	"	
531.3121	Direct Red 28 (Congo Red)	"	
531.3129	Direct Red, other (azo)	"	
531.3139	Direct Violets (azo)	"	
531.3141	Direct Blue 1 (Sky Blue (FF)	"	
531.3149	Direct Blue, others (azo)	"	
531.3159	Direct Greens (azo)	"	
531.3169	Direct Browns (azo)	"	
531.3179	Direct Blacks (azo)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
531.32	Direct dyes other than azo—		
531.3201	Direct Yellows (non-azo)	Kg.	
531.3202	Direct Oranges (non-azo)	"	
531.3203	Direct Reds (non-azo)	"	
531.3204	Direct Violets (non-azo)	"	
531.3205	Direct Blues (non-azo)	"	
531.3206	Direct Greens (non-azo)	"	
531.3207	Direct Browns (non-azo)	"	
531.3208	Direct Blacks (non-azo)	"	
531.33	Sulphur dyes (including lewco sulphur and solubilised sulphur dyes)—		
531.3301	Sulphur Yellows	"	
531.3302	Sulphur Oranges	"	
531.3303	Sulphur Reds	"	
531.3304	Sulphur Violets	"	
531.3305	Sulphur Blues	"	
531.3306	Sulphur Greens	"	
531.3307	Sulphur Browns	"	
531.3308	Sulphur Black 1	"	
531.3319	Sulphur Black, others	"	
531.4	Disperse dyes (531.1 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2)		32.05A
531.4001	Disperse Yellow 13 (Duranol Brill Yellow 6 G)	"	
531.4009	Disperse Yellow, others	"	
531.4011	Disperse Orange 11 (Duranol Orange G)	"	
531.4019	Disperse Orange, others	"	
531.4021	Disperse Red 3 (Serisol Fast Pink B)	"	
531.4022	Disperse Red 4 (Celliton Fast Pink RF)	"	
531.4023	Disperse Red 9 (Duranol Red GN)	"	
531.4024	Disperse Red 11 (Duranol Red X 3B)	"	
531.4025	Disperse Red 15 (Duranol Red 2B)	"	
531.4029	Disperse Red, others	"	
531.4031	Disperse Violet 1 (Duranol Violet 2R)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
531.4032	Disperse Violet 4 (Duranol Brill Violet B)	Kg.	
531.4033	Disperse Violet 8 (Duranol Brill Violet BR)	"	
531.4034	Disperse Violet 14 (Duranol Violet RN)	"	
531.4039	Disperse Violet, others	"	
531.4041	Disperse Blue 1 (Duranol Brill Blue CB)	"	
531.4042	Disperse Blue 3 (Duranol Brill Blue, BBN)	"	
531.4043	Disperse Blue 5 (Celliton Fast Blue FFB)	"	
531.4044	Disperse Blue 6 (Celliton Fast Blue FFG)	"	
531.4045	Disperse Blue 7 (Duranol Blue Green B)	"	
531.4046	Disperse Blue 14 (Duranol Brill Blue G)	"	
531.4047	Disperse Blue 24 (Duranol Blue 2G)	"	
531.4048	Disperse Blue 26 (Duranol Blue G)	"	
531.4049	Disperse Blue, others	"	
531.4059	Disperse Greens	"	
531.4069	Disperse Browns	"	
531.4079	Disperse Blacks	"	
531.4081	Disperse Naby mixtures	"	
531.4082	Disperse Green mixtures	"	
531.4083	Disperse Brown mixtures	"	
531.4084	Disperse Grey mixtures	"	
531.4085	Disperse Black mixtures	"	
531.5	Lakes, solvent dyes and organic pigments		32.06
531.51	Lakes—(531.22 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2)—		
531.5100	Lakes	"	
531.52	Solvent Dyes—(531.1 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2)—		
531.5201	Solvent Yellows	"	
531.5202	Solvent Oranges	"	
531.5203	Solvent Reds	"	
531.5204	Solvent Violets	"	
531.5205	Solvent Blues	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading]
531.5206	Solvent Greens	Kg.	
531.5207	Solvent Browns	"	
531.5208	Solvent Blacks	"	
531.53	Organic pigments—(531.1 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2)—		
531.5301	Pigment Yellow 1 (Hansa Yellow)	"	
531.5309	Pigment Yellow, others (organic)	"	
531.5311	Pigment oranges (organic)	"	
531.5312	Pigment Red 3 (toluidine Red)	"	
531.5319	Pigment Red, others (organic)	"	
531.5321	Pigment Violets (organic)	"	
531.5322	Pigment Blue 15 (Phthalocyanine Blue)	"	
531.5329	Pigment Blue, others (organic)	"	
531.5331	Pigment Green 7 (phthalocyanine green)	"	
531.5339	Pigment Green, others organic	"	
531.5341	Pigment Browns (organic)	"	
531.5342	Pigment Blacks (organic)	"	
531.6	Mordant dyes—(531.1 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2)		32.05A
531.6001	Mordant Yellows	"	
531.6002	Mordant Oranges	"	
531.6003	Mordant Red II (Alizarine red)	"	
531.6009	Mordant Red, others	"	
531.6011	Mordant violets	"	
531.6012	Mordant Blues	"	
531.6013	Mordant Greens	"	
531.6014	Mordant Browns	"	
531.6015	Mordant Blacks	"	
531.7	Reactive dyes, Azoic dyes—(531.1 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2)		32.05A
531.71	Reactive dyes—		
531.7101	Reactive Yellows	"	
531.7102	Reactive Oranges	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
531.7103	Reactive Reds	Kg.	
531.7104	Reactive Violets	"	
531.7105	Reactive Blues	"	
531.7106	Reactive Greens	"	
531.7107	Reactive Browns	"	
531.7108	Reactive Blacks	"	
531.72	Azoic coupling components	"	
531.7201	Azoic coupling component 2 (Naphthol AS)	"	
531.7202	Azoic coupling component 4 (Naphthol AS-BO)	"	
531.7203	Azoic coupling component 5 (Naphthol ASG)	"	
531.7204	Azoic coupling component 7 (Naphthol ASSW)	"	
531.7205	Azoic coupling component 8 (Naphthol ASTR)	"	
531.7206	Azoic coupling component 13 (Naphthol ASSG)	"	
531.7207	Azoic coupling component 14 (Naphthol ASPH)	"	
531.7208	Azoic coupling component 15 (Naphthol ASLB)	"	
531.7211	Azoic coupling component 17 (Naphthol ASBS)	"	
531.7212	Azoic coupling component 18 (Naphthol ASD)	"	
531.7213	Azoic coupling component 20 (Naphthol ASOL)	"	
531.7214	Azoic coupling component 21 (Naphthol ASKB)	"	
531.7215	Azoic coupling component 36 (Naphthol ASGR)	"	
531.7229	Azoic coupling component others (Naphthol others)	"	
531.73	Azoic Diazo component—		
531.7301	Azoic Diazo component 1 (Fast Bordeaux GP Base)	"	
531.7302	Azoic Diazo component 2 (Fast orange G/Gc Base)	"	
531.7303	Azoic Diazo component 3 (Fast scarlet GGIGGS Base)	"	
531.7304	Azoic Diazo component 4 (Fast Garnet GBC Base)	"	
531.7305	Azoic Diazo component 5 (Fast Red B Base)	"	
531.7306	Azoic Diazo component (Fast orange GR Base)	"	
531.7307	Azoic Diazo component 10 (Fast Red R Base)	"	
531.7308	Azoic Diazo component 11 (Fast Red TR Base)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
531.7311	Azoic Diazo component 12 (Fast Scarlet G Base)	Kg.	
531.7312	Azoic Diazo component 13 (Fast Scarlet R Base)	"	
531.7313	Azoic Diazo component 20 (Fast Blue BB Base)	"	
531.7314	Azoic Diazo component 24 (Fast Blue RR Base)	"	
531.7315	Azoic Diazo component 32 (Fast Red KB Base)	"	
531.7316	Azoic Diazo component 41 (Fast Violet B Base)	"	
531.7317	Azoic Diazo component 48 (Fast Blue B Base)	"	
531.7329	Azoic Diazo component Others (other fast colour Bases)	"	
531.74	Azoic Compositions—	"	
531.7409	Azoic Yellows	"	
531.7419	Azoic Oranges	"	
531.7429	Azoic Reds	"	
531.7439	Azoic Violets	"	
531.7449	Azoic Blues	"	
531.7459	Azoic Greens	"	
531.7469	Azoic Browns	"	
531.7479	Azoic Blacks	"	
531.8	Vat Dyes—(531.1 of SITC Revision-2)		32.05A
531.81	Vats—	"	
531.8101	Vat Yellow 2 (GC)	"	
531.8102	Vat Yellow 4 (Indanthrene Golden yellow GK)	"	
531.8109	Vat Yellow others	"	
531.8111	Vat Orange 3 (Brill Orange RK)	"	
531.8112	Vat Orange 15 (Golden Orange 3G)	"	
531.8119	Vat Orange, others	"	
531.8121	Vat Red 1 (Brill Pink)	"	
531.8129	Vat Red, others	"	
531.8131	Vat Violet 1 (Brill Violet 2R)	"	
531.8132	Vat Violet 3 (Magenta B)	"	
531.8139	Vat Violet, others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
531.8141	Vat Blue 1 (Synthetic Indigo)	Kg.	
531.8142	Vat Blue 4	"	
531.8143	Vat Blue 5 (Blue 2 B)	"	
531.8144	Vat Blue 6 (Blue BC)	"	
531.8145	Vat Blue 20 (Dark Blue 30)	"	
531.8146	Vat Blue 29 (Indanthrene Brill Blue 4 G)	"	
531.8147	Vat Blue 43 (Carbazole Blue)	"	
531.8149	Vat Blue, others	"	
531.8151	Vat Green 1 (Indanthrene Brill Green B F F B)	"	
531.8152	Vat Green 2 (Indanthrene Brill Green GG)	"	
531.8153	Vat Green 4 (Indanthrene Brill Green 3 B)	"	
531.8154	Vat Green 9 (Black BB)	"	
531.8159	Vat Green, others	"	
531.8161	Vat Brown 1 (Brown BR)	"	
531.8162	Vat Brown 3 (Brown RGR)	"	
531.8163	Vat Brown 5 (Brown RRD, G)	"	
531.8169	Vat Brown, others	"	
531.8171	Vat Black 9 (Black RB)	"	
531.8172	Vat Black 25 (Olive T)	"	
531.8173	Vat Black 27 (Olive R)	"	
531.8174	Vat Black 29 (Grey BG)	"	
531.8179	Vat Black, others	"	
531.8189	Reduced Vat Blues	"	
531.83	Solubilised Vats—	"	
531.8309	Solubilised Vat Yellows	"	
531.8319	Solubilised Vat Oranges	"	
531.8329	Solubilised Vat Reds	"	
531.8339	Solubilised Vat Violets	"	
537.8349	Solubilised Vat Blues	"	
531.8359	Solubilised Vat Greens	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
531.8369	Solubilised Vat Browns	Kg.	32.05 A
531.8379	Solubilised Vat Blacks	"	32.05 A
531.9	Other organic synthetic dyestuffs (531.1 of S.I.T.C. Revision-2)		32.05 A
531.91	Food Dyes—		
531.9101	Food Yellow 3 (Sunset Yellow)	"	
531.9102	Food Yellow 4 (Tartrazine)	"	
531.9109	Food Yellow, others	"	
531.9119	Food Oranges	"	
531.9121	Food Reds 5 to 8 (Poncean)	"	
531.9122	Food Red 9 (Amaranth)	"	
531.9129	Food Red, others	"	
531.9139	Food Violets	"	
531.9141	Food Blue 1 (Indigo Carmine)	"	
531.9149	Food Blue, others	"	
531.9159	Food Greens	"	
531.9169	Food Browns	"	
531.9179	Food Blacks	"	
531.92	Fluorescent Brightening agents—		
531.9200	Fluorescent Brightening agents.		
531.93	Ingrain Dyes—		
531.9300	Ingrain Dyes, n.e.s.	"	
531.94	Natural Indigo—(531.21 of SITC Revision-2)—		
531.9400	Natural Indigo (Natural Blue-1)	"	
	Group 532—Dyeing and tanning extracts, and synthetic tanning materials—		
532.2	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids) and their derivatives; dyeing extracts of vegetable or animal origin—		
532.21	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives—		
532.21(a)	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin		32.01
532.2101	Gambier extracts	"	
532.2102	Myrobalan fruit extract	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
532.2103	Quebracho	Kg.	
532.2104	Wattle extracts (mimosa bark extract)	"	
532.2109	Others	"	
532.21(b)	Tannins (Tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives		32.02
532.2111	Gallotannic acid (tannin, digallic acid)	"	
532.2119	Others	"	
532.22	Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dyewood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts, but excluding indigo) or of animal origin		32.04
532.2201	Cutch (catechu) extracts	"	
532.2202	Food colours (other than synthetic)	"	
532.2203	Lac-dye	"	
532.2209	Other (excluding indigo)	"	
532.3	Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations whether or not containing, natural tanning materials enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (e.g., of enzymatic, pancreatic or bacterial origin)		32.03
532.3001	Synthetic organic tanning substances	"	
532.3002	Tanning preparations whether or not containing natural tanning materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	"	
532.3003	Inorganic tanning substances	"	
	Group 533—Pigments, paints, varnishes and related materials—		
533.1	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores		32.07
533.1001	Iron blues	"	
533.1002	Lithopone	"	
533.1003	Ultramarine blue	"	
533.1004	Persian red	"	
533.1005	Chrome pigments	"	
533.1006	Ilminite ground	"	
533.1007	Mixed basic lead chromate	"	
533.1008	Red oxide	"	
533.1011	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	"	
533.1019	Other inorganic colouring materials, n.e.s.	"	
533.2	Printing ink	"	32.13A
533.2001	Lithographic ink and jelly	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
533.2002	Newspaper ink	Kg.	
533.2003	Rotary ink	"	
533.2009	Other printing inks and printers colours	"	
533.4	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigment of the kind used for finishing leather; paint and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other enamel or paint media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail—		
533.41	Water-thinned (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)		32.09A
533.4100	Water-thinned (emulsion paints or dispersion paints)		
533.42	Other paints and enamels; varnishes and lacquers; plastics in solution, n.e.s.		32.09B
533.4201	Lacquers	"	
533.4202	Metallic powder or flakes prepared as paints	"	
533.4203	Natural resin enamels	"	
533.4204	Textile printing colour and pigments with emulsion binders	"	
533.4205	Textile printing colours and pigments, others	"	
533.4206	Synthetic enamels	"	
533.4207	Varnishes	"	
533.4219	Others	"	
533.43	Pigments in paint or enamel media		32.09C
533.4300	Pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirit of turpentine, varnish, or other paint or enamel media, n.e.s.	"	
533.44	Distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; stamping foils, dyes and other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail,		32.09D
533.4401	Distempers	"	
533.4402	Dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail	"	
533.4403	Prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather	"	
533.4404	Stamping foils	"	
533.5	Colouring preparations of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; artists, colours, paint driers and mastics—		
533.51	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes		32.08
533.5101	Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments dry	"	
533.5102	Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, paste	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or Sub-heading
533.5103	Prepared inorganic pigments	Kg.	
533.5104	Prepared opacifiers and Prepared colours	"	
533.5105	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes	"	
533.5106	Liquid lustres and similar Products of the kind based in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries	"	
533.5107	Engobes (Slips) : glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	"	
533.52	Artists' Students' and signboard Painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings (including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories)	"	32.10
533.5200	Artists' Students' and signboard painters' colours, etc.	"	
533.53	Prepared driers	"	32.11
533.5300	Prepared driers	"	
533.54	Glaziers' putty ; grafting putty ; painters' fillings ; non-refractory surfacing preparations : stopping ; sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements)	"	32.12
533.5400	Glaziers' putty ; grafting putty, painters' fillings ; non-refractory surfacing preparations ; stopping, sealing and similar mastics (including resin mastics and cements)	"	
Division 54—Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products—			
Groups 541—Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products—			
541.1	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7		29.38
541.1001	Cholines	"	
541.1002	Folic acid	"	
541.1003	Nicotinic acid and nicotinamide (Niacinamide)	"	
541.1004	Vitamin A	"	
541.1005	Vitamin B 1 (Thiamine)	"	
541.1006	Vitamin B2 (Riboflavin)	"	
541.1007	Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxine)	"	
541.1008	Vitamin B12 (Cyanocobalamin)	"	
541.1011	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)	"	
541.1012	Vitamin D	"	
541.1013	Vitamin E (Tocopherol)	"	
541.1014	Vitamin K (Menaphthone B.P.)	"	
541.1015	Vitamin B Complex	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or Sub-heading
541.1019	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis, <i>including</i> concentrates and intermixtures, whether or not in any solvent, n.e.s. used primarily as vitamins	Kg.	
541.3	Antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7—		
541.31	Penicillins and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7		29.44A
541.3100	Penicillins and their derivatives—		
541.32	Streptomycins and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7		29.44B
541.3200	Streptomycins and their derivatives		
547.33	Tetracyclines and their derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7		29.44C
54..3300	Tetracyclines and their derivatives—		
541.39	Other antibiotics, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7		29.44D
541.3901	Chlorphenicol		
541.3902	Erythromycin		
541.3903	Tyrothricin		
541.3909	Other antibiotics and their derivatives		
541.4	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7		29.42
541.4001	Atropine Sulphate		
541.4002	Berberine hydrochloride		
541.4003	Caffein, its salts and other derivatives		
541.4004	Cinchona alkaloids other than quinine alkaloids, their salts and other derivatives (e.g., totaquin)		
541.4005	Cocaine hydrochloride		
541.4006	Cocaine alkaloids, their salts and other derivatives, n.e.s.		
541.4007	Codeine phosphate		
541.4008	Ephedrine alkaloids		
541.4011	Ephedrine hydrochloride		
541.4012	Ergot alkaloids		
541.4013	Ergotamine tartrate		
541.4014	Salts and other derivatives of ergot		
541.4015	Emetine alkaloids		
541.4016	Salts and other derivatives of Emetine		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
541.4017	Nicotine alkaloids	Kg.	
541.4018	Nicotine sulphate	"	
541.4021	Salts and derivatives of nicotine	"	
541.4022	Opium alkaloids, n.e.s. (e.g., morphine), their salts and other derivatives, n.e.s.	"	
541.4023	Papaverine, their salts and other derivatives	"	
541.4024	Quinine alkaloids	"	
541.4025	Quinine hydrochloride	"	
541.4026	Quinine Sulphate	"	
541.4027	Salts and other derivatives of quinine n.e.s.	"	
541.4028	Rouwolfia alkaloids	"	
541.4031	Strychnine alkaloids	"	
541.4032	Salts and other derivatives of nux vomica alkaloids; Bruchine	"	
541.4033	Theophylline and theobromine alkaloids, their salts and other derivatives	"	
541.4039	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, n.e.s.	"	
541.5	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis, derivatives thereof used primarily as hormones, other steroids used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7.		
541.51	Insulin, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7.		29.39A
541.5101	Insulin Injectibles	"	
541.5102	Insulin reference standard	"	
541.52	Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7.	"	29.39B
541.5201	Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH.)	"	
541.5209	Hormones of the pituitary gland, n.e.s.	"	
541.53	Adrenal cortical hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7	"	29.39C
541.5301	Hydrocortisone, its salts and derivatives, etc.	"	
541.5309	Adrenal cortical hormones, n.e.s.	"	
541.59	Other hormones, hormone derivatives and other steroids, used primarily as hormones, not put up as medicaments falling within heading 541.7.		29.39D
541.5901	Epinephrine (Adrenaline) and salts	"	
541.5902	Oxytocin	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

121

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
541.5903	Estradiol, its salts and derivatives, etc.	Kg.	
541.5904	Methyl testosterone	"	
541.5905	Prog-esterone (Lutesterone)	"	
541.5906	Testosterone propionate	"	
541.5907	Estrogens, n.e.s.	"	
541.5909	Other hormones	"	
541.6	Glycosides glands or other organs and their extracts . antisera, vaccines and similar products—		
541.61	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (whether or not put up as medicaments).		29.41
541.6101	Digoxin.	"	
541.6102	Glycosides of digitalis, n.e.s. (digitalin, digitoxin)	"	
541.6103	Vitamin P (Rutin)	"	
541.6109	Others	"	
541.62	Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, n.e.s.		30.01
541.6201	Blood plasma.	"	
541.6202	Liquid extracts of liver	"	
541.6203	Liver extracts, dry	"	
541.6204	Pancreatin and dried powder of pancreas	"	
541.6209	Others	"	
541.64	Antisera and microbial vaccines		30.02A
541.6401	Diphtheria Serum		
541.6402	Tetanus serum		
541.6409	Antibacterial serums and antiserums, n.e.s.		
541.6411	Vaccines for cholera		
541.6412	Vaccines for diphtheria		
541.6413	Vaccines for polio		
541.6414	Vaccines for T.A.B.		
541.6415	Vaccines for tetanus		
541.6416	Vaccines for tuberculins (B.C.G.)		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
541.6417	Vaccines for whooping cough . . . . .	..
541.6418	Vaccines for yellow fever . . . . .	..
541.6429	Other vaccines . . . . .	..
541.65	Toxins, microbial cultures (<i>including</i> ferments but <i>excluding</i> yeasts) and similar products		30.02D
541.6501	Antitoxins . . . . .	..
541.6502	Microbial cultures . . . . .	..
541.6519	Other bacteriological products . . . . .	..
541.7	Medicaments (<i>including</i> veterinary medicaments)—		
541.71	Medicaments containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..	30.03A
541.7101	Preparations of chloramphenicol or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7102	Preparations of Tetracycline or derivatives thereof (Aureomycin, Terramycin, etc.) . . . . .	..
541.7103	Preparations of Erythromycin (Iloteycin, Erythromycin) or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7104	Preparations of penicillin or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7105	Preparations of streptomycin or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7106	Preparations of Tyrothricin or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7109	Preparations of other antibiotics or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.72	Medicaments containing hormones or products with a hormone function, but containing neither antibiotics nor derivatives thereof.	..	30.03B
541.7201	Preparations of Insulin . . . . .	..
541.7202	Preparations of pituitary hormones . . . . .	..
541.7203	Preparations of Adrenal cortical hormones . . . . .	..
541.7209	Preparations of other hormones or products with a hormone function and other steroids . . . . .	..
541.73	Medicaments containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof, but containing neither hormones nor products with a hormone function nor antibiotics, nor derivatives of antibiotics.	..	30.03C
541.7301	Preparations of Atropine alkaloids or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7302	Preparations of caffeine alkaloids or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7303	Preparations of cinchona alkaloids or derivatives thereof (other than quinine alkaloids) . . . . .	..
541.7304	Preparations of cocaine alkaloids or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7305	Preparations of codeine alkaloids or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7306	Preparations of Ephedrine alkaloids or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..
541.7307	Preparations of Ergotalkaloids or derivatives thereof . . . . .	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
541.7303	Preparations of Emetine alkaloids or derivatives thereof	Kg.	
541.7311	Preparations of Nicotine alkaloids or derivatives thereof		
541.7312	Preparations of Opium alkaloids, n.e.s., or derivatives thereof (e.g. Morphine)		
541.7313	Preparations of papaverine alkaloids or derivatives thereof		
541.7314	Preparations of quinine alkaloids or derivatives thereof		
541.7315	Preparations of Rauwolfia alkaloids or derivatives thereof		
541.7316	Preparations of Strychnine alkaloids or derivatives thereof		
541.7317	Preparations of Nuxvomica alkaloids brucine or derivatives thereof		
541.7318	Preparations of Theophylline and theobromine alkaloids and derivatives thereof		
541.7329	Preparations of other vegetable alkaloids and derivatives thereof n.e.s.		
541.79	Medicaments containing other substances		30.03D
541.7901	Ayurvedic and unani medicines		
541.7902	Homeopathic medicines		
541.7903	Acetarsol B. P. C. (Stovarsol)		
541.7904	Acetyl salicylic acid (Aspirin)		
541.7905	Antacid and digestive preparations		
541.7906	Antidiabetic drugs other than insulin		
541.7907	Anti-histamines Antistine, anthisian, benadyrl, histadyl, Pyribenzamine, etc.		
541.7908	Antimalarials, camoquine		
541.7911	Antimalarials, chloroquine and chloroquine phosphate	Kg.	
541.7912	Antimalarials, quinoline derivative, n.e.s.	"	
541.7913	Antimalarials, n.e.s.	"	
541.7914	Argenti proteinus (omerol)	"	
541.7915	Asthma, catarrh and hay fever preparations (inhalents included) except salves, ointments and vaccines.	"	
541.7916	Benzocaine	"	
541.7917	Calcium P.A.S.	Kg.	
541.7918	Carbarsonne	"	
541.7921	Chemical and medicinal contraceptives foam tablets	"	
541.7922	Chemical and medicinal contraceptives jellies, paste, cream; etc.	"	
541.7923	Cold, cough and bronchial preparations except salves, ointments and vaccines	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
541.7924	Dapsonum (DADPS) and derivatives . . . . .	..
541.7925	Dehydrocholic acid . . . . .	..
541.7926	Diethyl carbamazine citrasacidus . . . . .	..
541.7927	Ethyl viscoum acetate (tromoxan) . . . . .	..
541.7928	Gripe water . . . . .	..
541.7931	Headache, neuralgia and pain remedies . . . . .	..
541.7932	Hyaluridase (hyalase, rondase) . . . . .	..
541.7933	Ichthammol	Kg.	
541.7934	Iron (ferric) ammonium citrate . . . . .	..
541.7935	Iodine, colloidal . . . . .	..
541.7936	Iodine, tincture of . . . . .	..
541.7937	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide (isoniazid) . . . . .	..
541.7938	Labolin hydrochloride injectibles . . . . .	..
541.7941	Leptaazol B.P. or equivalent (cardiazol) . . . . .	..
541.7942	Magnesium trisilicate . . . . .	..
541.7943	Mentha preparations, n.e.s. . . . .	..
541.7944	Mephesisin (Mephanesium B.P.C.) . . . . .	..
541.7945	Methoin . . . . .	..
541.7946	Milk of Magnesia . . . . .	..
541.7947	Neoarsphenamine . . . . .	..
541.7948	Pethidine hydrochloridum B.P. . . . .	..
541.7951	Phenytoin sodium . . . . .	..
541.7952	Potassium glycerophosphate . . . . .	..
541.7953	Potassium sodium tartrate (seignette salt) . . . . .	..
541.7954	Protein-hydrolysate, oral	Kg.	
541.7955	Phthalyl sulpha thiazol (thalazol) . . . . .	..
541.7956	Phthalyl sulphacetamide . . . . .	..
541.7957	Succinyl sulphathiazole (sulphasuxidine) . . . . .	..
541.7958	Sulphacetamide (albuclid) . . . . .	..
541.7961	Sulphafurazol (gantrisin) . . . . .	..

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
541.7962	Sulphaguanidine	Kg.	
541.7963	Sulphanilamide	"	
541.7964	Sulphathiozole	"	
541.7965	Sulphadiazine	"	
541.7966	Sulphamerazine (sulphamethyldiazine)	"	
541.7967	Sulpha drugs, n.e.s.	"	
541.7968	Salicylamide	"	
541.7971	Salves and ointments for burns, cuts, skin diseases, insect bites and inflammations		
541.7972	Salves and ointments for cough, cold, catarrh and bronchial infections		
541.7973	Sodium P.A.S.	Kg.	
541.7974	Spongia gelastine, absorbonda B.P.C. (apongstan and gelfoam)		
541.7975	Thiopontone sodium B.P.		
541.7976	Tonics, blood purifiers, emulsions and appetisers		
541.7977	Tubocurarine chloride B.P. (Introcostrin)		
541.7978	Urea stibamine		
541.7981	Proprietary and medicines, n.e.s.		
541.7982	Botanical drugs, derivatives, synthetic equivalents and preparations, n.e.s.		
541.7983	Drugs of animal origin, synthetic equivalents and preparations, n.e.s.		
541.7984	Organic acids and preparations, n.e.s.		
541.7985	Drugs, medicines or chemicals containing spirit, n.e.s.		
541.7986	Sulphamezathine (sulphadimidine B.P.)	Kg.	
541.7987	Medicinal Castor Oil B.P.	"	
541.7999	Others	"	
541.9	Pharmaceutical goods, other than medicaments—		
541.91	Wadding, gauze, bandages, and similar articles (e.g., dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, n.e.s.		30.04
541.9101	Adhesive gauze bandage		
541.9102	Adhesive tape (medicinal)		
541.9103	Cotton wool, medicated		
541.9104	Kaolin, poultice of		
541.9105	Lint, medicated		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
541.9106	Plaster of Paris (surgical).		
541.9109	Bandages, n.e.s.		
541.99	Other pharmaceutical goods		30 05
541.9901	Dental cement and other dental fillings		
541.9902	First-aid boxes and kits		
541.9903	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examination and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to patient.		
541.9904	Sterile laminaria, sterile laminaria tents and sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics		
541.9905	Sterile, surgical catgut and similar sterile suture material		

DIVISION 55—ESSENTIAL OILS AND PERFUME MATERIALS ; TOILET, POLISHING AND CLEANING PREPARATIONS.

Group 551—Essential oils, perfume and flavour materials

551.3	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes ; resinoids ; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration ; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils—		
551.30(a)	Essential oils (terpeneless or not concretes and absolutes) ; resinoids		33.01
551.3001	Anise oil (aniseed oil)	Kg.	
551.3002	Bergamot oil	"	
551.3003	Cajuput oil	"	
551.3004	Cananga oil	"	
551.3005	Caraway oil	"	
551.3006	Cardomom oil	"	
551.3007	Cedarwood oil	"	
551.3008	Cinnamon bark oil	"	
551.3011	Cinnamon leaf oil	"	
551.3012	Clove oil	"	
551.3013	Coriander seed oil	"	
551.3014	Dill oil (anethum oil)	"	
551.3015	Eucalyptus oil	"	
551.3016	Fennel seed oil	"	
551.3017	Geranium oil	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
551.3018	Ginger oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3021	Ginger grass oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3022	Keora oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3023	Kokam oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3024	Lavender oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3025	Lemongrass oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3026	Lemon oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3027	Nutmeg oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3028	Orange oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3031	Palmarosa oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3032	Patchouli oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3033	Pepper oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3034	Petitgrain oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3035	Sandal wood oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3036	Spearmint oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3037	Vetiver oil (khas-khas oil)	Kg.	33.02
551.3038	Ylang ylang oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3041	Oil of spices, n.e.s.	Kg.	33.02
551.3042	Peppermint oil (Ex-mentha arvensis)	Kg.	33.02
551.3043	Peppermint oil (Expipenita)	Kg.	33.02
551.3044	Dementholised peppermint oil (Ex-mentha arvensis)	Kg.	33.02
551.3045	Citronella oil, Java type	Kg.	33.02
551.3046	Citronella oil, ceylon type	Kg.	33.02
551.3047	Rosa oil	Kg.	33.02
551.3048	Resinoids	Kg.	33.02
551.3059	Essential oils (natural) n.e.s.	Kg.	33.02
551.30(b)	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Kg.	33.02
551.3061	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	Kg.	33.02
551.30(c)	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration.	Kg.	33.02
541.3062	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base	Gramme	33.02
551.3069	Others	Kg.	33.02

Code No		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
551.4	Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries.		33.04
551.4001	Mixtures of aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base	Kg.	
551.4002	Synthetic essential oils	"	
551.4009	Others (alcoholic solutions for perfumery)	"	
	<i>Group 553—Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparation (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses).</i>		
553.0	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations (excluding soaps); aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses)—		
553.00(a)	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (including such products suitable for medicinal uses).		33.05
553.0001	Rose water	Litre	
553.0009	Aqueous distillates of natural perfumes, n.e.s.	"	
553.0011	Aqueous solutions of essential oils	"	
553.00(b)	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations, n.e.s.		33.06
553.0021	Brilliantines (spirituous)	Kg.	
553.0022	Creams, face	"	
553.0023	Creams, hair	"	
553.0024	Cream, shaving	"	
553.0025	Hair oil	"	
553.0026	Hair shampoos (non-spirituous)	"	
553.0027	Hair shampoos (spirituous)	"	
553.0028	Powder, face	"	
553.0031	Powder, talcum	"	
553.0032	Powder, tooth	"	
553.0033	Powder, toilet, n.e.s.	"	
553.0034	Tooth paste	"	
553.0035	Hair dye	"	
553.0036	Lipstick	"	
553.0039	Spirituous toilet preparations, n.e.s.	"	
553.0049	Cosmetics and toilet preparations (non-spirituous) n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
553.0051	Agar battis	Kg.	
553.0059	Perfumes not containing spirit (<i>excluding</i> aqueous distillates) for retail sale	"	
553.0061	Eau-de-cologne	"	
553.0069	Perfumes containing spirit for retail sale	"	
<i>Group 554—Soap, cleansing and polishing preparations -</i>			
554.1	Soap ; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap.		34.01
554.1001	Bars and blocks of not less than 500 grammes in weight	Kg.	
554.1002	Flakes, chips and powder	"	
554.1003	Tablets and cakes	"	
554.1009	Household and laundry soaps, n.e.s. (e.g. liquid)	"	
554.1011	Medicated soaps	"	
554.1012	Shaving soaps other than shaving cream	"	
554.1013	Toilet soaps other than dental soaps	"	
554.1019	Others	"	
554.2	Organic surface-active agents ; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, n.e.s.		34.02
554.2001	Synthetic detergents	"	
554.2002	Wetting out agents	"	
554.2009	Surface-acting agents, n.e.s.	"	
554.2011	Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps	"	
554.3	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but <i>excluding</i> prepared waxes falling within heading 598.31.		34.05
554.3001	Abrasives such as emery, tripoli, in packages not exceeding one and half kilogrammes and polishing compositions containing abrasives.	"	
554.3002	Polishes and compositions for applications to leather	"	
554.3003	Polishes and compositions for application to metal	"	
554.3004	Scouring powder	"	
554.3009	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 56—FERTILIZERS MANUFACTURED			
<i>Group 562—Fertilizers, manufactured</i>			
562.1	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous (other than natural sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.3 per cent by weight of nitrogen.		
562.11	Ammonium nitrate		31.02B
562.1100	Ammonium nitrate	Tonne	
562.12	Ammonium sulphonitrate		31.02C
562.1200	Ammonium sulphonitrate		
562.13	Ammonium sulphate		31.02D
562.1300	Ammonium sulphate		
562.14	Calcium nitrate containing not more than 16 per cent by weight of nitrogen; calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate.		31.02E
562.1401	Calcium nitrate		
562.1402	Magnesium nitrate		
562.15	Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25 per cent by weight of nitrogen		31.02F
562.1500	Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25 per cent by weight of nitrogen		
562.16	Urea		31.02G
562.1600	Urea		
562.19	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous, n.e.s.		31.02H
562.1900	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous, n.e.s.		
562.2	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic—		
562.21	Basic slag (Thomas slag)		31.03A
562.2100	Basic slag (Thomas slag)		
562.22	Superphosphates		31.03B
562.2200	Superphosphates		
562.29	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic, n.e.s.		31.03C
562.2900	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic, n.e.s.		
562.3	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic (other than crude natural potassium salts)		

Code No.		Unit/Units of quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
562.31	Potassium chloride		31.04B
562.3101	Potassium chloride, pure	Tonne	
562.3102	Potassium chloride, commercial	"	
562.32	Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52 per cent by weight of K_2O		31.04C
562.3200	Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52 per cent by weight of K_2O		
562.39	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic, n.e.s.		31.04D
562.3900	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic, n.e.s.		
562.9	Fertilizers, n.e.s.		
562.91	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the three fertilising substances : nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium.		31.05A
562.9100	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the three fertilising substances : nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium.	"	
562.92	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the two fertilising substances, nitrogen and phosphorous		31.05B
562.9200	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the two fertilizing substances : nitrogen and phosphorous	"	
562.93	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the two fertilising substances : nitrogen and potassium		31.05C
562.9300	Fertilizers, n.e.s. containing the two fertilising substances : nitrogen and potassium	"	
562.99	Other fertilizers, n.e.s. goods of group 562 or subgroups 271.1, 271.2 and 271.4, in tablets, lozenges or similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 Kgs.		31.05D
562.9900	Other fertilizers, n.e.s.		
DIVISION 57—EXPLOSIVES AND PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS			11.02
<i>Group 572—Explosives and pyrotechnic products</i>			36.01
572.1	Propellant powders and other prepared explosives		
572.11	Propellant powders		36.01
572.1101	Blasting powder	Kg.	
572.1102	Gun powder	"	
572.1109	Propellant powders, n.e.s.	"	
572.12	Prepared explosives (other than propellant powders)		36.02
572.1201	Industrial explosives, permitted types	"	
572.1202	Industrial explosives, non-permitted types	"	
572.1209	Other sorts	"	
572.2	Safety fuses ; detonating fuses ; percussion and detonating caps ; igniters ; detonators		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
572.20(a)	Mining, blasting and safety fuses		36.03
572.2001	Detonating fuses	Kg.	
572.2002	Safety fuses	"	
572.2009	Other fuses	"	
572.20(b)	Percussion and detonating caps ; igniters ; detonators		36.04
572.2011	Detonators containing and explosive, electrically ignited, non-ordnance	Kg. & No.	
572.2012	Detonators, plain, non-ordnance	"	
572.2013	Percussion and detonating caps, non-ordnance	Kg.	
572.2014	Igniters, non-ordnance	"	
572.3	Pyrotechnic articles (e.g., fire works, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets)		36.05
572.3001	Ship signals, very flare		
572.3002	Sparklers	"	
572.3009	Others	"	

**DIVISION 58—ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS AND CELLULOSE ESTERS
AND ETHERS**

*Group 582—Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not
modified or polymerized and whether or not linear (e.g., phenoplasts, aminoplasts,
alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones)*

582.1	Phenoplasts		
582.11	Phenoplasts in primary forms		39.01B
582.1101	Cresol formaldehyde resins	"	
582.1102	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders	"	
582.1103	Phenol formaldehyde resins	"	
582.1109	Phenolic resins, n.e.s.	"	
582.1119	Others	"	
582.12	Phenoplasts in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip	"	39.01C
582.1201	Phenol formaldehyde resinous rods and tubes	"	
582.1202	Sheets, rods, tubes and blanks of cast phenolics	"	
582.1209	Others	"	
582.19	Phenoplasts in other forms (including waste and scrap)	"	39.01D
582.1900	Phenoplasts in other forms (including waste and scrap)	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
582.2	Aminoplasts		
582.21	Aminoplasts in primary forms		39.01E
582.2101	Malamine formaldehyde resins	Kg.	
582.2102	Urea formaldehyde moulding powders		
582.2109	Others in primary forms		
582.22	Aminoplasts in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		39.01F
582.2200	Aminoplasts in the form of plates sheets, film, foil or strip		
582.29	Aminoplasts in other forms (including waste and scrap)		39.01G
582.2900	Aminoplasts in other forms (including waste and scrap)		
582.3	Alkyds and other polyesters		
582.31	Alkyds and other polyesters in primary forms		39.01H
582.3101	Alkyd or glyptal resins		
582.3102	Maleic resins		
582.3103	Polyester or contact resins		
582.3109	Others in primary forms		
582.32	Alkyds and other polyesters in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		39.01I
582.3200	Alkyds and other polyesters in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		
582.39	Alkyds and other polyesters in other forms (including waste and scrap)		39.01J
582.3900	Alkyds and other polyesters in other forms (including waste and scrap)		
582.4	Polyamides		
582.41	Polyamides in primary forms		39.01K
582.4101	Nylon moulding powders		
582.4102	Nylon in primary forms excluding textile fibres		
582.4109	Others		
582.42	Polyamides in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		39.01L
582.4200	Polyamides in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		
582.49	Polyamides in other forms (including waste and scrap)		39.01M
582.4900	Polyamides in other forms (including waste and scrap)		
582.5	Polyurethanes		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
582.51	Polyurethanes in primary forms		39.01N
582.5100	Polyurethanes in primary forms	Kg.	
582.59	Polyurethanes in other forms (including waste and scrap)		39.01D
582.5900	Polyurethanes in other forms (including waste and scrap)		
582.6	Epoxide resins		
582.61	Epoxide resins in primary forms		39.01P
582.6101	Epoxy resins		
582.6109	Others		
582.69	Epoxide resins in other forms (including waste and scrap)		39.01Q
582.6900	Epoxide resins in other forms (including waste and scrap)		
582.7	Silicones		39.01R
582.7000	Silicones		
582.8	Ion exchangers of the condensation polycondensation or polyaddition		39.01A
582.8000	Ion exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or poly addition		
582.9	Other condensation polycondensation or polyaddition products		39.01S
582.9000	Other condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition products		
	<i>Group 583—Polymerization and copolymerization products (e.g., polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene polyvinyl chloride polyvinyl acetate polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumaroneindene resins.</i>		
583.1	Polyethylene		
583.11	Polyethylene in primary forms		39.02P
583.1101	Polyethylene resins and compounds high pressure (low density)		
583.1102	Polyethylene resins and compounds low pressure (high density)		
583.1109	All Others		
583.12	Polyethylene in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes		39.02C
583.1201	Rods and tubes of polyethylene		
583.1209	Others		
583.13	Polyethylene in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		39.02D
583.1301	Sheets of polyethylene		
583.1309	Others		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
583.19	Polyethylene in the form of waste and scrap		39.02E
583.1900	Polyethylene in the form of waste and scrap	Kg.	
583.2	Polypropylene		
583.21	Polypropylene in primary forms		39.02F
583.2100	Polypropylene in primary forms		
583.22	Polypropylene in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		39.02G
583.2200	Polypropylene in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		
583.29	Polypropylene in other forms (including waste and scrap)		39.02H
583.2900	Polypropylene in other forms (including waste and scrap)		
583.3	Polystyrene and its copolymers		39.02I
583.31	Polystyrene and its copolymers in primary forms		
583.3101	Polystyrene moulding Powders		
583.3109	Polystyrene and its copolymers in primary forms, n.e.s.		
583.32	Polystyrene and its copolymers in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes.		39.02J
583.3200	Polystyrene and its copolymers in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes.		
583.33	Polystyrene and its copolymers in the form of plates, sheets film, foil or strip		39.02K
583.3300	Polystyrene and its copolymers in the form of plates, sheets, film, foil or strip		
583.39	Polystyrene and its copolymers in the form of waste and scrap		39.02L
583.3900	Polystyrene and its copolymers in the form of waste and scrap		
583.4	Polyvinyl chloride		
583.41	Polyvinyl chloride in primary forms		39.02M
583.4101	Polyvinyl chloride (P.V.C.) compounds		
583.4102	Polyvinyl chloride (P.V.C.) by emulsion method resins		
583.4103	Polyvinyl chloride (P.V.C.) resins by suspension method		
583.4109	Polyvinyl chloride in primary forms—others		
583.42	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of monofil, seamless tube, rods, sticks or profile shapes		39.02N
583.4200	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes.		
583.43	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893.91).		39.02P
583.4300	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil.		

Code No		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
583.49	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of waste and scrap		39.02Q
583.4900	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of waste and scrap	Kg.	
583.5	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate		
583.51	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in primary forms		39.02R
583.5101	Polyvinyl derivatives	"	
583.5109	Others in primary forms	"	
583.52	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of monofil seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes.		39.02S
583.5200	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of monofil, seamless tubes, rods, sticks or profile shapes.	"	
583.53	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil (other than those of heading 893-92)		39.02U
583.5300	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil.	"	
583.59	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of waste and scrap		39.02V
583.5900	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of waste and scrap	"	
583.6	Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylo-methacrylic copolymers		
583.61	Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylo-methacrylic copolymers in primary forms		39.02W
583.6101	Acrylic resins	"	
583.6102	Polyacrylate moulding Powders	"	
583.6103	Polymethyl methacrylate moulding powders	"	
583.6109	Others	"	
583.62	Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylomethacrylic copolymers in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film or foil.		39.02X
583.6201	Polyacrylate sheets	"	
583.6202	Sheets, rods and tubes of polymethyl methacrylate	"	
583.6209	Others	"	
583.69	Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylomethacrylic copolymers in other forms (including waste and scrap)		39.02Y
583.6900	Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylomethacrylic copolymers in other forms (including waste and scrap)	"	
583.7	Polyvinyl acetate		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
583.71	Polyvinyl acetate in primary forms		39.02Z
583.7101	Polyvinyl acetate (P.V.A.) moulding material	Kg.	
583.7102	Polyvinyl acetate (P.V.A.) resins	"	
583.7109	Others	"	
583.72	Polyvinyl acetate in the form of sheets, rods, plates strip film or foil		
583.7200	Polyvinyl acetate in the form of sheets, rods plates strip, film or foil	"	
583.79	Polyvinyl acetate in the form of waste and scrap		
583.7900	Polyvinyl acetate in the form of waste and scrap	"	
583.8	Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerization type		39.02A
583.8000	Ion exchangers of the polymerisation or copolymerization type	"	
583.9	Other polymerisation and copolymerization products		39.02AA
583.91	Other polymerization and copolymerization products in primary forms		
583.9101	Coumarone indence resins	"	
583.9109	Others	"	
583.92	Other polymerisation and copolymerization products in the form of rods, sheet, plates film or foil, etc.		
583.9201	Film, sheets and ribbons of vinyl plastics	"	
583.9202	Rods, tubes and filaments of vinyl plastics	"	
583.9209	Others	"	
583.99	Other polymerization and copolymerization products in other forms (including waste and scrap)		
583.9900	Other polymerization and copolymerization products in other forms (including waste and scrap)	"	
Group 584—Regenerated Cellulose; Cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized or not (e.g. collodions, celluloid); vulcanized fibre.			
584.1	Regenerated cellulose		39.03A
584.1001	Cellophane	"	
584.1002	Viscose sponges	"	
584.1009	Others	"	
584.2	Cellulose nitrates		
584.21	Cellulose nitrates non-plasticized		39.03B
584.2101	Nitrocellulose (e.g. cellulose nitrate moulding powders)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
584.2102	Cellulose plastic waste (e.g., cellulose nitrate film scrap)	Kg.	
584.2103	Sheets, rods and tubes of cellulose nitrate and celluloid	"	
584.2109	Others	"	
584.22	Cellulose nitrates plasticized		39.03C
584.2201	Nitro cellulose (e.g., cellulose nitrate moulding powder)	"	
584.2202	Cellulose plastic waste (e.g., cellulose nitrate film scrap)	"	
584.2203	Sheets, rods and tubes of cellulose nitrate and celluloid	"	
584.2209	Others	"	
584.3	Cellulose acetates		
584.31	Cellulose acetates non-plasticized		39.03D
584.3101	Cellulose acetate flakes	"	
584.3102	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	"	
584.3103	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	"	
584.3104	Cellulose plastic waste (e.g., cellulose acetate film scrap)	"	
584.3105	Sheets, rods and tubes of cellulose acetate or acetate butyrate	"	
584.3109	Others	"	
584.32	Cellulose acetate plasticized		39.03E
584.3201	Cellulose acetate flakes	"	
584.3202	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	"	
584.3203	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	"	
584.3204	Cellulose plastic waste (e.g., cellulose acetate film scrap)	"	
584.3205	Sheets, rods and tubes of cellulose acetate or acetate butyrate	"	
584.3209	Others	"	
584.9	Other chemical derivatives of cellulose ; vulcanized fibre		
584.91	Other chemical derivatives of cellulose non-plasticized		39.03F
584.9101	Cellulose propionate and acetopropionate	"	
584.9102	Ethyl cellulose	"	
584.9103	Methyl cellulose	"	
584.9109	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
584.92	Other chemical derivatives of cellulose plasticized		39.03G
584.9201	Cellulose propionate and acetopropionate	Kg.	
584.9202	Ethyl cellulose	"	
584.9203	Methyl Cellulose	"	
584.9209	Others	"	
584.93	Vulcanized fibre		39.03H
584.9300	Vulcanized fibre (e.g., sheets, rods and tubes)	"	
	Group 585—Other artificial resins and plastic materials		
585.1	Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums) ; artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (e.g., chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidized rubber, cyclized rubber).		39.05
585.1001	Chemical derivatives natural rubber	"	
585.1002	Resin (chemically treated)	"	
585.1009	Others	"	
585.2	Other artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.		
585.21	Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin)		39.04
585.2100	Hardened proteins (e.g., hardened casein and hardened gelatin)	"	
585.22	Alginic acid, its salts and esters		39.06A
585.2200	Alginic acid, its salts and esters	"	
585.29	Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, n.e.s., linoxyn		39.06B
585.2901	Heparin	"	
585.2901	Polypropylene	"	
585.2903	Sodium alginate	"	
585.2904	Linoxyn	"	
585.2909	Others	"	

DIVISION 59. CHEMICAL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

Group 591—Disinfectants insecticides, fungicides, weed killers, antisprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (e.g., sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers).

591.1	Insecticides put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles		38.11B
591.1001	Aldrin	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
591.1002	Aluminium phosphide (e.g. phostoxin)	Kg.	
591.1003	Calcium cyanide	"	
591.1004	Chlordane	"	
591.1005	Chloro benzilate	"	
591.1006	D.D.V.P. (Dimethyl Dichloro vinyl phosphate)	"	
591.1007	D.D.T. Preparations	"	
591.1008	Diagonal	"	
591.1011	Dieldrin	"	
591.1012	Endrin	"	
591.1013	Fumigants, n.e.s.	"	
591.1014	Heptachlor	"	
591.1015	Lindane	"	
591.1016	Methyl bromide	"	
591.1017	Parathion, Ethyl	"	
591.1018	Parathion, Methyl	"	
591.1029	Others	"	
591.2	Fungicides, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles		38.11C
591.2001	Maneb	"	
591.2002	Shirlan paste (textile assistant)	"	
591.2003	Sodium pentachlorophenate (santobrite)	"	
591.2004	Thiram (tetramethyl thiram disulphide)	"	
591.2005	Zineb	"	
591.2006	Ziram (zinc dimethyl dithio carbamate)	"	
591.2009	Others	"	
591.3	Weed killers (herbicides), put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles.		38.11D
591.3001	Chloromethyl phenoxy acetic acid (M.C.P.A.)	"	
591.3002	2 : 4 Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and its esters	"	
591.3003	2 : 4 : 5 Trichlorophenoxy acetic acid and its esters	"	
591.3009	Other weedicides and weed killing agents	"	
591.4	Disinfectants, antisprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles.		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
591.41	Disinfectants, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles.		38.11A
591.4100	Disinfectants, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles	Kg.	
591.49	Anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles.		38.11E
591.4901	Chlor Bis (Ethyl Amino Triazine)	"	
591.4902	3(1-Furyl 2 Acetyl) Ethyl 4 Hydroxy coumarin	"	
591.4909	Other rat poison	"	
591.4919	Pesticides, n.e.s.	"	
	Group 592-Starches, inulin and wheat gluten albuminoidal substances ; glues.		
592.1	Starches, inulin and wheat gluten—		
592.11	Starches ; inulin		11.08
592.1101	Tapioca starches	"	
592.1109	Others	"	
592.12	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried		11.09
592.1201	Maize gluten	"	
592.1209	Others	"	
592.2	Albuminoidal substances ; glues —		
592.21	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives ; casein glues		35.01
592.2101	Lactic casein	"	
592.2109	Others	"	
592.22	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives		35.02
592.2201	Egg albumin	"	
592.2209	Others	"	
592.23	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives ; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues ; isinglass.		35.03
592.2301	Isinglass	"	
592.2302	Gelatin, edible, n.e.s.	"	
592.2303	Glues derived from bones, hides, etc. and fish glues	"	
592.2309	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding D.T.N. heading or sub-heading
592.24	Peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives ; hide powder, whether or not chromed.		35.04
592.2401	Peptone	Kg.	
592.2409	Others	"	
592.25	Dextrins and dextrin glues ; soluble or roasted starches ; starch glues		35.05
592.2501	Dextrins, anhydrous	"	
592.2502	Dextrin, monohydrate	"	
592.2509	Others	"	
592.29	Prepared glues, n.e.s. ; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.		35.06
592.2901	Synthetic glue with phenol, urea, or cresol (with formaldehyde) as the main component .	"	
592.2909	Prepared glues, n.e.s.	"	
592.2911	Products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of one kilogramme.	"	
	Group 598—Miscellaneous Chemical Products, n.e.s.		
598.1	Wood and resin based chemical products—		
598.11	Tall oil		38.05
598.1100	Tall oil	"	
598.12	Concentrated sulphite lye		38.06
598.1200	Concentrated sulphite lye	"	
598.13	Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods ; crude dipentene ; sulphite turpentine ; pine oil (excluding "Pine oils" not rich in terpineol).		38.07
598.1301	Crude dipentene	"	
598.1302	Pine oil <i>excluding</i> pine oil not rich in terpineol	"	
598.1303	Spirits of turpentine (wood)	"	
598.1304	Spirit of turpentine (gum and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous wood ; sulphite turpentine.	"	
598.14	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof (other than ester gums <i>included</i> in heading 585.1), rosin spirit and rosin oils.		38.08
598.1401	Gum rosin	"	
598.1409	Other rosins	"	
598.1411	Rosin acids ; derivatives of rosin and resin acids other than ester gums ; rosin spirit and rosin oils.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
598.19	Wood tar ; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading 598.97) ; wood creosote ; wood naphtha ; acetone oil ; vegetable pitch of all kinds brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch ; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products.		
598.19(a)	Wood tar ; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading 598.97) ; wood creosote ; wood naphtha ; acetone oil.		38.09
598.1901	Pine tars (stockholm tar)	Kg.	
598.1902	Wood tar (hard wood tar)	"	
598.1903	Wood tar oils (other than composite solvents and thinners) wood creosote, wood naphtha acetone oil.	"	
598.19(b)	Vegetable pitch of all kinds ; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch ; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products.		38.10
598.1911	Foundry core binders based on natural resinoid products	"	
598.1912	Vegetable pitch of all kinds, brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or of vegetable pitch.	"	
598.2	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils.		38.14
598.2001	Octyl anti-knock compound	"	
598.2009	Prepared additives for mineral oils, n.e.s.	"	
598.3	Organic chemical products, n.e.s.—		
598.31	Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes), prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents		34.04
598.3101	Hydrogenated Castor oil	"	
598.3109	Other Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes) ; prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents	"	
598.32	Artificial graphite ; colloidal graphite (other than suspensions in oil)		38.01
598.3200	Artificial graphite ; colloidal graphite (other than suspensions in oil)	"	
598.33	Prepared rubber accelerators		38.15
598.3300	Prepared rubber accelerators	"	
598.9	Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.		
598.91	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		38.12
598.9101	Mordanting agents (textile assistant)	"	
598.9109	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, n.e.s.	"	
598.92	Activated carbons ; activated natural mineral products ; animal black (including spent animal black)—		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
598.92(a)	Animal black (e.g., bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black		38.02
598.9201	Animal black	Kg.	
598.92 (b)	Activated carbon (decolourizing, depolarizing or absorbent) ; activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products		38.03
598.9202	Activated carbon (decolourizing, depolarising or absorbent) . . . . .	..
598.9203	Activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated mineral natural products	..	
598.93	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms		38.16
598.9300	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms . . . . .	..
598.94	Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers ; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		38.17
598.9400	Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers ; charged fire extinguishing grenades	—	
598.95	Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes) ; preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horse shoe shapes, sticks and similar forms.		34.07
598.9500	Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes) ; preparations of a kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horse shoe shapes, sticks and similar forms.	—	
598.96	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces ; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding ; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials ; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes.		38.13
598.9600	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces ; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding ; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials ; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes.	Kg.	
598.97	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		38.18
598.9701	Solvent for printing (textile assistant) . . . . .	..
598.9709	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products, n.e.s. . . . .	..
598.98	Compound catalysts		38.19A
598.9801	Platinum or palladium catalyst on a base of activated carbon	—	
598.9809	Others	—	
598.99	Other chemical products and preparations n.e.s.	—	
598.99(a)	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification . . . . .	..	38.04
598.9901	Ammonical gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
598.99(b)	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), n.e.s. ; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, n.e.s.		38.19C
598.9902	Anti-oxidants (Rubber)	Kg.	
598.9903	Aromatic chemicals in packages not exceeding 500 grammes for the manufacture of perfume base.	"	
598.9904	Brake fluid (hydraulic fluid)	"	
598.9905	Case hardening compound (heat treatment salts)	"	
598.9906	Copper and naphthenate	"	
598.9907	Deodorants, n.e.s.	"	
598.9908	Electroplating salts (mixed)	"	
598.9911	Fire chemicals (analytical) in packages not exceeding 500 grammes and laboratory reagents (composite).	"	
598.9912	Gramophone record making material (biscuits)	"	
598.9913	Heat transfer salts, n.e.s.	"	
598.9914	Mixture of diphenyl and diphenyl oxide as heat transfer medium (Dewtherm 'A')	"	
598.9915	Plasticizers, n.e.s.	"	
598.9916	Polyethylene glycols	"	
598.9917	Rubber chemical n.e.s. (e.g., blowing agent)	"	
598.9918	Rubber softener	"	
598.9921	Salts for curing or salting (khari salt)	"	
598.9922	Textile assistants desizing agents	"	
598.9923	Textile assistants dispersing agents	"	
598.9924	Textile assistants Emulsifying agents	"	
598.9925	Textile assistants—hydrosulphate for maldehyde compound (Rongalite or formusul)	"	
598.9926	Textile assistants Softening agents	"	
598.9927	Textile assistants—Textile preservatives	"	
598.9928	Textile assistants—Water proofing agents	"	
598.9929	Textile chemical auxiliaries, n.e.s.	"	
598.9931	Water treatment chemicals, ion exchanges (such as permutits, zeolites)	"	
598.9939	Others	"	

SECTION 6—MANUFACTURED GOODS CLASSIFIED CHIEFLY BY MATERIAL

NOTES.—

Division 61—Leather, Leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed fur skins.

1.1. Hides and skins with the hair on, tanned or dressed, are excluded from Group 611 and included under Group 613.

1.2. Subgroups 611.5, 611.6 and 611.8 comprise subgroup 611.9 of the RITC.

Division 62—Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.

2. Products of rubber and textiles containing more than fifty per cent by weight of textile material are included under Textiles, but Textile fabrics covered or laminated with expanded, foam or sponge rubber are to be treated as articles of rubber.

3. Items 621.02 and 621.03 include textile thread coated or impregnated with rubber.

4. Groups 625 and 628 are related to subgroups 629.1, 629.3, 629.4 and 629.9 of the RITC.

5. Sub-group 628.2 is to be taken to include transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber.

Division 63—Cork and wood manufactures (excluding furniture).

6. Wood of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes are included under sub-group 292.4. Wood of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning is included under sub-group 292.98 (b). Activated charcoal is included under 598.92(b). Articles of wood are to be taken to include articles of the respective descriptions of plywood, cellular wood "improved" wood or reconstituted wood.

7. "Improved Wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together treatment in excess of that needed to ensure good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

8. Subgroup 634.2, items 634.41 and 634.42 comprise item 631.21 of RITC.

9. Item 634.91 differs from item 631.83 of RITC, by including (i) wooden sticks suitable for shaping into walking sticks, tool handles, etc., formerly classified in 631.84 of RITC, and (ii) drawn wood, formerly classified in 631.85 of RITC; and by excluding pulpwood in chips or particles, now classified in 246.02.

10. Item 635.99 is related to 631.81, 631.85 (match splints, wooden pegs or pins for footwear only) and 632.89 of RITC.

Division 64—Paper, paperboard and articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paper board.

11. Paper, paperboard and cellulose wadding, and articles thereof, printed with character or pictures which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods are regarded as printed matter falling under group 892. Travel articles of paper or paperboard (831.0), plaited articles of paper (899.71), paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (651.99(b), 654.98(c), perforated paper or paperboard for musical instruments (898.90(b) are excluded from Division 64.

12. Group 641 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing including false water marking, and also to paper and paperboard coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. They do not apply to paper or paperboard which has been further processed, for example, by coating or impregnation.

13. Paper and paperboard answering to a description in two or more of the headings is to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs latest in the series. But this does not apply to paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding fifteen centimetres; or a rectangular sheets, of which no side exceeds thirty-six centimetres; or cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes.

14. Generally, "paper" weighing more than 220 grammes per square meter is considered as "paperboard".

15.1. Subgroup 641.5 differs from subgroup 641.5 of the RITC by including (i) cigarette paper in bulk rolls or sheets, formerly classified in 641.4 of RITC and (ii) parchment or grease proof paper and paperboard, etc., formerly classified in 641.91 of RITC.

15.2. Subgroup 641.2 comprise subgroup 641.2, 641.7 and item 641.94 of RITC.

15.3. Subgroup 641.7 is related to item 641.93 of RITC and subgroup 641.8 is related to item 641.95 of RITC.

15.4. Subgroups 642.4 and 642.8 comprise subgroup 642.9 of the RITC.

Division 65—Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, n.e.s., and related products.

16. This division does not include :

- (a) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds one millimetre and strip (artificial straw and the like) of a width exceeding five millimetres, of artificial plastic material or plaits or fabrics of such monofil or strip.
- (b) Woven textile fabrics, felt or bonded fibre fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, and articles thereof included in Division 62.
- (c) Travel goods and apparel.
- (d) Articles of human hair except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like.)
- (e) Abrasive-coated threads, cords or fabric.
- (f) Articles of glass fibre except yarn and woven fabrics.
- (g) Yarn and fabrics of asbestos.
- (h) Sterilized (for medical or surgical purposes) and sensitised textile goods.

17.1. Goods containing more than ten per cent by weight of silk, noil or other waste silk or any combination thereof are to be classified under silk according to type of silk which predominates in weight.

17.2. All other goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates in weight over any other single textile material.

17.3. Metallised yarn shall be treated as a single textile material and its weight shall be taken as the aggregate of the weight of the textile and metal components and for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as textile material.

17.4. Where goods are of different textile materials, all these materials shall be treated as being one and the same and except as provided in 17.1 the weight of constituents other than textile materials is not to be included in the weight of the goods.

18.1. Yarns (single, multiple or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables".

- (i) Of silk, noil or other waste-silk, or regenerated fibres (continuous) including yarn of two or more monofils of a weight exceeding two grammes per metre (18,000 denier);
- (ii) Of synthetic fibres (continuous) including yarn of two or more monofils of a weight exceeding one gramme per metre (9,000 denier);
- (iii) Of true hemp or flax (a) polished or glazed and (b) not polished or glazed and of a weight exceeding two grammes per metre;
- (iv) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
- (v) Of other vegetable fibres of a weight exceeding two grammes per metre; or
- (vi) Reinforced with metal.

18.2. Exceptions :—

- (i) Yarn of sheep's or lamb's wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal.
- (ii) Continuous filament tow of man-made fibres and man-made fibres in slivers or rovings;
- (iii) Silk-worm gut, imitation catgut of silk or a man-made fibres and monifils of man-made fibres;
- (iv) Metallised yarn, not being yarn reinforced with metal; and
- (v) Chenile yarn and gimped yarn.

19.1. For the purpose of group 651, the expression "put up for retail sale" means yarn put up :

- (i) In balls or on cards, reels, (tubes or similar supports, of a weight, (including support) not exceeding :
 - (a) 200 grammes in the case of flax and ramie;
 - (b) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous);
 - (c) 125 grammes in other cases;
- (ii) In hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding :
 - (a) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or,
 - (b) 125 grammes in other cases;
- (iii) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding :
 - (a) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or
 - (b) 125 grammes in other cases.

19.2. Exceptions—

- (i) Single yarn of any textile material except:
 - (a) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair unbleached ;
 - and (b) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair bleached, dyed or printed, of a length less than 2,000 metres per kilogramme ;
- (ii) Multiple or cabled yarn, unbleached :
 - (a) Of silk, noil or other waste silk, however put up ;
 - or (b) of other textile material except sheep's and lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, in hanks or skein.
- (iii) Multiple or cabled yarn of silk, noil or other waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length not less than 75,000 metres per kilogramme, measured multiple ;
- and (iv) Single, multiple ; or cabled yarn of any textile material :
 - (a) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins ;
 - or (b) put up on supports indicating their use in the textile industry (for example, cops ; twisting mill-tubes, pirns conical bobbins or spindles).

20.1. Ruptured filament yarn of which the majority of the filaments have been ruptured by passage through rollers or other devices is to be taken as yarn of discontinuous man-made fibres.

20.2. Monofil and Strip (artificial straw and the like) of man-made fibre materials is to be classified in heading Nos. 651.49 and 651.78 when of a width not exceeding five millimetres and in division 58/group 583, in other cases

21.1. The expression "fine animal hair" means hair of alpaca, lama, vicuna, yak, camel, Angora, Tibetan Kashmir and similar goats (but not common goats) rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and musk rat.

21.2. Subgroups 655.1 and 655.2 do not include crochet lace of heading No. 656.05 "Elastic" means consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads. "Rubberised" means impregnated, coated or covered with rubber or made with textile thread coated or impregnated with rubber.

22.1. "Narrow woven fabrics" means :

- (i) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding thirty centimetres whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces provided with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges ;
- (ii) Tubular woven fabrics of flattened width not exceeding thirty centimetres, and
- (iii) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding thirty centimetres.

22.2. Narrow woven fabrics in the form of fringes fall under 656.03.

22.3. 656.04 is to be taken not to apply to nets or netting in the piece made of twine, cordage or rope, which are to be classified under 657.52.

In item 656.04 "Plain" means consisting solely of a single series of regular meshes of the same shape or size without any pattern or filling in of the meshes. In applying this definition no account is to be taken of any minor open spaces which are inherent in the formation of the meshes.

22.4. 656.06, the expression "embroidery" means inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading is to be taken not to apply to needle work tapestry (658.91).

23.1. 657.32 and 657.5 are to be taken not to apply to fabrics in which the impregnation or coating is not apparent or is apparent only by reason of resulting change of colour.

23.2. In 657.33 "rubberised textile fabrics" means :

- (i) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber (other than expanded, foam or sponge rubber) ;
 - (a) Weighing not more than one and a half kilogrammes per square metre ; or
 - (b) Weighing more than one and a half kilogrammes per square metre and containing more than fifty per cent by weight of textile materials ; and
- (ii) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

23.3. Heading No. 657.39(b) is to be taken not to apply to :

- (i) Fabrics covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments ; or
- (ii) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances.

23.4. (i) Heading 657.73 includes only the following articles :

- (a) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather, or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabric of a kind commonly used in a machinery or plant ;
- (b) Bolting cloth ;
- (c) Straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like , of textile fibres or of human hair ;
- (d) Woven textile felts, whether or not impregnated or coated, or of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft ;
- (e) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant ;
- (f) Textile fabrics of the metallised yarn falling within heading No. 651.91 of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery ;
- (g) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials ;

(ii) Textile articles (other than those of headings numbered 657.72, 657.91 and 657.92) of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (for example, gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

24.1 The expression "made-up" means :

- (i) Cut otherwise than into rectangles ;
- (ii) Made ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) and not requiring sewing or further fabrication (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares and blankets) ;
- (iii) Hemmed or with rolled edges (except fabrics in the piece which have been cut from wider pieces and hemmed or rolled merely to prevent unravelling), or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges ;
- (iv) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work ;
- (v) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piecegoods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more fabrics assembled in layers, whether or not padded).

24.2. Heading No. 658.99 excludes (i) apparel 848 and (ii) old clothing in bulk (269.01).

24.3. In heading 659.7 the expression "plaiting materials" include straw, Osier or willow, bamboos , rushes, reeds, strips of vegetable fibre or bark, unspun textile fibres, monofil and strip of artificial plastic materials or strips of paper but excludes strips of leather or composition leather or of felt, human hair, horse hair, textile roving or yarns or monofil or strip of man made fibres (651.49 and 651.78).

25.1. Subgroup 651.2 differs from subgroup 651.2 of RITC by including wool tops formerly classified in subgroup 262.8 of RITC.

25.2. Items 651.22 and 651.27 comprise item 651. 21 of RITC.

25.3. Items 651.23 and 651.28 comprise item 651.22 of RITC.

25.4. Items 651.26 and 651.29 comprise item 651.25 of RITC.

25.5. Subgroup 651.3 is related to subgroups 651.3 and 651.4 of RITC.

25.6. Items 651.31, 651.32, 651.33 and 651.34 are related to subgroup 651.3 and item 651.41 of RITC.

25.7. In item 651.35 cotton yarn put up for retail sale, differs from 651.42 of RITC, by excluding cotton thread, put up for retail sale, now classified separately in item 651.37. A new item-cotton thread, not put up for retail sale, has now been classified in item 651.36.

25.8. Subgroup 651.4, 651.5 and 651.6 comprise subgroup 651.6 of RITC.

25.9. Items 651.48, 651.66, 651.67 and 651.68 Comprise item 651.64 of RITC.

25.10. Items 651.52 and 651.59 comprise item 651.65 of RITC.

25.11. Subgroup 651.7 and 651.8 comprise subgroup 651.7 of RITC.

25.12. Subgroup 651.9 is related to subgroups 651.5, 651.8 and 651.9 of RITC.

25.13. Item 651.98 differs from item 651.92 of RITC, by *including* yarn of textile bast fibres, n.e.s. formerly classified in 651.93.

25.14. Item 651.99 differs from item 651.93 of RITC by *including* (I) yarn of true hemp, formerly classified in 651.53 of RITC and (II) paper yarn formerly classified in 651.94 of RITC and by *excluding* yarn of textile bast fibres n.e.s. now classified in 651.98.

26.1. Cotton manufactures *excluding* yarn and thread and clothing formerly classified in group 658 of RITC and Jute manufactures *excluding* twist and yarn, formerly classified in group 659 of RITC, are now classified in groups 652 to 659, strictly on the basis of standard International Trade Classification, revision 2.

- 26.2. Group 652 comprises subgroups 658.1, 658.2 and 658.3 of RITC.
- 26.3. Items 652.14, 652.15, 652.24 and 652.25 are related to subgroup 658.1 of RITC.
- 26.4. Items 652.11, 652.12, 652.16, 652.17, 652.21, 652.22, 652.23, 652.26, 652.27, 652.28 and 652.29 are related to subgroups 658.2 and 658.3 of RITC.
- 27.1. Group 653 comprises subgroups 652.5 and 653.6 of RITC.
- 27.2. Subgroups 653.1, 653.2, 653.4 and item 653.97 comprise subgroup 653.5 of RITC.
- 27.3. Sub-groups 653.5, 653.6, 653.8 and item 653.98 comprise sub-group 653.6 of RITC.
- 281.1. Group-654 comprise sub-group 653.1, 653.2, 653.3, 653.8, 653.9 and 659.1 of RITC.
- 28.2. Sub-group 654.2 and items 654.31, 654.32 and 654.33 comprise item 653.21 of RITC.
- 28.3. Sub-group 654.5 includes fabrics of textile bast fibres, n.e.s. formerly classified in 653.94 of RITC.
- 28.4. Item 654.98 differs from item 653.94 of the RITC, by including (i) fabrics woven of true hemp, formerly classified in 653.32 of RITC and (ii) fabrics woven of paper yarn, formerly classified in 653.95 of RITC, and by excluding fabrics woven of textile bast fibres, n.e.s., now classified in 654.5.
- 29.1. Group 655 comprise sub-group 653.7 and item 841.45 of RITC.
- 29.2. Sub-group 655.3 and item 847.23 comprise item 841.45 of RITC.
30. Group 656 comprise group 654, sub-group 658.4 and item 659.14 of RITC.
- 31.1. Group 657 comprise Group 655, sub-group 658.5 and 659.2 of RITC.
- 31.2. Sub-group 657.1 and item 659.63 comprise sub-group 655.1 of RITC.
- 32.1. Group 658 comprise group 656, sub-group 657.7, 658.6 and 659.3 of RITC.
- 32.2. Sub-group 658.3 differs from sub-group 656.6 of RITC, by excluding electric blankets, now classified in 775.85.
- 32.3. Item 658.98 and group 845 comprise item 841.44 of RITC.
- 33.1. Group 659 comprise group 657, sub-group 658.7 and 695.4 of RITC.
- 33.2. Sub-group 659.3, 659.4, 659.5 and items 659.61 and 659.62 comprise sub-group 657.6 of RITC.

Division 66—Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.

34. Group 661 to 663 are exclusive of :
- (i) Lithographic stones (726.32)
 - (ii) Electrical insulators (773.2)
 - (iii) Dental burrs (872.01)
 - (iv) Articles under 899.19(b); slate pencil (895.23); Drawing slates (895.92).
 - (v) Works of art.
35. In heading No. 661.32 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" is to be taken to apply not only to varieties of stone referred to in heading numbered 273.12 and 273.13 but also to all other natural stone (e.g., quartzite flint, dolomite and steatite), similarly worked; it is, however, to be taken not to apply to slate.
36. Group 664 and 665 are exclusive of :
- (i) Ceramic enamels (533.51)
 - (ii) Electrical insulators (773.2), and
 - (iii) Optically worked optical elements (872).
37. "Glass" is to be taken to extend to fused quartz and fused silica.
38. 'Enamel' glass in the mass and Enamel glass in the rods and tubes, formerly classified together in 664.12 of RITC, are now classified separately in 664.14(b) and 664.15(a), respectively.

Division 67—Iron and Steel

39. In this division the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) Pig iron and cast iron (sub-group 671.2);

A ferrous product containing by weight, 1.9 per cent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more of the following elements within the weight limits specified :

Less than fifteen per cent phosphorus,

Not more than eight per cent silicon,

Not more than six per cent manganese,

Not more than thirty per cent chromium,

Not more than forty per cent tungsten, and

An aggregate of not more than ten per cent of other alloy elements for example, nickel, copper, aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum.

However, ferrous alloys known as "Non-distorting tool steels" containing by weight, 1.9 per cent or more of carbon and having the characteristics of steel, are to be classified as steels, under their appropriate headings.

(b) Spiegleisen (sub-group 571.2) :

A ferrous product containing, by weight, more than six per cent but not more than thirty per cent manganese and otherwise conforming to specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys (sub-group 671.6)

Alloys of iron which are not malleable and are used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metal and which contain, by weight, separately or together

More than eight per cent of silicon, or

More than thirty per cent of manganese, or

More than thirty per cent of chromium, or

More than forty per cent of tungsten, or

A total of more than ten per cent of other alloy elements (aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum or other elements except copper), and which do not contain, by weight, more than ninety per cent of non-ferrous alloy elements.

(d) Alloy steel (groups 672 to 677)

Steel containing, by weight, one or more elements in the following proportions

More than 2 per cent of manganese and silicon, taken together,

Or 2.00 per cent or more of manganese,

Or 2.00 per cent or more of silicon,

Or 0.50 per cent or more of nickel,

Or 0.50 per cent or more of chromium,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of molybdenum,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of vanadium,

Or 0.30 per cent or more of tungsten,

Or 0.30 per cent or more of cobalt,

Or 0.30 per cent or more of aluminium,

Or 0.40 per cent or more of copper,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of lead,

Or 0.12 per cent or more of phosphorus,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of sulphur,

Or 0.20 per cent or more of phosphorus and sulphur taken together,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of other elements, taken separately.

(e) High carbon steel (group 672 to 677) :

Steel containing, by weight, not less than 0.50 per cent of carbon and having a content, by weight, less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these element taken together.

(f) Pulled bars and pillings (sub-group 672.4)

Products for rolling forging or re-melting obtained either :

(i) By shingling balls of puddled iron to remove the slag arising during puddling, or

(ii) By roughly welding together by means of hot-rolling, packs of scrap iron or steel or puddled iron.

(g) Ingots (672.4)

Products for rolling or forging obtained by casting into moulds.

(h) Blooms and billets (672.5)

Semi-finished products of rectangular section of a cross-sectional area exceeding 1,225 square millimetres and of such dimensions that the thickness exceeds one quarter of the width.

(i) and (j) Slabs and sheets bars including tin plate bars (672.5)

Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a thickness not less than six millimetres, of a width not less than one hundred and fifty millimetres and of such dimensions that the thickness does not exceed one quarter of the width.

(k) Coils for re-rolling (672.7)

Coiled semi-finished hot rolled products, of rectangular sections, not less than 1.5 millimetres thick, of a width exceeding five hundred millimetres and of a weight of not less than five hundred kilogrammes per piece

(l) Universal plates (674.1)

Products of rectangular section, hot-rolled lengthwise in a closed box or universal mill of a thickness exceeding five millimetres but not exceeding one hundred millimetres, and of a width exceeding one hundred and fifty millimetres but not exceeding 1,200 millimetres.

(m) Hoop and strip (675.0)

Rolled products with sheared or unsheared edges, of rectangular section of a thickness not exceeding six millimetres, of a width not exceeding five hundred millimetres and of such dimension that the thickness does not exceed one-tenth of the width, in straight strips, coils or flattened coils.

(n) Sheets and plates (Group 674)

Rolled products (other than) coils for re-rolling as defined in paragraph (K) above of a thickness not exceeding one hundred and twenty-five millimetres and, if in rectangles, of a width exceeding five hundred millimetres goods referred to above, are to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to sheets or plates which have been cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

(o) Wire (Group 677):

Cold-drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds thirteen millimetres. In the case of headings numbered 693.2 and 693.51(o) the term "wire" is deemed to include rolled products of the same dimensions.

(p) Bars and rods (including wire-rod) (673.1 and 673.2)

Products of solid section which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (i and j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), above and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other sides equal.

(q) Hollow mining drill steel (673.2)

Steel hollow bars of any cross-section, suitable for mining drills, of which the greatest external dimension exceeds fifteen millimetres but does not exceed fifty millimetres, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one-third of the greatest external dimension; other steel hollow bars are to be treated as falling under the headings of 678.2 and 678.3.

(r) Angles, shapes and sections (673.3)

Products, other than those falling within heading Nos. 676.1 and 676.2, which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definition (h), (i and j), (k), (l), (m), (n), and (o) above, and which do not have crosssections in the form of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons, or quadrilaterals with two sides parallel and the other two sides, equal, and which are not hollow.

40. Group 672 differs from Group 672 of RITC by excluding blanks for tubes and pipes, now classified in 678.2.

41. Iron and steel products, described in Division 67 which are clad with an other ferrous metal, are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predomination by weight.

42. Iron obtained by electrolytic deposition is classified according to its form and dimensions with the corresponding products obtained by other processes.

43. Group 676 includes rails and construction materials for tramway track also. Sub-group 676.2 excludes assembled railway or tramway tracks (791.91).

44. The expression "high pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel (heading No. 678.4)" means riveted, welded or seams circular steel tubes a pipes and beads therefore, of an internal diameter, exceeding four hundred millimetres and of a wall thickness exceeding 10.5 milli-metres.

Division 68-non-ferrous metals.

45.1. (i) The expression "other metals platinum group" (681.24) means iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.

(ii) The expression "rolled metal" means material made with a base metals upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. The expression is, also, to be taken to cover base metal inlaid with silver or platinum, etc.

(iii) This group is inclusive of alloys (*including* a sintered mixture) having two per cent or more by weight of silver or platinum, etc.

45.2. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this classification to a base metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys which by virtue of the notes relating to the classification of alloys as given below are to be classified as alloys of that metal :

(i) The term "alloys" is to be taken to include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogenous intimate mixtures obtained by melting.

(ii) Alloys of base metals other than those included in sub-group 671.6 and 682.13 are to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals. If, however, nickel constitutes more than 10 per cent of such alloy it should be classified as a nickel alloy.

(iii) An alloy not being a ferro-alloy, or a master alloy, composed of base metals and other elements is to be treated as an alloy of base metal if the total weight of such metal equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.

(iv) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys are included under heading No. 899.39(a).

(v) In Group 682 the expression "master alloys" means (except copper phosphide containing more than eight per cent by weight of phosphorus, (523.92) of copper with other materials in any proportion not usefully malleable and used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals.

46. "Wire" means rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds six millimetres.

47. "Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections" means rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-section dimension exceeds six millimetres and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one-tenth of the width. Also, cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling.

48. "Wrought plates, sheets and strips" means flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not) of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds six millimetres and of which the thickness does not exceed one-tenth of the width inclusive of such products whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated provided that they do not assume the character of articles or of products falling within other heading. In case of copper and aluminium the thickness should exceed 0.15 millimetres. In the case of lead and tin the weight per square metre should exceed 1,700 grammes and 1 Kilogramme respectively.

49. "Tubes, pipes and hollow bars and fittings therefor" are inclusive of those which have been polished, coated or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

50.1. In heading No. 689.99 the following base metals are included :

Bismuth, cadmium, cobalt, chromium, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium manganese, niobium (columbium), rhenium, antimony, titanium, thallium, vanadium, zirconium.

50.2. The above mentioned heading also covers cobalt matter, cobalt speiss and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy.

53. Item 682.11 differs from 682.11 of RITC by excluding cement copper, now classified in 287.12.

54.1. Items 689.11 and 699.91 comprise item 689.41 of RITC.

53.2. Items 689.12 and 699.92 comprise item 689.42 of RITC.

54.3. Items 689.13 and 699.93 comprise item 689.43 of RITC.

54.4. Items 689.91 and 699.95 comprise item 689.33 of RITC.

54.5. Items 689.99 and 699.99 comprise sub-group 689.5 of RITC.

Division 69—Manufacturing of metal, n.e.s.

56.1. Heading No. 699.4 excludes clock and watch spring (885.29).

56.2. Heading No. 699.8 excludes handsieves (899.81).

57. Articles of base metals containing two or more base metals (including alloys) are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight.

58. Group 691 differs from group 691 of RITC by excluding fabricated building components of zinc, now classified in item 699.85.

59. Sub-group 692.1 differs from sub-group 692.1 of RITC by excluding reservoirs, tanks, vats, and similar containers for any material, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, of copper, now classified in 699.81.

60. Group 693. differs from group 693 of RITC by excluding gauge, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabrics and similar materials, of aluminium wire and expanded metal of aluminium, now classified in item 699.83.

61. Sub-groups 695. 3 and 695.4 comprise sub-group 695.2 of RITC.

62.1 Items 697.42 and 697.52 comprise item 697.22 of RITC.

62.2 Items 697.43 and 697.53 comprise item 697.23 of RITC.

63.1. Sub-group 699.6, differs from sub-groups 698.8 of RITC by excluding (i) beads and spangles, of base metal, now classified in 699.33 and (ii) chain and parts thereof, of copper, now classified in item 699.81.

63.2. Item 699.94 comprise of items 689.32 and 698.95 of the RITC.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.F.N. heading or sub-heading
SECTION 6—MANUFACTURED GOODS CLASSIFIED CHIEFLY BY MATERIALS.			
DIVISION 61—LEATHER, LEATHER MANUFACTURES, N.E.S. AND DRESSED FUR SKINS			
<i>Group 611—Leather</i>			
611.2	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheats or rolls		41.10
611.2000	Composition leather with a basis of leather of leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or rolls	Sq. decimeter and Kg.	
611.3	Calf leather (except leather falling within heading 611.8)		41.02A
611.3001	Buffalo calf skins chrome tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.3002	Buffalo calf skins, vegetable tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.3003	Cow calf skins, chrome tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.3004	Cow calf skins, vegetable tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.3005	Box an willow calf	"	
611.3006	Finished chrome and semichrome upper leather produced from calf skins	"	
611.3007	Finished calf leather of vegetables tannage	"	
611.3009	Other dressed and finished calf skins	"	
611.4	Leather of other bovine cattle (including buffalo leather) and equine leather (except leather falling within heading (611.8).	Sq. decimeter and Kg.	44,40B
611.4001	Buffalo hides (including katais) chrome tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.4002	Buffalo hides (including katais) vegetable tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.4003	Other cattle hides, bark tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.4004	Other cattle hides, chrome tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.4005	Kips (young equine skins) tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.4009	Other bovine and equine hides, tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.4011	Chrome tanned splits	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
6 11.4012	Chrome uppers	Sq. decimeter and Kg.	
611.4013	Semi-chrome diapharagm leather	"	
611.4014	Semi-chrome grain garments	"	
611.4015	Suedes including grain finished	"	
611.4019	Other chrome tanned leather	"	
611.4021	Bark tanned case sides	"	
611.4022	Buffalo sole leather	"	
611.4023	Chrome tanned sides	"	
611.4024	Scmichrome Crust leather	"	
611.4029	Other leather of vegetable tannage	"	
611.4031	Gasmetre leather	"	
611.4039	Leather of bovine cattle and equine leather, n.e.s.	"	
611.5	Sheep and lamb skins leather(except leather falling within heading 611.8)—		41.03
611.5001	Sheep and lamb skins, chrome tanned (unfinished)	"	
611.5002	Sheep and lamb skins, vegetable tanned (unifinished)	"	
611.5003	Bark tanned lining	"	
611.5004	Finished leather of vegetable tannage, n.e.s.	"	
611.5005	Chrome and semi-chrome sheep suede	"	
611.5009	Other leather of sheep and lamb skin	"	
611.6	Leather of other hides or skins (except leather falling withing heading 611.8)		
611.61	Goat and kid skin leather (except leather falling withing heading 611.8)		41.04
611.6101	Goat and kid skins, bark tanned (unifinished)	"	
611.6102	Goat and kid skins chrome tanned (unifinished)	"	
611.6103	Chrome and semi-chrome goat suede	"	
611.6104	Goatlining	"	
611.6105	Glazed kid	"	
611.6106	Printed goat skin	"	
611.6107	Finished leather or vegetable tannage, n.e.s.	"	
611.6108	Wet blue chrome tanned goat leather	"	
611.6109	Other leather from goat and kid skins, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
611.69	Leather, n.e.s.—		41.05
611.6901	Water monitor lizard skins, tanned	Sq. decimeter and Kg.	
611.6902	Other monitor lizard skins, tanned	"	
611.6903	Lizard skins other than of monitor lizard, tanned	"	
611.6904	Python skins, tanned	"	
611.6905	Snake skins other than of python, tanned	"	
611.6909	Other reptile skins, tanned	"	
611.6919	Hides and skins, tanned, n.e.s. (unfinished)	"	
611.6929	Finished leather, n.e.s.	"	
611.8	Leather, specially dressed or finished—		
611.81	Chamois dressed leather		41.05
611.8100	Chamois dressed leather	"	
611.82	Parchment dressed leather		41.07
611.8200	Parchment dressed leather	"	
611.83	Patent leather and imitation patent leather, metallized leather—		41.08
611.8301	Patent leather and imitation patent leather	"	
611.8302	Metalized leather	"	
	Group 612-Manufactures of leather or of composition leather, n.e.s. saddlery and harness parts of footwear, n.e.s.		
612.1	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes—		42.04
612.1001	Pickers for cotton machinery	No. & Kg.	
612.1002	Pickers or jute machinery	"	
612.1003	Picking bands and straps for textile machinery	Kg.	
612.1004	Leather belting for machinery	"	
612.1005	Leather Aprons	"	
612.1009	Others	"	
612.2	Saddlery and harness or any material (e.g. saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal—		42.01
612.2000	Saddlery and harness or any material	Kg.	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. - heading or sub-heading
612.3	Parts of footwear (including uppers, insoles and screw on heels) of any material except metal and asbestos—		64.05
612.3001	Embroidered uppers of textile materials	Pair	
612.3002	Leather soles	"	
612.3003	Leather uppers (prepared)	"	
612.3004	Rubber soles and heels	"	
612.3005	Leather parts of foot-wear other than soles and prepared uppers	Kg.	
612.3009	Others	"	
612.9	Other articles of leather or of composition leather		42.05
612.9001	Straps other than for machinery and harness (excluding watch strap)	"	
612.9009	Leather manufactures, n.e.s.	"	
	Group 613-Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms), pieces of cuttings of furskins, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)		
613.0	Furskins, tanned or dressed (including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms): pieces or cuttings of furskin, tanned or dressed (including heads, paws, tails and the like, not being fabricated)—		43.02
613.0001	Calf skins with hair on, tanned or dressed	Kg. & No.	
613.0002	Hides or skins of other bovine and equine animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	"	
613.0003	Sheep and lamb skins with wool on, tanned or dressed	"	
613.0004	Goat (common) and kid skins with hair on, tanned or dressed	"	
613.0005	Tiger and leopard skins, tanned or dressed	"	
613.0009	Hides and skins of other animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	"	
613.0011	Parts of furskins not made up into articles of clothing	Kg.	
	DIVISION 62—RUBBER MANUFACTURES, N.E.S.		
	Group 621-Materials of rubber (e.g., pastes, plates, sheets, rods, thread, tubes, of rubber)		
621.0	Materials of rubber (e.g. pastes, plates, sheets, rods, thread, tubes, of rubber)—		
621.01	Plates, sheets, and strip, n.e.s. of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber (other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading 232.0 or 233.1), granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization, unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil) in any form, of a kind known as master batch—		40.05
621.0101	Hospital sheeting	Kg. and Sq. meter	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
621.0102	Granules, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded, ready for vulcanisation (excluding raw rubber)	Kg.	
621.0103	Unvulcanized natural and synthetic rubber compounded before or after coagulation	"	
621.0109	Others	"	
621.02	Unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber (including rubber latex), in other forms or states (e.g. rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions), articles of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber (e.g. coated or impregnated textile thread, rings and discs)—		40.06
621.0201	Can sealing compound	"	
621.0202	Latex foam sponge	"	
621.0203]	Strips, camel black	"	
621.0209	Other kinds	"	
621.03	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanized rubber—		40.07
621.0300	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanized rubber	"	
621.04	Plates, sheets, strips, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanized rubber—		40.03
621.0400	Plates, sheets, strips, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanized rubber	"	
621.05	Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanized rubber—		40.09
621.0501	Vacuum brake hoses	Kg. & No.	
621.0509	Rubber hoses, n.e.s.	Kg. & Metre	
621.0519	Piping and tubings, n.e.s.	"	
621.06	Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite) in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes, scrap, waste and powder of hardened rubber—		40.15
621.0601	Plates, sheets, rods and tubes, etc., of ebonite and vulcanite	Kg.	
621.0602	Scrap waste, and powder of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	"	
	Group 625—Rubber tyres, tyre interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre slaps for wheels of all kinds		
625.1	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cars—		40.11A
525.1000	Tyre cases new for motor car	No.	
625.2	Tyres, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on buses and lorries		40.11B
625.2000	Tyre cases new for buses and lorries	"	
625.3	Tyres, pneumatic, new of a kind normally used on aircraft		40.11C
625.3000	Tyre cases, new, for aircraft	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.	Description	Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
625.4	Tyre, pneumatic, new, of a kind normally used on motor cycles (including motor scooters) and bicycles.		40.11D
625.4001	Tyre cases, new, for bicycles	No.	
625.4002	Tyre cases, new, for motor cycles	"	
625.4003	Tyre cases, new for motor scooters	"	
625.9	Other tyres (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable, tyre treads, tyre flaps and inner tubes—		
625.91	Inner tubes		40.11E
625.9101	Inner tubes for aircraft	No.	
625.9102	Inner tubes for cycles	"	
625.9103	Inner tubes for motorcars	"	
625.9104	Inner tubes for motor cycles	"	
625.9105	Inner tubes for off the road vehicles	"	
625.9106	Inner tubes for tractors	"	
625.9107	Inner tubes for track and bus	"	
625.9119	Inner tubes for other vehicles	"	
625.99	Tyres, n.e.s. (including retreaded tyres), tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps		40.11F
625.9901	Solid rubber tyre for motor vehicles		
625.9902	Solid rubber tyre for other vehicles		
625.9903	Tyres with metallic frame work		
625.9904	Tyre flaps		
625.9905	Tyre cases for off the road vehicles		
625.9906	Tyre cases for tractors		
625.9907	Tyre treads, interchangeable	Kg.	
625.9909	Others (including retreaded tyres)	No.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
	Group 628-Articles of rubber, n.e.s.		
628.1	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanized rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber		40.12
628.1001	Rubber contraceptives, male (condoms)	No.	
628.1002	Rubber contraceptives female (diaphragms) e.g., cervical caps	"	
628.1003	Hot water bottles	"	
628.1009	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats) n.e.s. of unhardened vulcanized rubber with or without fitting of hardened rubber	Kg.	
628.2	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts of belting, of vulcanized rubber		40.10
628.2001	Conveyor belting	Kg.	
628.2002	Endless flat belt	"	
628.2003	Endless V Belt	Kg.&No.	
628.2004	Ply belting	Kg.	
628.2005	V. construction belting, n.e.s. (V and fan belts)	"	
628.2009	Others	"	
628.9	Other articles of rubber, n.e.s.—		
628.98	Articles of unhardened vulcanized rubber, n.e.s.—		40.14
628.9801	Patches for puncture repair of self-vulcanising rubber on a rubber backing.	"	
628.9802	Rubber mats for textile industry	"	
628.9803	Rubber blankets (printers' blankets)	"	
628.9804	Rubber ring	"	
628.9809	Others	"	
628.99	Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), n.e.s.		40.16
628.9901	Printers' rollers	No.	
628.9902	Textiles rollers	"	
628.9903	Type writers and cyclostyling rollers	"	
628.9909	Others	No. & Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 63—CORK AND WOOD MANUFACTURES (EXCLUDING FURNITURE)			
Group 633-Cork manufactures			
633.0	Cork manufactures—		
633.01	Articles of natural work—		45.03
633.0101	Cork for bottles	Kg.	
633.0109	Others	"	
633.02	Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork—		45.04
633.0201	Sheets	"	
633.0202	Slabs	"	
633.0209	Others	"	
Group 634-Veneers, plywood "improved" or reconstituted wood, and other wood, worked, n.e.s.			
634.1	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5mm; veneer sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5mm—		44.14
634.1001	Sheets for plywood	"	
634.1009	Others	"	
634.2	Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood		44.15A
634.2001	Decorative plywood	Kg. and Sq. meter	
634.2009	Others	"	
634.3	"Improved" wood and reconstituted wood	"	
634.31	"Improved" wood in sheets, blocks and the like—		44.17
634.3100	"Improved" wood in sheets, blocks or the like	Kg.	
634.32	Reconstituted wood (being wood shaving, wood chips, sawdust, wood flour or other ligneous waste agglomerated with natural or artificial resins or other organic binding substances) in sheets, blocks or the like		44.18
634.3201	Plastic laminated sheets	Kg. and Sq. metre	
634.3202	Other sheets	"	
634.3203	Particle board	"	
634.3209	Others (block or the like)	Kg.	
634.4	Wood bases panels, n.e.s.		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
634.41	Block board, laminboard, batten board and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets)-		44.15B
634.4101	Plastic laminated plywood	Kg. and Sq. metre	
634.4109	Blockboard, lamin board, batten board, etc. n.e.s..		
634.42	Inlaid wood and wood marquetry—		44.15C
634.4200	Inlaid wood and wood marquety	Kg.	
634.43	Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal—		44.16
634.4300	Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal		
634.9	Wood, im ply shaped, n.e.s.—		
634.91	Hoopwood, split poles, piles, pickets and stakes of wood,		
634.91	Printed but not sawn lengthwise; chipwood; drawn wood; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like—		
634.91(a)	Hoop wood, split poles, piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise: chipwood wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids		44.09B
634.9101	Hoopwood, split poles, piles, pickets and stakes of wood etc.	Kg.	
634.91(b)	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent not otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, whips, golf club shafts, umbrella handles, tool handles and the like—		44.10
634.9102	Wooden sticks roughly but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, whips, golf club shafts, umbrella handles, tool handles and the like		
634.91(c)	Drawn wood—		44.11
34.9103	Drawn wood		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
634.92	Wooden beadings and mouldings (<i>including</i> moulded skirting and other moulded boards)—		44.19
634.9200	Wooden beadings and mouldings (<i>including</i> moulded skirting and other moulded boards)	Kg.	
634.93	Wood wool and wood flour		44.12
634.9300	Wood wool and wood flour	"	
<i>Group 635—Wood manufactures, n.e.s.</i>			
635.1	Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums, and similar packings, complete.		44.21
635.1000	Wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums, and similar packings, complete	"	
635.2	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other cooper's products and parts thereof, of wood (<i>including staves</i>)—		
635.20(a)	Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface, sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn.		44.08
635.2001	Riven or sawn staves of wood not further prepared		
635.20(b)	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other cooper's products and parts thereof, of wood (other than staves falling within heading 635.20(a)).		44.22
635.2002	Cooperage products, etc. (casks, barrels, tubs, buckets) etc.	"	
635.2003	Parts	"	
635.3	Builders' carpentry and joinery (<i>including</i> prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels).		44.23
635.3000	Builders' carpentry and joinery, etc.		
635.4	Manufactures of wood for domestic or decorative use (<i>excluding</i> furniture)—		
635.41	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like		44.20
635.4100	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like	"	
635.42	Household utensils of wood		44.24
635.4200	Household utensils of wood	"	
635.49	Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood, article of furniture, of wood, not falling within division 82; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles of wood, cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the hand bag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles of wood.		44.27
635.4901	Standard lamps, table lamps and lighting fittings of wood		
635.4909	Other domestic decorative articles of wood, n.e.s.		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
635.4911	Parts	Kg.	
635.9	Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.s.—		
635.91	Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles, boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood.		44.25
635.9100	Wooden tools, tools bodies, tool, handles, broom and brush, bodies and handles, boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood.	..	
635.92	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood		44.26
635.9201	For cotton machinery . . . . .	..
635.9202	For jute machinery . . . . .	..
635.9203	For silk, regenerated and synthetic fibres machinery . . . . .	..
635.9209	For other textile machinery . . . . .	..
635.9211	For other than textile machinery . . . . .	..
635.99	Other articles of wood, n.e.s.—		
635.99(a)	Wood paving blocks		44.06
635.9901	Wood paving blocks . . . . .	..
635.99(b)	Match splints, wooden pegs or pins for footwear		44.11
635.9902	Match splints . . . . .	..
635.9903	Pegs or pins for footwear . . . . .	..
635.99(c)	Other articles of wood, n.e.s.		44.28
635.9904	Pencil slats . . . . .	..
635.9909	Other articles of wood, n.e.s. . . . .	..

**DIVISION 64.—PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF
PAPER OR OF PAPER BOARD.**

Group 641—Paper and paperboard.

641.1	Newsprint		48.01A
641.1001	Newsprint, glazed	Kg.	
641.1009	Other newsprint . . . . .	..
641.2	Printing paper (other than newsprint) and writing paper in rolls or sheets—		
641.21	Printing paper (other than newsprint) and writing paper in rolls or sheets—uncoated—		
641.21(a)	Machine made printing paper (other than newsprint) and writing paper		48.01B
641.2101	Art paper . . . . .	..

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
641.2102	Imitation art paper	Kg.	
641.2103	Litho and offset paper	"	
641.2104	Manifold paper and India paper	"	
641.2105	Poster paper	"	
641.2106	Photographic base paper uncoated	"	
641.2107	Printing paper dyed or marbled in the mass, n.e.s.	"	
641.2109	Printing paper, n.e.s.	"	
641.2111	Account book paper	"	
641.2112	Air-mail paper	"	
641.2113	Bank, bond and cheque paper	"	
641.2114	Drawing paper	"	
641.2115	Duplicating paper	"	
641.2119	Writing paper, n.e.s.	"	
641.21(b)	Hand-made paper and paper board		48.02
641.2121	Handmade paper	"	
641.2122	Hand made paper board	"	
641.22	Handmade paper and paper board coated, impregnated surface coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892)—		
641.22(a)	Paper and paper board, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed		48.06
641.2201	Paper and paper board, ruled lined or squared, but not otherwise printed		
641.22(b)	Printing or writing paper, impregnated, coated surface coloured, surface decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within group 892).		48.07A
641.2202	Chromo and artpaper, coated	"	
641.2209	Others (including design printed or surface-coloured)	"	
641.3	Kraft paper and paper board in rolls or sheets—		
641.31	Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets		48.01C
641.3100	Kraft liner, in rolls or sheets	"	
641.32	Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets		48.01D
641.3200	Sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets	"	
641.39	Kraft paper and paper-board in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.		48.01E
641.3901	Kraft paper in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
641.3902	Kraft paper board in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.	Kg.	
641.5	Paper and paper, board in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.—		
641.51	Semi-chemical fluting paper in rolls or sheets		48.01F
641.5100	Semi-chemical fluting paper, in rolls or sheets	"	
641.52	Sulphite wrapping paper, in rolls or sheets		48.01G
641.5200	Sulphite wrapping paper in rolls or sheets	"	
641.53	Parchment or grease proof paper and paper board and imitations thereof and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets.		48.03
641.5301	Genuine vegetable parchment paper	"	
641.5302	Glassine paper	"	
641.5303	Grease proof wrappings (<i>excluding</i> grease-proofed by impregnation or coating)	"	
641.5309	Others (<i>e.g.</i> vellum)	"	
641.59	Other paper and paper-board (<i>including</i> cellulose wadding), in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.		48.01H
641.5901	Blotting paper	"	
641.5902	Cable and condenser paper	"	
641.5903	Cartridge paper	"	
641.5904	Cigarette paper in bulk, rolls or in sheets	"	
641.5905	Filter paper	"	
641.5906	Manila packing paper	"	
641.5907	Tissue paper, coloured	"	
641.5908	Tissue paper, n.e.s.	"	
641.5911	Packing and wrapping paper, n.e.s.	"	
641.5919	Paper simply finished, n.e.s.	"	
641.5921	Art board	"	
641.5922	Electric insulating press board	"	
641.5923	Leather board and imitation leather board	"	
641.5924	Matrix board (stereo typing dry flong)	"	
641.5925	Multiplex (<i>e.g.</i> duplex, triplex) paper board	"	
641.5926	Press pahn board	"	
641.5927	Wood pulpboard (non-bending)	"	
641.5929	Paper board (<i>including</i> cellulose wadding) simply finished, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
641.6	Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders (fibre building board)—		
641.61	Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders (fibre building board) compressed (hard board).		48.09A
641.6100	Hard boards <i>including</i> hard wallboards of wood fibre	Kg.	
641.62	Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders (fibre building board), non-compressed (insulating board, etc.).		48.09B
641.6201	Insulation boards (homogenous)	"	
641.6202	Acoustic tiles insulation boards	"	
641.6209	Building boards, non-compressed n.e.s.	"	
641.7	Paper and paper board, corrugated, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets—		
641.71	Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets		48.05A
641.7100	Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, etc.	"	
641.72	Paper (other than kraft), creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated, for house hold or toilet use, in rolls or sheets.		48.05B
641.7200	Paper (other than kraft) creped or crinkled etc.	"	
641.73	Other creped or crinkled paper, whether or not embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets		48.05C
641.7300	Other creped or crinkled paper whether or not embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets	"	
641.74	Paper and paper board, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), embossed or perforated, (other than embossed or perforated, creped or crinkled papers), in rolls or sheets.		48.05D
641.7400	Paper and paperboard, corrugated	"	
641.8	Paper (other than printing and writing paper) and paper board impregnated coated, surface coloured, surface decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892) in rolls or sheets—		
641.81	Paper (other than printing or writing paper) and paperboard coated or impregnated with artificial or synthetic resins (<i>excluding</i> adhesives), in rolls or sheets.		48.07B
641.8101	Tracing paper	"	
641.8102	Others	"	
641.82	Paper and paper board, tarred bituminized or asphalted, in rolls or sheets		48.07C
641.8200	Paper and paperboard, bituminized or asphalted <i>including</i> reinforced and coated with graphite in imitation of slate.	"	
641.89	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface coloured, surface decorated or printed (not constituting printed matter within group 892), n.e.s., in rolls or sheets.		48.07D

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
641.8901	Adhesive paper in large rolls or sheets	Kg.	
641.8902	Building board of paper or pulp, impregnated	"	
641.8903	Chromo board	"	
641.8904	Insulating paper	"	
641.8905	Oiled paper (including oiled manifold and oiled wrapping paper	"	
641.8906	Paper impregnated with chemicals or insecticides (e.g. litmus paper, D.D.T. coated Paper).	"	
641.8907	Raw base paper for sensitising coated	"	
641.8908	Surface marbled paper	"	
641.8911	Waxed paper (including waxed manifold paper)	"	
641.8919	Other coated, or impregnated paper and paper board, n.e.s. (including surface coloured surface-decorated or surface printed with repetitive designs.	"	
641.9	Converted paper and paper board, n.e.s.—		
641.92	Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced in rolls or sheets.		48.04
641.9201	Composite strawboard	"	
641.9209	Others made by sticking flat layer together with an adhesive whether or not internally reinforced.	"	
641.96	Filter blocks, slabs and plates of paper pulp		48.08
641.9600	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	"	
641.97	Wall paper and lincrusta window transparencies of paper		48.11
641.9700	Wall paper and lincrusta window transparencies of paper	"	
<i>Group 642—Paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, and articles of paper or paperboard.</i>			
642.1	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard, box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like—		
642.10(a)	Boxes bags and other packing containers of paper or paper board		48.16
642.1001	Paper bags	"	
642.1002	Boxes (Paperboard)	"	
642.1006	Other packing containers of paper	"	
642.10(b)	Boxfiles, letter trays storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices shops and the like.		48.17
642.1011	Box files, letter trays, etc.	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

169

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
642.2	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain post cards, correspondence cards, boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery.		48.14
642.2001	Envelopes, letter cards, plain post cards, correspondence cards	Kg.	
642.2002	Writing blocks, letter pads	"	
642.2009	Other paper stationery for correspondence containing only an assortment of paper stationery.	"	
642.3	Registers, exercise books, notebooks, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting pads, binders (loose leaf of other) file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard, sample and other albums and book covers of paper or paperboard.		48.18
642.3001	Exercise books, drawing and copy books	"	
642.3002	Registers, accounts books	"	
642.3009	Note books, memorandum blocks order books, diaries, receipt books, blotting pads, binders (loose leaf of other) file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard, albums and book covers of paper or paperboard.	"	
642.4	Paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, n.e.s.	"	
642.41	Cigarette paper, cut to size whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes		48.10
642.4100	Cigarette paper, cut to size whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes	"	
642.42	Carbon and other copying paper (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size whether or not put up in boxes.		48.13
642.4201	Carbon paper	"	
642.4202	Duplicating paper cut to size	"	
642.4203	Duplicating stencils	"	
642.4209	Other copying paper and transfer papers (excluding printed transfers) cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes.	"	
642.43	Toilet paper, cut to size, in rolls or in sheets		48.15A
642.4300	Toilet paper, cut to size in rolls or in sheets	"	
642.44	Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls		48.15B
642.4400	Gummed or adhesive paper in strips or rolls	"	
642.49	Other paper and paper board cut to size or shape, n.e.s.		48.15C
642.4901	Blotting paper and filter paper cut to size	"	
642.4902	Calculating machine paper in rolls and strips not exceeding 15 c.m. in width	"	
642.4903	Monotype and newstape paper in strips not exceeding 15 c.m. in width with perforated edges.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
642.4904	Note paper, letter paper, foolscap paper, cut to size in separate sheets, whether or not put up in boxes.	Kg.	
642.4905	Paper wool, paperstrip (whether or not folded or coated) of a kind used for plating	"	
642.4906	Type writing paper cut to size	"	
642.4909	Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape, n.e.s.	"	
642.8	Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose waddings, n.e.s.—		
642.81	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar support of paper pulp or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).		48.20
642.8100	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar support of paper pulp, or paper board	"	
642.82	Cards for punched card machines whether or not in strips		48.21A
642.8200	Cards for punched card machines, whether or not in strip	"	
642.83	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like of paper pulp, paper or paperboard		48.21B
642.8300	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	"	
642.84	Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table napkins, table cloths, bed sheets and other paper linen, paper under garments.		48.21C
642.8400	Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, etc.	"	
642.85	Sanitary towels and tampons, baby napkins (diapers) of paper or cellulose wadding		48.21D
642.8500	Sanitary towels and tampons, baby napkins, etc.	"	
642.89	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, n.e.s.		48.21E
642.8901	Articles made of paper mache other than artware and moulded or pressed goods of wood pulp.	"	
642.8902	Plain or embossed seals made of paper or laminated paper, paper gaskets	"	
642.8909	Articles, n.e.s. of paper pulp, paper or paperboard and of cellulose wadding	"	

**DIVISION 65—TEXTILE YARN, FABRICS, MADE-UP ARTICLES, N.E.S., AND
RELATED PRODUCTS.**

Group 651—Textile Yarn.

651.1	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other silk waste, silk worm gut and imitation catgut of silk—		
651.11	Silk yarn (other than yarn of noil or other waste silk), not put up for retail sale		50.04
651.1100	Silk yarn other than of noil, etc.	Kg.	
651.16	Yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale—		
651.15(a)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put for retail sale		50.05
651.1601	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, etc.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
651.16(b)	Yarn spun from noil silk not put up for retail sale		50.06
651.1602	Yarn spun from noil silk, etc.	Kg.	
651.17	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale, silk worm gut imitation catgut of silk—		
651.17(a)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		50.07
651.1701	For embroidery	"	
651.1709	Others	"	
651.17(b)	Silk worm gut, imitation catgut of silk		50.08
651.1711	Silk worm gut, imitation catgut of silk	"	
651.2	Yarn of wool or animal hair (<i>including</i> wool tops)—		
651.21	Wool tops		53.05A
651.2100	Wool tops	"	
651.22	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of carded sheep's or lamb's wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale.		53.06A
651.2201	Shoddy woollen yarn	"	
651.2209	Others	"	
651.23	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale.		53.07A
651.2301	Woollen and worsted hosiery yarn	"	
651.2302	Woollen and worsted knitting yarn	"	
651.2303	Woollen and worsted weaving yarn	"	
651.24	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		53.08
651.2400	Yarn of fine animal hair, etc.	"	
651.25	Yarn of horse hair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		53.09
651.2500	Yarn of horse hair and of other coarse animal hair, etc.	"	
651.26	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of sheeps' or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.		53.10A
651.2601	Knitting wool	"	
651.2609	Others	"	
651.27	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85 per cent by weight of carded wool not put up for retail sale.		53.06B
651.2701	Shaddy woollen yarn		
651.2709	Others		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
651.28	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool containing less than 85 per cent by weight of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.		53.07B
651.2801	Woollen and worsted hosiery yarn	Kg.	
651.2802	Woollen and worsted knitting yarn	"	
651.2803	Woollen and worsted weaving yarn	"	
651.29	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, containing less than 89 per cent by weight of wool or fine animal hair, and yarn of horse hair or of other coarse animal hair, put up for retail sale.		53.10B
651.2901	Knitting wool	"	
651.2902	Yarn of other fine animal hair	"	
651.2903	Yarn of horse hair or of other coarse animal hair	"	
651.3	Cotton yarn (1)—		
651.31	Cotton yarn measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000m per kg. not put up for retail sale.		55.05A
651.3101	Mercerized grey—Singles, carded	"	
651.3102	Mercerized grey—Singles, combed	"	
651.3103	Mercerized grey—plied, carded	"	
651.3104	Mercerized grey—plied, combed	"	
651.3105	Mercerized grey bleached—Singles, carded	"	
651.3106	Mercerized grey bleached—Singles, combed	"	
651.3107	Mercerized grey bleached—plied, carded	"	
651.3108	Mercerized grey bleached—plied, combed	"	
651.3111	Mercerized dyed—Singles, carded	"	
651.3112	Mercerized dyed—Singles, combed	"	
651.3113	Mercerized dyed—plied, carded	"	
651.3114	Mercerized dyed—plied, combed	"	
651.3115	Mercerized unspecified—singles, carded	"	
651.3116	Mercerized unspecified—singles, combed	"	
651.3117	Mercerized unspecified—plied, carded	"	
651.3118	Mercerized unspecified—plied, combed	"	
651.3121	Not-mercerized, grey—Singles, carded	"	

Note :— (1) Cotton yarn means yarn containing 90 per cent or more by weight of cotton.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
651.3122	Not-mercerized grey—singles, combed	Kg.	
651.3123	Not-mercerized grey—plied, carded	"	
651.3124	Not-mercerized grey—plied, combed	"	
651.3125	Not-mercerized bleached—singles, carded	"	
651.3126	Not-mercerized bleached—singles, combed	"	
651.3127	Not-mercerized bleached—plied, carded	"	
651.3128	Not-mercerized bleached—plied, combed	"	
651.3131	Not-mercerized dyed—singles, carded	"	
651.3132	Not-mercerized dyed—singles, combed	"	
651.3133	Not-mercerized dyed—plied, carded	"	
651.3134	Not-mercerized dyed—plied, combed	"	
651.3135	Not-mercerized unspecified—singles, carded	"	
651.3136	Not-mercerized unspecified—singles, combed	"	
651.3137	Not-mercerized unspecified—plied, carded	"	
651.3138	Not-mercerized unspecified—plied, combed	"	
651.32	Cotton yarn measuring per dingle yarn, more than 14,000m but not more than 40,000m per kg., not put up for retail sale.		55.05B
651.3201	Mergerized, grey—singles, carded	K.g	
651.3202	Mergerized grey—singles, combed	"	
651.3203	Mergerized grey—plied, carded	"	
651.3204	Mergerized grey—plied, combed	"	
651.3205	Mergerized bleached—singles, carded	"	
651.3206	Mergerized bleached—singles, combed	"	
651.3207	Mergerized bleached—plied, carded	"	
651.3208	Mergerized bleached—plied, combed	"	
651.3211	Mergerized dyed—singles, carded	"	
651.3212	Mergerized dyed—singles, combed	"	
651.3213	Mergerized dyed—plied, carded	"	
651.3214	Mergerized dyed—plied, combed	"	
651.3215]	Mergerized unspecified—singles, carded	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
651.3216	Mercerized unspecified—singles, combed	Kg.	
651.3217	Mercerized unspecified—plied, carded	"	
651.3218	Mercerized, unspecified—plied, combed	"	
651.3221	Not-mercerized grey—singles, carded	"	
651.3222	Not-mercerized grey—singles, combed	"	
651.3223	Not-mercerized grey—plied, carded	"	
651.3224	Not mercerized grey—plied, combed	"	
651.3225	Not mercerized bleached—singles, carded	"	
651.3226	Not mercerized bleached—singles, combed	"	
651.3227	Not mercerized bleached—plied, carded	"	
651.3228	Not mercerized bleached—plied, combed	"	
651.3231	Not mercerized dyed—singles, carded	"	
651.3232	Not mercerized dyed—singles, combed	"	
651.3233	Not mercerized dyed—plied, carded	"	
651.3234	Not mercerized dyed—plied, combed	"	
651.3235	Not mercerized unspecified—singles, carded	"	
651.3236	Not mercerized unspecified—singles, combed	"	
651.3237	Not mercerized unspecified—plied, carded	"	
651.3238	Not mercerized, unspecified—plied, combed	"	
651.33	Cotton yarn measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000m but less than 80,000m per kg. not put up for retail sale.		55.05C
651.3301	Mercerized grey—singles, carded	Kg.	
651.3302	Mercerized grey—singles, combed	"	
651.3303	Mercerized grey—plied, carded	"	
651.3304	Mercerized grey—plied, combed	"	
651.3305	Mercerized bleached—singles, carded	"	
651.3306	Mercerized bleached—singles, combed	"	
651.3307	Mercerized bleached—plied, carded	"	
651.3308	Mercerized bleached—plied, combed	"	
651.3311	Mercerized dyed—singles, carded	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
651.3312	Mercerized dyed—singles, combed	Kg.	
651.3313	Mercerized dyed—plied, carded	„	
651.3314	Mercerized dyed—plied, combed	„	
651.3315	Mercerized unspecified—singles, carded	„	
651.3316	Mercerized unspecified—singles, combed	„	
651.3317	Mercerized unspecified—plied, carded	„	
651.3318	Mercerized, unspecified—plied, combed	„	
651.3321	Not mercerized grey—singles, carded	„	
651.3322	Not mercerized grey—singles, combed	„	
651.3323	Not mercerized grey—plied, carded	„	
651.3324	Not mercerized grey—plied, combed	„	
651.3325	Not mercerized bleached—singles, carded	„	
651.3326	Not mercerized bleached—singles, combed	„	
651.3327	Not mercerized bleached—plied, carded	„	
651.3328	Not mercerized bleached—plied, combed	„	
651.3331	Not mercerized dyed—singles, carded	„	
651.3332	Not mercerized dyed—singles, combed	„	
651.3333	Not mercerized dyed—plied, carded	„	
651.3334	Not mercerized dyed—plied, combed	„	
651.3335	Not mercerized unspecified—singles, carded	„	
651.3336	Not mercerized unspecified—singles, combed	„	
651.3337	Not mercerized unspecified—plied, carded	„	
651.3338	Not mercerized unspecified—plied, combed	„	
651.34	Cotton yarn measuring, per single yarn, 80,000m or more per kg., not put up for retail sale		55.05D
651.3401	Mercerized grey—singles, carded	Kg.	
651.3402	Mercerized grey—singles, combed	„	
651.3403	Mercerized grey—plied, carded	„	
651.3404	Mercerized grey—plied, combed	„	
651.3405	Mercerized bleached—singles, carded	„	
651.3406	Mercerized bleached—singles, combed	„	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
651.3407	Mercerized bleached—plied, carded	Kg.	
651.3408	Mercerized bleached—plied, combed	"	
651.3411	Mercerized dyed—singles, carded	"	
651.3412	Mercerized dyed—singles, combed	"	
651.3413	Mercerized dyed—plied, carded	"	
651.3414	Mercerized dyed—plied, combed	"	
651.3415	Mercerized unspecified—singles, carded	"	
651.3416	Mercerized unspecified—singles, combed	"	
651.3417	Mercerized unspecified—plied, carded	"	
651.3418	Mercerized unspecified—plied, combed	"	
651.3421	Not mercerized grey—singles, carded	"	
651.3422	Not mercerized grey—singles, combed	"	
651.3423	Not mercerized grey—plied, carded	"	
651.3424	Not mercerized grey—plied, combed	"	
651.3425	Not mercerized bleached—singles, carded	"	
651.3426	Not mercerized bleached—singles, combed	"	
651.3427	Not mercerized bleached—plied, carded	"	
651.3428	Not mercerized bleached—plied, combed	"	
651.3431	Not mercerized dyed—singles, carded	"	
651.3432	Not mercerized dyed—singles, combed	"	
651.3433	Not mercerized dyed—plied, carded	"	
651.3434	Not mercerized dyed—plied, combed	"	
651.3435	Not mercerized unspecified—singles, carded	"	
651.3436	Not mercerized unspecified—singles, combed	"	
651.3437	Not mercerized unspecified—plied, carded	"	
651.3438	Not mercerized unspecified—plied, combed	"	
651.35	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		55.06
651.3500	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Kg.	
651.36	Cotton thread, not put up for retail sale—(2)		55.05
651.3601	Cotton thread, sewing	Kg.	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

177

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
651.3602	Cotton thread, darning	Kg.	
651.3603	Embroidery cotton thread	"	
651.3609	Others	"	
651.37	Cotton thread, put up for retail sale—(2)		55.06
651.3701	Cotton thread, sewing	Kg.	
651.3702	Cotton thread, darning	"	
651.3703	Embroidery cotton thread	"	
651.3709	Others	"	
<i>Note. (2) Separately specified in addition to SITC Rev. 2.</i>			
651.4	Yarn containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale; monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of synthetic fibre materials.		
651.41	Yarn, textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale		51.01A
651.4100	Yarn, textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale	Kg.	
651.42	Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyamide fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale.		51.01B
651.4200	Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyamide, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale.	Kg.	
651.43	Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale		51.01C
651.4300	Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyamide fibres, not put up for retail sale	Kg.	
651.44	Yarn, textured, of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale		51.01D
651.4400	Yarn, textured, of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale	Kg.	
651.45	Yarn, non-textured of continuous polyester fibres, un-twisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre not put up for retail sale.		51.01E
651.4500	Yarn, non-textured, of continuous polyester fibres, untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre, not put up for retail sale.	Kg.	
651.46	Other non-textured, yarn of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale		51.01F
651.4600	Other non-textured yarn of continuous polyester fibres, not put up for retail sale	Kg.	
651.47	Yarn of other continuous synthetic fibres not put for retail sale		51.01G
651.4701	Acrylic filament yarn	Kg.	
651.4702	Polypropylene filament yarn	"	
651.4703	P.V.A. filament yarn	"	
651.4704	P.V.C. filament yarn	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N heading or sub-heading
651.4709	Others	Kg.	
651.48	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale.		56.05A
651.4801	Polyamide spun yarn	Kg.	
651.4802	Polyester spun yarn	"	
651.4803	Acrylic spun yarn	"	
651.4804	Polypropylene spun yarn	"	
651.4805	P.V.A., spun yarn	"	
651.4806	P.V.C. spun yarn	"	
651.4809	Others	"	
651.49	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of synthetic fibre materials		51.02A
651.4901	Catgut imitation of synthetic yarn non-sterile	Kg.	
651.4909	Monofil, strip, etc, of synthetic fibre materials	"	
651.5	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale		..
651.51	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of synthetic fibres of continuous fibres		51.03A
651.5100	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of synthetic fibres (continuous)	Kg.	
651.52	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of synthetic fibres of discontinuous fibres, put up for retail sale.		56.06A
651.5200	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, etc.	Kg.	
651.6	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres.		..
651.66	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale.		56.05B
651.6600	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale.	Kg.	
651.67	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale.		56.05C
651.6700	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale.	Kg.	
651.68	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale.		56.05D
651.6800	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale.	Kg.	
651.69	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres, put up for retail sale.		56.06B

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
651.6900	Yarn of discontinuous synthetic fibres containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres put up for retail sale.	Kg.	
651.7	Yarn of regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale ; monofil strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials.		
651.71	Yarn of continuous viscose rayon, not put up for retail sale		51.01H
651.7101	Viscose rayon filament yarn upto 60 deniers	Kg.	
651.7102	Viscose rayon filament yarn 75 deniers	"	
651.7103	Viscose rayon filament yarn 100 deniers, bright	"	
651.7104	Viscose rayon filament yarn 100 deniers, dull	"	
651.7105	Viscose rayon filament yarn 120 deniers, bright	"	
651.7106	Viscose rayon filament yarn 120 deniers, dull	"	
651.7107	Viscose rayon filament yarn 150 deniers, bright	"	
651.7108	Viscose rayon filament yarn 150 deniers, dull	"	
651.7111	Viscose rayon tyre yarn 1,110 deniers	"	
651.7112	Viscose rayon tyre yarn 1,650 deniers	"	
651.7119	Viscose rayon filament yarn, other deniers	"	
651.72	Yarn of any continuous acetate fibres, not put up for retail sale		51.01I
651.7201	Acetate rayon filament yarn 75 deniers	"	
651.7202	Acetate rayon filament yarn 100 deniers	"	
651.7203	Acetate rayon filament yarn 120 deniers	"	
651.7204	Acetate rayon filament yarn 150 deniers	"	
651.7209	Acetate rayon filament yarn, other deniers	"	
651.73	Yarn of other continuous regenerated textile fibres, not put up for retail sale		51.01J
651.7301	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 25 deniers	Kg.	
651.7302	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 40 deniers	"	
651.7303	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 60 deniers	"	
651.7304	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 75 deniers	"	
651.7305	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 80 deniers	"	
651.7309	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn, other deniers	"	
651.7319	Yarn of continuous regenerated textile fibres, n.e.s.	"	
651.74	Yarn containing 85 per cent or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres, not put for retail sale.		56.05E

Code No.		Unit Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
651.7401	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Kg.	
651.7402	Acetate rayon spun yarn	"	
651.7409	Others	"	
651.75	Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton not put up for retail sale.		56.05F
651.7501	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Kg.	
651.7502	Acetate rayon spun yarn	"	
651.7509	Others	"	
651.76	Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale.		56.05G
651.7601	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Kg.	
651.7602	Acetate rayon spun yarn	"	
651.7609	Others	"	
651.77	Yarn of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale.		56.05H
651.7701	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Kg.	
651.7701	Viscose rayon spun yarn	"	
651.7702	Acetate rayon spun yarn	"	
651.7709	Others	"	
651.78	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of regenerated fibre materials.		51.02B
651.7800	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of regenerated, fibre materials.	Kg.	
651.8	Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale	"	
651.81	Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale of continuous fibres		51.03B
651.8100	Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale of continuous fibres	Kg.	
651.82	Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale of discontinuous fibres		56.06C
651.8200	Yarn of regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale of discontinuous fibres	Kg.	
651.9	Yarn of textile fibres, n.e.s. (including paper yarn and yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre)—		
651.91	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process		52.01
651.9101	Real zari thread (gold and silver thread, combined with textile thread)	Gramme	
651.9102	Imitation zari thread	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
651.9109	Others	Kg.	
651.95	Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre		70.20A
651.9500	Yarn, slivers and rovings of glass fibre	"	
651.96	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		54.03
651.9600	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	"	
651.97	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		54.04
651.9700	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		
651.98]	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres, of heading 264.0		57.06
651.9801	Yarn of jute		
651.9809	Yarn of other textile bast fibres (e.g., mesta, bimlipatnam jute)		
651.99	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s. ; paper yarn—		
651.99(a)	Yarn of true hemp		57.05
651.9901	Yarn of true hemp (cannabis sativa)	Kg.	
651.99(b)	Paper yarn		57.08
651.9902	Paper yarn		
651.99(c)	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.		57.07
651.9903	Yarn of coconut fibre (coir yarn)		
651.9909	Other yarns of other vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.		
Group 652—Cotton fabrics, woven (not including narrow or special fabrics)			
652.1	Cotton fabrics, woven, unbleached, not mercerized—		
652.11	Cotton gauze, unbleached, not mercerized		55.07A
652.1100	Cotton gauze, unbleached (e.g., lenofabrics)	Sq. metre/ metre	
652.12	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized		55.08A
652.1200	Terry fabrics of cotton, unbleached	"	
652.14	Other woven fabrics containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized—Handloom piecegoods.		55.09A
652.1401	Dhoty (grey)—		
652.1402	Lungi (grey)	Sq. Metre	
652.1403	Saree (grey)	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.1404	Crepe (cheese cloth) <i>including</i> crepe checks (grey)	Sq. Metre	
652.1405	Other shirting cloth (grey)	"	
652.1406	Furnishing fabrics (grey)	"	
652.1407	Gada (grey)	"	
652.1408	Casement (grey)	"	
652.1411	Seersucker (grey)	"	
652.1419	Other fabrics (grey)	"	
652.15	Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized—handloom piecegoods.		55.09C
652.1501	Dhoty (grey)	"	
652.1502	Lungi (grey)	"	
652.1503	Saree (grey)	"	
652.1504	Crepe (cheese cloth) <i>including</i> crepe checks (grey)	"	
652.1505	Other shirting cloth (grey)	"	
652.1506	Furnishing fabrics (grey)	"	
652.1507	Gada (grey)	"	
652.1508	Casement (grey)	"	
652.1511	Seersucker (grey)	"	
652.1519	Other fabrics (grey)	"	
652.16	Other woven fabrics containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized—mil-made piece goods (652.14 of S.I.T.C. Revision 2).		55.09C
652.1601	Bed-ticking, domestic and damask	"	
652.1602	Buckram	"	
652.1603	Canvas (<i>including</i> duck)—carded yarn	"	
652.1604	Canvas (<i>including</i> duck)—combed yarn	"	
652.1605	Dedsuti and doosuti	"	
652.1606	Dhoty	"	
652.1607	Drill	"	
652.1608	Denim	Sq. Metre/ Metre	
652.1611	Furnishing cloth	"	
652.1612	Longcloth	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.1613	Mulls	Sq. metre/ Mitre	
652.1614	Parachute cloth	"	
652.1615	Poplin and broadcloth	"	
652.1616	Saree	"	
652.1617	Sheeting (Taka, leopard cloth, and dobby cloth other than furnishing)—carded yarn	"	
652.1618	Casement cloth	"	
652.1621	Sheeting (Taka, etc.) combed yarn	"	
652.1622	Shirting (including mazri, sufi and crepe cloth other than furnishing)—carded yarn	"	
652.1623	Shirting (mazri, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.1624	Twill and satin (including jeans and gaberdin)—carded yarn	"	
652.1625	Twill and satin (including jeans, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.1626	Umbrella cloth (including shantung and tafetta)	"	
652.1627	Voils	"	
652.1629	Unspecified descriptions	"	
652.17	Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized—millmade piece-goods (652.15 of S.I.T.C, Revision 2)		55.09C
652.1701	Bed ticking, domestic and damask	"	
652.1702	Buckram	"	
652.1703	Canvas (including duck)—carded yarn	"	
652.1704	Canvas (including duck)—combed yarn	"	
652.1705	Dedsuti and doosuti	"	
652.1706	Dhoty	"	
652.1707	Drill	"	
652.1708	Denim	"	
652.1711	Furnishing cloth—other than pile and chenille fabrics	"	
652.1712	Long cloth	"	
652.1713	Mulls	"	
652.1714	Parachute cloth	"	
652.1715	Poplin and broad—cloth	"	
652.1716	Saree	"	

Code No.		Unit, Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.1717	Sheeting (taka, leopard cloth, casement cloth and dobby cloth, other than furnishing)— carded yarn.	Sq metre/metre	
652.1718	Casement cloth	"	
652.1721	Sheeting (taka, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.1722	Shirting (including mazri, sufi and crepe cloth other than furnishing)—carded yarn	"	
652.1723	Shirting (mazri, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.1724	Twill and satin (including jeans and gaberdine)—carded yarn	"	
652.1725	Twill and satin (jeans, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.1726	Umbrella cloth (including shantung and tafetta)	"	
652.1727	Voils	"	
652.1729	Unspecified descriptions	"	
652.2	Cotton fabrics, woven, bleached, Mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished		
652.21	Cotton gauze, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished		55.07B
652.2101	Cotton gauze, bleached, e.g., lenofabrics	"	
652.2102	Cotton gauze, printed, e.g., lenofabrics	"	
652.2103	Cotton gauze, piece dyed, e.g., lenofabrics	"	
652.2104	Cotton gauze, yarn-dyed e.g., lenofabrics	"	
652.22	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished		55.08B
652.2201	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, bleached	"	
652.2202	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, printed	"	
652.2203	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, piece-dyed	"	
652.2204	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, yarn dyed	"	
652.23	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven of cotton (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics falling within headings 652.12 and 652.22 and fabrics falling within heading 656.01).—		58.04B
652.2301	Corduroy and velveteen, cut-piece—dyed	"	
652.2309	Other pile and chenille fabrics, millmade	"	
652.2311	Pile and chenille fabrics, moquette, powerloom piecegoods	"	
652.2319	Pile and chenille fabrics—others, decentralised powerloom	"	
652.24	Other woven fabrics containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed printed or otherwise finished of handloom piecegoods.—		55.09B
652.24(a)	White, bleached—		
652.2401	Dhoty	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.2402	Lungi	Sq m/M	
652.2403	Saree	"	
652.2404	Crepe (cheese cloth) including crepe checks	"	
652.2405	Other shirting cloth	"	
652.2406	Furnishing fabrics	"	
652.2407	Gada	"	
652.2408	Casement	"	
652.2411	Seersucker	"	
652.2412	Other fabrics	"	
652.24(b)	Printed—		
652.2413	Dhoty	"	
652.2414	Lungi	"	
652.2415	Saree	"	
652.2416	Crepe (cheese cloth) including crepe checks	"	
652.2417	Other shirting cloth	"	
652.2418	Furnishing fabrics	"	
652.2421	Gada	"	
652.2422	Casement	"	
652.2423	Seersucker	"	
652.2429	Other fabrics	"	
652.24(c)	Dyed (piece dyed)—		
652.2431	Dhoty	"	
652.2432	Lungi	"	
652.2433	Saree	"	
652.2434	Crepe (cheese cloth) including crepe checks	"	
652.2435	Other shirting cloth	"	
652.2436	Furnishing fabrics	"	
652.2437	Gada	"	
652.2438	Casement	"	
652.2441	Seersucker	"	
652.2449	Other fabrics	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.24(d)	Coloured (yarn dyed)—		
652.2451	Bleeding madras	Sq.m/m	
652.2452	Dhoty	"	
652.2453	Lungi	"	
652.2454	Real Madras handkerchief	"	
652.2455	Sarce	"	
652.2456	Crepe (cheese cloth) including crepe checks	"	
652.2457	Other shirting cloth	"	
652.2458	Check shirting excluding crepe checks	"	
652.2461	Furnishing fabrics	"	
652.2462	Gada	"	
652.2463	Casement	"	
652.2464	Seersucker	"	
652.2469	Other fabrics	"	
652.24(e)	Zari mixed and other finished handloom piecegoods—		
652.2471	Dhoty and sarce zari bordered	"	
652.2479	Other woven finished handloom piecegoods, n.e.s.	"	
652.25	Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85 per cent by weight of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished, of handloom piecegoods.		55.09D
652.25(a)	White, bleached—		
652.2501	Dhoty	"	
652.2502	Lungi	"	
652.2503	Sarce	"	
652.2504	Crepe (cheese cloth) including crepe checks	"	
652.2505	Other shirting cloth	"	
652.2506	Furnishing fabrics	"	
652.2507	Gada	"	
652.2508	Casement	"	
652.2511	Seersucker	"	
652.2519	Other fabrics	"	
652.25(6)	Printed—		

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.2521	Dhoty	Sq.m/m	
652.2522	Lungi	"	
652.2523	Saree	"	
652.2524	Crepe (cheese cloth) including crepe cheese	"	
652.2525	Other shirting cloth	"	
652.2526	Furnishing fabrics	"	
652.2527	Gada	"	
652.2528	Casement	"	
652.2531	Seersucker	"	
652.2539	Other fabrics (printed)	"	
652.25(c)	Dyed (piece-dyed)—		
652.2541	Dhoty	"	
652.2542	Lungi	"	
652.2543	Saree	"	
652.2544	Crepe (cheese cloth) including crepe checks	"	
652.2545	Other shirting cloth	"	
652.2546	Furnishing fabrics	"	
652.2547	Gada	"	
652.2548	Casement	"	
652.2551	Seersucker	"	
652.2559	Other fabrics (dyed)	"	
652.25(d)	Coloured (yarn dyed)		
652.2561	Bleeding madras	"	
652.2562	Dhoty	"	
652.2563	Lungi	"	
652.2564	Real madras handkerchief	"	
652.2565	Saree	"	
652.2566	Crepe (check cloth) including crepe checks	"	
652.2567	Check shirting excluding crepe checks	"	
652.2568	Other shirting cloth	"	
652.2571	Suitings	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.2572	Furnishing fabrics	Sq. metre and metre	
652.2573	Gada	"	
652.2574	Casement	"	
652.2575	Seersucker	"	
652.2579	Other fabrics (Coloured)	"	
652.25(e)	Zari mixed and other finished handloom piecegoods—		
652.2581	Dhoty and saree, zari bordered	"	
652.2589	Other handloom piecegoods, n.e.s.	"	
652.26	Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, bleached, mercerized dyed, printed, or otherwise finished—millmade piecegoods (652.24 of S.I.T.C. revision 2).		55.09B
652.26(a)	Bleached, glazed or mercerized—		
652.2601	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)—carded yarn	"	
652.2602	Cambrics (including madapollam, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2603	Canvas (including duck)—carded yarn	"	
652.2604	Canvas (including duck)—combed yarn	"	
652.2605	Dedsuti, dosooti, cretonnes and osamburg	"	
652.2606	Dhoty—carded yarn	"	
652.2607	Dhoty—combed yarn	"	
652.2608	Drill and denim	"	
652.2611	Flannelette	"	
652.2612	Longcloth (including calico)	"	
652.2613	Mulls (including limbric and wiliaya)	"	
652.2614	Muslin (including lawn, mul-mul and organdy)—carded yarn	"	
652.2615	Muslin (including lawn, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2616	Parachute cloth	"	
652.2617	Parmato cloth (including silesia, pocketing, Italian twill)	"	
652.2618	Poplin and broad cloth	"	
652.2621	Saree—carded, yarn	"	
652.2622	Saree—combed, yarn	"	
652.2623	Sheeting (Taka etc.)—carded yarn	"	
652.2624	Sheeting (Taka, etc.)—combed yarn	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
		Sq. metre and metre	
652.2625	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)—carded yarn	"	
652.2626	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2627	Twill and satin (including jean and gaberdine)—carded yarn	"	
652.2628	Twill and Satin (including Jean, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2631	Umbrella cloth (including shantung and tafetta)	"	
652.2632	Voil (excluding lenos)—carded yarn	"	
652.2633	Voil (excluding lenos)—combed yarn	"	
652.2639	Unspecified descriptions	"	
652.26(b)	Millmade, machine printed, n.e.s.—		
652.2641	Bed-ticking domestics and damask	"	
652.2642	Cambric (including madapollam and jaconet)—carded yarn	"	
652.2643	Cambric (including madapollam and jaconet)—combed yarn	"	
652.2644	Drill and denim	"	
652.2645	Flannelette	"	
652.2646	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"	
652.2647	Long cloth (chintz)	"	
652.2648	Mulls (including limbrics and willays)	"	
652.2651	Mulsin (including lawn, mul-mul and organdy)—carded yarn	"	
652.2652	Muslin (including lawn, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2653	Poplin and broad cloth	"	
652.2654	Saree—carded yarn	"	
652.2655	Saree—combed yarn	"	
652.2656	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)—carded yarn	"	
652.2657	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2658	Twill and satin (including jean and gaberdine)—carded yarn	"	
652.2661	Twill and satin (including jean, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2662	Voil (excluding lenos)—carded yarn	"	
652.2663	Voil (excluding lenos)—combed yarn	"	
652.2669	Unspecified descriptions	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.26(c)	Millmade, hand-printed—	Sq. metre and metre	
652.2671	Saree	"	
652.2679	Others	"	
652.27	Other woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished millmade, piecegoods—continued		55.09B
652.27(a)	Millmade, piecegoods dyed (other than hand dyed)— n.e.s.—		
652.2701	Bed-ticking, domestic and damask	"	
652.2702	Cambrics, (including madapollam and jaconet)-carded yarn	"	
652.2703	Cambrics (including madapollam, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2704	Canvas (including duck)—carded yarn	"	
652.2705	Canvas (including duck)—combed yarn	"	
652.2706	Coating (including suitings)	"	
652.2707	Drill and denim	"	
652.2708	Flannelette	"	
652.2711	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"	
652.2712	Long cloth (including calico)	"	
652.2713	Mulls (including limbric and willaya)	"	
652.2714	Muslin (including lawn, mul—mul and organdy)-carded yarn	"	
652.2715	Muslin (including lawn, etc.)—combed yarn	"	
652.2716	Parachute cloth	"	
652.2717	Parmato (including silesia, pocketing, Italian twill)	"	
652.2718	Poplin and broadcloth	"	
652.2721	Saree	"	
652.2722	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-carded yarn	"	
652.2723	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2724	Twill and satin (including jean and gaberdine)-carded yarn	"	
652.2725	Twill and satin (including jean, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2726	Umbrella cloth (including shantung and tafetta)	"	
652.2727	Voil (excluding lenos)- carded yarn	"	
652.2728	Voil (excluding lenos combed yarn	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.2739	Unspecified descriptions	Sq. metre and metre	
652.27(b)	Millmade, hand-dyed	"	
652.2741	Saree	"	
652.2749	Others	"	
652.27(c)	Millmade, yarn dyed (coloured), n.e.s.	"	
652.2751	Bed ticking, domestic and damask	"	
652.2752	Coating (including suitings)	"	
652.2753	Drill and denim	"	
652.2754	Flannelette	"	
652.2755	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"	
652.2756	Gingham-carded yarn	"	
652.2757	Gingham carded yarn	"	
652.2758	Parmato (including silesia, pocketing and Italian twill)	"	
652.2761	Poplin and broad cloth (broad woven fabrics, n.e.s.)	"	
652.2762	Saree	"	
652.2763	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-carded yarn	"	
652.2764	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2769	Unspecified descriptions	"	
652.27(d)	Decentralised powerloom piecegoods	"	
652.2771	Dhoties, grey	"	
652.2772	Sarees, grey	"	
652.2779	Other powerloom grey fabrics	"	
652.2781	Dhoties, other than grey	"	
652.2782	Sarees, other than grey	"	
652.2789	All other powerloom fabrics ; other than grey, n.e.s.	"	
652.27(e)	Other woven cotton fabrics, other than piecegoods (e.g. fents) not exceeding four metres in length,	"	
652.2791	Grey	"	
652.2799	Other than grey	"	
652.28	Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished, millmade piecegoods (652.25 of S.I.T.C. revision 2)		55.09D

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.28(a)	Bleached, glazed or mercerized	Sq. metre and metre	
652.2801	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)-carded yarn	"	
652.2802	Cambrics (including madapollam, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2803	Canvas (including duck)-carded yarn	"	
652.2804	Canvas (including duck) combed yarn	"	
652.2805	Dedsuti, dosooti, cretonnes and osanburg	"	
652.2806	Dhoty-carded yarn	"	
652.2807	Dhoty-combed yarn	"	
652.2808	Drill and denim	"	
652.2811	Flannelette	"	
652.2812	Longcloth (including calico)	"	
652.2813	Mulls (including limbrics and willays)	"	
652.2814	Muslin (including lawn, mul-mul and organdy)-carded yarn	"	
652.2815	Muslin (including lawn, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2816	Parachute cloth	"	
652.2817	Parmato (including silesia, pocketing, Italian twill)	"	
652.2818	Poplin and broad cloth	"	
652.2821	Saree—carded yarn	"	
652.2822	Saree—combed yarn	"	
652.2823	Sheeting (taka, etc.)-carded yarn	"	
652.2824	Sheeting (taka, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2825	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-carded yarn	"	
652.2826	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2827	Twill and satin (including jean and gaberdine)-carded yarn	"	
652.2828	Twill and satin (jean, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2831	Umbrella cloth (including shantung and tafetta)	"	
652.2832	Voil (excluding lenos)-carded yarn	"	
652.2833	Voil (excluding lenos)-combed yarn	"	
652.2839	Unspecified descriptions	"	
652.28(b)	Millmade, machine printed n.e.s.	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.2841	Bed ticking, domestics and damask	Sq. metre and metre	
652.2842	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)-carded yarn	"	
652.2843	Cambric (including madapollam, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2844	Drill and denim	"	
652.2845	Flannelette	"	
652.2846	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"	
652.2847	Long cloth (chintz)	"	
652.2848	Mulls (including limbric and willaya).	"	
652.2851	Muslin (including lawn, mul-mul and organ'ly)-carded yarn	"	
652.2852	Muslin (including lawn, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2853	Poplin and broad cloth	"	
652.2854	Saree-carded yarn	"	
652.2855	Saree-combed yarn	"	
652.2856	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-carded yarn	"	
652.2857	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2858	Twill and satin (including jean and gaberdine)-carded yarn	"	
652.2861	Twill and satin (including jean, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2862	Voil (excluding lenos)-carded yarn	"	
652.2863	Voil (excluding lenos)-combed yarn	"	
652.2869	Unspecified descriptions	"	
652.28(C)	Millmade, hand printed—		
652.2871	Saree	"	
652.2879	Others	"	
652.29	Other woven cotton fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, bleached, mercerized, dyed, printed or otherwise finished, millmade piecegoods—Continued.		55.09D
652.29(a)	Millmade, piece-dyed (other than hand dyed)		
652.2901	Bed-ticking, domestic and damask	"	
652.2902	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)-carded yarn	"	
652.2903	Cambrics (including madapollam, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2904	Canvas (including duck)-carded yarn	"	
652.2905	Canvas (including duck)-combed yarn	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
652.2906	Coating (<i>including</i> suitings)	Sq. Metre & Metre	
652.2907	Drill and denim	"	
652.2908	Flannelette	"	
652.2911	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"	
652.2912	Long cloth (<i>including</i> calico).	"	
652.2913	Mulls (<i>including</i> limbric and willaya).	"	
652.2914	Muslin (<i>including</i> lawn, mul-mul and organzy)-carded yarn	"	
652.2915	Muslin (<i>including</i> lawn, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2916	Parachute cloth	"	
652.2917	Parmato (<i>including</i> silisia, pocketing Italian twill)	"	
652.2918	Poplin and broad cloth	"	
652.2921	Saree	"	
652.2922	Shirting (<i>including</i> mazri, etc.)-carded yarn	"	
652.2923	Shirting (<i>including</i> mazi, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2924	Twill and satin (<i>including</i> jean and gaberdine)-carded yarn	"	
652.2925	Twill and satin (<i>including</i> jean, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2926	Umbrella cloth (<i>including</i> shantung and tafetta)	"	
652.2927	Voil (<i>excluding</i> lenos)-carded yarn	"	
652.2928	Voil (<i>excluding</i> lenos) combed yarn	"	
652.2939	Unspecified descriptions	"	
652.29(b)	Milimade, hand dyed—		
652.2941	Saree	"	
652.2949	Others	"	
652.29(c)	Milimade, yarn dyed, coloured n.c.s.—		
652.2951	Bed-ticking, domestic and damask	"	
652.2952	Coating (<i>including</i> suitings)	"	
652.2953	Drill and denim	"	
652.2954	Flannelette	"	
652.2955	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"	
652.2956	Gingham-carded yarn	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
652.2957	Gingham-combed yarn	Sq. Metre & Metre	
652.2958	Parmato (including Silesia, pocking and Italian twill)	"	
652.2961	Poplin and broad cloth	"	
652.2962	Sarce	"	
652.2963	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-carded yarn	"	
652.2964	Shirting (including mazri, etc.)-combed yarn	"	
652.2969	Unspecified descriptions	"	
652.29(d)	Decentralised powerloom piecegoods—		
652.2971	Dhoties, grey	"	
652.2972	Sarees, grey	"	
652.2979	Other powerloom grey fabrics	"	
652.2981	Dhoties, other than grey	"	
652.2982	Sarees, other than grey	"	
652.2989	All other powerloom fabrics, other than grey, n.e.s.	"	
652.29(e)	Other woven cotton fabrics, other than piecegood e.g., tents not exceeding four metres in length)—		
652.2991	Grey	Kg.	
652.2999	Other than grey	"	
	Group 653—Fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (not including narrow or special fabrics)		
653.1	Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic textile material		
653.14	Tyre cord fabric of continuous synthetic textile material—		51.04A
653.1400	Tyre cord fabrics of continuous synthetic textile material	Metre	
653.15	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous synthetic textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics)—		51.04B
653.1501	Nylon sarces	Sq. Metre & Metre	
653.1502	Nylon brosso	"	
653.1503	Twinkle nylon (crystal, sparkling and twinkle)	"	
653.1504	Nylon/Seorgette	"	
653.1505	Nylon Satin	"	
653.1506	Nylon tafetta	"	
653.1509	Other polyamide (filament) fabrics	"	

Code No.		Units/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
653.1511	Terylene and Dacron sarees	Sq. Metre and Metre	
653.1512	Polyester shirtings	"	
653.1513	Polyester suitings	"	
653.1519	Other polyester (filament) fabrics	"	
653.1521	Fabrics of other continuous synthetic fibres (e.g., acrylic fibre fabrics)	"	
653.16	Fabrics, woven of continuous synthetic textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics).—		51.04C
653.1601	Nylon Sarees	"	
653.1602	Nylon brosso	"	
653.1603	Twinkle nylon (crystal, sparkling and twinkle)	"	
653.1604	Nylon georgette	"	
653.1605	Nylon Satin	"	
653.1606	Nylon tafetta	"	
653.1609	Other polyamide (filament) fabrics	"	
653.1611	Terylene and Dacron Sarees	"	
653.1612	Polyester shirtings	"	
653.1613	Polyester suitings	"	
653.1619	Other polyester (filament) fabrics	"	
653.1621	Fabrics of other continuous synthetic fibres (e. g. acrylic fibre fabrics)—	"	
653.2	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics).—		65.07A
653.2000	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics).—	"	
653.4	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fibres).—		
653.41	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with cotton.—		56.07B
653.4100	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with cotton.	"	
653.42	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.—		
653.4200	Fabrics, woven of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.	"	
653.43	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics), mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials		56.07D

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or Sub-heading
653.4300	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials	Sq. Metre and metre	
653.49	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials		56.07E
653.4900	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous synthetic fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile material.		
653.5	Fabrics, woven of continuous regenerated textile materials—		
653.54	Ty e rcord fabric of continuous regeneraed textile material:—		51.04D
653.5400	Ty e cord fabric of continuous regenerated textile material		
653.55	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of continuous regenerated textile materials (other than tyre cord fabric and pile and chenille fabrics).—		51.04E
653.5501	Handloom fabric of rayon		
653.5502	Handloom rayon Sarees, Zari bordered		
653.5503	Other handloom rayon Sarees		
653.5504	Handloom Zari brocadws erayon predominating)		
653.5505	Handlom rayon brocades other than Zari brocades		
653.5506	Other handloom rayon fabrics		
653.5509	Handloom fabrics of continuous regenerated fibre other than rayon		
653.5511	Decentralised power-loom fabrics of rayon		
653.5512	Other decentralised powerloom fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres		
653.5513	Millmade fabrics of rayon (rayon predominating)		
653.5514	Millmade rayon Sarees		
653.5515	Millmade rayon crepe fibrics		
653.5516	Mill made rayon jacquedes		
653.5517	Mill made rayon brocades		
653.5518	Mill made rayon georgettes		
653.5521	Mill made rayon tafetta		
653.5522	Mill made rayon satin		
653.5523	Mill made rayon Suitings		
653.5524	Mill made rayon Shirtings		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
653.5529	Other mill made rayon fabrics		
653.5531	Fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres, other than rayon	Sq. Metre and Metre	
653.56	Fabrics, woven of continuous regenerated textile materials, containing less than 85% by weight of such materials (other than tyre cord fabrics and pile and chenille fabric).—		51.04F
653.5601	Handloom fabrics of rayon	"	
653.5602	Handloom rayon Sarees, Zari bordered	"	
653.5603	Other handloom rayon Sarees	"	
653.5604	Handloom Zari brocades (rayon predominating)	"	
653.5605	Handloom rayon brocades other than Zari brocades	"	
653.5606	Other handloom rayon fabrics	"	
653.5609	Handloom fabrics of continuous regenerated fibre other than rayon	"	
653.5611	Decentralised powerloom fabrics of rayon	"	
653.5612	Other decentralized powerloom fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres		
653.5613	Mill made fabrics of rayon (rayon predominating)	"	
653.5614	Mill made rayon Sarees	"	
653.5615	Mill made rayon crepe fabrics	"	
653.5616	Mill made rayon jacquards	"	
653.5617	Mill made rayon brocades	"	
653.5618	Mill made rayon georgettes	"	
653.5621	Mill made rayon tafetta	"	
653.5622	Mill made rayon satin	"	
653.5623	Mill made rayon Suitings	"	
653.5624	Mill made rayon shirtings	"	
653.5629	Other mill made rayon fabrics	"	
653.5631	Fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres, other than rayon	"	
653.6	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of discontinuous regenerated fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)—		56.07F
653.6001	Spun rayon grey fabrics	"	
653.6002	Spun rayon printed shantung	"	
653.6003	Spun rayon printed linen	"	
653.6004	Spun rayon printed fabrics, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
653.6005	Spun rayon dyed (<i>including</i> yarn dyed) fabrics (<i>including</i> white dyed)	Sq. Metre and metre	
653.6009	Fabrics of discontinuous regenerated fibres other than rayon	"	
653.8	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)—		
653.81	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with cotton.—		56.07G
653.8100	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with cotton.	"	
653.82	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics), mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.—		56.07H
653.8200	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, etc., mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair.	"	
653.83	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials.—		56.07I
653.8300	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, etc., mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made textile materials.	"	
653.89	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics) mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton, wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials.—		56.07J
653.8900	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, etc., mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than cotton wool, fine animal hair or continuous man-made textile materials.	"	
653.9	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01)—		
653.97	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01)-Synthetic.—		58.04C
653.9700	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres-synthetic	Metre	
653.98	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, of man-made fibres (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01) regenerated.—		58.04D
653.9801	Velvet	"	
653.9802	Corduroys	"	
653.9809	Others	"	
	Group 654—Textile fabrics, woven, other than of cotton or man-made fibres		
654.1	Fabrics, woven of silk, of noil or other waste silk		
654.10(a)	Fabrics, woven, of silk or of waste silk other than noil—		50.09
654.1001	Zari bordered handloom silk sarees containing over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	Metre & Kg.	

Code No.		Units/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
654.1002	Other handloom silk sarees containing over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk Predominating)	Metre & Kg.	
654.1003	Handloom fabrics, n.e.s. containing over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	"	
654.1004	Zari bordered handloom Sarees containing over 40 per cent but not over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating).	"	
654.1005	Other handloom fabrics containing over 40 per cent but not over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	"	
654.1006	Handloom fabrics containing over 10 per cent but not over 40 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	"	
654.1007	Handloom fabrics, n.e.s., containing over 10 per cent by weight of silk (non-mulberry silk e.g. tasar, eri, muga, etc. predominating)	"	
654.1008	Fabrics containing over 10 per cent by weight of silk, other than handloom	"	
654.10(v)	Fabrics, woven, of noil silk	"	50.10
654.1011	Handloom fabrics of noil silk	"	
654.1012	Fabrics of noil silk other than handloom	"	
654.2	Fabrics, woven containing 85 per cent or more byweight of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics)		
654.21	Fabrics, woven, containing 85% or more by weight of sheep's or lambs', wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and chenille fabrics) of carded wool or carded fine animal hair.		53.11A
654.2101	Handloom	"	
654.2109	Other than handloom	"	
654.22	Fabrics, woven, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of sheep's and lamb's wool or fine animal hair (other than pile and cheinlle fabrics) of combed wool or combed fine animal hair—		53.11B
654.2201	Handloom	"	
654.2209	Other than handloom	"	
654.3	Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lamb's wool or of fine animal hair, n.e.s.—		
654.31	Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lamb's wool or of fine animal hair containing less than 85 per cent by weight of wool or fine animal hair mixed mainly or solely with continuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)—		53.11C
654.3101	Handloom	"	
654.3109	Other than handloom	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
654.32	Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lamb's wool or fine animal hair containing less than 85 per cent by weight of wool or fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)—		53.11D
654.3201	Handloom	Sq. Metre/ Metre	
654.3209	Other than handloom	"	
654.33	Fabrics, woven, of sheep's or lamb's wool or fine animal hair containing less than 85 per cent by weight of wool or fine animal hair mixed mainly or solely with fibres other than continuous or discontinuous synthetic fibres (other than pile and chenille fabrics)—		53.11E
654.3301	Handloom	"	
654.3309	Other than handloom	"	
654.34	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven of wool or fine animal hair (other than fabrics falling within heading 656.01)—		58.04A
654.3401	Handloom	"	
654.3409	Others	"	
654.4	Fabrics, woven, of flax or of ramie—		54.05
654.4000	Fabrics, woven, of flax or ramie	Metre	
654.5	Fabrics, woven, of Jute or of other textile bast-fibres of heading, 264.0—		57.10
654.5001	Carpet backing cloth	Tonne & Metre	
654.5002	Bleached dyed and printed Jute fabrics	"	
654.5009	Other hessian cloth	"	
654.5011	Sacking cloth	"	
654.5012	Jute Canvas	"	
654.5019	Other standard woven fabrics of jute	"	
654.6	Fabrics of glass fibres (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings)—		70.20B
654.6000	Fabrics of glass fibres (including narrow fabrics, pile fabrics, tulle, lace, knitted or crocheted fabrics, braids and ornamental trimmings)	Metre	
654.9	Fabrics, woven, n.e.s.—		
654.91	Fabrics, woven of metal thread or of metallised yarn of a kind used in articles of apparel as furnishing fabrics or the like—		52.02]
654.9101	Handloom brocades of Zari (Zari predominating by weight)	Metre & Kg.	
654.9109	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding D.T.N. heading or sub-heading
654.92	Fabrics, woven of horse hair or of other coarse animal hair—		
654.92(a)	Fabrics, woven of coarse animal hair, other than horse hair—		53.12
654.9201	Fabrics, woven of coarse animal hair, other than of horse hair	Metre & Kg	
654.92(b)	Fabrics, woven, of horse hair—		53.13
654.9202	Fabrics, woven of horse hair	"	
654.98	Fabrics, woven of other vegetable textile fibre, woven fabrics of paper yarn—		
654.98(a)	Fabrics, woven, of true hemp—		57.09
654.9801	Fabrics, woven, of true hemp	Metre	
654.98(b)	Fabrics, woven, of other vegetable textile fibres—		57.11
654.9802	Fabrics, woven, of other vegetable textile fibres	"	
654.98(C)	Fabrics, woven, of paper yarn—		57.12
654.9803	Fabrics, woven of paper yarn	Kg	
654.99	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, n.e.s.—		58.04E
654.9901	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, of silk	Metre & Kg	
654.9909	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, woven, n.e.s.	"	
	Group 655—Knitted or crocheted fabrics (including tubular knit fabrics, pile fabrics and open work fabrics)		
655.1	Knitted or crocheted fabrics not elastic nor rubberized, of synthetic fibres—		60.01C
655.1000	Knitted or crocheted fabrics not elastic nor rubberized of synthetic fibres	Kg.	
655.2	Knitted or crocheted fabrics not elastic nor rubberized, of fibres other than synthetic—		
655.21	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic nor rubberized, of wool or fine animal hair—		60.01A
655.2100	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of wool or fine animal hair not elastic nor rubberized	"	
655.22	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, of cotton not elastic nor rubberized—		60.01B
655.2201	Stockinette	"	
655.2209	Others	"	
655.23	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of regenerated fibres, not elastic nor rubberized—		60.01D
655.2300	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of regenerated fibres, not elastic nor rubberized	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity-	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
655.29	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of other fibres, not elastic nor rubberized—		
655.2901	Of Silk	Kg.	60.01B
655.2909	Others	"	
655.3	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, elastic or rubberized—		60.06A
655.3001	Of Cotton	"	
655.3009	Of others	"	
Group 656—Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings and other small wares			
656.0	Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings and other small wares—		
656.01	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (other than goods falling within heading 656.02)—		58.05
656.0101	Goat hair putties (tape)	"	
656.0102	Zari borders	"	
656.0103	Typewriter ribbon cloth of cotton	"	
656.0104	Newar, cotton	"	
656.0109	Narrow fabrics etc., n.e.s. of cotton	"	
656.0111	Narrow fabrics of Jute (Jute webbing)	"	
656.0119	Other narrow fabrics	"	
656.02	Woven lables, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size—		58.06
656.0201	Of cotton	"	
656.0209	Of other textile fabrics	"	
656.03	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading 651.91 and gimped horse hair yarn) ; braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like—		58.07
656.0301	Braids, cotton	"	
656.0302	Ribbons, trimmings and bindings, of cotton	"	
656.0303	Tapes (ornamental), of cotton	"	
656.0309	Others, of cotton	"	
656.0311	Trimmings, tapes, etc. of manmade fibres	"	
656.0312	Trimmings, tapes, etc. of Zari	"	
656.0313	Ribbons of rayon with ornamental edges	"	
656.0319	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
656.04	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain—		58.08
656.0401	Of cotton	kgs.	
656.0409	Of other textile fabrics	"	
656.05	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs—		58.09
656.0501	Lace and lace fabrics, handmade, of cotton	"	
656.0509	Other tulle and net fabrics, lace, of cotton	"	
656.0511	Other Tulle and net fabrics, lace of other textile fabrics, n.e.s.	"	
656.06	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs—		58.10
656.0601	Handloom silk sarees embroidered with real Zari	"	
656.0602	Handloom silk sarees embroidered with imitation Zari	"	
656.0603	Handloom sarees of manmade fibres embroidered with Zari	"	
656.0604	Other Zari embroidery (other than artware) except cotton	"	
656.0609	Embroidery in the piece, in strips, in motifs, n.e.s., except cotton	"	
656.0611	Hand embroidered handloom cloth of cotton in the piece	Sq. metre	
656.0612	Machine embroidered handloom cloth of cotton	"	
656.0613	Embroidered cloth of cotton in the piece, millmade	"	
656.0619	Embroidery in the piece etc. of cotton—others	"	
	Group 657—Special textile fabrics and related products		
657.1	Felt and articles of felt n.e.s., whether or not impregnated or coated		59.02B
656.1001	Felt and felt articles, whether or not impregnated (other than for machinery, hats and hat bodies)-of wool and animal hair.	Kg.	
657.1002	Felt and felt articles, etc. not for machinery, of cotton	"	
657.1009	Felt, etc., n.e.s.	"	
657.2	Bonded fibre fabrics similar bonded yarn fabrics and articles of such fabrics whether or not impregnated or coated—		59.03
657.2001	Bonded cotton fabrics and articles thereof	"	
657.2002	Rubberised coir fibre products	"	
657.2009	Other bonded fibre fabrics, n.e.s.	"	
657.3	Coated or impregnated textile fabrics and products, n.e.s.—		
657.31	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; Buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses.		59.07

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
657.3101	Tracing cloth of cotton	Sq. metre	
657.312	Varnished cambric cloth, (empire cloth) tapes, etc.	Kg.	
657.3109	Cotton fabrics coated with gum or any laceous substances, etc., n.e.s.	"	
657.3111	Textile fabrics coated with gum, etc., n.e.s.	"	
657.32	Textile fabrics impregnated coated covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		59.08
657.3201	Imitation leather cloth of cotton	Sq. metre	
657.3209	Cotton fabrics impregnated or coated with cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.	Kg.	
657.3211	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials, n.e.s..	"	
657.33	Rubberized textile fabrics (other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods)		59.11
657.3301	Insulating tape, electrical-of cotton	"	
657.3309	Rubberized cotton fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted fabrics)	"	
657.331	Rubberized textile fabrics of other materials (other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods).	"	
657.39	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated painted canvas, being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like—		
657.39(a)	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil		59.09
657.3901	Cotton fabrics impregnated or coated with oil or oil preparations	"	
657.3902	Other textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or oil preparations	"	
657.39(b)	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated, painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back cloths, or the like.		59.12
657.3911	Cotton textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated, etc.	"	
657.3912	Jute fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated, etc.	"	
657.3919	Other textile fabrics, otherwise coated or impregnated etc.	"	
657.45	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads.		59.13
657.4002	Of cotton	"	
657.4001	Of other textile fibres	"	
657.5	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, and manufactures thereof (e.g., fishing nets, rope-makers' wares)		
657.51	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		59.04
657.5101	Coir, cordage and ropes	"	

Code No.		Units/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
657.5102	Fishing line (not made up)	Kg.	
657.5103	Hemp log line	"	
657.5104	Hemp twine	"	
657.5105	Manila hemp rope and cordage	"	
657.5106	Sisal ropes and twine	"	
657.5107	Nylon fish net twine	"	
657.5108	Nylon tyre cord	"	
657.5111	Viscose tyre cord	"	
657.5112	Cordage, cable, ropes and twine of cotton	"	
657.5113	Cordage, cable, rope and twine of jute	"	
657.5119	Others	"	
657.52	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made-up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope.		59.05
657.5201	Of cotton	"	
657.5202	Of jute	"	
657.5209	Others	"	
657.59	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables (other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics)		59.06
657.5901	Coir products, n.e.s. (e.g. coir fender)	"	
657.5902	Of cotton	"	
657.5903	Of jute	"	
657.5909	Of other fibres	"	
657.6	Hat shapes, hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods		
657.61	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.		65.01
657.6101	Of cotton	No.	
657.6102	Of wool and fur felt	"	
657.6109	Of other fibres	"	
657.62	Hat-shapes plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims.		65.02
657.6201	Of cotton	Kg.	
657.6202	Of wool	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
657.6209	Of other fibres	Kg.	
657.7	Wadding, wicks, and textile fabrics and articles for use in machinery or plant		
657.71	Wadding and articles of wadding, n.e.s., textile flock and dust and mill neps		59.01
657.7101	Absorbant cotton wool	"	
657.7102	Wadding and articles of wadding n.e.s. of cotton	"	
657.7109	Of other textile fibres	"	
657.72	Wicks of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like ; tubular knitted gas mantle fabric and incandessent gas mantles		59.14
657.7201	Wicks and gas mantle fabrics etc. of cotton	"	
657.7202	Gas mantles of rayon	"	
657.7209	Others	"	
657.7209	Textile fabrics and textiles articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		59.17
657.7301	Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant	"	
657.7302	Jute fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant	"	
657.7303	Bolting cloth ; straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like, of human hair or textile fibres, n.e.s.	"	
657.7304	Paper maker's felt (woven)	"	
657.7305	Felt for cotton textile industries (woven)	"	
657.7306	Woven textile felts, whether or not impregnated or coated of a kind commonly used in other machinery	"	
657.7307	Textile fabrics of metallised yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery	"	
657.7308	Textile fabrics, felt and felt lined woven fabrics coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing and similar fabrics of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant ; textile fabrics, reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	"	
657.7311	Cords, braids and the like whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials	"	
657.7312	Gaskets, washers polishing discs and other machinery parts of textile articles	"	
657.7319	Others	"	
657.9	Special products of textile materials		
657.91	Textile hose piping and similar tubing, with or without lining armour or accessories of other materials		59.15
657.9101	Hose piping and similar tubing of cotton	"	
657.9109	Hose piping and similar tubing of other textile fibres	"	

Code No		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
657.92	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	Kg	59.16
657.9201	Cotton canvas ply belting	"	
657.9202	Rubberized cotton belting	"	
657.9209	Other transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of cotton	"	
657.9211	Hair belting	"	
657.9212	Flax canvas ply belting	"	
657.9219	Others	"	
	Group 658-Made-up articles, wholly or chiefly of textile materials, n.e.s.		
657.1	Sacks and bags, of textile materials, of a kind used for packing of goods		62.03
658.1001	Sacks and bags of cotton handloom	"	
658.1002	Sacks and bags of cotton millmade	"	
658.1003	Jute bagging for raw cotton	Tone & No.	
658.1004	Jute corn sacks	"	
658.1005	Jute hessian bags	"	
658.1006	Jute sacking bags	"	
658.1007	Jute wool sacks	"	
658.1008	Plastic coated or paper cum polythene lined jute bags and sacks	"	
658.1011	Other coated or impregnated jute bags and sacks except travel goods	"	
658.1019	Bags and sacks of other textile materials	Kg.	
658.2	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun blinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabric		
658.21	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun blinds, tents and camping goods of cotton		62.04A
658.2101	Tarpaulins, tents, awnings, sails, sun blinds and camping goods of cotton handloom	"	
658.2102	Tarpaulins, tents, awnings, sun blinds, tents and camping goods of cotton—millmade		
658.29	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun blinds, tents and camping goods of textile fabrics, other than of cotton.		62.04B
658.2901	Tarpaulins of jute	"	
658.2909	Tents and other camping goods of jute	"	
658.2911	Tarpaulins sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods of other textile materials	"	
658.3	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted		

Code No		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
658.31	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted or wool or fine animal hair.		62.01B
658.3101	Handloom	"	
658.3109	Others	"	
658.32	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted of cotton		62.01C
658.3201	Blanket and travelling rugs, handloom	No. and Kg.	
658.3202	Cotton waste blankets, millmade	Kg.	
658.3209	Coverlets, n.e.s.	"	
658.33	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted or of synthetic fibres.		62.01D
658.3301	Handloom	"	
658.3309	Others	"	
658.39	Travelling rugs and blankets (other than electric), not knitted or crocheted of other fibres		62.01E
658.3901	Handloom	"	
658.3909	Others	"	
658.4	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen ; curtains and other furnishing articles of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted.		
658.41	Bed linen of cotton		62.02A
658.4101	Handloom	Sq. metre, Kg.	
658.4102	Millmade	"	
658.4103	Powerloom	"	
658.42	Bed linen of other fibres		62.02B
658.4201	Handloom	"	
658.4209	Other than handloom	"	
658.43	Table linen of cotton		62.02C
658.4301	Handloom	"	
658.4302	Millmade	"	
658.4303	Powerloom	"	
658.44	Table linen of other fibres		62.02D
658.4401	Handloom	"	
658.4402	Other than handloom	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
658.45	Toilet and kitchen linen of cotton		62.02E
658.4501	Handloom	"	
658.4502	Millmade	"	
658.4503	Powerloom	"	
658.46	Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres		62.02F
658.4503	Powerloom	Sq.meters/Kg.	
658.46	Toilet and kitchen linen of other fibres		62.02F
658.4601	Handloom	"	
658.4602	Other than handloom	"	
658.48	Other furnishing articles of cotton		62.02G
658.4801	Bed sheet, bedspread and bed covers, handloom-handprinted	"	
658.4802	Bed sheet, bed spread and bed covers, handloom-others	"	
658.4803	Bed sheet, bed spread and bed covers, powerloom, hand printed	"	
658.4804	Bed sheet, bed spread and bed covers, powerloom-others	"	
658.4805	Bed sheet, bed spread and bed covers, millmade	"	
658.4806	Counterpanes, powerloom	"	
658.4807	Napkins handloom	"	
658.4808	Napkins, millmade	"	
658.4811	Napkins, powerloom	"	
658.4812	Pillow case and pillow slip handloom	"	
658.4813	Pillow case and pillow slip powerloom	"	
658.4814	Pillow case and pillow slip millmade	"	
558.4815	Table cloth and table cover, handloom	"	
558.4816	Table cloth and table cover, millmade	"	
558.4817	Table cloth and table cover, powerloom	"	
558.4818	Terry (turkish) towels millmade	"	
558.4821	Terry (turkish) towel handloom	"	
558.4822	Terry (turkish) towels, powerloom	"	
558.4823	Towels, other than terrytype millmade	"	
558.4824	Towels, other than terrytype, handloom	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B. T. N. heading or sub-heading
658.4825	Towels, other than terrytype, powerloom	Sq. meter/Kg.	
658.4826	Curtains, Handloom, hand printed	"	
658.4827	Curtains, handloom, others	"	
658.4828	Curtains, millmade	"	
658.4831	Curtains, powerloom, handprinted	"	
658.4832	Curtains, powerloom, others	"	
658.4833	Made-up mosquito nets	No.	
658.4834	Mosquito netting in the piece	Sq. met/Kg.	
658.4835	Other furnishing articles, n.e.s., handloom	"	
658.4836	Other furnishing articles, n.e.s. millmade	"	
658.4837	Other furnishing articles, n.e.s., powerloom	"	
658.49	Other furnishing articles of other fibres—		62.02E
658.4901	Furnishing articles of other fibres, n.e.s., handloom	"	
658.4902	Furnishing articles of other fibres, n.e.s., other than handloom	"	
658.4903	Silk cushion covers	"	
658.9	Other made-up articles of textile materials, n.e.s.—		
658.91	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries, (e.g. point point and cross stitched made in panels and the like by hand—		58.03
658.9101	Tapestries handmade or needle worked by hand of cotton	Kg.	
658.9102	Tapestries of jute	"	
658.9109	Tapestries handmade and needle worked by hand, n.e.s., other than of cotton and jute	"	
658.98	Made-up textile articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized, n.e.s. —		60.05P
658.9801	Of cotton	"	
658.9802	Of wool	"	
658.9809	Of other textile materials	"	
658.99	Made-up textile articles (including dress patterns), not knitted or crocheted, n.e.s.		62.05
658.9901	Of cotton, handloom	"	
658.9902	Of cotton, millmade	"	
658.9903	Of cotton, powerloom	"	
658.9904	Of other textile articles handloom and handmade	"	
658.9905	Of other textile articles, others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 659—Floor coverings, etc.</i>			
659.1	Linoleum and similar floor coverings—		
659.11	Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound—		48.12
659.1100	Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or paperboard	Sq. metre and Kg.	
659.12	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings ; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not—		59.10
659.1201	Linoleum and similar floor coverings prepared on cotton base	Sq. metre and Kg.	
659.1202	Linoleum and similar floor coverings prepared on a jute base	"	
659.1209	Linoleum and similar floor coverings, n.e.s. (e.g., felt based) of other textile materials	"	
659.2	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)—		
659.21	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted of wool or fine animal hair—		58.01A
559.2101	Handmade (excluding artware)	"	
559.2102	Others	"	
559.29	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted of other textile materials—		58.01B
659.2901	Of cotton handloom or hand made	"	
659.2902	Of cotton, others	"	
559.2903	Of other textile materials, n.e.s. handmade	"	
559.2904	Of other textile materials, n.e.s., others	"	
559.3	"Kelem" ("Khilim" or "Cilim"), "schumacks" ("soumaks") and "Karamanis" rugs and the like—		59.02A
559.3001	Of handloom	Sq. metre and Kg.	
559.3009	Others	"	
559.4	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s.—		
559.41	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s. tufted		58.02B
559.4101	Carpets,—handloom	"	
559.4102	Carpets, others	"	
559.4103	Druggets—handloom	"	
559.4104	Druggets, others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or Sub-heading
659.4105	Mats and mattings, handloom	Sq. metre and Kg.	
659.4106	Mats and mattings, others	"	
659.4207	Carpeting and floor rugs, etc. handloom	"	
659.4108	Carpeting and floor rugs, etc. others	"	
659.42	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s. woven—		58.02C
659.4201	Carpets, handloom	"	
659.4202	Carpets, others	"	
659.4203	Druggets, Handloom	"	
659.4204	Druggets, others	"	
659.4205	Mats and mattings, handloom	"	
659.4206	Mats and matting, others	"	
659.4207	Carpeting and floor rugs, etc., handloom	"	
659.4208	Carpeting and floor rugs, etc, others	"	
659.49	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of wool or fine animal hair, n.e.s., other than knotted, tufted woven, knitted, crocheted or felt—		58.02D
659.4901	Of handloom	"	
659.4909	Of other than handloom	"	
659.5	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of manmade textile materials, n.e.s.	"	
659.51	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats, and matting, of manmade textile materials, n.e.s, tufted		58.02E
659.5101	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	"	
659.5102	Mats and mattings	"	
659.52	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting of manmade textile materials, n.e.c. woven—		58.02F
659.5201	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	"	
659.5802	Mats and matting	"	
659.59	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of manmade textile material, n. e.s. other than knotted, tufted, woven, knitted, crocheted or of felt—		58.02G
659.5901	Carpets, carpetings rugs	"	
659.5902	Mats and mattings	"	
659.6	Carpets, carping, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e. s.		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
659.61	Carpets, carpeting, mats and matting of other textile materials, n.e.s. tufted—		58.02H
659.6101	Durries, cotton, handloom	Sq. Metre. and Kg	
659.6102	Durries, cotton, millmade	"	
659.6103	Carpets, etc. of cotton, other than durries, handloom	"	
659.6104	Carpets, etc. of cotton (<i>excluding</i> durries), other than handloom	"	
659.6105	Mats and mattings of spun jute	"	
659.6109	Carpets, etc. of textile fibres, n.e.s.	"	
659.62	Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, of other textile materials, n.e.s., other than knotted, tufted, or of felt—		58.02I
659.6201	Durries, cotton, handloom	"	
659.6202	Durries, cotton, millmade	"	
659.6203	Carpets, etc., of cotton other than durries, handloom	"	
659.6204	Carpets, etc., of cotton, <i>excluding</i> durries, other than handloom	"	
659.6205	Mats and mattings of spun jute	"	
659.6206	Other carpets, carpeting and rugs of jute	"	
659.6207	Carpets, etc., of silk	"	
659.6208	Coir carpets and floor rugs	"	
659.6211	Coir mats, n.e.s., (<i>e.g.</i> door mats)	"	
659.6213	Carpets, etc., of aloe fibre	"	
659.6219	Carpets, etc., of all other textile fibres, n.e.s. (<i>including</i> vegetable textile materials)	"	
659.63	Floor coverings of felt, of tufted felt or of needleloom felt—		59.02A]
659.6300	Floor coverings of felt etc., n.e.s.	"	
659.7	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (<i>including</i> matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles—		
659.70(a)	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips—		46.01
659.7001	Plaits and similar products, etc	"	
659.70(v)	Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form (<i>including</i> matting, mats and screens); straw envelopes for bottles—		46.02
659.7011	Mats and matting of coir bound in parallel strands	"	
659.7012	Mats and matting, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> grass mats)	"	
659.7019	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 66—NON-METALLIC MINERAL MANUFACTURES, N.E.S.			
<i>Group 661—Lime, cement and fabricated construction materials (except glass and clay materials)</i>			
661.1	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)—		25.22
661.1000	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide)	Kg	
661.2	Portland cement, ciment fondu, clag sement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker—		25.23
66.2001	Portland, grey	Tonne	
661.2002	Portland, white		
661.2003	Portland, coloured	" of	
661.2009	Hydraulic cement other than portland (e.g. slag cement super sulphate cement, etc)		
661.3	Building and monumental stone, worked and articles thereof—		
661.31	Road and paving setts curbs and flagstones of natural stones except slate		68.01
661.3100	Road and paving setts curbs and flagstone of natural stone		
661.32	Building and monumental stone, worked and articles thereof (including moisaic cubes), other than goods falling within heading 661.31 or group 662—		68.02
661.32000	Building and monumental stone, worked and articles thereof	Tonne	
661.33	Slate, worked and articles of slate (including articles of agglomerated slate)—		68.03
661.3300	Slate, worked and articles of slate (including articles of agglomerated slate)	"	
661.8	Construction materials of asbestos cement and fibre cement and of unfired non-metallic minerals, n.e.s.—		
661.81	Articles of asphalt or of similar materials (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)—		68.08
661.8100	Articles of asphalt or of similar materials (e.g., of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)	"	
661.82	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including saw dust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substance:—		68.09
661.8200	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shaving or of wood waste (including saw dust agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances.	Tonne	
661.83	Articles of asbestos cement, of cellulose fibre, cement or the like—		68.12
661.8301	Asbestos cement pipes	"	
661.8302	Asbestos cement sheets	"	
661.8303	Asbestos cement tiles	"	
661.8300	Other articles of asbestos cement	"	
661.8311	Articles of cellulose fibre cement or the like	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 662—Clay construction materials and refractory construction materials</i>			
662.3	Refractory bricks and other refractory construction materials—		
662.31	Heat insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, (e.g., kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite)—		69.01
662.3101	Bricks	Tonne and No.	
662.3102	Blocks	"	
662.3103	Tiles	"	
662.3109	Others	"	
662.32	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory construction goods (other than goods falling within heading 662.31).		69.02
662.3201	Fire clay bricks and shapes	Tonne & No.	
662.3202	Silica bricks and shapes	"	
662.3203	Magnesite bricks and shapes	"	
662.3204	Chrome bricks and shapes	"	
662.3205	Chrome magnesite bricks and shapes	"	
662.3206	Magnesite chrome bricks and shapes	"	
662.3207	High alumina bricks and shapes	"	
662.3208	Graphite bricks and shapes	"	
662.3211	Silicon carbide bricks and shapes	"	
662.3219	Others	"	
662.33	Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions		38.19B
662.3300	Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions	Kg. [
662.4	Non-refractory ceramic bricks, tiles, pipes and similar products—		
662.41	Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like)		69.04
662.4100	Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like)	In Thousand Number	
662.42	Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, cornices and other ceramic constructional goods (including architectural ornaments).		69.05
662.4201	Roofing tiles	In Thousand Number	
662.4209	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
662.43	Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)		69.06
662.4300	Ceramic piping conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings)	Tonne & No.	
662.44	Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles		69.07
662.4400	Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles	"	
662.45	Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles		69.08
662.4500	Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving hearth and wall tiles	"	
<i>Group 663—Mineral Manufactures, n.e.s.</i>			
663.1	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, and millstones grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not) of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frame work & segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stones (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery—		
663.10(a)	Millstone, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores shauks sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrassives or of pottery		68.04
663.1001	Millstones and grindstones	Kg.	
663.1002	Abrasive grains	"	
663.1003	Diamond impregnated wheels	"	
663.1004	Grinding wheels made of natural stone	"	
663.1005	Grinding wheels of synthetic abrasive grains	"	
663.1006	Finished parts	"	
663.1009	Others	"	
663.10	Hand polishing stones whetstones, oil stones, hones and the like of natural stone of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery		68.05
663.1011	Hand polishing stones	"	
663.1019	Whetstones, oil stones, hones and the like	"	
663.2	Natural or artificial abrasives powder or grain on a base of woven fabric of paper, of paperboard or of other materials whether or not cut to shape or sawn or otherwise madeup.		68.06
663.2001	Abrasive cloths	"	
663.2002	Emery or corundum coated paper	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
663.2003	Flint coated paper	Kg	
663.2004	Glass or sand coated paper	"	
663.2005	Other abrasive papers	"	
663.2009	Other	"	
663.3	Manufactures of mineral materials, n.e.s. (other than ceramic)—		
663.31	Articles of plastering material		68.10
663.3100	Articles of plastering materials	"	
663.32	Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement) reinforced or not		68.11
663.3201	Cement pipes reinforced with steel (hume pipes).	Tonne	
663.3202	Cement bricks and tiles	"	
663.3209	Others	"	
663.33	Mica, worked and articles of mica/including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (e.g. micanite and micafolium)		68.15
663.3301	Cut mica condenser films or plates, Andhra origin	Kg.	
663.3302	Cut mica condenser films or plates, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
663.3309	Cut mica condenser films or plates, others	"	
663.3311	Washers and discs, Andhra origin	"	
663.3312	Washers and discs, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
663.3319	Washers and discs, others	"	
663.3321	Sheets and strips cut to shape, n.e.s., Andhra origin	"	
663.3322	Sheets and strips, cut to shape, n.e.s., Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"	
663.3329	Sheets and strips cut to shapes, n.e.s., others	"	
663.3331	Micanite, mica folium and other built up mica	"	
663.3332	Mica powder	"	
663.3339	All others (e.g. mica bricks, etc.)	"	
663.39	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.		68.16
663.3900	Articles of stones or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat, and non-electrical articles of carbon), n.e.s.	"	
663.5	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials (other than those falling within heading 661.83 or 663.81, or ceramic goods)		68.07

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
663.5000	Slag, wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools, exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than asbestos or ceramic products	Kg.	
663.7	Refractory goods (e.g., retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupel tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), n.e.s.		69.03
663.7001	Graphite crucibles	Kg. & No.	
663.7002	Silicon carbide crucibles	"	
663.7009	Other refractory goods	"	
663.8	Manufactures of asbestos, friction materials—		
663.81	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (e.g., asbestos board, thread and fabric, asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or (not other than goods falling within heading 663.82) mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures		68.13
663.8101	Fabrics (woven)	Kg.	
663.8102	Jointing (high pressure)	"	
663.8103	Lagging (e.g., boiler covering)	"	
662.8104	Mileboard	"	
663.8105	Packings and gaskets	"	
663.8106	Rope	"	
663.8107	Yarn and thread	"	
663.8109	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, n.e.s. (e.g., clothing)	"	
663.82	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials		68.14
663.8200	Friction material (segments, disc, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind, suitable for brakes for clutches or the like with a basis of asbestos other mineral substances or of cellulose whether or not combined with textile or other materials	"	
663.9	Articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s.—		
663.91	Laboratory chemical or industrial wares ceramic non-refractory, ceramic troughs, and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture, ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		69.09
663.9100	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares, ceramic non-refractory, ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture, ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	"	
663.92	Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s.		69.14
663.9200	Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
Group 664 - Glass			
664.1	Glass in the mass, in balls, rods or tubes (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)	Kg.	
664.14	Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass); waste glass (cullet)	"	
664.14(a)	Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass and 'enamel' glass); waste glass (cullet)	"	70.01
664.1401	Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass and 'enamel' glass); waste glass (cullet)	"	
664.14(b)	'Enamel' glass in the mass	"	EX. 70.02
664.1402	'Enamel' glass in the mass	"	
664.15	Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass)	"	
664.15(a)	'Enamel' glass in rods and tubes	"	EX. 70.02
664.1501	'Enamel' glass in rods and tubes—		
664.15(b)	Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical nor 'enamel' glass)	"	70.03
664.1502	Glass in balls	"	
664.1503	Glass tubes and rods	"	
664.2	Optical glass elements of optical glass (other than optically worked elements) blanks for corrective spectacle lenses.		70.18
664.2001	Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	"	
664.2009	Others	"	
664.3	Drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass) unworked in rectangles		70.05
664.3001	Window glass (sheet glass)	Sq. metre and Kg.	
664.3009	Others	"	
664.4	Cast rolled drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) in rectangles surface ground or polished but not further worked		70.06
664.4001	Plate glass	"	
664.4009	Others	"	
664.5	Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass) unworked whether figured or not in rectangles		70.04
664.5001	Wired glass sheet (in rectangles)	"	
664.5009	Others	"	
664.6	Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squared and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building, multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates panels and similar forms.		70.16
664.6000	Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass or a kind commonly used in building, multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms.	Kg.	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

221

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
664.7	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not		70.08
664.7001	Toughened sheet and plate, shaped or not	Kg.	
664.7002	Laminated sheet and plate, shaped or not	"	
664.7009	Others	"	
664.8	Glass mirrors (<i>including</i> rear-view mirrors) unframed, framed or backed		70.09
664.8001	Glass, mirror (<i>including</i> rear view mirrors) cut to sizes framed or backed	"	
664.8009	Glass mirror, unframed	"	
664.9	Glass, n.e.s.—		
664.91	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (<i>including</i> flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape), or bent or otherwise worked (<i>e.g.</i> edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished, multiple-walled insulating glass, leaded lights and the like.		70.07
664.9100	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (<i>including</i> flashed or wired glass) cut to shape (other than rectangular shape) or bent or otherwise worked (<i>e.g.</i> edge worked or not surface ground or polished, multiple walled insulating glass, leaded lights and the like.	"	
664.92	Glass envelopes (<i>including</i> bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like.		70.11
664.9201	For electronic valves	"	
664.9202	For fluorescent lamps	"	
664.9203	For filament lamps	"	
664.9209	Others	"	
664.93	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (<i>including</i> glass of a kind used for sunglasses but <i>excluding</i> glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like.		70.15
664.9301	Glass of a kind used for sun glasses but <i>excluding</i> glass suitable for corrective lenses	"	
664.9302	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses, curved, bent, hollowed and the like, glass spheres and segments of spheres of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like.	"	
664.94	Glass fibre (<i>including</i> wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.		70.20C
664.9401	Glass fibre (<i>excluding</i> glass wool)	"	
664.9402	Glass wool	"	
664.9403	Articles of glass fibres <i>excluding</i> yarn and fabrics	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 665—Glassware</i>			
665.1	Containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass, glass inners for vacuum vessels.—		
665.11	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly, used for the conveyance or packing of goods, stoppers and other closures, of glass.		70.10
665.1101	Bottles, n.e.s.	In Hundred and Kg.	
665.1102	Carboys	No. & Kg.	
665.1103	Phials, n.e.s.	In Hundred and Kg.	
665.1104	Vials for injectibles	"	
665.1109	Other glass containers of a kind commonly used for conveyance of packing of goods	"	
665.1111	Stoppers and other closures of glass	Kg.	
665.12	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels		70.12
665.1200	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	No.	
665.2	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses.		70.13
665.2000	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No. 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses.	Kg.	
665.8	Articles made of glass, n.e.s.—		
665.81	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated, glass ampoules.		70.17
665.8101	Graduated or calibrated laboratory glassware	Kg.	
665.8102	Other laboratory glass ware	"	
665.8103	Pharmaceutical glassware	"	
665.8104	Hygienic glass ware	"	
665.82	Glass beads, imitation pearls; imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass (<i>including</i> those for toys but <i>excluding</i> those for wear by humans ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp—worked glass; glass grains (ballotini)	Kg.	70.19
665.8201	Bangles	Kg.	
665.8202	Beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones (chatons)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
665.8209	Fancy or decorative glass smallwares and articles of glassware made there from; glass cubes, etc. for mosaic artificial eyes other than those for wear by humans, ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp, worked glass; glass grains (ballotini).	Kg.	
665.89	Other articles of glass, n.e.s.		70.21
665.8900	Other articles of glass, n.e.s.	Kg.	
Group 666—Pottery			
666.4	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian).		69.11
666.4000	Table ware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china.	Kg.	
666.5	Table ware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery.		69.12
666.5001	Tableware		
666.5009	Others		
666.6	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.		69.13
666.6000	Statuettes and other ornaments and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture, of porcelain, china or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.	Kg.	
Group 667—Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, unworked or worked			
667.1	Pearls (natural or cultured), unworked or worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport).		
667.1001	Natural (real), unworked	CARAT	
667.1002	Natural (real), worked	"	
667.1003	Cultured, unworked	"	
667.1004	Cultured, worked	"	
667.2	Diamonds (other than sorted industrial diamonds), unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set—		
667.21	Diamonds, rough, unsorted		71.02A
667.2100	Diamonds, rough, unsorted		
667.22	Diamonds, sorted (other than industrial diamonds), rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.		71.02C
667.2200	Diamonds, sorted (other than industrial diamonds), rough or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted.	CARAT	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
667.29	Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted or set.		71.02D
667.2900	Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), cut or otherwise worked but not mounted or set.	CARAT	
667.3	Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport).		71.02E
667.31	Other precious stones, uncut—		
667.3101	Emerald, uncut	"	
667.3102	Ruby and Sapphire, uncut	"	
667.3109	Others (e.g. Aquamarine, chrysoberyl, topaz, etc.), uncut	"	
667.32	Other precious stones, cut—		
667.3201	Emerald, cut	"	
667.3202	Ruby and Sapphire, cut	"	
667.3209	Others (e.g. Aquamarine, chrysoberyl, topaz, etc.), cut	"	
667.33	Semi precious stones, uncut—		
667.3301	Felspar (Moon stone) uncut	"	
667.3302	Garnet, uncut	"	
667.3303	Agate, uncut	"	
667.3304	Chalidony, uncut	"	
667.3309	Others, uncut	"	
667.34	Semi precious stones, cut—		
667.3401	Felspar (Moon stone), cut	"	
667.3402	Garnet, cut	"	
667.3403	Agate, cut	"	
667.3404	Chalidony, cut	"	
667.3409	Others, cut	"	
667.4	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport).		71.03
667.4001	Cut	"	
667.4002	Uncut	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 67—IRON AND STEEL			
<i>Group 671—Pig iron, spiegeleisen, sponge iron, iron or steel powders and shots, and ferro-alloys</i>			
671.2	Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms		73.01
671.2001	Cast iron	Tonne	
671.2002	Pig iron	"	
671.2003	Spiegeleisen	"	
671.3	Iron or steel powders, shot or sponge—		
671.31	Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded; wire pellets of iron or steel		73.04
671.3101	Shot and angular grit	"	
671.3102	Wire pellets of iron or steel	"	
671.32	Iron or steel powders (including sponge iron powder)	"	73.05A
671.3200	Iron or steel powders	"	
671.33	Sponge iron or steel, not in powder form	"	73.05B
671.3300	Sponge iron or steel	"	
671.6	Ferro alloys—		
671.61	Ferro-manganese	"	73.02A
671.6101	Ferro-manganese, 3 per cent carbon and above	"	
671.6102	Ferro-manganese, with carbon and below 3 per cent but more than 1 per cent	"	
671.6103	Ferro-manganese with carbon between 1 percent and 0.5 percent	"	
671.6104	Ferro-manganese with carbon less than 0.5 percent	"	
671.6105	Silico-manganese	"	
671.62	Ferro-silicon	"	73.02B
671.6200	Ferro-silicon	"	
671.69	Other ferro-alloys	"	73.02C
671.6901	Ferro-chrome, low carbon	"	
671.6902	Ferro-chrome, high carbon	"	
671.6903	Silico-chrome	"	
671.6904	Ferro-molybdenum	"	
671.6905	Ferro-phosphorous	"	
671.6906	Ferro-tungsten	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
671.6907	Ferro-titanium	Tonne	
671.6908	Ferro-vanadium	"	
671.6911	Ferro-boron	"	
671.6912	Ferro-nickel	"	
671.6913	Ferro-selenium	"	
671.6914	Ferro-silico manganese	"	
671.6915	Ferro-cobalt	"	
671.6916	Ferro-silico aluminium	"	
671.6917	Ferro-columbium	"	
671.6918	Ferro-niobium	"	
671.6921	Ferro-zirconium	"	
671.6929	Others	"	
Group 672—Ingots and other primary forms, of iron or steel			
672.4	Puddled bars and pillings; ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel		
672.41	Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel		73.06B
672.4100	Ingots of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel	"	
672.42	Ingots of high carbon steel		73.15A
672.4200	—of high carbon steel	"	
672.43	Ingots of stainless or heat resisting steel		73.15B
672.4300	Ingots of stainless or heat resisting steel	"	
672.44	Ingots of other alloy steel		73.15C
672.4400	—of other alloy steel	"	
672.45	Puddled bars and pillings; blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel		73.06A
672.4501	Puddled bars and pillings	"	
672.4502	Blocks and lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel	"	
672.5	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel—		
672.51	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tin plate bars) pieces roughly shaped by forging of other than high carbon or alloy steel		73.07
672.5101	Electrode quality	"	
672.5102	Forging quality	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
672.5103	Seamless steel tube quality	Tonne	
672.5109	Others	"	
672.52	Blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars (in cluding tin plate bars) pieces roughly shaped by forging of high carbon steel		73.15D
672.5201	Spring steel quality	"	
672.5202	Forging quality	"	
672.5203	Seamless steel tube quality	"	
672.5209	Others	"	
672.54	Blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars (including tin plate bars), pieces roughly shaped by forging of stainless or heat resisting steel		73.15E
672.5400	—of stainless or heat resisting steel quality	"	
672.55	Blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars (including tin plate bars), pieces roughly shaped by forging of other alloy steel		73.15F
672.5501	High speed quality	"	
672.5502	Tool steel quality	"	
672.5503	Die steel quality	"	
672.5509	Others	"	
672.7	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling—		
672.71	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling of other than high carbon or alloy steel		73.08
672.7101	Commercial quality	"	
672.7102	Drawing quality	"	
672.7103	Deep drawing quality	"	
672.7104	Extra deep drawing quality	"	
672.7109	Others	"	
672.72	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling of high carbon steel		73.15G
672.7200	—of high carbon steel	"	
672.74	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling of stainless or heat resisting steel		73.15H
672.7401	Chromium type 14 mm and above	"	
672.7402	Chromium type below 14 mm but more than 4.75 mm	"	
672.7403	Nickel chromium auslenitic type 14 mm and above	"	
672.7404	Nickel chromium austenitic type below 14 mm but more than 4.75 mm	"	
672.7409	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
672.75	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling of other alloy steel		73.15I
672.7501	of electrical silicon steel	Tonne	
672.7502	of spring steel	"	
672.7503	of saw blade	"	
672.7504	of high speed steel	"	
672.7505	of Razor blade steel	"	
672.7509	of other	"	
<i>Group 673—Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling)</i>			
673.1	Wire rod of iron or steel—		
673.11	Wire rod of iron or steel of other than high carbon alloy steel		73.10A
673.1101	of Electrode quality	"	
673.1102	Cold heading quality	"	
673.1109	Others	"	
673.12	Wire rod of iron or steel of high carbon steel		73.15J
673.1201	of chromium type	"	
673.1202	of nickel chromium austenitic type	"	
673.1209	Others	"	
673.14	Wire rod of iron or steel of stainless or heat resisting steel		73.15K
673.1401	of chromium type	"	
673.1402	of nickel chromium austenitic	"	
673.1409	Others	"	
673.15	Wire rod, of iron or steel of other alloy steel		73.15I
673.1501	of bearing quality	"	
673.1502	of high speed quality	"	
673.1503	of cold heading quality	"	
673.1504	of valve spring steel	"	
673.1505	of other spring steel quality	"	
673.1506	of lead free cutting quality	"	
673.1507	of sulphur free cutting quality	"	
673.1509	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
673.2	Bars and rods (<i>excluding</i> wire rod), of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel—		
673.22	Bars and rods, of iron or steel, (<i>excluding</i> wire rod) of high carbon steel		73.15M
673.2201	Spring steel quality	Tonne	
673.2209	Others		
673.24	Bars and rods of iron or steel (<i>excluding</i> wire rod) of stainless or heat resisting steel		73.15N
673.2401	Bright bars of stainless steel of chromium type		
673.2402	Bright bars of stainless steel of nickel chromium austenitic type		
673.2403	Others of chromium type		
673.2404	Others of Nickel Chromium austenitic type		
673.25	Bars and rods (<i>excluding</i> wire rod) of iron or steel of other alloy steel		73.15O
673.2501	Bright bars of high speed steel		
673.2502	Other bars and rods of high speed steel		
673.2503	Bright bars of alloy tool steel		
673.2504	Bright bars of other alloy steel		
673.2505	Bars and rods of engine valves and cold heading steel		
673.2506	Bars and rods of lead bearing steel		
673.2507	Bars and rods of spring steel		
673.2508	Bars and rods of sulphur bearing steel		
673.2511	Bars and rods of tool and die steel		
673.2519	Bars and rods of other alloy steel		
673.26	Bars and rods (<i>excluding</i> wire rods), not further worked than hot rolled or extruded, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel).		73.10B
673.2601	Bright bars, hot rolled or extruded		
673.2609	Others		
673.27	Bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished (<i>including</i> precision made), of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel); hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel).		73.10C
673.2701	Bright bars forged, cold-formed or cold-finished		
673.2709	Other bars and rods, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished		
673.2711	Hollow mining drill steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)		
673.3	Angles, shapes and sections (<i>excluding</i> rails) and sheet piling, of iron or steel		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
673.31	U. I. or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of less than 80 mm. of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel).		73.11A
673.3100	U. I., or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, of less than 80 mm. of iron or steel (other than high carbon or alloy steel.)	Tonne	
673.32	U. I. or H sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded, 80 mm. or more; angles, shapes and sections not further worked than forged, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon alloy steel).		73.11B
673.3201	U. I. or H sections not further worked than hot rolled or extruded 80 mm. or more other than high carbon or alloy steel.		
673.3202	Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than forged	"	
673.33	Other angles, shapes and sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel).		73.11C
673.3300	Other angles, shapes and sections not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded (of other than of high carbon or alloy steel).	"	
673.34	Angles, shapes and sections not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon alloy steel).		73.11D
673.3401	of less than 80 mm.	"	
673.3402	of 80 mm. or more	"	
673.35	Other angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel (other than of high carbon alloy steel) .		73.11E
673.3501	of less than 80 mm.	"	
673.3502	of 80 mm. or more	"	
673.36	Sheet piling of iron or steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel), whether or not drilled, punched, or made from assembled elements.		73.11F
673.3600	Sheet piling of iron and steel (other than high carbon alloy steel)	"	
673.37	Angles, shapes and sections, of high carbon steel		73.15P
673.3701	of 80 mm. or more	"	
673.3702	of less than 80 mm.	"	
673.38	Angles, shapes and sections, of stainless or heat resisting steel		73.15Q
673.3801	of 80 mm. or more	"	
673.3802	of less than 80 mm.	"	
673.39	Angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel		73.15R
673.3901	of 80 mm. or more	"	
673.3902	of less than 80 mm.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 674—Universals, plates and sheets, of iron or steel</i>			
674.1	Universal plates of iron or steel—		
674.14	Universal plates, of iron or steel of other than high carbon or alloy steel		73.09
674.1400	Universal plates of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel	Tonne	
674.15	Universal plates of iron or steel of high carbon or alloy steel		73.15S
674.1501	Universal plates of high carbon steel, boiler qualities	"	
674.1502	Universal plates of high carbon steel, high tensile quality	"	
674.1503	Universal plates of high carbon steel, others	"	
674.1504	Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel and chromium type 14 mm and above.—	"	
674.1505	Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel, chromium type below 14 mm.	"	
674.1506	Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel, nickel chromium austenitic type, 14 mm and above.	"	
674.1507	Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel, nickel chro-austenitic type, below 14 mm.	"	
674.1508	Universal plates of ship building quality	"	
674.1509	Universal plates of other alloy steel	"	
674.4	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm. (excluding universal plates), of iron or steel—		
674.41	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm. (Excluding universal plate) of other than high carbon or alloy steel.		73.13A
674.4101	Ship building quality	"	
674.4109	Others	"	
674.42	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm. (Excluding universal plate) of high carbon steel		73.15T
674.4201	Boiler quality	"	
674.4202	High tensile quality	"	
674.4209	Others	"	
674.43	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm. (Excluding universal plate) of stainless or heat resisting steel.		73.15U
674.4301	Chromium type 14 mm and above	"	
674.4302	Chromium type, 4.75 mm to 14 mm	"	
674.4303	Nickel chromium austenitic type 14 mm and above	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
674.4304	Nickel chromium austenitic type 4.75 mm to 14 mm	Tonne	
4.4309	Others	"	
4.44	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm. (excluding universal plates) of other alloy steel		73.15Y
674.4401	Boiler quality	"	
674.4402	Pressure vessel quality	"	
674.4409	Others	"	
674.5	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm. or more but not more than 4.75 mm., of iron or steel—		
674.51	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm. or more but not more than 4.75 mm. of other than high carbon or alloy steel.		73.13B
674.5101	Cold rolled, commercial grade	Tonne	
674.5102	Cold rolled, drawing grade	"	
674.5103	Cold rolled, deep drawing grade	"	
674.5104	Cold rolled, extra deep drawing grade	"	
674.5109	Cold rolled, other grade	"	
674.5111	Hot rolled, Commercial grade	"	
674.5112	Hot rolled, drawing grade	"	
674.5113	Hot rolled, deep drawing grade	"	
674.5114	Hot rolled, extra deep drawing grade	"	
674.5119	Hot rolled, other grade	"	
674.52	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm. or more but not more than 4.75 mm. of high carbon steel.		73.15W
674.5201	Cold rolled	"	
674.5202	Hot rolled	"	
674.53	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm. or more but not more than 4.75 mm. of stainless or heat resisting steel.		73.15X
674.5301	Cold rolled, chromium type	"	
674.5302	Cold rolled, Nickel Chromium austenitic type	"	
674.5303	Hot rolled chromium type	"	
674.5304	Hot rolled, Nickel Chromium austenitic type	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
674.54	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of 3 mm. or more but not more than 4.75 mm. of other alloy steel.		73.15Y
674.5401	Cold rolled, high speed steel	Tonne	
674.5402	Cold rolled tool and dye steel	"	
674.5403	Cold rolled others	"	
674.5404	Hot rolled High speed steel	"	
674.5405	Hot rolled tool and dye steel	"	
674.5406	Hot rolled others	"	
674.6	Sheets and plates, rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm., of iron or steel—		
674.61	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm. of other than high carbon or alloy steel.	"	73.13C
674.6101	Commercial quality	"	
674.6102	Deep drawing quality	"	
674.6103	Drawing quality	"	
674.6104	Electrical quality steel sheets, dynamo grade	"	
674.6105	Electrical quality steel sheets, transformer grade	"	
674.6106	Extra deep drawing quality	"	
674.6107	Other qualities—cold rolled	"	
674.6108	Other qualities—hot rolled	"	
674.62	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm., of high carbon steel		73.15Z
674.6201	Cold-rolled	"	
674.6202	Hot-rolled	"	
674.63	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm., of stainless or heat resisting steel.		73.15AA
674.6301	Stainless steel sheets 1.25 mm., and above (in thickness (18 EG and thicker) but below 3 mm.	"	
674.6302	Stainless steel sheets 0.9 mm. to 0.56 mm. in thickness (21 EG to 25 EG)	"	
674.6303	Stainless steel sheets chromium type	"	
674.6304	Stainless steel sheets nickel chromium austenitic type	"	
674.6309	Other gauges of stainless sheets below 3 mm in thickness	Tonne	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
674.64	Sheets and plates rolled but not further worked, of a thickness of less than 3 mm of other alloy steel.		73.15AB
674.6401	Other alloy steel sheets and plates below 3 mm in thickness, cold rolled, boiler and pressure vessel quality	Tonne	
674.6402	Other alloy steel sheets and plates below 3 mm in thickness, cold rolled, high tensile quality	..	
674.6403	Other alloy steel sheets and plates below 3 mm. in thickness hot rolled, boiler and pressure vessel quality	..	
674.6404	Other alloy steel sheets and plates below 3 mm. in thickness, hot rolled, high tensile quality.	..	
674.7	Tinned sheets and plates of steel (other than of high carbon or alloy steel)		73.13D
674.7001	O T S/NR Type, 0.22 mm. and thicker . . . . .	..
674.7002	OTS-MR type thinner than 0.22 mm. . . . .	..
674.7003	Lead ten-coated/claded plates . . . . .	..
674.7009	Others, 0.22 mm. and thicker . . . . .	..
674.7019	Others, thinner than 0.22 mm. . . . .	..
674.9	Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked (e.g. polished, coated, cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, chequered, embossed or rounded at the edges)—		
674.91	Other sheets and plates of iron or steel, worked of other than high carbon or alloy steel (excluding tinned sheets and plates)—		73.13E
674.9101	Other plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness, worked, of iron or steel . . . . .	..
674.9102	Other plates and sheets from 3 mm to 4.75 mm in thickness, worked, of iron or steel . . . . .	..
674.9103	Other plates and sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness worked of iron or steel uncoated . . . . .	..
674.9104	Galvanised (Zinc coated) sheets, plain . . . . .	..
674.9105	Galvanised (Zinc coated) sheets, corrugated . . . . .	..
674.9109	Other plates and sheets of other than high carbon alloy steel . . . . .	..
674.92	Other sheets and plates, of iron or steel, worked of high carbon steel—		73.15AC
674.9201	Other Heavy plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm in thickness, worked . . . . .	..
674.9202	Other medium plates and sheets (3 mm to 4.75 mm) worked . . . . .	..
674.9203	Other plates and sheets less than 3 mm in thickness worked, uncoated . . . . .	..
674.9204	Other sheets and plates less than 3 mm in thickness worked, coated . . . . .	..
674.93	Other sheets and plates of iron or steel worked, of stainless or heat resisting steel—		73.15AD
674.9301	Other sheets and plates more than 4.75 mm in thickness worked	Tonne	
674.9302	Other sheets and plates, medium 3 mm to 4.75 mm worked . . . . .	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
674.9303	Other sheets and plates less than 3 m.m. worked n.c.s.	Tonne	
674.94	Other sheets and plates of iron or steel worked, of other alloy steel—		73.15AE
674.9401	Other sheets and plates more than 4.75 mm thickness worked	"	
674.9402	Other medium plates and sheets 3 mm to 4.75 mm worked	"	
674.9403	Other sheets and plates less than 3 mm in thickness worked, uncoated	"	
674.9404	Other sheets and plates less than 3 mm in thickness worked, coated	"	
<i>Group 675—Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled or cold rolled</i>			
675.0	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel hot-rolled or cold-rolled—		
675.01	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel hot-rolled or cold-rolled of other than high carbon alloy steel—		73.12
675.0101	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	"	
675.0111	Others, cold—rolled	"	
675.0112	Others, hot rolled	"	
675.02	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, of high carbon steel—		73.15AF
675.0201	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	"	
675.0202	Of spring steel other than skelp	"	
675.0211	Others, cold-rolled	"	
675.0212	Others, hot-rolled	"	
675.04	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel hot-rolled or cold-rolled of stainless or heat resisting steel		73.15AG
675.0401	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes) of stainless steel or heat resisting steel	"	
675.0402	Of stainless steel other than skelp chromium type.	"	
675.0403	Of stainless steel other than skelp, nickel chromium austenitic type	"	
675.05	Hoop and strip of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled of other alloy steel		73.15AH
675.0501	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes) of other alloy steel	"	
675.0502	Of spring steel other than skelp,	"	
675.0503	Silicon electrical grade	"	
675.0504	High speed steel	"	
675.0505	Razor blade	"	
675.0506	Saw blade	"	
675.0511	Others, cold rolled	"	
675.0512	Others, hot rolled	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 676—Rails and railway track construction material, of iron or steel</i>			
676.0	Rails and railway track construction material, of iron or steel—		
676.01	Rails (other than check rails and rack rails) of iron or steel—		73.16A
676.0101	Railway rails	Tonne	
676.0102	Tramway rails	"	
676.0103	Crane rails	"	
676.02	Other railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel (<i>i.e.</i> check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed plates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails).		73.16B
676.0201	Sleepers	"	
676.0202	Ties (sleeper bars)	"	
676.0209	Others (<i>e.g.</i> , check rails, switch blades, crossings or frogs, etc.)	"	
<i>Group 677—Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated</i>			
677.0	Iron or steel wire (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated—		
677.01	Iron or steel wire, (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated, of other than high carbon or alloy steel—		73.14
677.0101	Electrode quality	Tonne	
677.0102	Galvanised wire 1.5 mm, and thicker (16 SWG and thicker)	"	
677.0103	Galvanised wire 0.46 mm, in thickness and above but below 1.5 mm, (17 to 26 SWG)	"	
677.0104	Galvanised wire below 0.46 mm, in thickness thinner than 26 SWG)	"	
677.0105	Iron and steel wire, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> M.S. wire) 1.5 mm and thicker 16 SWG, and thicker)	"	
677.0106	Iron and steel wire, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> M.S. wire), 0.46 mm in thickness and above but below 1.5 mm (17 to 26 SWG).	"	
677.0107	Iron and steel wire, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> M.S. wire), below 0.46 mm in thickness (thinner than 26 SWG).	"	
677.02	Iron or steel wire, (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated, of high carbon steel.		73.15A1
77.0201	Of high tensile quality	"	
677.0202	Electrode quality	"	
677.0209	Others	"	
677.04	Iron or steel wire, (excluding wire rod) whether or not coated, but not insulated of stainless or heat resisting steel		73.15AJ
677.0401	Electrode quality	"	
677.0402	Others thicker than 1.5 mm	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
677.0403	Others 1.5 mm. to 0.46 mm, in thickness	Tonne	
677.0404	Others thinner than 0.46 mm.	"	
677.05	Iron or steel wire, (excluding wire rod), whether or not coated, but not insulated of other alloy steel.	"	73.15AK
677.0501	Electrode quality	"	
677.0502	Wire (excluding wire type lead)	"	
677.0503	Wire rope quality	"	
677.0504	ACSR quality	"	
677.0505	Spring wire	"	
677.0506	High Tensile wire	"	
677.0507	Hardened and tempered wire	"	
677.0508	Tinned wire	"	
677.0511	Bronze coated wire	"	
677.0512	Trapezoidal wire	"	
677.0513	Half round wire	"	
677.0514	Crimped wire	"	
677.0515	Copper coated wire	"	
677.0519	Others	"	
Group 678—Tubes, pipes and fittings, of iron or steel			
678.1	Tubes and pipes, of cast iron	"	73.17
678.1001	Rain water pipe	"	
678.1002	Soil pipe	"	
678.1003	Spun pipe	"	
678.1009	Others	"	
678.2	"Seamless" tubes and pipes; blanks for tubes and pipes, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (excluding high pressure hydro-electric conduits).	"	73.18A
678.21	Seamless steel tubes of carbon steel—	"	
678.2101	Upto 114.3 mm outer diameter	"	
678.2102	Above 114.3 mm to 219.1 mm outer diameter	"	
678.2103	Above 219.1 mm outer diameter	"	
678.22	Seamless steel tubes of alloy steel	"	
678.2201	Upto 114.3 mm outer diameter	"	
678.2202	Above 114.3 mm to 219.1 mm outer diameter	"	
678.2203	Above 219.1 mm outer diameter	"	
678.2300	Other seamless tubes of iron or steel	"	
678.2400	Seamless pipes of iron or steel	"	
678.2500	Blanks for tubes and pipes of iron or steel	"	
678.3	Other tubes and pipes, of iron other than cast iron or steel (excluding high pressure hydroelectric conduits).	"	73.18B
678.3001	Galvanised	"	
678.3009	Non Galvanised	"	
678.4	High pressure hydroelectric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced	"	73.19
678.4000	High pressure hydroelectric conduits of steel	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
678.5	Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel		73.20
678.5001	Of cast iron including malleable cast iron	Tonne	
678.5002	Galvanised other than of cast iron	"	
678.5003	Not galvanised other than of cast iron	"	
<i>Group 679—Iron and steel castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state, n.e.s.</i>			
679.3	Steel, and iron forgings and stampings, in the rough state	"	73.40C
679.3000	Iron and steel forgings and stampings (including drop forgings) in the rough state	"	
679.4	Castings of iron or steel, in the rough state	"	
679.41	Castings of iron in rough state	"	73.40A
679.4100	Iron castings in the rough state	"	
679.42	Castings of steel, in rough state	"	73.40B
679.4200	Steel castings in the rough state	"	
DIVISION—68, NON-FERROUS METALS			
<i>Group 681—Silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group</i>			
681.1	Silver (including rolled silver), unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured—		
681.12	Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured		71.06
681.1200	Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured	Gramme	
681.13	Silver (including silver gilt and platinum plated silver), unwrought (i.e. in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms).		71.05A
681.1300	Silver, unwrought (i.e., lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms)	"	
681.14	Silver (including silver gilt and platinum plated silver), semi-manufactured (i.e. bars (other than cast), rods, sections, wire, sheets, plates, strip tubes, pipes and other semi-manufactured forms).		71.05B
681.1401	Bullion bar	"	
681.1402	Silver lametta and spangles	"	
681.1403	Sheets, plates, strips, tubes and pipes	"	
681.1409	All other semi-manufactured forms	"	
681.2	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group (including rolled platinum and other platinum group metals), unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured—		
681.22	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured.		71.10
681.2200	Rolled platinum, etc. unworked or semi-manufactured	"	
681.23	Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e. in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms).		71.07A
681.2300	Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought (i.e. in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms).	Gramme	
681.24	Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e. in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms).		71.09B
681.2400	Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, unwrought (i.e. in lumps, grains, ingots and other primary forms).	"	
681.25	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof, semi-manufactured (i.e. bars, sheets, strip, tubes, wire and other semi-manufactured forms).	"	71.09C
681.2501	Platinum (virgin metal)	"	
681.2509	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 682—Copper</i>			
682.1	Copper and copper alloys, refined or not, unwrought—		
682.11	Unrefined copper (including blister copper but excluding cement copper)	Kg.	74.01C
682.1100	Blister copper and other unrefined copper	"	
682.12	Refined copper (including copper alloys other than master alloys), unwrought	"	74.01D
682.1201	Electrolytic wire bars	"	
682.1202	Wire bars other than electrolytic	"	
682.1209	Other refined copper excluding alloys	"	
682.1211	Phosphor bronze	"	
682.1219	Brass, bronze and similar alloys of copper n.e.s.	"	
682.13	Master alloys of copper	"	74.02
682.1300	Master alloys of copper	"	
682.2	Copper and copper alloys, worked—		
682.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of copper ; copper wire	"	74.03
682.2101	Copper weld wire (steel reinforced copper wire)	"	
682.2102	Electrolytic copper rods or black copper rods (including coils), wrought	"	
682.2103	Copper rods, other than electrolytic, wrought	"	
682.2104	Copper bars (solid) wrought	"	
682.2105	Winding wire of copper, tinned and annealed	"	
682.2106	Silver plated flattened wire of copper (lametta)	"	
682.2107	Copper, wire, n.e.s.	"	
682.2109	Copper, worked, n.e.s.	"	
682.2111	Brass bars	"	
682.2112	Brass rods	"	
682.2113	Brass wire	"	
682.2119	Brass, worked, n.e.s.	"	
682.2121	Brass of bronze and similar alloys	"	
682.2122	Rods of bronze and similar alloys	"	
682.2123	Wire of bronze and similar alloys	"	
682.2129	Bronze and similar alloys of copper, worked n.e.s.	"	
682.22	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought of copper	"	74.04
682.2201	Copper circles	"	
682.2202	Sheets, plates and strip of copper, n.e.s.	"	
682.2211	Brass circles	"	
682.2212	Plates, sheets, and strip of brass, n.e.s.	"	
682.2221	Plates, sheets and strip of bronze and similar alloys	"	
682.23	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not excluding 0.15mm.	"	74.05
682.2300	Foil of copper and copper alloys	"	
682.24	Copper powders and flakes	"	74.06
682.2400	Powders and flakes of copper and copper alloys	"	
682.25	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper, hollow bars of copper	"	74.07
682.2501	Of copper	"	
682.2502	Of brass	"	
682.2509	Of bronze and similar alloys	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N heading or cuv-heading
682.26	Tube and pipe fittings (<i>e.g.</i> joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Kg.	74.08
682.2601	Of copper	"	
682.2602	Of brass other than tube-well strainer	"	
682.2603	Tubewell strainers	Kg & No.	
682.2609	Of bronze and similar alloys of copper n.e.s.	Kg.	
<i>Group 683—Nickel</i>			
683.1	Nickel and nickel alloys unwroughts [Ingots, pigs, pellets, tubes and other primary forms (excluding electro-plating anodes)].		75.01C
683.1001	Nickel, unwrought, other than electroplating anodes	"	
683.1011	Cupronickel containing more than 40 per cent. by weight of nickel	"	
683.1012	Monel metal including 'K' monel	"	
683.1019	Nickel alloys containing more than 40 per cent. by weight of nickel, n.e.s.	"	
683.1021	German silver (nickel silver)	"	
683.1029	Nickel alloys containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 40 per cent. by weight of nickel, n.e.s.	"	
683.2	Nickel and nickel alloys, worked—		
683.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of nickel ; nickel wire		75.02
683.2101	Of nickel	"	
683.2102	Of nickel alloys	"	
683.22	Plates, sheets and strip wrought, of nickel ; nickel foil ; powders and flakes		75.03
683.2201	Plates, sheets, strip and foil of nickel	"	
683.2202	Powders and flakes of nickel	"	
683.2203	Plates, etc., of nickel alloys	"	
683.23	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel ; hollowbars, and tube and pipe fittings, (<i>e.g.</i> joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		75.04
683.2301	Tubes, pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel	"	
683.2302	Hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings of nickel	"	
683.24	Electroplating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought (including those produced by electrolysis).		75.05
683.2400	Electroplating anodes of nickel, wrought or unwrought	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 684—Aluminium</i>			
684.1	Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought	—	76.01B
684.1001	Aluminium ingots	kg.	
684.1009	Aluminium unwrought, n.e.s. including wire bars	"	
684.1011	Aluminium alloys un-wrought	"	
684.2	Aluminium and aluminium alloys, worked	—	
684.21	Bars rods, angles, shapes, and sections, wrought of aluminium ; aluminium wire	—	76.02
684.2101	Bars and rods (including rolled and extruded)	"	
682.2111	Hard drawn bare aluminium conductors. steel reinforced (A.C.S.R.)	"	
684.2112	Hard drawn bare aluminium wire, solid	"	
684.2119	Aluminium wire n.e.s.	"	
684.2129	Others	"	
684.22	Plates, sheets and strip wrought, of aluminium	—	76.03
684.2201	Circles	"	
684.2209	Others	"	
684.23	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material) of a thickness (excluding any hooking) not exceeding 0.20 mm.	—	7504
684.2301	For tea chest lining	"	
684.2309	Others	"	
684.24	Aluminium powders and flakes	—	76.05
684.2400	Aluminium powders and flakes (excluding those for flash lights)	"	
684.25	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium ; hollow bars of aluminium	—	76.06
684.2500	Tubes, pipes and blanks, etc.	"	
684.26	Tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	—	76.07
684.2600	Fittings for tubes and pipes	"	
<i>Group 685—Lead</i>			
685.1	Lead and lead alloys, unwrought	—	
685.11	Unrefined lead	—	78.01B
685.1101	Piglead	"	
685.1109	Unrefined lead, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
685.12	Refined lead (excluding lead alloys), unwrought	—	78.01C
685.1200	Refined lead, unwrought	Kg.	
685.13	Lead alloys, unwrought	—	78.01D
685.1301	Antimonial lead (battery lead, hard lead)	"	
685.1309	Lead alloys, unwrought, n.e.s.	"	
685.2	Lead and lead alloys, worked	—	
685.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, wrought of lead ; leadwire	—	78.02
685.2100	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire	"	
685.22	Plates, sheets and strip wrought, of lead	—	78.03
685.2200	Plates, sheets and strip of lead	"	
685.23	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1,700 g/m ² ; lead powders and flakes.	—	78.04
685.2301	Lead foil	"	
685.2302	Lead powders and flakes	"	
685.24	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead ; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends) of lead.	—	78.05
685.2401	Tubes, pipes and blanks therefor of lead	Kg	
685.2402	Hollow bars and tubes and pipe fittings of lead	"	
<i>Group 686—Zinc</i>			
686.1	Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought (blocks, plates, ingots, billets, slabs, pellets and similar primary forms).	—	79.01B
686.1001	Zinc or spelter	"	
686.1011	Mazak or alloys of Zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent by weight of zinc.	"	
686.1019	Zinc alloys, n.e.s.	"	
686.3	Zinc and Zinc alloys, worked	—	
686.31	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of zinc ; zinc wire	—	79.02
686.3101	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought of zinc	"	
686.3102	Zinc wire	"	
686.32	Plates, sheets and strip wrought, of zinc ; zinc foil	—	79.03A
686.3201	Plates, sheets and strip wrought of zinc	"	
686.3202	Zinc foil	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
686.33	Zinc powders, dust (blue powder) and flakes	—	79.03B
686.3301	Zinc powders and flakes	Kg.	
686.3302	Zinc dust (blue powder)	"	
686.34	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc ; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g., joints elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc.	—	79.04
686.3401	Tubes, and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc	"	
686.3402	Hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings, of zinc	"	
Group 687—Tin			
687.1	Tin and tin alloys, unwrought (blocks, ingots, pigs, slabs, bars, sticks, pellets and similar primary forms).	—	80.01B
687.1001	Block tin	"	
687.1009	Anode, cathodes, ingots, pigs, slabs, and other primary forms of tin	"	
687.1011	Tin base solder	"	
687.1019	Tin base alloys, n.e.s.	"	
687.2	Tin and tin alloys, worked	—	
687.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of tin ; tin wire	—	80.02
687.2101	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wrought, of tin	Kg.	
687.2102	Tin wire	"	
687.22	Plates, sheets and strip, wrought, of tin	—	80.03
687.2200	Plates, sheets and strip wrought, of tin	"	
687.23	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with Paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 Kg./m ² ; tin powders and flakes.	—	80.04
687.2301	Tin foil	"	
687.2302	Tin Powders and flakes	"	
687.24	Tubes and Pipes and blanks therefor, of tin ; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (e.g. joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	—	80.05
687.2401	Tubes and Pipes and blanks therefor of tin	"	
687.2402	Hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings of tin	"	
Group 688—Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought and articles thereof, n.e.s. waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium.			

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
688.0]	Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof n.e.s. ; waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium.		81.04A
688.0001 .	Uranium depleted in U235 and thorium, and their alloys, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof, n.e.s.	Kg.	
688.0002	Waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 and of thorium	"	
	Group 689—Miscellaneous non-ferrous base metals employed in metallurgy, and cermets		
689.1	Tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum and magnesium, unwrought (including waste and scrap).		
689.11	Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought ; tungsten waste and scrap		81.01A
689.1101	Tungsten and tungsten base alloys, unwrought	"	
689.1102	Waste and scrap of tungsten and alloys	"	
689.12	Molybdenum unwrought ; molybdenum waste and scrap		81.02A
689.1201	Molybdenum and molybdenum alloys, unwrought	"	
689.1202	Waste and scrap of molybdenum and molybdenum alloys	"	
689.13	Tantalum, unwrought ; tantalum waste and scrap		81.03A
689.1301	Tantalum, unwrought	"	
689.1302	Tantalum, waste and scrap	"	
689.14	Magnesium waste (excluding shavings of uniform size) and scrap		77.01A
689.1400	Magnesium waste (excluding shavings of uniform size) and scrap	"	
689.15	Magnesium unwrought		77.01B
689.1500	Magnesium and magnesium alloys unwrought	"	
689.9	Base metals, n.e.s. and cermets unwrought (including waste and scrap)		
689.91	Beryllium unwrought ; beryllium waste and scrap		77.04A
689.9101	Beryllium and beryllium base alloys unwrought	"	
689.9102	Waste and scrap of beryllium and beryllium alloys	"	
689.99	Other base metals, n.e.s. unwrought ; cermets, unwrought ; waste and scrap of base metals, n.e.s. and of cermets.		81.04B
689.9901	Antimony and antimony alloys, unwrought	"	
689.9902	Waste and scrap of antimony and antimony alloys	"	
689.9903	Bismuth and bismuth base alloys, unwrought	Kg.	
689.9904	Waste and scrap of Bismuth and Bismuth alloys	"	
689.9905	Cadmium and cadmium base alloys unwrought	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
689.9906	Waste and scrap of cadmium and cadmium alloys	Kg.	
689.9907	Chromium and chromium base alloys, unwrought	"	
689.9908	Waste and scrap of chromium and chromium base alloys	"	
689.9911	Cobalt and cobalt base alloys, unwrought	"	
689.9912	Waste and scrap of cobalt and cobalt alloys, n.e.s.	"	
689.9913	Stellite, unwrought	"	
689.9914	Electrolytic manganese	"	
689.9915	Manganese and manganese base alloys, n.e.s., unwrought	Kg.	
689.9916	Waste and scrap of manganese and manganese base alloys	"	
689.9917	Gallium, unwrought	"	
689.9918	Germanium, unwrought	"	
689.9921	Vanadium, unwrought	"	
689.9922	Titanium, unwrought	"	
689.9923	Zirconium, unwrought	"	
689.9924	Other base metals (e.g. hafnium indium nichium rhenium thallium etc.) and their base alloys n.e.s. unwrought	"	
689.9929	Waste and scrap of Gallium germanium hafnium indium niobium (columbium) rhe- nium titanium thallium vanadium & Zirconium and other base metals and their base alloys n.e.s.	"	
689.9931	Cermets, unwrought	"	
689.9932	Waste and scrap of cermets	"	
	Division 69-Manufactures of Metal n.e.s.		
	Group 691—Structures and Parts of Structures n.e.s. of iron steel or aluminium		
691.1	Structures and Parts of Structures (e.g. hangars and other buildings bridges and bridge- sections lockgates towers lattice masts roofs roofing frame works door and window frames shutters balustrades pillars and columns) of iron or steel : Plates strip rods, angles shapes, sections, tubes and the like Prepared for use in structures of iron or steel.		73.21
691.1001	Beams channels pillars and girders Prepared for use in structures	Tonne	
691.1002	Bridges and bridge sections of iron and steel	"	
691.1003	Drop rods	"	
691.1004	Doors and windows (including frames) gates rolling shutters etc.	Tonne	
691.1005	Gate rods	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
691.1006	Jetties gangways' etc.	Tonne	
691.1007	Galvanised Tension Bars	"	
691.1008	Steel towers	"	
691.1011	Structures and super structures for mining.	"	
691.1012	Truss rods	"	
691.1013	Tubular steel poles for electric transmission and distribution lines	"	
691.1019	Other structures and parts of structures of Iron and steel (<i>excluding</i> floating structures)	"	
691.2	Structures and parts of structures (e.g., hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns) of aluminium : plate, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like prepared for use in structures, of aluminium.	"	76.08
691.2001	Finished structures	"	
691.2002	Finished structural Parts of aluminium	"	
Group 692—Metal containers for storage and transport			
692.1	Reservoirs, tanks vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of Iron, steel or aluminium of a capacity exceeding 300 litres. Whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		
692.11	Reservoirs, tanks, vats etc. of iron or steel.		73.22
692.1101	G.I. Tanks	Tonne	
692.1102	G.I. Barrels and drums	"	
692.1103	Pressed steel tanks	"	
692.1104	Pressure vessels	"	
692.1109	Reservoirs, tanks vats and similar containers of iron or steel, n.e.s.	"	
692.13	Reservoirs, tanks vats etc. of aluminium		76.09
692.1300	Reservoir, tanks, vats and similar containers of aluminium and aluminium alloys	Kg.	
692.4	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (<i>including</i> containers for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		
692.41	Casks, drums, cans boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	"	73.23
692.4101	Tin plate containers	"	
692.4109	Others	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
692.42	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (<i>including</i> rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods.		76.10
692.4200	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar rigid and collapsible tubular containers of aluminium and aluminium alloy.	Kg	
692.43	Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas		72.24
692.4301	Liquefied Petroleum gas (L.P.G.) cylinders	Kg. & No.	
692.4302	Low Pressure cylinders (working Pressure up to 35.2 Kg/ cm ²) other than L.P.G.	"	
692.4303	High Pressure cylinders (working Pressure exceeding 35.2 Kg/cm ²)	"	
692.4309	Other Pressure containers for transport or storage of compressed gases	"	
692.44	Containers, of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas		76.11
692.4401	L.P.G. Cylinders	"	
692.4402	Low pressure cylinders other than L.P.G.	"	
692.4403	High Pressure cylinders	"	
692.4409	Other Pressure containers	"	
	Group 693—Wire Products (<i>excluding</i> insulated electrical wiring) and fencing grills		
693.1	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron, Steel, copper or aluminium wire (but <i>excluding</i> insulated electric wires and cables).		
693.11	Stranded wire, cables cordage ropes, plaited bands etc. of iron or steel		73.25
693.1101	Wire ropes, black	Tonne	
693.1102	Wire ropes, galvanised	"	
693.1103	Stranded wire, n.e.s.	"	
693.1109	Others (e.g. transmission belting)	"	
693.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage ropes etc, of copper		74.10
693.1200	Of copper and copper alloys	Kg.	
693.13	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, etc, of aluminium		76.12
693.1300	Of aluminium and aluminium alloys	"	
693.2	Barbed Iron or steel wire, twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel.		73.26
693.2001	Barbed iron or steel wire	Tonne	
693.2009	Twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
693.5	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron steel or copper wire, expanded metal, of iron, steel or copper.	..	
693.51	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing etc. of iron or steel . . . . .	..
693.51(a)	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of iron or steel wire.	..	73.27
693.5101	Wire gauze (wire cloth, wire mesh)	Tonne	
693.5102	Wire netting	"	
693.5109	Others (wire grill, wire chainlink, fencing)	"	
693.51(b)	Expanded metal of iron or steel . . . . .	..	73.28
693.5111	Expanded metal of iron or Steel	"	
693.52	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing etc. of copper . . . . .	..
693.52(a)	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire.		74.11
693.5201	Wire gauze and netting	Kg.	
693.5209	Others	"	
693.52(b)	Expanded metal of copper . . . . .	..	74.12
693.5211	Expanded metal of copper and copper alloys	"	
<i>Group 694—Nails, screws, nuts, bolts, rivets and the like of iron, steel or copper.</i>			
694.0	Nails, screws, nuts, bolts, rivets and the like, of iron steel or copper . . . . .	..
694.01	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper.	..	73.31
94.0101	Nails for animals shoes	Kg.	
694.0102	Nails for fixing heel ptips and toe plates	"	
694.0103	Wire nail, n.e.s.	"	
694.0109	Nails, n.e.s.	"	
694.0111	Tacks	"	
694.0112	Spikes, dog	"	
694.0129	Spikes, n.e.s.	"	
694.0139	Others (staples, studs, drawing pins etc.)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
694.02	Bolts and nuts (<i>including</i> bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (<i>including</i> screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel ; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring-washers, of iron or steel.		73.32
694.0201	Nuts	Kg.	
694.0202	Bolts, with or without nuts	"	
694.0211	Screws, machine	"	
694.0212	Screws, metal thread, n.e.s.	"	
694.0213	Screws, wood	"	
694.0219	Screws, n.e.s.	"	
694.0221	Rivets (<i>excluding</i> tubular or bifurcated)	"	
694.0231	Washers, spring	"	
694.0232	Washers, n.e.s.	"	
694.0249	Others (cotters and cotter pins)	"	
694.03	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper or iron or steel with heads of copper ; bolts and nuts (<i>including</i> bolt ends and screw studs) whether or not threaded or tapped and screws (<i>including</i> screw hooks and screw rings) of copper, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper.		
694.03(a)	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper.		74.14]
694.0301	Nails, tacks staples, studs, spikes etc. of copper and copper alloys of iron or steel with heads of copper.	"	
694.03(b)	Bolts and nuts (<i>including</i> bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (<i>including</i> screw hooks and screw rings), of copper ; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper.		74.15]
694.0311	Bolts and nuts	"	
694.0312	Screws	"	
694.0313	Rivets (<i>excluding</i> tubular or bifurcated)	"	
694.0314	Washers	"	
694.0319	Others (cotters and cotter pins).	"	
	<i>Group 695-Tools for use in the hand or in machines.</i>		
695.1	Hand tools (<i>i.e.</i> , spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes, axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools: scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber-wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry).		82.01
695.1000	Spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks, and rakes: axes, bill hooks, and similar hewing tools: scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.	No.	
695.3	Other tools for use in the hand		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
695.31	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades)		82.02
695.3101	Metal working hand saws	No.	
695.3102	Wood working and similar hand saws, all types	"	
695.3103	Bandsaw blades (wood working)	Kg. and Metre	
695.3104	Hacksaw blades, hand operated	Kg. and No.	
695.3105	Hacksaw blades, machine operated	"	
695.3109	Others	Kg.	
695.32	Wrenches and spanners (not including tap wrenches)		82.03A
695.3201	Spanners	"	
695.3202	Wrenches	"	
695.33	Files and rasps		82.03B
695.3300	Files and rasps	No.	
695.34	Other hand tools (i.e., pliers including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like: perforating punches: pipe cutters]		82.03C
695.3401	Pliers, pincers, tweezers and metal cutting shears	"	
695.3402	Perforating punches and pipe cutters	"	
695.3409	Others	"	
695.39	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), n.e.s. blow lamps, anvils, vices and clamps (other than accessories for, and parts of machine tools): portable forges: grinding wheels with frame works (hand or pedal operated).		82.04
695.3901	Anvils and portable forges	"	
695.3902	Blow lamps	"	
695.3903	Garage tools in sets	No. of sets	
695.3904	Grease guns (excluding compressed air type)	No.	
695.3905	Grinding wheels mounted on frame work (hand or pedal operated)	"	
695.3906	Hammers, screw drivers and vices	"	
695.3907	Metal working hand tools, n.e.s.	"	
695.3908	Wood working hand tools, n.e.s.	"	
695.3919	Other hand tools (including sets of hand tools), n.e.s.	"	
695.4	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools, knives and blades for machines and mechanical appliances, and tooltips.		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
695.41	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (e.g. for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, moricring of screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metals, and rockdrilin bits.		82.05
695.4101	For metal working hand tools	No.	
695.4102	For wood working hand tools	"	
695.4109	For hand tools, n.e.s. (including for power operated hand held tools)	"	
695.4111	Chasers	"	
695.4112	Dies (excluding press tools)	"	
695.4119	Lathe tools and tool bits, n.e.s.	Kg. & No.	
695.4121	Milling cutters	No.	
695.4122	Press tools (e.g., dies and punches for cold pressing and sheet metal stamping machines)	"	
695.4123	Rock drilling or core-drilling bits	Kg. & No.	
695.4124	Reamers	No.	
695.4125	Taps	"	
695.4126	Tungsten carbide tipped tools	"	
695.4127	H.S.S. Shank twist drills	"	
695.4129	Other interchangeable tools for machine tools, n.e.s.	Kg.	
695.42	Knives and cutting blades for machiners or for mechanical appliances		82.06
695.4201	For metal working machine tools	No.	
695.4202	For paper cutting machines	"	
695.4209	Others	"	
695.43	Tool tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool tips, unmounted/of sintered metal carbides (e.g. carbides of tungsten molybdenum or vanadium)		82.07
695.4301	Tungsten carbide tips	Kg.	
695.4309	Others	"	
<i>Group 696—Cutlery</i>			
696.0	Cutlery		
696.03	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips)		82.11
696.0301	Safety razor blades	In hundred	
696.0302	Safety razor blades blanks, whether or not in strips	Kg.	
696.0309	Others (including cutting heads for electric shavers)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
696.04	Scissors (<i>including</i> tailors' shears, and blades therefor)		82.12
696.0400	Scissors and their blades	Kg.	
696.05	Other articles of cutlery (<i>eg.</i> secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (<i>including</i> nail files).		82.13
696.0501	Other articles of cutlery	"	
696.0502	Manicure & chiropody sets and appliances	"	
696.06	Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles and similar kitchen or table ware		82.14
696.0600	Spoons, forks and similar table ware	"	
696.07	Handles of base metal for the articles falling within headings 696.05, 696.06 and 696.08 .		82.15
696.0700	Handles for cutlery of base metal	"	
696.08	Knives with cutting blades serrated or not (<i>including</i> Pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42, and blades therefor.		
696.08(a)	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (<i>including</i> Pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading 695.42.		82.09
696.0801	Pocket knives	No.	
696.0809	Other knives	"	
696.08(b)	Knife blades		82.10
696.0811	Knife blades	Kg.	
<i>Group 697—Household equipment of base metal ; n.e.s.</i>			
697.3	Domestic type non-electric, heating and cooking apparatus (Stoves, ranges, ovens, cookers, etc.) n.e.s. and parts thereof, n.e.s.		
697.31	Cooking apparatus (<i>eg.</i> , Kitchen stoves ranges, cookers, gas-rings) and plate warmers with burners, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of iron or steel.		73.36A
697.3101	Cookers and kitchen stoves	No.	
697.3109	Other cooking apparatus of iron or steel	"	
697.32	Stoves (<i>including</i> stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other Space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not-electrically operated, of iron or steel.		73.36B
697.3200	Stoves (<i>including</i> stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), grates, fires and other space heaters, n.e.s., wash boilers or other heating elements and similar equipment of a kind used for domestic purposes, of iron or steel (not electrically operated).	"	
697.33	Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel, of the apparatus falling within headings 697.31 & 697.32 .		73.36C
697.3300	Parts, n.e.s. of iron or steel of the apparatus falling within heading 697.31 & 697.32 .	Kg.	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

253

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
697.34	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper.		74.17
697.3401	Oil pressure stoves	No.	
697.3409	Other stoves :	"	
697.3411	All other cooking and heating apparatus	"	
697.3421	Burners for stoves	"	
697.3429	Other parts of stoves	Kg.	
697.3439	Other Parts of all other cooking and heating apparatus	"	
697.35	Domestic type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.17A
697.3501	Domestic type, non-electrical, instantaneous or storage water heaters	No.	
697.3502	Parts, n.e.s.	Kg.	
697.4	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of iron steel, copper or aluminium, iron or steel wool ; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel		
697.41	Articles used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles n.e.s., of iron or steel		
697.41(a)	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles n.e.s., of iron or steel		73.38A
697.4101	Cast iron pans	Kg.	
697.4109	Other utensils of cast iron	"	
697.4111	Enamelled iron utensils	"	
697.4112	Galvanised iron bucket	" & No	
697.4119	Other utensils of galvanised iron	"	
697.4121	Ghamellas	"	
697.4122	Stainless steel utensils	"	
697.4129	Utensils of iron or steel n.e.s.	"	
697.4131	Parts, of articles used for domestic purposes of iron or steel	"	
697.41(b)	Iron or steel wool, pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel		73.39
697.4141	Iron or steel wool etc.	"	
697.42	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes n.e.s. and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of copper		74.18A

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
697.4201	E.P.N.S. Ware	Kg.	
697.4202	Brass utensils	"	
697.4203	Copper utensils	"	
697.4209	Utensils of other copper alloys	"	
697.4211	Parts of articles for domestics of copper	"	
697.43	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, n.e.s., and parts of such articles, n.e.s., of aluminium		76.15A
697.4301	Aluminium utensils.	"	
697.4302	Pressure cookers of aluminium alloys	No	
697.4309	Utensils of aluminium alloys, n.e.s.	Kg.	
697.4311	Parts of articles for domestic purposes, of aluminium	"	
697.5	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s. of iron, steel, copper or aluminium.		
697.51	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s. of iron or steel		73.38B
697.5101	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, baths and other sanitary and plumbing fixtures and fitting of iron or steel whether or not enamelled	"	
697.5102	Parts, of sanitaryware for indoor use, of iron and steel	"	
697.52	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, n.e.s., of copper		74.18B
697.5201	Sanitary ware for indoor use of copper and copper alloys	Kg.	
697.5202	Parts of sanitary ware of copper	"	
697.53	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof n.e.s. of aluminium		76.15B
697.5301	Sanitary ware for indoor use of aluminium and aluminium alloys	"	
697.5302	Parts of sanitary ware of aluminium and aluminium alloys	"	
697.8	Household appliances, decorative articles, frames and mirrors, of base metal, n.e.s.		
697.81	Coffee mills, mincers, juice extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 Kg. and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink		82.08
697.8100	Coffee mills mincers, juice extractors and other mechanical appliances of a weight not exceeding 10 Kg. and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink	"	
697.82	Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal ; photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal ; mirrors of base metal		
697.82(a)	Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal		83.06
697.8201	Statuettes, base metal (excluding works of art)—	"	
697.8202	Trophies	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
697.8209	Others		
697.82(b)	Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metals, mirrors of base metal		83.12
697.8211	Photograph, picture and similar frames, and mirrors of base metal		
<i>Group 699—Manufactures of base metal, n.e.s.</i>			
699.1	Locksmiths' wares, safes, strong rooms, strong boxes, etc., and hardware, n.e.s., of base metal		
699.11	Locks and padlocks (key, combination for electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal, frames incorporating locks, for hand bags, trunks, or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal, keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal		83.01
699.1101	Locks and padlocks	Kg. & No.	
699.1102	Frames incorporating locks	"	
699.1109	Others	"	
699.1111	Parts of the above items	Kg.	
699.12	Safes, strong boxes, armoured or reinforced strong rooms, strongroom linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal		83.03
699.1200	Safes, strong boxes, etc., of base metal	Kg.	
699.13	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows blinds coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (<i>including</i> automatic door closers), base metal hat-racks, hatpegs, brackets and the like		83.02
699.1301	Door and window hinges	Kg. & No.	
699.1302	Fittings for doors and windows, n.e.s.	Kg.	
699.1303	Tower bolts	Kg. & No.	
699.1309	All others	Kg.	
699.2	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel		73.29
699.2001	Lifting and hoisting chain	"	
699.2002	Roller chains	"	
699.2003	Ship chain	"	
699.2009	All other chains	"	
699.2011	Parts of chain	"	
699.3	Pins and needles, of iron or steel ; base metal beads and spangles ; and fittings of base metal ; of a kind commonly used for clothing, handbags, travel goods, etc.		
699.31	Needles for hand sewing (<i>including</i> embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stiletos, of iron or steel		73.33

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
699.3100	Needles for hand sewing, knitting, netting etc. of iron or steel	Kg.	
699.32	Pins (<i>excluding</i> hat pins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hair pins and curling grips, of iron or steel		73.34
699.3200	Pins, hairpins, curling grips of iron or steel	"	
699.33	Clasps, frames with clasps for hand bags and the like, buckles, buckles-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal ; beads and spangles, of base metal		
699.33(a)	Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing travel, goods, hand bags, or other textile or leather goods, tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal		83-09
699.3301	Bifurcated and tubular rivets	Kg	
699.3302	Buckles and eyelets for footwear	"	
699.3303	Fittings for travel requisites and leather goods, n.e.s.	"	
699.3309	Others	"	
699.33(b)	Beads and spangles, of base metal		83.10
699.3311	Imitation zari spangles	"	
699.3319	Beads and spangles of base metal, n.e.s.	"	
699.4	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron, steel or copper		
699.41	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel		73.35
699.4101	Leaf spring for motor vehicles	"	
699.4102	Leaf and coil springs for railways and tramways	"	
699.4109	Other springs of iron or steel <i>excluding</i> clock and watch springs	"	
699.4111	Leaves for springs of iron or steel	"	
699.42	Springs of copper		74.14
699.4200	Springs of copper and copper alloys	"	
699.6	Miscellaneous articles of base metal		
699.61	Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal		83.08
699.6100	Flexible tubing and piping of base metal	"	
699.62	Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, parts thereof of base metal		83.11
699.6201	Bells, gongs, etc. (non-electric) of base metal	"	
699.6202	Parts	"	
699.63	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal.		83.13

Code No.		Unit/unis of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
699.6301	Aluminium caps, seals, capsules and closures	Kg.	
699.6302	Crown corks	"	
699.6309	Others	"	
699.64	Sign-plates, name plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal		83.14
699.6401	Enamel iron signboards	"	
699.6409	Others	"	
699.65	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides ; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.		83.15
699.6501	Iron or steel welding electrodes, coated or cored with flux materials	Kg.	
699.6509	Others	"	
699.6511	Wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder used for metal spraying	"	
699.7	Articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.		
699.71	Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel		73.30
699.7101	Anchors and grapnels	"	
699.7102	Parts, n.e.s.	"	
699.79	Other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s. (excluding castings, forgings and stampings, in the rough state).		73.40D
699.7901	Belt lacing of steel	"	
699.7902	Belt fasteners for belting for machinery, n.e.s.	"	
699.7903	Draincovers, plates, and frames for sewage, water or similar system	Tonne	
699.7904	Enamelled iron ware (excluding utensils and sign boards)	"	
699.7905	Grinding media balls and clypebs	"	
699.7906	Manufactures of stainless steel (excluding utensils) n.e.s.	"	
699.7907	Trunks and suitcases	No. & Kg.	
699.7909	All other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.	Kg.	
699.8	Articles, n.e.s., of copper nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin		
699.81	Articles, n.e.s. of copper		74.09
699.81(a)	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not with mechanical or thermal equipment.		74.09
699.8101	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of copper and copper alloys, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
699.81(b)	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		74.13
699.8111	Chains, of copper and copper alloys	Kg.	
699.8112	Parts of chains of copper and copper alloys	"	
699.81(c)	Articles of copper, n.e.s.		74.19
699.8121	Articles of copper alloys electroplated with nickel silver, n.e.s.	"	
699.8122	Articles of brass, n.e.s.	"	
699.8123	Articles of copper, n.e.s.	"	
699.8124	Articles of copper alloys, n.e.s.	"	
699.82	Articles, n.e.s. of nickel		75.06
699.8200	Articles of nickel and nickel alloys, n.e.s.	"	
699.83	Articles, n.e.s., of Aluminium		
699.83(a)	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of aluminium-ware	"	76.13
699.8301	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials of aluminium-ware	"	
699.83(b)	Expanded metal of aluminium		76.14
699.8311	Expanded metal of aluminium and aluminium alloys	"	
699.83(c)	Articles of aluminium, n.e.s.		76.16
699.8321	Chains	"	
699.8329	Others	"	
699.84	Articles, n.e.s. of lead		78.06
699.8401	Sanitary fixtures	"	
699.8409	Others	"	
699.85	Articles, n.e.s. of Zinc		
699.85(a)	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components of Zinc		79.05
699.8501	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components	"	
699.85(b)	Articles of Zinc, n.e.s.		79.06
699.8511	Sanitary fixtures	"	
699.8519	Others	"	
699.86	Articles n.e.s. of tin		80.06
699.8600	Articles of tin and tin alloys, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
699.9	Semi-manufactures and articles of tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, of other base metals, n.e.s. and of cermets.		
699.91	Tungsten, wrought, and articles of tungsten, n.e.s.		81.01B
699.9101	Tungsten filament	Kg.	
699.9102	Tungsten wire	"	
699.9109	All other articles of tungsten and tungsten base alloys	"	
699.92	Molybdenum, wrought and articles of molybdenum, n.e.s.		81.02B
699.9201	Molybdenum wire	"	
699.9209	Other articles of molybdenum and molybdenum base alloys	"	
699.93	Tantalum, wrought, and articles of tantalum, n.e.s.		81.03B
699.9300	Tantalum, wrought and articles of tantalum n.e.s.	"	
699.94	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium ; magnesium wire ; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium ; magnesium foil ; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium , tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium ; hollow bars of magnesium; other articles of magnesium.		
699.94(a)	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium ; magnesium wire ; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium ; magnesium foil ; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium ; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium ; hollow bars of magnesium. .		77.02
699.9401	Magnesium wire	"	
699.9402	Powders and flakes	"	
699.9409	Other magnesium and magnesium base alloys, wrought	"	
699.94(b)	Articles of magnesium, n.e.s.		77.03
699.9411	Articles of magnesium and magnesium alloys, n.e.s.	"	
699.95	Beryllium, wrought and articles of beryllium, n.e.s.	"	77.04B
699.9500	Beryllium, wrought and articles of beryllium	"	
699.99	Base metals, n.e.s., wrought, and articles of such metals n.e.s. ; cermets, wrought, and articles of cermets, n.e.s.		81.04C
699.9901	Antimony, wrought	"	
699.9902	Bismuth, wrought	"	
699.9903	Cadmium, wrought	"	
699.9904	Chromium, wrought	"	
699.9905	Cobalt, wrought	"	
699.9906	Stellite, wrought	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
699.9907	Manganese, wrought	Ks.	
699.9908	Cermets, wrought	"	
699.9911	Gallium, wrought	"	
699.9912	Germanium, wrought	"	
699.9913	Vanadium, wrought	"	
699.9914	Titanium, wrought	"	
699.9915	Zirconium, wrought	"	
699.9919	Other base metals (e.g. hafnium, rhenium, thallium etc) n.e.s. wrought and articles thereof nes.	"	

SECTION 7—MACHINERY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

NOTES—

1. This section does not include :

- (a) Belts, beltings, washers, etc, of rubber for machinery.
- (b) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, and similar supports of all materials.
- (c) Perforated cards of paper or paperboard for Jacquard or similar machines.
- (d) Articles of Leather or of composition leather for machinery.
- (e) Articles of textile materials for use in machinery.
- (f) Brushes (excluding electrical carbon brushes) used as parts of machines or vehicles.
- (g) Tools for use in the hand or in machines.
- (h) Instruments, etc., of Division 87 and 88.
- (i) Parts for general use such as cables, chains, nails, bolts, nuts, screws, springs, tube and pipe fittings, etc.

2. An incomplete machine (including transport equipment) is to be classified with the corresponding complete machine (and not with parts of such a machine if its parts are separately specified) provided it has the essential character of such a complete machine.

3. A machine including transport equipment (or an incomplete machine classified as if it were complete by virtue of the preceding Note 2) imported assembled or disassembled, is to be classified as an assembled article unless otherwise provided for.

4. Composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for complimentary or alternative functions are to be classified as being that machine which performs the principal function.

5. Motors and transmission conveyor or elevator belts for machinery or appliances to which they are fitted or packed separately for convenience of transport are to be classified under the same heading as such machinery or appliances.

NOTES :

Division 7—Power generating machinery and equipment.

6. Group 711, 712, 713, 714 and 718 comprise group 711 of the RITC. Sub-group 711.1 and item 711.91 comprise sub-group 711.1 of this RITC. Sub-group 711.2 and item 711.99 comprise sub-group 711.2 of the RITC.

7. Group 712 is related to sub-group 711.3 of RITC and group 713 is related to item 711.41 and sub-group 711.5 of RITC.

8.1. Reaction engines, Turbo propellers and parts thereof, n.e.s., formerly included in 711.42 of RITC were now classified separately in sub-group 714.4, items 714.81 and 714.91 respectively.

8.2 Other gas turbines, n.e.s., earlier included in 711.6 of RITC is now classified separately in 714.88.

8.3 Parts, n.e.s., of the engines and motors of headings 714.88 and 718.88, formerly included in the sub-group 711.6 and item 711.89 of the RITC, are now classified in 714.99.

- 9.1. Group 716, 771 and 772 comprise group 722 of the RITC.
- 9.2. Group 716 and 771 comprise sub-group 722.1 of RITC.
- 10.1. Items 718.81, 718.82 and 718.89 comprise item 711.81 of RITC.
- 10.2. Sub-group 718.7 is related to 711.7 of RITC and item 718.89 was formerly *included* in item 711.42 and 711.89 of RITC.

Division 72.—Machinery specialised for particular industries

- 11.1. Group 721 differs from group 712 of RITC by *excluding* (i) cream separators and their parts (743.5 and 743.9) and (ii) tractors (other than those falling within heading 744.11 and 783.2), now classified in Group 722.
- 11.2. Items 721.91 and 721.98 comprise item 712.91 of RITC.
- 11.3. Items 721.97 and 721.99 comprise item 712.99 of the RITC.
- 12.1. Group 723, differs from sub-group 718.4 of the RITC, by *including* machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building, and the like, n.e.s., formerly classified in 719.8 of RITC.
- 12.2. Items 723.41 to 723.46 and sub-group 732.9 comprise item 718.42 of RITC.
- 12.3. Items 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.49 comprise sub-group 719.8 of RITC.
- 13.1. Group 724 differs from group 717 of RITC by *excluding* clothes drying machines, other than industrial ; now classified in 775.12.
- 13.2. Item 724.49 and sub-group 724.6 comprise item 717.13 of RITC.
- 13.3. Sub-group 724.7 and item 775.12 comprise item 717.15 of RITC.
- 14.1. Sub-group 725.1 and item 725.91 comprise item 718.11 of RITC.
- 14.2. Sub-group 725.2 and item 725.99 comprise item 718.12 of RITC.
- 15.1. Sub-group 726.3 and item 726.91 comprise item 718.22 of RITC.
- 15.2. Sub-groups 726.4, 726.7 and item 726.99 comprise item 718.29 of RITC.
16. Group 727 differs from sub-group 718.3 of RITC, by *including* Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oils, industry, formerly classified in 719.8 of RITC.
- 17.1. Sub-groups 728.1, 736.8, 736.9 and 745.1 comprise sub-group 719.5 of the RITC.
- 17.2. Items 728.19, sub-group 736.8 and 736.9 comprise item 719.54 of the RITC.

Division 73.—Metal working machinery.

- 18.1. Group 736 is related to sub-groups 715.3 to 715.9 of the RITC.
- 18.2. Group 737 differs from sub-group 715.2 of RITC by *including* electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting, and parts thereof, n.e.s. formerly classified in 729.92 of RITC.
- 18.3. Items 737.32 and 741.31 comprise item 729.92 of RITC.

Division 74.—General industrial machinery and equipment, n.e.s. and machine parts, n.e.s.

19. Division 74 corresponds to group 719 of the RITC, but it *excludes* the following which are classified elsewhere in the new classification.
 - (i) Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances of a weight not-exceeding 10 kg. and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink (697.81).
 - (ii) Domestic refrigerators and freezers non electrical (775.2).
 - (iii) Domestic water heaters, non electrical and parts thereof, n.e.s. 697.35.
 - (iv) Machine tools for working minerals 728.11.
 - (v) Machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (bulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials. (728.12).
 - (vi) Parts and accessories of machine tools 728.19, 736.8 and 736.9.
 - (vii) Dish washing machines of the household type *included* (775.3).
 - (viii) Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings etc. (791.91).
 - (ix) Machinery and mechanical appliances, n.e.s. (723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.49).
 - (x) Machinery parts, non-electrical, n.e.s., (728.39 and 728.4103).
20. Sub-group 741.4 differs from item 719.15 of the RITC, by *including* parts of household type refrigerators and freezers, formerly classified in 719.42 and 725.01 of RITC.
21. Heading No. 741.6 is, however, to be taken not to apply to :
 - (a) Germination plant, incubators and brooders (721.97).
 - (b) Grain dampening machine (727.1).
 - (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (727.22).
 - (d) Machinery falling within heading 724.7 for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles.

(e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which the change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary to the main function.

22. Items 745.22, 745.23 and sub-group 775.3 comprise item 719.62 of RITC.

23. Heading No. 749.1 is to be taken to apply, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than one per cent or by more than 0.05 mm., which is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading No. 699.79.

Division 75.—Office machines and Automatic data processing equipment.

24.1. Sub-group 751.2 and group 752 comprise sub-groups 714.2 and 714.3 of the RITC.

24.2. Items 751.81 and 751.88 comprise item 714.91 of RITC.

24.3. Items 751.82, 759.19 and 881.39 comprise item 861.69 of the RITC.

24.4. Items 759.11, 759.15 and sub-group 759.9 comprise item 714.92 of the RITC.

Division 76.—Telecommunications and sound recording and reproducing apparatus and equipment.

25. Group 761.762, subgroups 764.1 to 764.8, items 764.91, 764.92 and 764.93 comprise group 724 of the RITC.

26.1 Gramophones (phonographs), dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers etc., formerly classified in 891.1 of section 8 of RITC., are now classified in this section.

26.2. Group 763 and item 764.99 comprise sub-group 891.1 of RITC.

26.3. Sub-group 764.1 and item 764.91 comprise item 724.91 of the RITC.

26.4. Sub-group 764.2 and item 764.92 comprise item 724.92 of RITC.

Division 77.—Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, n.e.s. and electrical parts thereof (including non-electrical Counter parts n.e.s. of electrical household type equipment.)

27.1. (a) Articles of glass falling within heading no. 664.92 (for example ; glass bulbs for electric lamps)

(b) Electrically heated furniture of group 82.

27.2. Groups 773 and 774 are related to groups 723 and 726 of the RITC respectively.

28.1. Sub-group 775.2 differs from item 725.01 of the RITC, by including household type non-electrical refrigerators and freezers, formerly classified in 719.42 of RITC and by excluding parts of household type electrical refrigerators and freezers, now classified in 741.49.

28.2. Sub-group 775.8 differs from item 725.05 of the RITC by including electric blankets, formerly classified in 656.6 of the RITC.

29. Groups 776,778, sub-groups 873.1 and 874.8 and items 737.32 and 741.31 comprise group 729 of the RITC.

Division 78.—Road vehicles (including Air-cushion vehicles).

30.1. Division 78 is related to division 73 of the RITC.

30.2. In groups 781 to 784.

(a) Tractors are deemed to be vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicles, appliances or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.

(b) Motor chassis fitted with cabs are to be treated as falling within group 781, 782, 783 and 784.

(c) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicles.

30.3. Heading No. 785.2 and 786.1 are to be taken not to apply to children's cycles which are not fitted with ball-bearings nor to children's cycles which, though fitted with ball bearings are not constructed in the normal form of adults cycles. Such children's cycles are to be treated as falling within heading No. 894.21.

30.4. Flying machines specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified as flying machines.

31. Invalid carriages, other than motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled and parts thereof., n.e.s. formerly included in sub-group 894.1 of the RITC, are now classified in 785.31 (b) and 785.39 (b), respectively.

32. Item 786, 11, 786.12 and sub-group 786.8 comprise sub-group 733.3 of the RITC.

Division 79.—Other transport equipment.

33.1. This division is related to division 73 of RITC.

33.2. Group 791 is to be taken to apply, inter alia, to :

(a) Axles, wheels, metal, tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels.

(b) Frames, underframes and bogies.

(c) Axle boxes, brake gear.

(d) Buffers for rolling stock ; coupling gear and corridor connections.

(e) Coachwork.

33.3. Heading No. 791.91 is to be taken to apply, inter alia, to :

(a) Assembled track, turn tables, platform buffers, loading gauges.

(b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear signal and point controls, whether or no they are fitted for electric lighting.

33.4. The heading excludes electrically powered signalling apparatus falling within heading No. 778.82.

34. Group 791 differs from group 731 of the RITC, by including Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft and parts, n.e.s. formerly classified in 719.66 of the RITC.

35. Sub-group 792.1, 792.2, 792.3, 792.4 and item 792.81. Comprise sub-group 734.1 of the RITC.

36. Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers and parts, n.e.s. formerly classified in 899.99 of the RITC, are now classified in item 792.83.

37. Parts, n.e.s. of ships, boats and floating structures, formerly unspecified in the RITC, have now been classified in item 793.84.

38. A hull, unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled or unassembled or a complete vessel, unassembled, is to be classified as a vessel of particular kind if it has the essential character of a vessel of that kind. In other cases such goods are to be classified within heading No. 793.2.

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
SECTION-7 MACHINERY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT			
DIVISION 71—POWER GENERATING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT			
<i>Group 711—Steam and other vapour generating boilers, superheated water boilers and auxiliary plant for use therewith; and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
711.1	Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers.		84.01A
711.1001	Firetube, horizontal (lancashire)	No. and Kg.	
711.1002	Firetube, vertical	"	
711.1003	Water tube, horizontal	"	
711.1004	Water tube, vertical	"	
711.1009	Other steam and vapour generating boilers except those for central heating	"	
711.1011	Super-heated water boilers	"	
711.2	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.1 (e.g. economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recovers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units.		84.02A
711.2001	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 711.1	Kg.	
711.2002	Condensers for vapour engines and power units	"	
711.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers and auxiliary plant falling within heading 711.1 and 711.2		
711.91	Parts, n.e.s. of the boilers falling within heading 711.1		84.01B
711.9101	Component parts of fire tube boilers	"	
711.9102	Component parts of water tube boilers	"	
711.9109	Component parts of other steam and vapour generating boilers	"	
711.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the apparatus and appliances falling within heading 711.2		84.02B
711.9900	Parts, n.e.s. of Auxiliary plant etc. of heading 711.2	"	

Code No.		Unit/Unit of Quantity	Corresponding BIN heading or sub-heading
	<i>Group 712—Steam and other Vapour power units, not incorporating boilers ; steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading 722 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>		
712.6	Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers ; steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading 722 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers.—		
712.60(a)	Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading 722 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self contained boilers.		84.04
712.6001	Stationary (locomobiles)	No.	
712.6007	Mobiles (mobile engines) <i>excluding</i> railway locomotives, tractors and road rollers (marine).	"	
712.60(b)	Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers		84.05A
712.6011	Steam turbines	"	
712.6019	Other steam engines not incorporating boilers	"	
712.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the power units and engines falling within heading 712.6		84.05B
712.9001	Parts of steam engines incorporating boilers	"	
712.9002	Parts of steam turbines	"	
712.9003	Parts of other steam engines and other vapour power units not incorporating boilers	"	
	<i>Group 713—Internal combustion piston engines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>		
713.1	Internal combustion piston engines for aircraft and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		
713.11	Internal combustion piston engines for air craft		84.06A
713.1100	Complete, assembled or not	"	
713.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft engines falling within heading 713.11		84.06B
713.1900	Parts of aircraft engines (Internal combustion piston)	Kg.	
713.2	Internal combustion piston engines for propelling vehicles of division 78, Group 722, and items 744.11 and 951.01.		84.06C
713.21	Diesel Oil engines for motor vehicles (including those for tractors)		
713.2101	Horizontal upto 20 B.H.P.	No.	
713.2102	Horizontal 21 to 100 B.H.P.	"	
713.2103	Horizontal above 100 B.H.P.	"	
713.2104	Vertical upto 20 B.H.P.	"	
713.2105	Vertical 21 to 100 B.H.P.	"	
713.2106	Vertical above 100 B.H.P.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
713.22	Diesel Oil engines, stationary—		
713.2201	Horizontal upto 10 B.H.P.	No.	
713.2202	Horizontal 11 to 40 B.H.P.		
713.2203	Horizontal above 40 B.H.P.		
713.2204	Vertical upto 10 B.H.P.		
713.2205	Vertical 11 to 40 B.H.P.		
713.2206	Vertical above 40 B.H.P.		
713.23	Petrol engines for motor vehicles (including those for tractors)—		
713.2301	For motor cars		
713.2302	For motor cycles		
713.2309	Others		
713.3	Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion—		
713.31	Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion outboard		84.06D
713.3100	Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion, outboard		
713.32	Internal combustion piston engines, marine propulsion other than outboard		84.06E
	<i>Diesel engines, marine other than outboard</i>		
713.3201	Horizontal upto 10 B.H.P.		
713.3202	Horizontal 11 to 20 B.H.P.		
713.3203	Horizontal above 20 B.H.P.		
713.3211	Vertical upto 10 B.H.P.		
713.3212	Vertical 11 to 20 B.H.P.		
713.3213	Vertical 21 to 40 B.H.P.		
713.3214	Vertical 41 to 100 B.H.P.		
713.3215	Vertical above 100 B.H.P.		
713.8	Internal combustion piston engines, n.e.s.		84.06F
713.8001	Oil engines other than diesel, marine		
713.8002	Petrol engines, n.e.s.		
713.8003	Kerosene engines		
713.8004	Gas engines		
713.8009	Other internal combustion engines, n.e.s.		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
713.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the internal combustion piston engines falling within headings 713.2, 713.3 and 713.8.		84.06G
713.91	Component parts of diesel engines for motor vehicles—		
713.9101	Bearing other than ball, roller and needle (integral part of engine)	Kg. and No.	
713.9102	Cranks, transmission (integral part of engine)	„	
713.9103	Valves, inlet and exhaust	„	
713.9104	Pistons	„	
713.9105	Piston rings	„	
713.9106	Piston assemblies	„	
713.9107	Fuel Nozzels	„	
713.9108	Other parts of fuel injection equipment except injection pumps	„	
713.9119	Components parts for diesel engines for motor vehicles, n.e.s.	„	
713.92	Component parts of petrol engines for motor vehicles—		
713.9201	Bearings other than ball, roller and needle (integral part of engine)	„	
713.9202	Cranks, transmission (integral part of engine)	„	
713.9203	Valves, inlet and exhaust	„	
713.9204	Pistons	„	
713.9205	Piston rings	Kg. and No.	
713.9206	Piston assemblies	„	
713.9209	Other component parts of petrol engines for motor vehicles, n.e.s.	„	
713.93	Component parts of other internal combustion piston engines—		
713.9301	Component parts of diesel engine, marine outboard	Kg.	
713.9302	Parts of diesel engines, marine, other than outboard	„	
713.9303	Parts of diesel engines, stationary	„	
713.9304	Parts of petrol engines other than for motor vehicles	„	
713.9305	Parts of kerosene engines	„	
713.9306	Parts of gas engines	„	
713.9309	Parts of other engines	„	
	<i>Group 714—Engines and motors, non-electric (other than those of groups 712, 713 and 718) ; parts n.e.s. of the engines and motors of group 714 and item 718.88</i>		
714.4	Reaction engines		84.08A
714.4000	Reaction engines (jets for aircraft)	No.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
714.8]	Gas turbines, n.e.s.—		
714.81	Turbo-propellers		84.08B
714.8100	Turbo—propellers	No.	
714.88	Other gas turbines, n.e.s.		84.08C
714.8800	Other gas turbines, n.e.s.	No.	
714.9	Parts n.e.s. of the engines and motors of group 714 and and item 718.88—		
714.91	Parts n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers		84.08E
714.9100	Parts n.e.s. of reaction engines or turbo-propellers	Kg.	
714.99	Parts n.e.s. of the engines and motors of headings 714.88 and 718.88	"	84.08F
714.9901	Parts of other gas turbines n.e.s.	"	
714.9902	Parts of other engines and motors n.e.s.	"	
Group 716—Rotating Electric plant and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
716.1	Motors and generators, direct current		85.01A
716.11	Motors D.C.—		
716.1101	D. C. Motors 1 to 50 H.P.	No. and Total	
716.1102	D. C. Motors above 50 H.P.	H P.	
716.1103	D. C. Fractional H. P. Motors	"	
716.12	Generators D.C.—		
716.1200	D. C. Generators (Dynamos)	No. and Total	
716.2	Electric motors and generators (other than direct current) and generating sets—	KW	
716.21	Electric motors (including universal (A.C/D.C) motors) other than direct current		85.01B
716.2101	A. C. squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type from 1 to 20 HP.	No. and	
716.2102	A. C. squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type, above 20 to 50 H.P.	Total	
716.2103	A. C. squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type above 50 to 100 H.P.	HP.	
716.2104	A. C. squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type above 100 H.P.	"	
716.2105	A. C. slipring motors below 10 H.P.	"	
716.2106	A. C. slipring motors from 10 to 50 H.P.	"	
716.2107	A. C. slipring motors above 50 to 100 H.P.	"	
716.2108	A. C. slipring motors above 100 H.P.	"	
716.2111	A. C. Single Phase F.H.P. motor (upto 1/4 H.P.)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
716.2112	A. C. single phase F.H.P. motor (above 1/4 H.P.)	No. and Total H.P.	
716.2113	A. C. single Phase motors, other than F.H.P.	"	
716.2114	Other type of A. C. motors upto 50 H.P.	"	
716.2115	Other types of A. C. motors above 50 H.P.	"	
716.2116	Universal motors, all types	"	
76.2117	Traction motors	No. and Total K.V.A.	
716.2119	Electric motors, n.e.s.	"	
716.22	Generators, alternating Current		85.01C
716.2200	A. C. generators (Alternators)	No. and Total K.W.	
716.23	Generating sets with internal combustion piston engines		85.01D
716.2301	Complete generating sets with diesel engines	"	
716.3302	Complete generating sets with steam engines	"	
716.2303	Complete generating sets with water turbine	"	
716.2309	Complete generating sets n.e.s.	"	
716.3	Rotary converters		85.01E
716.3000	Rotary converters	No.	
716.9	Parts, n.e.s. of rotating electric plant		85.01F
716.9001	Parts of generators (AC/DC)	Kg.	
716.9002	Parts of generating sets	"	
716.9003	Parts of electric motors (Direct current)	"	
716.9004	Parts of accessories of electric motors other than D.C.]	"	
716.9009	Parts n.e.s. of other rotating electric plant	"	
<i>Group 718—Other power generating machinery and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
718.7	Nuclear reactors, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.59A
718.7001	Nuclear reactors	No.	
718.7002	Parts	Kg.	
718.8	Engines and motors, n.e.s. (wind engines, hot air engines, water wheels and water turbines)—		
718.81	Water turbines		84.07A
718.8100	Water turbines, complete assembled or not	No.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
718.82	Other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels)		84.07B
718.8200	Other hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels)	No.	
718.88	Other engines and motors, n.e.s.		84.08D
718.8801	Motors, spring operated excluding clock and watch movements (e.g. gramophone motors)		
718.8809	Others		
718.89	Regulators for and parts, n.e.s. of the engines and motors falling within headings 718.81 and 718.82.		84.07C
718.8900	Regulators and parts n.e.s. for water turbines and other hydraulic engines and motors	Kg.	
DIVISION 72—MACHINERY SPECIALIZED FOR PARTICULAR INDUSTRIES			
Group 721—Agricultural machinery (excluding tractors and parts thereof, n.e.s.)			
721.1	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (e.g. ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertilisers distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers; and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		
721.11	Ploughs		84.24A
721.1101	Disc ploughs	No.	
721.1102	Tractor ploughs		
721.1109	Ploughs, n.e.s.		
721.12	Seeders, planters, transplanters; fertilizer distributors and manure spreaders (other than hand tools).		84.24B
721.1201	Seeders, planters and transplanters	"	
721.1202	Fertilizer Distributors and manure spreaders	"	
721.13	Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows (other than hand tools)		84.24C
721.1301	Disc harrows	"	
721.1302	Rotary hoes	"	
721.1309	Others	"	
721.18	Other agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn and sport's ground rollers.		84.24D
721.1801	Lawn and sports ground rollers	No.	
721.1802	Rotary tiller	"	
721.1809	Others	"	
721.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.1		84.24E
721.1901	Parts, n.e.s. of other agricultural machines falling within heading 721.11, 721.12 and 721.13	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
721.1902	Parts n.e.s. of other agricultural and horticultural machinery falling within heading 721.18	Kg.	
721.2	Harvesting and threshing machinery ; straw and fodder presses, hay or grass movers ; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading 727.11) ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		
721.21	Lawn mowers		84.25A
721.2100	Lawn mowers	No.	
721.22	Combined harvester threshers		84.25B
721.2200	Combined harvester threshers	"	
721.23	Other harvesting and threshing machinery ; mowers (other than lawn mowers) ; straw and fodder presses.		84.25C
721.2301	Mowers (other than lawn mowers)	"	
721.2302	Fodder hay and straw presses	"	
721.2309	Other harvesting and threshing machinery	"	
721.24	Winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetable and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those falling within heading 727.11).		84.25D
721.2401	Winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables	"	
721.2402	Egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce	"	
721.29	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.2		84.25E
721.2900	Parts n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 721.2	Kg.	
721.3	Dairy machinery, n.e.s. (including milking machines), and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		
721.31	Milking Machines		84.26A
721.3100	Milking machines	No.	
721.38	Other dairy machinery, n.e.s.		84.26B
721.3800	Other dairy machines, n.e.s.	Kg.	
721.39	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.3		84.26C
721.3901	Parts of milking machines	Kg.	
721.3902	Parts of other dairy machines, n.e.s.	"	
721.9	Agricultural machinery and appliances, n.e.s. and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		
721.91	Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wire makings, cider-making, fruit juice preparation of the like.		84.27A
721.9100	Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wire making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
721.97	Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery ; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment ; poultry incubators and brooders.		84.28A
721.9701	Germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	No.	
721.9702	Poultry incubators and brooders	"	
721.9709	Others (including bee-keeping and poultry keeping machinery)	"	
721.98	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.91		84.27B
721.9800	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 721.91	Kg.	
721.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97		84.28B
721.9900	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and appliances falling within heading 721.97	"	
Group 722—Tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys			
722.3	Track-laying tractors		87.01A
722.3001	Garden tractors	No.	
722.3002	Track-type tractors	"	
722.3009	Other track laying tractors	"	
722.4	Wheeled tractors (other than those falling within headings 744.11 and 783.2)		87.01C
722.4000	Wheeled type farm tractors		
Group 723—Civil Engineering and contractors plant and equipment and parts thereof, n.e.s.			
723.3	Road rollers, mechanically propelled		84.09
723.3001	Upto 5 Tonne capacity	No. & tonne	
723.3002	Above 5 tonne capacity	"	
723.3003	Parts	Kg.	
723.4	Construction and mining machinery, n.e.s.—		
723.41	Bulldozers, angle dozers and levellers, selfpropelled.		84.23B
723.4101	Angle dozers	No.	
723.4102	Bulldozers	"	
723.4103	Levellers (grading machines)	"	
723.42	Mechanical shovels and excavators selfpropelled		84.23C
723.4201	Excavators	"	
723.4202	Mechanical shovels	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
723.43	Other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled.		84.23D
723.4301	Coal mining machinery (Coal cutters)	No.	
723.4302	Mining machinery, other than coal mining (cutting machines)	"	
723.4303	Petroleum and gas well drilling equipment	Kg.	
723.4304	Rock drilling machinery, (including diamond drilling)	"	
723.4305	Scrapers (earth shifting machines)	No.	
723.4036	Tube well drilling and cose drilling machinery	Kg.	
723.4309	Others	"	
723.44	Boring and sinking machinery not self-propelled		84.23E
723.4400	Boring and sinking machinery not self-propelled	Kg.	
723.45	Pile-drivers, snow-ploughs, not self propelled (including snow-plough attachments)		84.23A
723.4501	Pile drivers	No.	
723.4502	Snow Ploughs, not self propelled	"	
723.46	Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled.		84.23F
723.4600	Other excavating, levelling tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled.	"	
723.48	Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building and the like, n.e.s.		84.59B
723.4800	Machines and mechanical appliances for public works, building and the like, n.e.s.	Kg.	
723.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery and equipment falling within the headings 723.41 to 723.46		84.23G
723.9001	Parts of bulldozers, angledozers and levellers, self-propelled	"	
723.9002	Parts of mechanical shovels and excavaters, self-propelled	"	
723.9003	Parts of other excavating, levelling, tamping, boring & extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, self-propelled.	"	
723.9004	Parts of boring and sinking machinery, not self propelled	"	
723.9005	Parts of pile drivers snowploughs not selfprolled	"	
723.9006	Parts of other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores, not self propelled.	"	
	Group 724—Textile and leather machinery and parts thereof n.e.s.		
724.3	Sewing machines ; furniture, specially designed for sewing machines ; Sewing machine needles, and parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture of the present heading.		

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

273

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
724.31	Sewing machines—		84.41A
724.3101	Household sewing machines complete with stand or table	No.	
724.3102	Household sewing machines without stand or table (heads)	"	
724.3103	Industrial sewing machines complete, with or without stand or table	"	
724.39	Sewing machines needles, furnitures specially designed for sewing machines parts, n.e.s. of the machines and furniture falling within heading 724.3.		84.41B
724.3901	Furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Kg.	
724.3902	Sewing machine needles	"	
724.3903	Parts of household sewing machines (other than needles)	"	
724.3904	Parts of industrial sewing machines (other than needles)	"	
724.3905	Parts of furniture for sewing machines	"	
724.4	Machines for extruding man-made textile ; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, textile spinning and twisting machines ; textile doubling throwing and reeling (including weft wending) machines parts and accessories thereof n.e.s.		
724.41	Machines for extruding man-made textiles—		84.36A
724.4100	Machines for extruding man-made textiles	No.	
724.42	Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres n.e.s.—		84.36B
724.4201	Cotton processing machines	"	
724.4202	Jute fibre processing machines	"	
724.4203	Regenerated fibres and synthetic fibres processing machines	No.	
724.4204	Silk processing machines	"	
724.4205	Wool processing machines	"	
724.4209	Other textile fibres processing machines	"	
724.43	Textile spinning and twisting machines, textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines		84.36C
724.4301	Cotton spinning blowroom machines	"	
724.4302	Cotton carding machines	"	
724.4303	Cotton combing machines	"	
724.4304	Cotton yarn reeling (including weft-winding) machines	"	
724.4305	Cotton spinning doubling frames	"	
724.4306	Cotton spinning doubling (twisting) machines	"	
724.4307	Cotton spinning drawing frames	"	
724.4308	Cotton spinning intermediate frames	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Correspondin B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
724.4311	Cotton spinning ring frames	No.	
724.4312	Cotton spinning roving frames	"	
724.4319	Cotton spinning machines, n.e.s.	"	
724.4321	Jute fibres spinning, twisting doubling and reeling (<i>including</i> weft-winding) machines .	["	
724.4322	Regenerated fibres and synthetic fibres spinning twisting, doubling throwing and reeling (<i>including</i> weft-winding) machines.	"	
724.4323	Silk fibres spinning, twisting, doubling, throwing and reeling machines	"	
724.4324	Wool spinning twisting, doubling and reeling (<i>including</i> weft-winding) machines } .	"	
724.4329	Other textile fibres, spinning twisting, doubling throwing and reeling (<i>including</i> weft- winding) machines.	"	
724.49	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines falling within heading 724.4—		84.38A
724.4901	Parts of machines for extruding man-made fibres	Kg.	
724.4902	Parts and accessories of cotton processing and spinning, etc., machines	"	
724.4903	Parts and accessories of jute processing and spinning, etc., machines	"	
724.4904	Parts and accessories of silk and man-made (regenerated and synthetic) fibres processing and spinning, etc., machines.	"	
724.4905	Parts and accessories of wool processing spinning, etc., machines	"	
724.4909	Parts and accessories of other textile fibres processing and spinning twisting etc. machines	"	
724.5	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net, machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines (<i>including</i> warping and warp sizing machines), machines for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (<i>including</i> felt-hat making machines and hat making blocks); parts, n.e.s. of felt making and finishing, machinery.		
724.51	Weaving machines (looms)—		84.37A
724.5101	Cotton weaving automatic powerlooms	No.	
724.5102	Cotton weaving plain powerlooms	"	
724.5103	Cotton warping machines	"	
724.5104	Cotton winding machines	"	
724.5109	Cotton weaving machines, n.e.s.	"	
724.5111	Jute looms	"	
724.5119	Weaving machines for jute n.e.s.	"	
724.5121	Weaving machines for silk and man-made fibres	"	
724.5122	Weaving machines for wool	"	
4.5129	Weaving machines for other textile fibres,	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

275

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
724.52	Knitting machines—		84.37B
724.5201	Cotton hosiery machines	"	
724.5202	Hand knitting machines for wool	"	
724.5203	Other wool knitting machines	"	
724.5209	Knitting machines, n.e.s.	"	
724.53	Machines for gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net ; machines for preparing yarns for use on the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (including warping and warp sizing machines).—		84.37C
724.5301	Machines for manufacture of tulle and lace	"	
724.5302	Machines for manufacture of ribbons, trimmings and other small wares	"	
724.5303	Machines for making embroidery	"	
724.5304	Machines for preparing yarns for the manufacture of tulle, lace, etc.	"	
724.54	Machinery for the manufacture of finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes (including felt-making machines and hat-making blocks), and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		84.39
724.5401	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felts in the piece or in shapes (including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks).	Kg.	
724.5402	Parts, n.e.s.	"	
724.6	Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g. dubbies, jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms) ; parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of heading 724.51, 724.52, 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of headings 724.61		
724.61	Auxiliary machinery for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 (e.g. dubbies, jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms)—		84.38B
724.6101	Card clothing for textile machinery	"	
724.6102	Combs for cotton textile machinery	"	
724.6103	Gills for gill boxes	"	
724.6104	Healds and reeds (excluding wire healds) for cotton machinery	"	
724.6105	Healds, wire	"	
724.6106	Healds and heald lifters, n.e.s.	"	
724.6107	Hosiery needles	"	
724.6108	Heald knitting needles and heald cords, n.e.s.	"	
724.6111	Jacquard and harness linen cords for cotton textile machinery	"	
724.6112	Mail eyes for cotton textile machines	"	
724.6113	Pirns	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
724.6114	Saxtles (<i>excluding</i> those for sewing machines)	Kg.	
724.6119	Others	"	
724.62	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the machines of headings 724.51, 724.52 and 724.53 or the auxiliary machinery of heading 724.6—		84.38C
724.6201 }	Parts and accessories of cotton weaving, etc., machinery	"	
724.6202	Parts and accessories of jute weaving, etc., machinery	"	
724.6203	Parts and accessories of silk and man-made fibres weaving, etc., machinery (<i>including</i> extruding nipples) n.e.s.	"	
724.6204	Parts and accessories of wool, weaving, etc., machines	"	
724.6205	Parts and accessories of other textile weaving, etc., machinery	"	
724.6206	Parts of cotton hosiery machines	"	
724.6207	Parts and accessories of wool knitting machines	"	
724.6208	Parts and accessories of machines for tulle, lace, etc.	"	
724.6211	Parts and accessories of the auxiliary machines of Heading 724.61	"	
724.7	Machinery for washing cleaning drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (<i>including</i> laundry (other than domestic) and dry cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or the floor covering; for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support, machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leathers, wall paper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials; parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 724.7 and 775.1.		
724.71	Clothes, washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 Kg.—		84.40B
724.7103	Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6Kg.	No.	
724.72	Dry-cleaning machines—		84.40C
724.7201	Dry-cleaning machines for cotton textiles	"	
724.7202	Dry-cleaning machines for other textiles	"	
724.73	Drying machines, industrial (<i>excluding</i> those falling within headings 741.6 and 743.5)—		84.40D
724.7303	Drying machines, industrial (<i>excluding</i> those falling within headings 741.6 & 743.5)	"	
724.74	Machinery for washing (other than clothes washing machines), cleaning (other than dry-cleaning machines), drying (other than clothes-drying machines of heading 775.12), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics, or made up textile articles, fabrics, folding, reeling or cutting machines, machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor covering for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support, machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wall paper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials.—		84.40F
724.7401	Bleaching machinery for cotton textiles	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

277

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
724.7402	Bleaching machinery for other textiles	No.	
724.7403	Dyeing machinery for cotton textiles	"	
724.7404	Dyeing machinery for other textiles	"	
724.7405	Fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines	"	
724.7406	Finishing machinery, n.e.s., for cotton textiles (other than calendaring)	"	
724.7407	Finishing machinery, n.e.s. for other textiles (other than calendaring)	"	
724.7408	Machines for coating of yarn fabrics and made-up articles and machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings.	"	
724.7411	Machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design repetitive words or overall colour or cotton textiles.	"	
724.7412	Machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on other textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials.	"	
724.7413	Machines for washing and cleaning of woollen textiles	"	
724.7414	Sizing and dressing machines for cotton textiles	"	
724.7415	Sizing and dressing machines for other textiles	"	
724.7419	Others-washing, cleaning and drying machines, etc., n.e.s.	"	
724.79	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling with headings 724.7 and 775.1 (including engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers for use with the printing machines of heading 724.74)—		84.40G
724.7901	Blocks, plates, or rollers for use with the textile printing machines	Kg.	
724.7902	Parts and accessories of household type laundry equipment, n.e.s., whether or not electrical.	"	
724.7903	Other parts and accessories of textile machines covered by heading 724.7, n.e.s.	"	
724.8	Machinery (other than sewing machines) for repairing, tanning, or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machines) and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		84.42
724.8001	Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	"	
724.8002	Leather tanning and curing machinery	"	
724.8009	Others	"	
724.8011	Component parts of boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	"	
724.8012	Component parts of the leather tanning and curing machinery	"	
<i>Group 725 Paper mill and pulp mill machinery, paper cutting machines and other machinery for the manufacture of paper articles ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
725.1	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paper board—		
725.11	Machinery for making cellulosic pulp—		84.31A

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
725.1100	Machinery for making cellulosic pulp	No. & Kg.	
725.12	Machinery for making or finishing paper or paper board—		84.31B
725.1200	Machinery for making or finishing paper or paper board		
725.2	Paper and paper board cutting machines of all kinds ; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paper board—		84.33A
725.2001	Paper and paper board cutting machines	No.	
725.2002	Machinery for the manufacture of articles of paper pulp, paper or paper board	Kg.	
725.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725	"	
725.91	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725.1—		84.31C
725.9100	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paper board.	"	
725.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 725.2—		84.33B
725.9900	Parts, n.e.s. of paper and paper board cutting machines and other machinery for making up paper pulp, pulp or paper board	Kg.	
<i>Group 726. Printing and book binding machinery and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
726.3	Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type founding or type setting ; machinery (other than the machine-tools of heading 728.1 or 736) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders ; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders ; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained or polished)		
726.31	Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type founding or type setting machinery (other than the machine-tools of heading 728.1 or 756) for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders.—		84.34A
726.3101	Brass rules	"	
726.3102	Chases	"	
726.3103	Highly polished copper sheets for making process blocks	"	
726.3104	Highly polished zinc sheets for making process blocks	"	
726.3105	Machinery other than machine tools for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders (except photographic apparatus).	Kg.	
726.3106	Stereo typing apparatus	"	
726.3017	Type casting (funding) machines	Kg. & No.	
726.3108	Type setting machines	"	
726.3119	Apparatus and accessories for type founding or type setting, n.e.s.	Kg.	
726.32	Printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders, blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes, (e.g. planed, grained or polished).—		84.34B

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

279

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
726.3201	Impressed blocks and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders, n.e.s.	K. G.	
726.3202	Lithographic plates	"	
726.3203	Plates, blocks, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained or polished, n.e.s.)	"	
726.3204	Printing type	"	
726.3209	Others	"	
726.4	Printing presses		
726.41	Rotary printing presses		84.35A
726.4101	Offset rotary printing presses	No.	
726.4102	Rotary Printing presses, direct printing	"	
726.42	Platen printing presses		94.35B
726.4201	Fiat bed printing presses	"	
726.4209	Platen printing presses, n.e.s.	"	
726.7	Other printing machinery machines for uses ancillary to printing		
726.71	Printing machinery		84.35C
726.7101	Proof presses	"	
726.7109	Other Printing machinery	Kg.	
726.72	Machine for uses ancillary to printing		84.35D
726.7201	Roller composition	"	
726.7209	Other machines for uses ancillary to printing	"	
726.8	Book binding machinery (including book sewing machines, parts thereof, n.e.s.)	"	
726.81	Book binding machinery (including book sewing machines) ; aa	"	84.32A
726.8100	Book binding machinery (including book sewing machines)	No.	
726.89	Parts, n.e.s. of book binding machinery		84.32B
726.8900	Parts, n.e.s. of book binding machinery	Kg.	
726.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 726.31, 726.4 and 726.7		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
726.91	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 726.31		84.34C
726.9100	Parts, n.e.s. of the type founding or type setting machinery	Kg.	
726.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines falling within heading 726.4 and 726.7		84.35B
726.9901	Parts, n.e.s. of printing presses	"	
726.9902	Parts, n.e.s. of other printing machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing	"	
	<i>Group 727—Fruit processing machines (excluding domestic) and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>		
727.1	Machinery of a kind in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables ; and parts thereof n.e.s.		
727.11	Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, n.e.s.		84.29A
727.1101	Flour mill machinery	No. and Kg.	
727.1102	Rice mill machinery (including cleaning, grading, milling and polishing equipment)	"	
727.1109	Machinery of kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, n.e.s.	Kg.	
727.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 727.11		84.29B
727.1901	Parts and accessories of flour mill machinery	"	
727.1902	Parts and accessories of rice mill machinery	"	
727.1909	Parts and accessories of other machinery used in the grain milling industries, n.e.s.	"	
727.2	Other food processing machinery and parts thereof, n.e.s.	"	
727.21	Machines and mechanical appliances for the animal and vegetable fats and oil industry		84.59C
727.2101	Oil seed crushing or grinding machinery (including oil purifying tanks)	"	
727.2109	Other machinery and mechanical appliances, n.e.s.	"	
727.22	Machinery, n.e.s. of a kind used in the following food and drink industries : bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufactures the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing.		84.30A

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding heading or sub-heading
727.2201	Bakery and confectionery (<i>including</i> chocolate manufacturing machinery)	Kg.	
727.2202	Brewing machinery	"	
727.2203	Machinery for macaroni or similar cereal food manufacture and machinery for the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (<i>including</i> mincing or slicing machines)	"	
727.2204	Sugar cane crushers	"	
727.2205	Sugar manufacturing machinery, n.e.s. (<i>excluding</i> centrifuges)	"	
427.2209	Others	"	
727.29	Parts, n.e.s., of the food processing machinery falling within heading 727.22		84.30C
727.2901	Parts of sugar manufacturing machinery.	"	
727.2909	Parts, n.e.s., of other food processing machinery falling within heading 727.22	"	
	<i>Group 728—Other machinery and equipment specialised for particular industries and parts, thereof, n.e.s.</i>		
728.1	Machine-tools specialised for particular industries and parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.	"	
728.11	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramic, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than machines falling within heading 745.11).		84.36
728.1100	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold (other than those for working in the hand).	"	
728.12	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic material or other hard carving materials (other than machines falling within heading 745.11).		84.43
728.1201	Boring and drilling machines for working wood, etc.	No.	
728.1202	Lathes for working wood, etc.	"	
728.1203	Planing machines for wood, etc. and wood moulding machines	"	
728.1204	Sanding machines	"	
728.1205	Sawing machines for wood, etc.	"	
728.1206	Veneer and plywood making machines	"	
728.1209	Others	"	
728.19	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 728.1.		84.48C
728.1901	Parts of machine tools for working minerals, etc.	Kg.	
728.1902	Parts of machine tools for working wood, etc.	"	
728.3	Machinery (other than machine tools) for sorting, screening, or separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores and other mineral substances, in solid (<i>including</i> powder and paste) form ; machinery for agglomerating ; moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form ; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand and parts thereof, n.e.s.		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
728.31	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form.		84.56C
728.3101	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, etc., of coal	Kg.	
728.3109	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating or washing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, n.e.s.	..	
728.32	Machinery for crushing or grinding earth stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form.		84.56B
728.3201	Crushing machinery for stone and minerals	No. and Kg.	
728.3202	Machinery for crushing or grinding of coal	Kg.	
728.3209	Other machinery for crushing or grinding etc., n.e.s. . . . .	..
728.33]	Machinery for mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form.		84.56C
728.3301	Concrete mixtures	No. and Kg.	
728.3302	Concrete equipment other than vibrators and spreaders	Kg.	
728.3309	Others . . . . .	..
728.34	Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fules, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form and Machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.		84.56D
728.3401	Brick and tile making machinery . . . . .	..
728.3402	Ceramic and clay making machinery . . . . .	..
728.3403	Machinery for forming foundry moulds of sand . . . . .	..
728.3409	Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping plastering materials or other mineral products, n.e.s.	..	
728.39	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 728.3		84.56B
728.3900	Parts, n.e.s., of the machinery falling within heading 728.3 . . . . .	..
728.4	Machinery and mechanical appliances specialised for particular industries and parts thereof, n.e.s.	..	
728.41	Glass working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronics and similar tubes and valves ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.57
728.4101	Glass working machines (other than machine for working glass in the cold). . . . .	..
728.4102	Machine for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tube and valves.	..	
728.4103	Parts, n.e.s. . . . .	..
728.42	Machines and mechanical appliances for the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries, n.e.s.		84.59B

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
728.4201	Moulding machines for rubber and artificial plastic materials	Kg.	
728.4209	Other machines and mechanical appliances for rubber and artificial plastic industrie, n.e.s.	"	
728.43	Machines and mechanical appliances for the tobacco industry, n.e.s.		84.59B
728.4301	Cigar making machinery (<i>including</i> machines equipped with auxiliary packaging debics)	"	
728.4302	Cigarette making machinery (<i>including</i> machines equipped with auxiliary packaging devise).	"	
728.4309	Others	"	
728.44	Machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood, n.e.s.		84.59F
728.4400	Machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood, n.e.s.	"	
728.45	Machines and mechanical appliances for treating metals or metal carbides, n.e.s.		84.59G
728.4500	Machines and mechanical appliances for treating metals or metal carbides, n.e.s.	"	
728.48	Other machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, n.e.s.		84.59H
728.4801	Coke oven plants	"	
728.4802	Chemical plant and other machinery for manufacturing chemicals, pharmaceuticals, etc.	"	
728.4803	Fertilizers Project Machinery	"	
728.4804	Machinery for making rubber goods	"	
728.4805	Soap-manufacturing machinery	"	
728.4806	Tea-leaf cutting or rolling machines	"	
728.4809	Others	"	
728.49	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances falling within headings 723.48, 727.21 and 728.42 to 728.48.		84.59I
728.4901	Parts and accessories of the machines for public works, building and the like, n.e.s.	"	
728.4902	Parts and accessries of the machines for the animal and vegetable fats and oil industry	"	
728.4903	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and mechanical appliances for rubber and artificial plastic materials industries.	"	
728.4904	Parts, etc. of machines and mechanical appliances for the tobacco industry, n.e.s.	"	
728.4905	Parts, etc. of machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood, n.e.s.	"	
728.4906	Parts, etc., of machines and mechanical appliances for treating metals or metal carbides, n.e.s.	"	
728.4909	Parts, etc. of other machinery and mechanical appliances having individual functions, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 73.—METAL WORKING MACHINERY.			
<i>Group 736.—Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides and parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
736.1	Metal cutting machine-tools		
736.11	Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro-erosion or other electric or electronic processes ; ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides—		84.45A
736.1101	Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides operating by electro-erosion or other electric or electronic processes.	No.	
736.1102	Ultrasonic machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides . . . . .	..
736.12	Gear cutting machines (including gear generating and finishing machines)—		84.45B
736.1201	Gear shaper, spur and helical . . . . .	..
736.1202	Gear hobber spur and helical . . . . .	..
736.1203	Gear rolling . . . . .	..
736.1204	Gear cutting, bevel . . . . .	..
736.1205	Gear cutting spiral bevel and/or hypoid . . . . .	..
736.1206	Gear slotter or planer formed cutter type . . . . .	..
736.1207	Gear milling formed disc cutter type . . . . .	..
736.1206	Rack cutting for milling . . . . .	..
736.1209	Gear cutting and generating machines. n.e.s. . . . .	..
736.1211	Gear grinder single or double wheel, disc type . . . . .	..
736.1212	Gear grinder, formed wheel . . . . .	..
736.1213	Gear shaver . . . . .	..
736.1214	Gear burnisher . . . . .	..
736.1215	Gear tooth, rounding, chamfering or burring . . . . .	..
736.1219	Gear finishing machines, n.e.s. . . . .	..
736.13	Lathes, metal working—		84.45C
736.1301	Automatics single spindle horizontal bar, swis type . . . . .	..
736.1302	Automatics, single spindle horizontal bar, others . . . . .	..
736.1303	Automatics, single spindle horizontal chucking . . . . .	..
736.1304	Automatics, multispindle bar . . . . .	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
736.1305	Automatics, multispindle chucking	No.	
736.1306	Capstans	"	
736.1307	Turrets	"	
736.1308	Capstans and turrets-combination	"	
736.1311	Centre lathes	"	
736.1312	Copying lathes	"	
736.1313	Multi-tool and production	"	
736.1314	Crank shaft	"	
736.1315	Relieving	"	
736.1316	Wheel and axle	"	
736.1319	Lathes, n.e.s.	"	
736.14	Reaming or milling machines metal working		84.45B
736.1401	Milling machines, bench and hand	"	
736.1402	Milling machines, knee type	"	
736.1403	Milling machines, production bed type	"	
736.1404	Milling machines, plano miller <i>including</i> skin spar	"	
736.1409	Milling machines, n.e.s.	"	
736.15	Drilling and boring machines, metal working		84.45E
736.1501	Drilling machines, bench or sensitive	"	
736.1502	Drilling machines, pillar or column single spindle	"	
736.1503	Drilling machines, pillar or column, multi-spindle	"	
736.1504	Drilling machines, radial	"	
736.1509	Drilling machines, n.e.s.	"	
736.1511	Boring machines, horizontal	"	
736.1512	Boring machines, vertical	"	
736.1513	Boring machines, jig	"	
736.1514	Boring machines, cylinder	"	
736.1519	Boring machines, n.e.s.	"	
736.16	Sawing (<i>including</i> friction or abrasive cutting off) machines, metal working		84.45F
736.1601	Band saw, metal cutting	"	
736.1602	Sawing and filing reciprocating	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
736.1603	Sawing, circular	No.	
736.1604	Cut off machines	"	
736.1609	Other sawing and filing machines (e.g. hack saw, etc)	"	
736.17	Planing machines, metal working—		84.45G
736.1701	Planers, double housing	"	
736.1702	Planers, openside	"	
736.1703	Planers, rail planing	"	
736.1704	Planers, plate edge planing	"	
736.1709	Planing machines, n.e.s.	"	
736.18	Tapping or screw-cutting machines		84.45H
736.1801	Taping machines	"	
736.1802	Hobbing and milling machines	"	
736.1803	Die-type (screwing machines)	"	
736.1804	Grinder thread	"	
736.1805	Rolling machine	"	
736.1809	Threading machines n.e.s.	"	
736.19	Sharpening, trimming, truing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines for working metal or metal carbides operating by means of grinding wheels abrasives or polishing products.		84.45I
736.1901	Lapping honing and polishing machines	"	
736.1902	Shaping machines (excluding gear shapers)	"	
736.1903	Slotting machines other than for gears	"	
736.1904	Grinding, cylindrical, plain and universal	"	
736.1905	Grinding, internal	"	
736.1906	Grinding, centreless	"	
736.1907	Grinding, roll	"	
736.1908	Grinder, crankshaft	"	
736.1911	Grinding, surface	"	
736.1912	Grinder, slideway (planer type)	"	
736.1913	Grinder, tool and cutter	"	
736.1919	Tool grinders, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
736.1921	Grinder, form	No.	
736.1922	Grinder, valve seat	"	
736.1923	Grinder, bench, floor stand and snag	"	
736.1924	Grinder, swingy frame	"	
736.1929	Grinder, n.e.s.	"	
736.1939	All others (e.g. dressing surfacing and similar machines for working metals and metal carbides, n.e.s.)	"	
736.2	Metal forming machine tools	"	
736.21	Forging machines and stamping machines, metal working		84.5K
736.2101	Hammers, steam or air (pneumatic)	"	
736.2102	Hammers, mechanical (including drop)	"	
736.2109	Forging machines, n.e.s.	"	
736.2111	Stamping machines, metal working	"	
736.22	Bending, forming, folding or flattening machines, metal working		84.45L
736.2201	Bending and forming machines	"	
736.2202	Folding or flattening machines	"	
736.23	Shearing, punching or not-punching machines, metal working		84.45M
736.2301	Punching machines (including turret)	"	
736.2302	Plate and sheet shear (guillotine)	"	
736.2303	Bar and angle shearing and cropping	"	
736.2304	Combination punching, shearing and cropping	"	
736.2305	Rotary shears including slitting —	"	
736.2306	Nibbling	"	
736.2309	Shearing, punching or notching machines, n.e.s.	"	
736.28	Other metal working presses		84.45I
736.2801	Hydraulic extrusion	"	
736.2809	Hydraulic presses, n.e.s.	"	
736.2811	Pneumatic presses	"	
736.2821	Inclinable presses	"	
736.2822	Vertical gap or C frame presses	"	
736.2823	Vertical straight presses	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
736.2824	Vertical forging presses	No.	
736.2825	Dieing or hobbing machines presses	"	
736.2826	Transfer and multiple presses	"	
736.2827	Horizontal presses	"	
736.2829	Other mechanical presses	"	
736.2831	Friction screw presses	"	
736.2839	Other manual presses	"	
736.7	Other machine tools for working metal or metal carbides, n.e.s.		84.45N
736.71	Broaching machines	"	
736.7101	Vertical	"	
736.7102	Horizontal	"	
736.7109	Broaching machines, n.e.s.	"	
736.72	Drawing machines, metal forming machinery		
736.7201	Wire and metal ribbon drawing machines	"	
736.7202	Tube drawing machines	"	
736.7209	Others	"	
736.73	Riveting machines (excluding portable hand) and other metal forming machinery, n.e.s.		
736.7301	Riveting machines (excluding portable hand)	"	
736.7309	Metal forming machinery, n.e.s.	"	
736.79	Other metal working machine tools		
736.7901	Special multi-station transfer machines (e.g. for automobiles)	"	
736.7902	Unit head boring	"	
736.7903	Unit head milling	"	
736.7904	Unit head drilling	"	
736.7905	Unit heads combination	"	
736.7909	All other metal working machine tools	"	
736.8	Work holders, self-opening dieheads and dividing heads for machine tools; tool holders		84.48A
736.8001	Chucks, mechanical or pneumatic	"	
736.8002	Jigs and fixtures for machine tools	Kg.	
736.8003	Tool holders for any type of tool or machine tools for working in the hand	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
736.8004	Work and tool holders, self opening die heads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine tools.	Kg.	
736.9	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machine-tools falling within heading 736.		84.48B
736.9001	Parts of machine tools, for working metals	"	
736.9009	Other accessories and attachment for machine tools	"	
<i>Group 737—Metal working machinery (other than machine-tools), and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
737.1	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts, thereof, n.e.s.		
737.11	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries		84.43A
737.1101	Converters	No.	
737.1102	Ladles	"	
737.1103	Ingot mould	"	
737.1104	Moulding machines	"	
737.1105	Die-casting machines	"	
737.1106	Continuous casting machines	"	
737.1109	Metallurgical equipment, n.e.s.	"	
737.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and appliances falling within heading 737.11		84.43B
737.1900	Component and spare parts of converters, ladles	Kg.	
737.2	Rolling mills, rolls therefor, and parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills		
737.21	Rolling mills		84.44A
737.2100	Rolling mills	No.	
737.29	Rolls for and the parts, n.e.s. of rolling mills		84.44B
737.2901	Rolls for rolling mills	"	
737.2902	Component and spare parts of rolling mills	Kg.	
737.3	Welding, brazing, cutting, soldering and surface-tempering machines and appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		
737.31	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances, and parts thereof n.e.s.		84.50
737.3101	Gas operated welding and cutting machine	No.	
737.3102	Gas operated welding and cutting equipment, nmanual	"	
737.3109	Gas operated welding and cutting, etc., appliances, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
737.3111	Component and spare parts of gas operated welding, etc., appliances	Kg.	
737.32	Electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		85.11B
737.3201	A.C. arc welding machinery, manual	No & Kg.	
737.3202	Argon arc welding machinery, manual	"	
737.3209	Other manual electric welding machinery	"	
737.3211	Automatic spot welding machinery	"	
737.3212	Automatic butt welding machinery	"	
737.3219	Other automatic electric welding machinery	"	
737.3221	Electric brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting, n.e.s.	"	
737.3231	Parts and accessories of electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus	Kg.	
DIVISION 74 —GENERAL INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.S. AND MACHINE PARTS, N.E.S.			
<i>Group 741—Heating and cooling equipment and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
741.1	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers, acetylene gas generators (Water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers; and parts, n.e.s. of gas generators.		84.03
741.1001	Producer gas and water gas generators	Kg.	
741.1002	Acetylene gas generators (Water process)	"	
741.1009	Other gas generator	"	
741.1011	Parts n.e.s. of gas generators	"	
741.2	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates Mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.13
741.2001	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizer), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas	"	
741.2002	Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	"	
741.2003	Parts, n.e.s.	"	
741.3	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, etc. and parts thereof, n.e.s.		
741.31 I	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		85.11A
741.3101	Electric furnaces for melting	No. & Kg.	
741.3102	Electric furnaces for heating and heat treatment	"	
741.3103	Electric induction and dielectric heating equipment, n.e.s. electric furnaces, ovens, etc.	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.	Description	Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
741.3111	Parts, n.e.s. of furnaces and ovens	Kg.	
741.32	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non electric, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.14
741.3201	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non electric	"	
741.3202	Parts, n.e.s.	"	
741.4	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and others), other than household type refrigerators and freezers; parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment.		
741.41	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and others), other than household type refrigerators and freezers.		84.15C
741.4101	Icemaking machinery	No.	
741.4102	Water coolers	"	
741.4109	Refrigerators (other than domestic), n.e.s.	"	
741.49	Parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment		84.15D
741.4901	Parts, n.e.s. of domestic refrigerators and freezers (non-electrical) of heading 775.2	Kg.	
741.4902	Parts, n.e.s. of domestic refrigerators and freezers (electrical) of heading 775.2	"	
741.4903	Parts, n.e.s. of refrigerators and refrigerating equipment other than household type of heading 741.41.	"	
741.5	Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor driven-fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.12
741.5001	Self contained units comprising a motor driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air.	No.	
741.5002	Parts and accessories of air conditioning machines	Kg.	
741.6	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourizing, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non electrical (other than domestic), parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.17B
741.6001	Cement making machinery	"	
741.6002	Petroleum refining and distillation equipment	"	
741.6009	Distilling apparatus, n.e.s.	"	
741.6011	Electric sterilizers	No. & Kg.	
741.6012	Sterilizers, n.e.s. and pasteurizing plant	Kg.	
741.6013	Vulcanisers, electric and vulcanising vessels for rubber	"	
741.6014	Tar boilers	No.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
741.6019	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment whether or not electrically heated for heating, cooking, roasting, rectifying, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, n.e.s.	Kg.	
741.6021	Instantaneous or storage water-heaters, non-electrical (other than domestic)	..	
741.6002	Parts, n.e.s. of machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment and of instantaneous or storage water, heaters falling within heading 741.6	..	
	<i>Group 742—Pumps (including motor and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices, liquid elevators of bucket chain, screw, band and similar kinds; parts n.e.s. of such pumps and liquid elevators</i>		
742.1	Reciprocating pumps (other than those of heading 742.81)		84.10B
742.1001	Reciprocating pumps, electric motor operated	No.	
742.1002	Reciprocating pumps, engine operated	..	
742.1009	Hand pumps, n.e.s.	..	
742.2	Centrifugal pumps (other than those of heading 742.81)		84.10C
742.2001	Centrifugal pumps, n.e.s., electric motor operated	..	
742.2002	Centrifugal pumps, n.e.s., engine operated	..	
742.3	Rotary pumps (other than those of heading 742.81)		84.10D
742.3001	Deep well turbine pumps (submersible pumps)	..	
742.3009	Other rotary pumps and gear pumps, etc.	..	
742.8	Other pumps for liquids and liquid elevators		
742.81	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the types used in filling stations or garages, fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device		84.10A
742.8101	Pumps, injection, for diesel engines	..	
742.8102	Pumps, oil, for internal combustion engines	..	
742.8103	Pumps, water, for internal combustion engine	..	
742.8109	Other pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, whether or not fitted with measuring devices	..	
742.88	Pumps for liquids, n.e.s. and liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, and band similar kinds		84.10E
742.8801	Hydraulic ram	..	
742.8802	Liquid, elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds	..	
742.8809	Others	..	
742.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and liquid elevators falling within heading 742		84.10F
742.9001	Parts for reciprocating pumps	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
742.9002	Parts for centrifugal pumps	Kg.	
742.9003	(Parts for deep well turbine pumps and of other rotary pumps)	"	
742.9004	Parts and accessories for liquid elevators	"	
742.9009	Parts and accessories of pumps for liquid, n.e.s.	"	
	<i>Group; 743—Pumps (other than Pumps for liquids) and compressors; fans and blowers, centrifuges; filtering and purifying apparatus; and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>		
743.1	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (<i>including motor and turbo pumps and compressors</i>).		84.11A
743.1001	Air or gas compressors (<i>including motor and turbo compressors</i>).	No.	
743.1002	Suction pumps, air and gas	"	
743.1003	Vacuum pumps	"	
743.2	Parts, n.e.s. of the pumps and compressors falling within heading 743.1—		84.11B
743.2000	Parts, n.e.s. of pumps and compressors	Kg.	
743.3	Free-piston generators for gas turbines, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.11C
743.3001	Free-piston generators for gas turbines	No.	
743.3002	Parts	Kg.	
743.4	Fans, blowers and the like, and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		84.11D
743.4001	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	No.	
743.4002	Parts	Kg.	
743.5	Centrifuges—		84.18A
743.5001	Cream separators	No.	
743.5002	Centrifuges for the chemical industries	Kg.	
743.5003	Sugar retaining centrifuges	"	
743.5009	Centrifuges, n.e.s.	"	
743.6	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (<i>other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like</i>), for liquids and gas.		84.18B
743.6001	Oil filtering apparatus for internal combustion engine or machine tools	"	
743.6009	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (<i>other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like</i>), n.e.s.	"	
743.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machines and apparatus falling within headings 743.5 and 743.6—		84.18C
743.9001	Parts of centrifuges	"	
743.9002	Parts and accessories of filtering and purifying machines, n.e.s.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 744—Mechanical handling equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
744.1	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or air ports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g., platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers), tractors of the type used on railway station platforms, parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing vehicles.		
744.11	Works trucks mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or air-ports for short distance transport or handling of goods (e.g., platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers), tractors of the type used on railway station platforms.		87.07A
744.1101	Fork lift trucks	No.	
744.1109	Work trucks mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, ware-houses, etc., for short distance transport of handling goods, n.e.s.	"	
744.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the trucks and tractors falling within heading 744.11		87.07B
744.1900	Parts of works trucks	Kg.	
744.2	Lifting handling, loading or unloading machinery, telfers and conveyers (e.g., lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyers and tele-ferics), not being machinery falling within heading 723.4 nor vehicles falling within heading 744.11.		
744.21	Pulley tackle and hoists (other than skip hoists), winches and capstans		84.22A
744.2101	Hoisting machines	No.	
744.2102	Pulley tackle	"	
744.2103	Capstans, other than machine tools	"	
744.2104	Winches	"	
744.22	Ships' derricks ; cranes (other than cable cranes), mobile lifting frames		84.22B
744.2201	Ships derricks	"	
744.2202	Cranes (other than cable cranes)	"	
744.2203	Mobile lifting frames	"	
744.2204	Rope way and telfers	"	
744.23	Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic		84.22C
744.2301	Conveyors, belt	"	
744.2302	Conveyors, other than belt conveyors	"	
744.2303	Elevators	"	
744.24	Lifts and skin hoists		84.22D
744.2401	Lifts for goods and persons	"	
744.2402	Skip hoists	"	
744.2403	Lifting jacks	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
744.25	Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements		84.22E
744.2500	Escalators (moving stairs) and moving pavements	"	
744.28	Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machinery n.e.s.		84.22F
744.2801	Well drilling derricks not mounted on lorries	No.	
744.2809	Other lifting, handling, loading and unloading machines at n.e.s.	"	
744.9	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within heading 744.2		84.22G
744.9001	Parts of pulley tackle, hoists, winches and capstans	Kg.	
744.9002	Parts of ship's derricks and cranes	"	
744.9003	Parts of lifts and skip hoists	"	
744.9004	Parts of elevators, conveyors, escalators and moving pavements	"	
744.9005	Parts and accessories of other lifting handling and loading machinery	"	
	<i>Group 745—Other non-electrical machinery, tools and mechanical apparatus, and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>		
745.1	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		
745.11	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor		84.49A
745.1101	Grease guns, compressed air type	No.	
745.1102	Pneumatic drills	"	
745.1103	Pneumatic hammers	"	
745.1109	Other tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motors	"	
745.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the tools falling within heading 745.11		84.49B
745.1900	Parts of non-electrical motorised hand tools	"	
745.2	Other non-electrical machines and parts thereof; n.e.s.		
745.21	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal working and metal rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders therefor, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.16
745.2101	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal working and glass working) and cylinders therefor.	Kg.	
745.2102	Parts of calendering and similar rolling machines	"	
745.22	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines (excluding household type dish washers).		84.19B
745.2201	Machinery for aerating beverages	No.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
745.2202	Machinery for cleaning, drying, filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles or other containers and dish washing machines (<i>excluding</i> household type dish washers)	Kg.	
745.2209	Other packing or wrapping machinery	"	
745.23	Parts, n.e.s. of the machinery falling within headings 745.22 and 775.3		84.19C
745.2301	Parts and accessories of machinery or cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, etc.		
745.2302	Parts and accessories of dish washing machines of the house hold type	Kg.	
745.24	Automatic vending machines (<i>e.g.</i> stamp, cigarette, chocolate and other food machines), not being games of skill or chance ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.58 ..
745.2401	Automatic vending machines	No.	
745.2402]	Parts	Kg.	
745.25	Weighing machinery (<i>excluding</i> balances of a sensitivity of 5 (<i>e.g.</i> or better), <i>including</i> weight operated counting and checking machines, n.e.s.	"	84.20A
745.2501	Beam scales	No.	
745.2502	Platform scales	"	
745.2503	Weigh bridges	"	
745.2509]	Weighing machinery (<i>excluding</i> balances of a sensitivity of 5 <i>cg</i> or better), <i>including</i> weight operated counting and checking machines, n.e.s.	"	
745.26	Weighing machine weights of all kinds ; parts, n.e.s. of the weighing machinery falling within heading 745.25.		84.20B
745.2601	Weighing machine weights of all kinds	Kg.	
745.2602	Parts, n.e.s. of weighing machinery	"	
745.27	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders ; fire extinguishers (charged or not) ; spray guns and similar appliances ; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines ; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		84.21
745.2701	Agricultural sprayers	No.	
745.2702	Fire extinguishers (charged or not)	"	
745.2703	Spray guns and similar appliances	"	
745.2704	Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	"	
745.2709	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, n.e.s.	Kg.	
745.2711	Parts of mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying fire extinguishers, spray guns, steam or sand blasting machines, etc.	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

297

Code No.		Units/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
<i>Group: 479—Non-electric parts and accessories of machinery, n.e.s.</i>			
749.1	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings		84.03
749.11	Ball bearing (radial type)		
749.1101	Adapter ball bearings not exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter (b)	No. & Kg.	
749.1102	Adapter ball bearings exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter but not exceeding 100 mm/or 4" diameter.	"	
749.1103	Adapter ball bearings exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter (b)	"	
749.1104	Ball bearings other than adapter ball bearings (via, self-aligning ball bearings, n.e.s., separable ball bearings, i.e., megneto bearings, and angular contact ball bearings) not exceeding 50 mm or 2 3/4" bore diameter.	"	
749.1105	Ball bearings other than adapter ball bearings, exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter but not exceeding 100 mm or 4" bore diameter.	"	
749.1106	Ball bearings other than adapter ball bearings, exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter.	"	
749.12	Ball bearing (Thrust types)		
749.1201	Thrust ball bearings not exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter	"	
749.1202	Thrust ball bearings exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter but not exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter.	"	
749.1203	Thrust ball bearings exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter	"	
749.13	Roller bearings (radial type)—		
749.1301	Tapered roller bearings not exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter	"	
749.1302	Tapered roller bearings exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter but not exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter.	"	
749.1303	Tapered roller bearings exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter	"	
749.1304	Radial type roller bearings, other than tapered, not exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter.	"	
749.1305	Radial type roller bearings other than tapered, exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter but not exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter.	"	
749.1306	Radial type roller bearings, other than tapered, exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter.	"	
749.14	Roller bearings (thrust type)—		
749.1401	Thrust roller bearings not exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter	"	
749.1402	Thrust roller bearings exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter but not exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter	"	
749.1403	Thrust roller bearings exceeding 100 mm/or 4" bore diameter	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
749.19	Ball and roller bearing parts—		
749.1901	Forged steel balls	No. & Kg.	
749.1909	Ball and roller bearings parts, n.e.s.	Kg.	
749.2	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves).		84.61
749.2001	Taps, cocks, etc., of iron or Steel	"	
749.2002	Taps, cocks, etc., of non-ferrous metal	"	
749.2003	Industrial valves (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves).	"	
749.2009	Others	"	
749.3	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft-bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gear and gear boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings.		84.63
749.3001	Bearing housings and plain shaft-bearings	"	
749.3002	Gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear boxes and other variable speed gears).	"	
749.3003	Pulleys, power transmission	"	
749.3004	Pulleys and pulley blocks, n.e.s. (excluding pulley tackle)	"	
749.3005	Transmission shafts, cranks, flywheels, clutches and shaft coupling	"	
749.9	Other non-electric parts and accessories of machinery, n.e.s.—		
749.91	Moulding boxes for metal foundry ; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds) for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (e.g. ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials.		84.60
749.9101	Moulds for metals and metallic carbides	"	
749.9102	Moulds for glass	"	
749.9103	Moulds for mineral materials (e.g. ceramic pastes concrete or cement)	"	
749.9104	Moulds for rubber or artificial plastic materials	"	
749.92	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (e.g., asbestos, felt and paper board) or of laminated metal foils; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes, and the like, put up in pouches, envelops or similar packings.		84.64
749.9201	Asbestos metallic packings and gaskets (excluding gaskets of asbestos board reinforced with metal gaze or wire).	"	
749.9209	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil.	"	
749.99	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contracts or other electrical features, n.e.s.		84.65

Code No.		Units/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
749.9900	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, n.e.s.	..	
	DIVISION 75—OFFICE MACHINES AND AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT		
	Group 751—Office Machines		
751.1	Typewriters (other than typewriters incorporating calculating mechanism); cheque-writing machines.		
751.11	Typewriters with ordinary characters, electric		84.51A
751.1100	Typewriters with ordinary characters, electric	No.	
751.12	Typewriters with ordinary characters, non-electric		84.51B
751.1200	Typewriters with ordinary characters, non-electric		
751.18	Typewriters, n.e.s., cheque-writing machines		84.51C
751.1801	Typewriters, n.e.s.		
751.1802	Cheque-writing machines		
751.2	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device.		
751.21	Calculating machines (including electronic desk calculators)		84.52A
751.2101	Electronic computers not operated in conjunction with punched cards or tape	"	
751.2102	Calculating machines, electrically operated	"	
751.2103	Calculating machines, manually operated	"	
751.22	Accounting machines (including book keeping machines)		84.52B
751.2201	Accounting machines, electrically operated	"	
751.2202	Accounting machines, manually operated	"	
751.23	Cash registers incorporating a calculating device	"	84.52C
751.2301	Cash registers incorporating a calculating device—electrically operated		
751.2302	Cash registers incorporating a calculating device—manually operated.	"	
751.28	Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device		84.52D
751.2801	Postage franking, ticket issuing and similar machines with a calculating device—electrically operated.	"	
751.2802	Postage franking, ticket issuing and similar machines with a calculating device—manually operated.	"	
751.8	Office machines, n.e.s.		
751.81	Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil		84.54A
751.8100	Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil	"	
751.82	Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus (excluding printing machines).		90.10A

Code No.		Units/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
751.8200	Photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus (<i>excluding</i> printing machines).	Kg.	
751.88	Other office machines, n.e.s. (e.g., addressing machines, coin sorting, coin counting and wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines).		84.56B
751.8801	Stapling machine (staplers)	No.	
751.8809	Other office machines (e.g. addressing machine, coin sorting and counting machine, pencil sharpener, perforating machine, etc.)	..	
	Group 752—Automatic data processing machines and units thereof ; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.		
752.1	Analogue and hybrid (analogue/digital) data processing machines		84.53A
752.1000	Analogue and hybrid (analogue/digital) data processing machine	..	
752.2	Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit		84.53B
752.2000	Complete digital data processing machines, comprising in the same housing the central processing unit and at least one input unit and one output unit	..	
752.3	Complete digital central processing units ; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements.		84.53C
752.3000	Complete digital central processing units ; digital processors consisting of arithmetical, logical and control elements.	..	
752.4	Digital central (main) storage units, separately consigned		84.53D
752.4000	Digital central (main) storage units, separately consigned	..	
752.5	Peripheral units, <i>including</i> control and adapting units (connectable directly or indirectly to the central units).		84.53E
752.5001	Punch card reader	..	
752.5002	Line printer (Printing unit)	..	
752.5009	Other peripheral units	..	
752.8	Off-line data processing equipment, n. e.s.		84.53F
752.8001	Punchers	..	
752.8002	Verifiers	..	
752.8003	Collators	..	
752.8004	Sorters	..	
752.8005	Reproducers	..	
752.8006	Tabulators	..	
752.8009	Others	..	

Code No.		Units/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
	Group 759-Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading 751 or 752.		
759.1	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.1 and 751.8		
759.11	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the type writers of heading 751.1		84.55A
759.1100	Parts of typewriters, (other than typewriters incorporating calculating devices)	Kg.	
759.15	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.81 and 751.88 and the cheque-writing machines of heading 751.18		84.55C
759.1501	Parts of duplicating machines, hectograph or stencil	"	
759.1502	Parts of other office machines of heading 751.88	"	
759.1503	Parts of cheque-writing machines	"	
759.19	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermocopying apparatus of heading 751.82		90.10B
751.1900	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for use with the photo-copying and thermo-copying apparatus	"	
759.9	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the machines of headings 751.2 or group 752		84.55B
759.9001	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for calculating machines, accounting machines, cash registers, Postage franking, ticketnissing and similar machines.	"	
759.9009	Parts, n.e.s. of automatic data processing machines, and units thereof etc. of group 752	"	
	DIVISION 76-TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT		
	Group 76-Television receivers (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers).		
761.1	Television receivers, colour (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound receivers or reproducers)		85.15B
761.1000	Television receivers, colour (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers).	"	
761.2	Television receivers, monochrome (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers).		85.15C
761.2000	Television receivers, monochrome (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound recorders or reproducers).	"	
	Group 762-Radio-broadcast receivers (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)		
762.1	Radio-broadcast receivers, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers).		85.15D
762.1000	Radio-broadcast receivers, designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)	No.	
762.2	Radio-broadcast receivers, portable (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers).		85.15E

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
762.2000	Radio-broadcast receivers, portable	No.	
762.8	Other radio-broadcast receivers (<i>including</i> receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)		85.15F
762.8001	Radio phonographs	"	
762.8009	Other radio broadcast receivers sets	"	
Group 763-Gramophones (phonographs), dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers (<i>including</i> record players and tape decks, with or without sound heads); television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic.			
763.1	Gramophones and record players, electric		
763.11	Gramophones, electric, coin-operated		92.11A
763.1100	Gramophones, electric, coin-operated	"	
763.18	Other electric gramophones and record players		92.11B
763.1801	Record players	"	
763.1802	Record changer, automatic	"	
763.1809	Other electric gramophones	"	
763.8	Other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s. and magnetic television image and sound recorders and reproducers		
763.81	Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		92.11C
763.8100	Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic	"	
763.88	Dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.		92.11D
763.8201	Dictating machines	No.	
763.8802	Tape recorders (cassette type)	"	
763.8803	Tape recorders (other than cassette type)	"	
763.8809	Other sound recorders and reproducers, n.e.s.	"	
Group 764-Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s. and parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within division 76.			
764.1	Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (<i>including</i> such apparatus for carrier-current line systems).		85.13A
764.1001	Telegraph apparatus and instruments	"	
764.1002	Telephone apparatus and instruments	"	
764.2	Microphones (and stands therefor); loud speakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers,		85.14A
764.2001	Microphones (<i>including</i> stands).	"	
764.2002	Loud speakers other than used in radio	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
764.2003	Radio loud speakers	No.	
764.2005	Amplifiers. mono	"	
764.2006	Amplifiers. stereo	"	
764.3	Television. radio-broadcasting, radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transisters and transistor-receivers,		85.15A
764.3001	Television and radio-broadcasting transmitters and transmitter receivers	No.	
764.3002	Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmitter and transmitter-receivers	"	
764.3009	Apparatus for wireless reception incorporated in a single unit with transmitting apparatus. n.e.s,	"	
764.8	Telecommunication equipment. n.e.s,*		
764.81	Radio telephonic or radio telegraphic receivers		85.15G
764.8100	Radio telephonic or radio telegraphic receivers	"	
764.82	Television cameras		85.15H
764.8200	Television cameras	"	
764.83	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus		85.15I
764.8300	Radio navigational aid apparatus. radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus,	"	
764.9	Parts. n.e.s, of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within division 76 .		
764.91	Parts. n.e.s. of the apparatus falling within heading 764.1		85.13B
764.9100	Parts. n.e.s. of electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier current. line systems),	Kg	
764.92	Parts. n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 764.2		85.14B
764.9200	Parts. n.e.s. of microphones. loud speakers and audio-frequency electric amplifiers	"	
764.93	Parts. n.e.s. of the apparatus and equipment falling within heading 761. 762. 7643 and 764.8		85.15J
764.9301	Parts. n.e.s. of television receivers	"	
764.9302	Parts. n.e.s. of radio boardcast receivers	"	
764.9303	Parts. n.e.s. of radio telephonic and radio telegraphic transmitters and transmitter receivers	"	
764.9304	Parts n.e.s. of radio board casting and television transmitter and transmitter receivers	"	
764.9305	Parts n.e. s. of Television cameras, radio navigational and aid appartus, rader apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	"	
764.99	Parts. n.e.s. of and accessories for the apparatus falling within heading 763		92.13
764.9901	Parts. n.e.s. of gramophone and record players. electric of heading 763.1	Kg	
764.9902	Parts. n.e.s. of other sound recorders and reproducers, etc of heading 763.8		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N heading or sub-heading
	<i>Division 77 Electrical Machinery* Apparatus and Appliances, N.E.S. and Electrical Parts thereof (including Non-Electrical Household Type Equipment)</i>		
Group 771	Electric power machinery (other than the rotating electric plant of heading 716). and parts thereof. n.e.s.		
771-1	Transformers, electric		
771-11	Liquid dielectric transformers		85-010
771-1101	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A.	No and total K.V.	
771-1102	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1103	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1104	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1105	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A.* . . . . .	..
771-1106	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A.	No and total K.V.	
771-1107	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1108	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1111	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1112	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1113	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1114	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1115	Above 132 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1116	Above 132 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1117	Above 132 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1118	Above 132 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-18	Other electric transformers		85-015*
771-1801	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1802	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1803	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1804	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1805	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1806	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..
771-1807	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A. . . . .	..

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

Code No.	Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading sub-heading
771.7808	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A. No. and total	K.V.
771.1811	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A.	
771.1812	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A.	
771.1813	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A.	
771.1814	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A.	
771.1815	Above 132 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A.	
771.1816	Above 132 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A.	
771.1817	Above 132 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A.	
771.1818	Above 132 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A.	
771.2	Other electric power machinery ; parts. n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771	
771.21	Static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus	85 01D
771.2101	Static converters	No.
771.2102	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus (e.g., mercury arc rectifiers excluding bulbs and tubes)	"
771.22	Inductors	85.01J
771.2201	Choke Coils (chokes)	
771.2202	Reactors, electric	
771.2209	Other inductor (electrics power machinery)	
771.29	Parts. n.e.s. of the electric power machinery falling within heading 771	85,01K
771.2901	Parts and accessories of transformers	Kg
771.2902	Parts and accessories of other electric power machinery of heading 771.2	"
Group 772	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arrestors, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers); other than heating resistors; printed circuits, switch boards (other than telephone switch boards) and control panels, n.e.s.. parts. n.e.s. of the foregoing apparatus,	
772.1	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking, for protection and for making connections to or in electrical circuits (e.g., switches, relays, fuses, lightning arrestors, surge suppressors, plugs, lamp-holders and junction boxes); switch boards (other than telephone switch boards), and control panels, n.e.s.; of the foregoing apparatus	85,19A

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
772.1001	Oil circuit breakers for use above 660 volts	No. and total K.V.A.	
772.1002	Oil circuit breakers and oil switches of rating 10 amps or below for use at 660 volts or below.	Kg.	
772.1003	Oil circuit breakers and oil switches of rating over 10 amps. for the use at 660 volts or below.	..	
772.1004	Motor starters for A.C. motors running at constant speed including reversing starters at 660 volts or below.	No.	
772.1005	Motor starters for A.C. motors running at constant speed at above 660 volts . . . . .	..
772.1006	Motor control gear and motor starters for D.C. Motors either running at constant speed or speed control at any voltage.	..	
772.1007	Switch fuse units of switch rating upto 15 amps. rewirable . . . . .	..
772.1008	Switch fuse units of switch rating above 15 amps high rupturing capacity or rewirable		
772.1011	Fuses, rewirable	No. & Kg.	
772.1012	Fuses, high rupturing capacity* . . . . .	..
772.1013	Fuse gear . . . . .	..
772.1014	Relays . . . . .	..
772.1015	Switch boards and control panels	No.	
772.1016	Switches of plastics . . . . .	..
772.1017	Switches of other materials . . . . .	..
772.1019	Control and switch gear. n.e.s. . . . .	..
772.1021	Lightning arrestors	Kg	
772.1022	Plugs, sockets and lampholders of plastics	No	
772.1023	Plugs, sockets and lampholders of other materials . . . . .	..
772.1024	Function Boxes . . . . .	..
772.1025	Surge suppressors . . . . .	..
772.1029	Others	Kg.	
772.1031	Parts and accessories n.e.s. of the forgoing apparatus . . . . .	..
772 2	Printed circuits and parts thereof. n.e.s. . . . .	..	85 19B
772.2001	Printed circuits	No.	
772.2002	Parts and accessories n.e.s. of printed circuits	Kg	
772 3	Resistors. fixed or variable (including potentiometers). other than heating resistors and parts thereof. n.e.s.		85 19C
772.3001	Electrical resistance wire, bare. nichrome	Kg	

Code No,		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading sub-heading
772.3002	Electrical resistance wire, bare, other than nichrome :	Kg.	
772.3003	Electrical resistance wire, insulated nichrome.	"	
772.3004	Electrical resistance wire, insulated, other than nichrome	"	
772.3005	Potentiometers	No.	
772.3009	Other resistors, fixed or variable, not for heating	Kg.	
772.3011	Automatic voltage regulators (rheostatic, inductance, motor driven and vibrating contact)	No.	
772.3012	Parts of resistors etc, n.e.s.	Kg.	
Group 773	Equipment for distributing electricity		
773.1	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable.) whether or not fitted with connectors		85.23*
773.1001	Enamelled copper winding wire		
773.1002	Insulated copper winding wire and strips, n.e.s.		
773.1003	Asbestos covered wire	Metre and Kg.	
773.1004	Plastic insulated wire	"	
773.1005	Rubber insulated wire		
773.1009	Insulated wire, n.e.s.		
773.1011	Dry core paper insulated telephone cable		
773.1019	Other insulated cables, cords and flexes for telephone and telegraph purposes*	Kg.	
773.1021	Lead alloy sheathed cables for lighting purposes	Metre and Kg.	
773.1022	Paper insulated cables, n.e.s.		
773.1023	Plastic insulated cables and flexes	Metre	
773.1024	Rubber insulated cables and flexes		
773.1025	Varnished cambric insulated cables and flexes		
773.1026	Co-axial cables		
773.1029	Insulated cables, cords and flexes, n.e.s.		
773.2	Electrical insulating equipment,		
773.21	Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material,		85.27
773.2100	Electrical conduct tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material,		
773.22	Electrical insulators of glass		85.25A.
773.2200	Electrical, insulators of glass	Kg	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
773,23	Electrical insulators of ceramic materials		85,25B
773,2301	Porcelain discs and strings below 6.6 K.V.	Tonne	
773,2302	Porcelain discs and strings 6.6 K.V. and above	"	
773,2311	Porcelain post insulators below 6.6 K.V.	"	
773,2312	Porcelain post insulators 6.6 K.V. to 11 K.V.	"	
773,2313	Porcelain post insulators above 11 K.V. to 66 K.V.	"	
773,2314	Porcelain post insulators above 66 K.V. to 132 K.V.	"	
773,2315	Porcelain post insulators above 132 K.V.	"	
773,2321	Porcelain pin insulators below 6.6 K.V.	"	
773,2322	Porcelain pin insulators 6.6 K.V. to 11 K.V.	"	
773,2323	Porcelain pin insulators above 11 K.V. to 66 K.V.	"	
773,2324	Porcelain pin insulators above 66 K.V.	"	
773,2331	Porcelain solid core insulators (H.T.)	"	
773,2341	Telegraph and telephone insulators of porcelain (shackles), reels, cartens, cleats) (L.T.)		
773,24	Electrical insulators of other materials		85,25C
773,2400	Electrical insulators of other materials	Kg	
773,25	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of glass apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773,22).		85,26A
773,2500	Electrical insulating fittings, wholly of glass	"	
773,26	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of ceramic material apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within headings 773,23).		85,26B
773,2601	Porcelain bushing below 6.6 K.V.	Tonne	
773,2602	Porcelain bushings 6.6 K.V. to 11 K.V.	"	
773,2603	Porcelain bushings above 11 K.V. to 66 K.V.	"	
773,2604	Porcelain bushings above 66 K.V.	"	
773,2609	Other Porcelain fittings for electrical equipment	"	
773,27	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of other insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during mouldings solely for purposes of assembly (but not including insulators falling within heading 773,2).		85,26C
773,2700	Electrical insulating fittings other than glass and porcelain. n.e.s	Kg	
Group 77	Electric apparatus for medical purposes and radiological apparatus		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
774.1	Electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus)		90.17A
774.1001	Defrillators and Heart pacers	No.	
774.1002	Electrocardiographs and Electroencephalographs		
774.1003	Hypothermia machine		
774.1004	Ultraviolet and infrared lamps with stands		
774.1009	Other electric apparatus for medical purposes		
774.1011	Parts	Kg.	
774.2	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radio-graphy and radio therapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts n.e.s. of an accessories for the forgoing apparatus and equipment,		90.20
774.2001	X-Ray generators and apparatus based on the use of X-ray of the radiations from the radio-activity substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus)	No.	
774.2002	X-ray tubes and Valves	"	
774.2003	X-Ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like	"	
774.2009	Parts of X-ray apparatus, n.e.s.	Kg.	
<i>Group 775—Household type, electrical and non-electrical equipment, n.e.s.</i>			
775.1	Household type laundry equipment, n.e.s., whether or not electrical	Gr.	
775.11	Clothes washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 Kg		84.40A
775.1101	Complete, wheather or not assembled	No.	
775.1102	Parts	Kg.	
775.12	Clothes drying machines, other than industrial (excluding those falling within heading 743.5).		84.40E
775.1200	Clothes drying machines, other than industrial	No.	
775.2	Household type refrigerators and food freezers (electrical and others)		
775.21	Refrigerators of household type (electrical and other), whether or not containing a deep freezer compartment.		84.15A
775.2101	Domestic refrigerators, electrical	No.	
775.2102	Domestic refrigerators, non-electrical	"	
775.22	Deep-freezers of household type (electrical and other)		84.15B
775.2201	Electrical	"	
775.2202	Other than electrical	"	
775.3	Dish washing machines of the household type		84.19A

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
775.3000	Dish washing machines of the household type	Kg.	
775.4	Shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding blades and cutting heads).		85.07
775.4001	Electric shavers and hair clippers	Kg.	
775.4002	Parts	"	
775.7	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s.; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		
775.71	Vacuum cleaners and floor polishers, electro-mechanical, domestic, with self-contained motor.		85.06A
775.7100	Electric vacuum cleaners	No.	
775.72	Vented hoods and room fans, electro-mechanical, domestic		85.06B
775.7201	Air circulator	No.	
775.7202	Blowers, portable	"	
775.7203	Ceiling fans	"	
775.7204	Pedestal fans	"	
775.7205	Railway carriage fans	"	
775.7206	Table fans	"	
775.7209	Others (including vented hoods)	"	85.06C
775.73	Food grinders and mixers and fruit-juice extractors, electro-mechanical, domestic		
775.7301	Electric coffee mills and food grinders	"	
775.7309	Others (e.g. fruit juice extractors)	"	85.06D
775.78	Other electro-mechanical, domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, n.e.s. .		
775.7800	Other electro-mechanical domestic appliances	"	
775.79	Parts, n.e.s. of the electro mechanical domestic appliances falling within heading 775.7 .		85.06E
775.7901	Regulators and parts of electric fans	Kg.	
775.902	Parts of electro-mechanical domestic appliances, n.e.s.	"	
775.8	Electro-thermic appliances, n.e.s.		
775.81	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters		85.12A
775.8100	Domestic water heaters including immersion heaters	No.	
775.82	Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus		85.12B
775.8200	Domestic room heaters and non-heaters combination, etc.	"	
775.83	Electric hair dressing apparatus (e.g., hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) .		85.12C

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
775.8300	Electric hair dressing appliances	No.	
775.84	Electric smoothing irons		85.12D
775.8400	Electric smoothing irons	"	
775.85	Electric blankets		62.01A
775.8500	Electric blankets	Kg	
775.86	Electro-thermic domestic appliances, n.e.s.		85.12E
775.8601	Stoves, ovens, etc. for cooking	No.	
775.8609	Others	"	
775.87	Electric heating resistors (other than of carbon)		85.12F
775.8700	Electrical heating resistors, other than those of carbon	Kg	
775.89	Parts, n.e.s. of the electro-thermic appliances falling within heading 775.81, 775.82, 775.83, 775.84, 775.86 and 775.87.		85.12G
775.8900	Parts and accessories of electro-thermic appliances, n.e.s.	"	
Group 776	<i>Thermionic, cold cathode and photo,cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes), photocells, mounted piezoelectric crystals, diodes, transistor and similar semi-conductor devices; electronic microcircuits, and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>		
776.1	Television picture tubes, cathode ray		85.21A
776.1000	Television picture tubes, cathode ray	No.	
776.2	Other electronic valves and tubes (including television camera tubes)		85.21B
776.2001	Radio receiving tubes	"	
776.2002	Radio transmitting tubes	"	
776.2003	Television camera tubes	"	
776.2009	Others	"	
776.3	Diodes, transistor and similar semi-conductor devices; photo-cells (including photo diodes and phototransistors)		85.21C
776.3001	Diodes, transistors	"	
776.3002	Photocells	"	
776.3009	Other semi conductor devices	"	
776.4	Electronic microcircuits		85.21D
776.4000	Electronic microcircuits (e.g. microassemblies and Integrated circuits)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.F.N. heading or sub-heading
776.8	Piezo-electric crystals mounted; and parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776—		
776.81	Piezo-electric crystals, mounted		85.21E
776.8100	Piezo-electric crystals, mounted	Kg.	
776.89	Parts, n.e.s. of the electronic components falling within heading 776		85.21F
776.8900	Parts, n.e.s. of electronic components falling within heading 776	Kg.	
<i>Group 778—Electrical machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.</i>			
778.1	Batteries and electric accumulators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		
778.11	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		85.03
778.1101	Flash light batteries	No. & Kg.	
778.1102	Other dry cell primary batteries . . . . .	..
778.1103	Wet cell primary batteries . . . . .	..
778.1109	Parts of primary batteries, n.e.s.	Kg.	
778.12	Electric accumulators (storage batteries) *		85.04A*
778.1201	Lead acid type	No. & Kg.	
778.1202	Nickel-cadmium type . . . . .	..
778.1209	Others . . . . .	..
778.19	Parts, n.e.s. of electric accumulators		85.04B
778.1901	Hard rubber accumulator cases and separators	Kg.	
778.1909	Parts of electric accumulator, n.e.s. . . . .	..
778.2	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (<i>including</i> infrared and ultra violet lamps); arc lamps, electrically ignited photographic flash bulbs and parts thereof, n.e.s.—		
778.21	Filament lamps (other than infrared and ultraviolet lamps)		85.20A
778.2101	Bulbs for torches	No.	
778.2102	Miniature bulbs, n.e.s. . . . .	..
778.2103	Bulbs for automobiles . . . . .	..
778.2104	Gas filled electric bulbs . . . . .	..
778.2105	Studio lamps . . . . .	..
778.2109	Other incandescent glow lamps . . . . .	..
778.22	Discharge lamps (other than ultra-violet lamps)		85.20B
778.2201	Fluorescent tube lamps . . . . .	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
778.2202	Mercury vapour lamps	No.	
778.2209	Other sorts (e.g. neon or argon glow lamps sodium vapour lamps)	"	
778.23	Flash bulbs. photo-graphic. electrically ignited	"	85.20C
778.2300	Electrically ignited photographic flash bulbs	"	
778.24	Infrared lamps. ultraviolet lamps and arc lamps	"	85.20D
778.2401	Electric arc lamps	"	
778.2402	Infrared electric bulbs	"	
778.2403	Ultra-violet electric bulbs or tubes	"	
778.29	Parts, n.e.s. of the lamps falling within heading 778.2	"	85.20E
778.2901	Parts of fluorescent tube lamps	Kg.	
778.2902	Others	"	
778.3	Electrical equipment for internal combustion engines and vehicles; and parts thereof n.e.s.—		
778.31	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition coils. ignition magnetos. magneto dynamos. starter motors. sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut outs for use in conjunction with each engines; and parts thereof. n.e.s.		85.08
778.3101	Distributors	No.	
778.3102	Generators (dynamos and alternators)	"	
778.3103	Ignition magnetos (including magneto dynamos)	Kg.	
778.3104	Ignition coil	No.	
778.3105	Sparking plugs (including glow plugs)	"	
778.3106	Starter motors	"	
778.3109	Others	Kg.	
778.3111	Parts. n.e.s.	"	
778.32	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical wind screen wipers. defrosters and demisters for cycles or motor vehicles and parts thereof. n.e.s.		85.09
778.3201	Head lamps. complete (Sealed beam)	No.	
778.3202	Horns	"	
778.3203	Wind screen wiper, defrosters and demisters	"	
778.3204	Automobile lighting equipment. n.e.s.	Kg.	
778.3209	Other electrical lighting and signalling equipment for cycles or motor vehicles	"	
778.3211	Parts of electrical lighting and signalling equipment etc, falling within heading 778.32	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. . heading or sub-heading
778.4	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor; and parts thereof, n.e.s.		85.05
778.4001	Electric drills (portable)	No.	
778.4009	Other tools for working in the hand with self contained electric motors	"	
778.4011	Parts	Kg.	
778.8	Other electrical machinery and equipment n.e.s.—		
778.81	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro magnetic clutches and couplings; electro magnetic brakes; electro magnetic lifting heads.		85.02
778.8101	Electro magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets.	Kg.	
778.8102	Electro magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro magnetic clutches and couplings; electric magnetic brakes; electro magnetic lifting heads.	"	
778.82	Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland water ways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon air fields.		85.16
778.8201	For railways	"	
778.8202	For roads or inland waterways and automatic traffic control equipment for use at ports or airports.	"	
778.83	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading 778.32 or 778.81.		85.17
778.8301	Bells, sirens, burglar or fire alarm, etc., n.e.s.	No.	
778.8302	Indicator panels etc., n.e.s.	"	
778.8309	Others	"	
778.8311	Parts	Kg.	
778.84	Electrical capacitors (condensers), fixed or variable		85.18
778.8401	Condensers for telephone and wireless	No.	
778.8402	Power capacitors (condensers, static, for power factor correction) $\frac{1}{2}$ K.V.A. and above	No. & total K.V.A.	
778.8403	Electric condensers for power (excluding switchgear)	No.	%
778.8404	Motor starting electrolytic capacitors	"	%
778.8405	D. C. electrolytic capacitors	"	%
778.8409	Others	"	%
778.8411	Parts of electrical condensers, fixed or variable	Kg.	
778.85	Particle accelerators, and parts thereof, n.e.s.		85.22A

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
778.8501	Particle accelerators (electrons and protons) complete, whether or not assembled	No.	
778.8502	Parts	Kg.	
778.85	Other electrical appliances and apparatus, having, individual functions, n.e.s.		85.22B
778.8600	Electrical goods and apparatus (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus), n.e.s.	No.	
778.87	Carbon brushes arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes.		85.24
778.8701	Arc lamp carbons	"	
778.8702	Battery carbons	"	
778.8703	Carbons blocks, plates and bars for manufactured of electrical brushes	"	
778.8704	Carbon brushes	"	
778.8705	Carbon furnace electrodes	"	
778.8709	Other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes	"	
778.89	Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.		85.28
778.8900	Electrical parts of machinery and appliances, n.e.s.	Kg.	

DIVISION 78—ROAD VEHICLES (INCLUDING AIR CUSHION VEHICLES)

Group 781—Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods

781.0	Passenger motor cars (other than public-service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport or both passengers and goods.		87.02A
781.0001	Motor cars, new, assembled	No.	
781.0002	Jeep and land rover type vehicles, assembled	"	
781.0003	Second hand or used motor cars (including jeep and land rover), assembled	"	
781.0004	Complete units not assembled	"	
781.0005	Specialised transport vehicles (e.g., Ambulances, prison vans and hearses)	"	
781.0009	Other cars (e.g., Saloon cars, sporting cars and racing cars)	"	

Group 782.—Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials and special purpose motor vehicles

782.1	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials		87.02C
782.1001	Lorries and trucks, new, assembled	No.	
782.1002	Lorries and truck, second hand or used	"	
782.1003	Lorries and trucks complete units not assembled	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
782.2	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not <i>including</i> the motor vehicles of headings 781 and 782.1 and 783.1.		87.03
782.2001	Fire engines	No.	
782.2003	Others (such as break-down lorries, fire-escapes, snow ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, search light lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units).	"	
<i>Group 783—Road motor vehicles, n.e.s.</i>			
783.1	Public-service type passenger motor vehicles (e.g., motor buses)		87.02B
783.1000	Buses (<i>including</i> trolley buses) whether or not assembled	No.	
783.2	Road tractors for semi-trailers		87.01B
783.2000	Road tractors for tractor trailer combination	"	
<i>Group 784.—Parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 781, 782 or 783</i>			
784.1	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within headings 722, 781 and 782 or 783.		87.04
784.1001	Chassis with engines mounted for passenger motor cars	No.	
784.1002	Chassis for tractors classified within heading 722	"	
784.1009	Others of headings 782 and 783	"	
784.2	Bodies (<i>including</i> cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading 722, 784, 782 or 783		87.05
784.2001	Initial equipment	Kg.	
784.2002	Replacement parts	"	
784.9	Other parts and accessories n.e.s. of the motor vehicles falling within headings 722, 781, 782 or 783.		87.06
784.9001	For tractors classified within heading No. 722	"	
784.9002	For the vehicles classified in headings 781, 782 and 783 initial equipment	"	
784.9003	For the vehicles classified in headings 781, 782 and 783 replacement parts	"	
<i>Groups 785.—Motor cycles, motor scooters and other cycles, motorized and non-motorized : invalid carriages</i>			
785.1	Motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars ; side-cars of all kinds.		87.09
785.1001	Auto rickshaws	No.	
785.1002	Motor cycles with or without side-cars	"	
785.1003	Motor scooters with or without side cars	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
785.1004	Moped (auto cycles)	No.	
785.1009	Motorized cycles, etc., n.e.s. and side-cars	"	
785.2	Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized		87.10
785.2001	Bicycles	"	
785.2009	Others (cycles rickshaws, delivery cycles, tricycles, etc.)	"	
785.3	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled ; parts, n.e.s. of the articles falling within heading 785—		
785.31	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled—		
785.31(a)	Invalid Carriages fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorized or not)		87.11
785.3101	Invalid carriages fitted with means of mechanical propulsion	"	
785.31(b)	Invalid Carriages other than motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled		87.13
785.3102	Invalid carriages other than motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled	"	
785.39	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the articles falling within heading 785 —		
785.39(a)	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cycles, scooters, side-cars of headings 785.1 and 785.2 and of the invalid carriages of 785.31(a).		87.12 A
785.3901	Parts and accessories of motor cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor etc. (not including rubber tyres, engines and electric parts).	Kg.	
785.3902	Bicycle chains	Kg. & No.	
785.3903	Bicycle free wheels	"	
785.3904	Bicycle hubs	"	
785.3905	Bicycle rims	"	
785.3906	Bicycle saddles	No.	
785.3907	Bicycle spokes	"	
785.3909	Other parts of bicycles	"	
785.3911	Parts of other cycles	"	
785.3912	Parts of invalid carriages mechanically propelled	"	
785.39(b)	Parts, n.e.s. of the invalid carriages of heading 785.31(b)		87.13B
785.3913	Parts of invalid carriages not mechanically propelled	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 786.—Trailers and other vehicles, not motorized, n.e.s. and specially designed and equipped transport containers</i>			
786.1	Trailers and specially designed and equipped transport containers—		
786.11	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping		87.14A
786.1100	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type for housing or camping	No.	
786.12	Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods		87.14B
786.1200	Trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods	"	
786.13	Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.		86.08
786.1300	Containers specially designed etc.	"	
786.8	Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts, n.e.s. of trailers and non-mechanically propelled vehicles.—		
786.81	Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled		87.14C
786.8101	Hand propelled vehicles (e.g. Hand carts, rickshaws, etc.)		
786.8102	Animal drawn vehicles	"	
786.89	Parts, n.e.s. of the trailers falling within headings 786.11 and 786.12 and of the vehicles falling within heading 786.81.		87.14D
786.8901	Parts and accessories of trailers	Kg.	
786.8902	Parts and accessories of other vehicles not mechanically propelled	"	
DIVISION 79.—OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT			
<i>Group 791—Railway vehicle (including hovertrains) and associated equipment</i>			
791.1	Rail locomotives, electric (battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity).		86.02
791.1000	Railway locomotives, electric, other than self-generating	No.	
791.2	Other rail locomotives; tenders—		
791.20(a)	Steam rail locomotives and tenders		86.01
791.2001	Railway locomotives, steam and tenders therefor	"	
791.20(b)	Other rail locomotives		86.03
791.2002	Railway locomotives, Diesel	"	
791.2009	Others	"	
791.3	Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys.		86.04
791.3000	Railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, mechanically propelled, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys.	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
791.4	Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled ; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches.		86.05
791.4000	Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, not mechanically propelled ; hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches.	No.	
791.5	Railway and tramway freight and maintenance cars not mechanically propelled—		
791.51	Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled.		86.06
791.5100	Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following : workshops, cranes and other service vehicles, not mechanically propelled.	„	
791.52	Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled.		86.07
791.5200	Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks (freight cars), not mechanically propelled.	„	
791.9	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings ; traffic signalling equipment, not electrically powered ; parts, n.e.s. of the locomotives, rolling stock, fixtures, fittings and equipment falling within heading 791.		
791.91	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings ; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or air craft ; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment.		86.10
791.9101	Loading gauges, platform buffers, turn-tables and other railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings.	Kg.	
791.9102	Mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft.	„	
791.99	Parts, n.e.s. of the railway and tramway locomotive and rolling-stock falling within headings 791.1 to 791.5.		86.09
791.9901	Axle boxes, brake gear for railways	Tonne	
791.9902	Axles, wheels, metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels for railway locomotives.		
791.9903	Axles, wheels, etc. for railway wagons and carriages	„	
791.9904	Buffers for rolling stock, coupling gear and corridor connection for railway	„	
791.9905	Coach work for railway	„	
791.9906	Frames, under frames and bogies for railways	„	
791.9909	Other parts for railway	„	
791.9911	Parts of tramway	„	
<i>Group 792—Air craft and associated equipment, and parts thereof, n.e.s.</i>			
792.1	Helicopters		88.02B
792.1001	New	No.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
792.1002	For or after repair	No.	
792.2	Air craft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 k.g.		88.02C
792.2001	New	"	
792.2002	For or after repair	"	
792.3	Air craft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 k.g., but not exceeding 15,000 k.g.		88.02D
792.3001	New	"	
792.3002	For or after repair	"	
792.4	Air craft, mechanically propelled (other than helicopters), of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 K.G.		88.02E
792.4001	New	"	
792.4002	For or after repair	"	
792.8	Air craft, n.e.s. (including air ships, balloons, gliders, etc.) and associated equipment		
792.81	Air craft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites) ; rotochutes		88.02A
792.8100	Air craft not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (gliders and kites) ; rotochutes	"	
792.82	Balloons and airships		88.01
792.8200	Balloons and airships	"	
792.83	Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear ; ground flying trainers ; parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles 792.83 and 899.9		88.05
792.8301	Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear ; ground flying trainers		
792.8302	Parts, n.e.s. of the foregoing articles 792.83 and 899.9	Kg.	
792.9	Parts, n.e.s. (not including tyres, engines and electrical parts) of the aircraft falling within heading 792).		88.03
912.9000 792-	Parts, n.e.s. of the aircraft and associated equipments of group 792	"	
	<i>Group 793—Ships, boats (including hovercraft) and floating structures</i>		
793.1	Warships of all kinds		89.01A
793.1000	Warships of all kinds	No.	
793.2	Ships, boats and other vessels (other than warships, tugs, special purpose vessels and vessels for breaking up).		
793.21	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports		89.01B
793.2100	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports	"	
793.22	Tankers of all kinds		89.01C

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

321

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
793.2200	Tankers of all kinds	No.	
793.23	Other vessels for the transport of goods (<i>including</i> vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods).		89.01D
793.2301	Ships exceeding 100 gross registered tons	"	
793.2309	Other vessels for the transport of goods and passengers, n.e.s.	"	
793.24	Trawlers and other fishing vessels ; factory ships and other ships used in activities directly connected with fishing operations.		89.01E
793.2401	Trawlers and other fishing vessels	"	
793.2409	Others	"	
793.28	Ships, boats and other vessels, n.e.s.		89.01F
793.2801	Boats, n.e.s.	No.	
793.2802	Canoes, wooden	"	
793.2803	Launches	"	
793.2804	Ships, n.e.s.	"	
793.2805	Ships for or after repairs	"	
793.2806	Barges of various kinds	"	
793.2809	Others	"	
793.2811	Ships and boats incomplete or unfinished	"	
793.3	Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up		89.04
793.3000	Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up	"	
793.8	Tugs, special purpose vessels and floating structures—		
793.81	Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels		89.02
793.8100	Tugs etc.	No.	
793.82	Light vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function ; floating docks.		89.03
793.8201	Dredgers of all kinds, floating	"	
793.8202	Floating docks	"	
793.8209	Light vessels, fire-floats, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function.	"	
793.83	Floating structures other than vessels (<i>e.g.</i> cofferdams, landing stages, buys and beacons).		89.05
793.8300	Floating structures other than vessels (<i>e.g.</i> cofferdams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)	"	
793.84	Parts n.e.s. of ships, boats & floating structures—		
793.8400	Parts n.e.s. of ships, boats & floating structures	Kg.	

SECTION 8—MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

NOTES :

Division 81.—Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings, n.e.s.

1. Group 812 differs from group 812 of RITC, by *excluding* sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof, of iron or steel (sub-group 812.3 of RITC), now classified in item 697.51.

Division 82.—Furniture and parts thereof.

2. Group 821 excludes :

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions ;
- (b) Lamps and lighting fittings ;
- (c) Articles of stones or ceramic materials used as chairs, tables for parts, and vestibules ;
- (d) Mirrors ;
- (e) Furniture designed as parts of refrigerators, sewing machines, etc. ;
- (f) Clocks and clock cases ;
- (g) Toy furniture ;
- (h) Billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games and conjuring tricks ;
- (i) Chairs and other seats and furniture if not designed for placing on the floor or ground except kitchen cabinets and cupboards, folding seats and beds, unit book cases and similar unit furniture designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other.

Division 84.—Articles of apparel and clothing accessories.

3.1. Division 84 excludes :

- (a) Old clothing ;
- (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like and
- (c) Unfinished or incomplete articles of clothing.

3.2. In division 84 articles which cannot be identified as either (i) men's or boys' garments or (ii) as women's or girl's garments are to be classified as women's, girls' and infants' garments. The expression "infants' garments" is to be taken to apply (i) garments for young children which are not identifiable as for wear exclusively by boys or by girls and (ii) babies' napkins.

3.3. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds sixty centimetres are to be classified as handkerchiefs (847.11), Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds sixty centimetres are to be classified under heading No. 847.12.

4.1. Groups 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848 comprise group 841 and 842 of RITC. The first three groups correspond to sub-group 841.1. of the RITC. Group 844 however differs from item 841.44, by *excluding* made-up textile articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic not rubberized, n.e.s., now classified in 658.98 of ITC, Rev. 2.

4.2. Group 846 comprise items 841.25 and 841.43 of the RITC.

4.3. Sub-groups 846.5 and 847.1 comprise sub-group 841.2 of RITC.

4.4. Items 847.21 and 847.22 are related to 841.41 and 841.42 of RITC respectively.

4.5. Item 847.23 differs from item 841.45 of RITC by *excluding* knitted or crocheted fabrics, elastic or rubberized, now classified in 655.3.

5.1. Group 848 corresponds to sub-groups 841.3, 841.5, 841.6 and group 842 of RITC. Item 848.21 *includes* articles of apparel and clothing accessories for all purposes (*including* gloves) of artificial plastic materials formerly classified in 893.0 of RITC.

5.2. Group 848 excludes furskins or parts thereof sewn together in rectangles, crosses or trapeziums, without the addition of other materials (613.0) but includes other assembled skins ready for immediate use (or requiring only cutting to become ready for use) and skins or parts of skins sewn together in the form of garments or parts of accessories of garments or of other articles.

5.3. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except gloves, footwear or headgear), lined with furskins or articles of fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are classified under heading Nos. 848.3 as the case may be.

Division 85.—Footwear.

6.1. Group 851 excludes :

- (a) Footwear, without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (847.22) or of the other textile fabric except felt (658.99).
- (b) Old footwear ;
- (c) Articles of asbestos ;
- (d) Orthopaedic footwear ;
- (e) Skating boots with skates attached (894.72.)

6.2. For the purpose of heading No. 851.01, expression "rubber or artificial plastic materials" is to be taken to include any textile fabric coated or covered externally with one or both of those materials.

Division 87. Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.

7. *Division 87, excludes,*

- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, instruments or apparatus of (i) unhardened vulcanised rubber, (ii) of leather or of composition leather or (iii) of textile material ;
- (d) Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares of glass, refractory or ceramic materials ;
- (c) Mirrors other than optical and elements of optical glass not optically worked ;
- (d) Pumps incorporating measuring devices ;
- (e) Weight operated counting and checking machinery, and separately imported weights for balances ;
- (f) Fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine tools including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for examples alignment telescopes) ;
- (g) Searchlights and spotlights of a kind used on motor vehicles, and radio navigational aid or radar apparatus ;
- (h) Cinematographic sound recorders, reproducers and recorders, operating solely by a magnetic process, (group 763) and magnetic Sound-heads (764.99).
- (i) Capacity measures ;
- (j) Electromedical apparatus ;
- (k) Apparatus based on X-rays ;
- (l) Electrical measuring, checking analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus.

8. Divisions 87 and 88 correspond to Division 86 of the RITC, the latter however excludes Photo-copying, apparatus—(contact and parts thereof) (861.69 of RITC). These are now classified in 751.82 and 759.19 respectively of ITC Rev. 2.

9. Heading No. 871.01 is to be taken not to apply to astronomical telescopes of a kind unsuitable for terrestrial observation (871.02) or to telescope sights for fitting to firearms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or rank or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of group 871 ; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading No. 871.09.

10. Sub-group 873.1 includes Electricities supply meters, earlier classified in 729.51 of RITC.

11. Instruments etc. classifiable both in heading No. 871.09 and in heading No. 874.2 are to be classified in the latter heading.

12. Sub-group 874.8 comprises 729.52 of RITC.

Division 88. Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods, n.e.s., watches and clocks.

13. Division 88 also excludes the items mentioned against para. 7 above.

14. Groups 882 and 883 correspond to groups 862 and 863 of RITC respectively similar group 884 corresponds to 861.1 and 861.2 of RITC and group 885 comprises group 864 of RITC.

15. Heading No. 882.1 is to be taken to apply to :

- (a) Chemical products mixed or compounded for photographic uses (for example, sensitised emulsions, developers and fixturs) ; and
- (b) Unmixed substances suitable for such uses and put up in measured portions or put up for sale by retail in a form ready for use. The heading does not apply to photographic pastes or gums, varnishes or similar products.

16. Group 883 does not cover waste or scrap material.

17. In group 885 the expression "watch movement" means movements, regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring and not exceeding twelve millimetres in thickness measured with the plate and bridges. Heading Nos. 885.13 and 885.25 are to be taken not to apply to spring-operated or weight-operated motors not fitted not adapted to be fitted with escapements 718.88. This group does not cover weights, clock or watch glasses, watch chains or straps, parts of electrical equipment, ball bearing or bearing balls or parts of general use. Clock and watch springs are to be classified as clock or watch parts (864.29). Movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be taken as falling within this group and not within any other group.

Division 89. Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s.

18.1. *Group 892 excludes :*

- (a) Paper, paperboard, or cellulose wadding, or article thereof, in which printing is merely incidental to their primary use ;
- (b) Playing cards ;
- (c) Articles included under group 896.

18.2. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be treated as falling within heading No. 892.11 and not within 892.2.

18.3. Heading No. 892.11 is to be extended to apply to :

- (a) A collection of printed reproductions of for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volume ;
- (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to a bound volumes ; and
- (c) Printed parts of books or booklets in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures constituting the whole or part of a complete work and designed for binding. However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets fall in heading No. 892.99.

18.4. Heading Nos. 892.11 and 892.2 are to be taken not to apply to publications issued for advertising purposes or for an advertiser named therein or to publications which are primarily devoted to advertising (*including* tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be taken as falling within heading No. 892.99.

18.5 For the purpose of heading No. 892.12, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary. For the purposes of heading No. 892.92, the expression "manuscripts and typescripts" is to be taken to extend to carbon copies or copies on sensitised paper of manuscripts and typescripts. Reference in group 892 to printed matter of any kind include reference to any matter of that kind which is reproduced by means of a duplicating machine. For the purpose of heading No. 892.42, the expression "picture postcards" means cards consisting essentially of an illustration and bearing printed indications of their use.

19. Group 893 differs from group 893 of RITC, by *including* Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles, and strip of the types used for flooring, formerly classified in 81.2 of RITC and by *excluding* clothing and clothing accessories of artificial plastic materials, now classified in item 48.21 of ITC Rev. 2.

20.1. Group 894 excludes :—

- (a) Christmas tree candles (899.31) ;
- (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles (572.3) ;
- (c) Yarns, monofil, cords or gut and the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines
- (d) Sports bags (831.0) ;
- (e) Sports clothing, headgear or gloves ;
- (f) Textile flags or bunting or sails for boats or landcraft ;
- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with skates attached) cricket pads, shin-guards or the like ;
- (h) Climbing sticks, ships, riding crops or the like ;
- (i) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys (665.82) ;
- (j) Sports vehicles (other than boosleighs, tobogoans and the like), children's cycles fitted with ball bearings and in the normal form of adults' cycles, sports carats such as canoes and skiffs ;
- (k) Spectacles, goggles and the like, for sports and outdoor games, decoy calls and whistles 898.29 ;
- (l) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods.

20.2. An incomplete or unfinished articles is to be classified with the corresponding complete or finished article provided that has the essential character of that complete or finished article. Parts and accessories which are suitable or use solely or principally with articles falling within any heading of the group are to be classified with those articles.

20.3. In heading No. 894.22 the term "dolls" is to be taken to apply only to such articles as are representations of human beings.

21. Sub-group 894.1, differs from sub-group 894.1 of RITC by *excluding* non mechanically propelled invalid carriage and their parts, n.e.s., now classified in 785.3.

22. Sub-group 894.6 differs from sub-group 894.3 by *including* sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof, formerly classified in sub-group 571.3 of RITC and by *excluding* parts of non military arms other than side-arms), now classified in item 951.09 of ITC, Rev. 2.

23. Heading No. 895.23 excludes eyebrow and other cosmetic pencil (553.0). Heading No. 895.21 excludes mathematical drawing pens (874.2).

24.1. Group 896 excludes :

- (a) Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (892.8) ;
- (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of printed canvas (657.39) or ;
- (c) Pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.

24.2 For the purposes of heading No. 896.02 the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" mean impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour of one or several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photo-mechanical process.

24.3. Heading No. 896.03 is to be taken not to apply to mass-produced re-productions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character. Separate provision has, however, been made for "handicrafts (other than mass-reproduced reproductions of work of conventional carftsmanship of commercial character) under a new heading No. 896.07 instead of showing them under different heads, classified according to material.

24.4. Heading No. 896.06 excludes articles classifiable under heading Nos. 896.01 to 896.05. Frames around painting, drawings, pastels, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be treated as part of those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.

25.1. For the purposes of heading No. 897.2, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph 25.3 (a) below (but not *including* buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of heading No. 899.83 or dress combs, hair-slides or the like of heading No. 899.85 not incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or rolled precious metal, and composed :

(a) Wholly or partly of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal ; or

(b) Of at least two materials (for example, wood and glass, bone and amber, mother of pearl and artificial plastic material) no account being taken of materials for example, necklace strings) used only for assembly.

25.2. Sub-group 897.3 and 897.4 comprise sub-group 897.1 of RITC.

25.3. For the purpose of heading No. 897.31, the expression "articles of jewellery" means :

(a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, broches, earrings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-sutds, religious or other medals and insignia) and

(b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).

25.4. For the purposes of heading No. 897.37, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toiletware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

26. Group 898 differs from group 891 of RITC by *excluding* "Phonographs, tape recorders and other sound recroders and reproducers (891.1 of RITC), which are covered in the new classification under group 763 and item 764.99. This group (898 of ITC, Rev. 2) also excludes, (a) microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers and head phones and other instruments, etc. for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this group ; (b) sound recorders or reproducers combined with a radio receiver (762.8). Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading No. 898.19 and 898.24, clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments. Perforated music rolls (898.9) and gramophone records and the like (898.3), are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

27.1. Group 899 differs from group 899 of RITC, by (a) *including* ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys, formerly classified in 599.93 of RITC and (b) by *excluding* (i) plaits and similar products of plaiting materials (899.21 of RITC) and (ii) catapults and similar aircraft launching gear and ground flying trainers, and their parts (899.99 of RITC) which are now classified under 659.7 and 792.83 respectively of the new classification.

27.2. Sub-group 899.1 excludes handicrafts as artware (896.07).

27.3 Definition of "plaiting materials" is given in Para. 24.3 Notes of Section 26.

27.4. In item 899.72(c) the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" is to be taken to apply only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, which require only such further minor processes as glueing or coating the butts, or trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

27.5. Heading No. 899.39(b) is to be taken to apply to :

(a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels ; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar solid or semi-solid fuels ;

(b) Liquid fuels (for example petrol) of a kind used in mechanical lighters, in containers of a capacity not exceeding three hundred cubic centimetres, and

(c) Resin torches, firelighters, and the like.

27.6. Heading No. 899.49 is to be taken not to apply to parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, nor to covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods imported with but not fitted to articles falling within heading No. 899.41 or 899.42 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
SECTION 8.—MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES			
DIVISION 81—SANITARY, PLUMBING, HEATING AND LIGHTING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS, N.E.S.			
Group 812—Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings n.e.s.			
812.1	Boilers (<i>excluding</i> boilers of heading 711.1) and radiators, for central heating not electrically heated and parts thereof, n.e.s. of iron or steel ; air heaters and hot air distributors (<i>including</i> those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower and parts thereof, n.e.s. of iron or steel.		73.37
812.1001	Boilers (<i>excluding</i> boilers of heading 711.1) for central heating	No.	
812.1002	Radiators for central heating not electrically heated	"	
812.1003	Parts of boilers and Radiators, n.e.s. of iron or steel	Kg.	
812.1004	Air heaters and air distributors	No.	
812.1005	Parts of air heaters and air distributors, n. e.s. of iron and steel	Kg.	
812.2	Sinks, wash basins, bidets water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures, of ceramic materials.		69.10
812.2000	Sinks, wash basins, etc. of ceramic materials	"	
812.4	Lighting fixtures and fittings lamps and lanterns and parts thereof. n.e.s. (<i>not including</i> electrical parts).		
812.41	Illuminating glassware signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass.		70.14
812.4101	Glass, lamps	No.	
812.4102	Globes, funnels and chimneys for lamps and lanterns	Kg.	
812.4109	Other illuminating glassware (<i>including</i> optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass).	"	
812.4111	Signalling glassware	"	
812.42	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal and parts thereof, n.e.s. of base metal (<i>excluding</i> switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps and other articles falling within section 7 except heading 778.86).		83.07
812.4201	Hurricane lanterns	"	
812.4202	Miners' safety lamps	"	
812.4203	Oil pressure lamps	"	
812.4209	Other oil lamps, metal	"	
812.4211	Parts of oil pressure lamps	"	
812.4212	Parts of safety lamps	"	
812.4219	Other lighting fittings and parts thereof	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

327

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
812.43	Portable electric battery and magreto lamps (other than lamps falling wittthin heading (778.32)		
812.4301	Flash lights <i>excluding</i> those used for photographic purpose	No.	85.10
812.4302	Miners' safety lamps electric	Kg.	
812.4303	Portable magneto lamps	No.	
812.4304	Other electric portable lamps	"	
812.4305	Torches	"	
812.4306	Parte of flash light, torchec, etc.	Kg.	
DIVISION 82—FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF			
Group 821—Furniture and parts thereof			
821.1	Chairs and other seatc (other than those falling within heading 821.21) whether or not convertible into vedc ; and parts thereof n.e.s.		
821.11	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading 821.21) whether or not convertible into beds.		94.01A
821.1101	Chairs and other seatc of wood	No.	
821.1102	Chairs and other seatc of iron or steel	"	
821.1103	Chairs and other seats of wickerwork or bamboo	"	
821.1109	Chairs and seats of other material	"	
821.19	Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11		94.01B
821.1900	Parts, n.e.s. of the chairs and other seats falling within heading 821.11	Kg.	
821.2	Furniture designed for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary practice and parts thereof n.e.s. mattress, mattress supports and similar stuffed furnishings.		
821.21	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (<i>e.g.</i> operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings) ; dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements, parts of the foregoing articles, n.e.s..		94.02
821.2101	Dentists' and similar chairs	No.	
821.2102	Operating tables	"	
821.2103	Hospital leds with mechanical fittings	"	
821.2109	Other medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture	Kg.	
821.2111	Parts of medical, detal etc. furniture	"	
821.22	Mattress supports ; artcles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded foam rubbe or expended, feam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (<i>e.g.</i> mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows).		94.04

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
821.2201	Mattress supports	Kg	
821.2209	Other articles of bedding	"	
821.9	Other furniture and parts thereof, n.e.s. . . . .	.....
821.91	Furniture, n.e.s. of metal		94.03A
821.9101	Steel furniture, household, n.e.s.	"	
821.9102	Steel furniture, office n.e.s.	"	
821.9103	Other furniture of iron and steel	"	
821.9109	Furniture n.e.s. of other metals	"	
821.92	Furniture, n.e.s. of wood		94.03B
821.9201	Bedstead of wood	No.	
821.9202	Cabinetware of wood	"	
821.9209	Other furniture of wood	"	
821.99	Furniture, n.e.s. of other materials ; parts n.e.s. of the furniture falling within heading 821.9.		94.03C
821.9901	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo, n.e.s.	Kg.	
821.9902	Furniture of all other materials except of stone and ceramic	"	
821.9903	Parts of furniture n.e.s. falling within heading 821.9	"	

DIVISION 83—TRAVEL GOODS HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS

Group 831—

831	Travel goods (e.g. trunks, suitcases, hat-boxes, travelling bags, rucksacks), shopping bags, hand bags, satchels, brief cases, wallets, purses, toilet cases, tool cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g. for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre or of artificial plastic sheeting, of paper board or of textile fabric.		
831.0	Travel goods (e.g. trunks, suitcases, hat-boxes, travelling bags, rucksacks) shopping bags, hand bags, satchels, brief-cases, etc. wall etc, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (e.g. for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather or of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric.		
831.01	Hand bags (excluding those of wickerwork or basket work)		42.02A
831.0101	Hand bags of leather (other than artware)	No.	
831.0102	Hand bags of artificial plastic sheeting	"	
831.0109	Hand bags of other materials excluding wickerwork or basket work	"	
831.0111	Wallets and purses	"	
831.02	Travel goods and toilet cases		42.02B

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
831.0201	Travel goods (trunks, suit cases, sports bags, shopping bags, etc.) of leather	No.	
831.0202	Toilet cases	"	
831.0209	Travel goods other than leather	"	
831.03	Satchels and brief cases		42.02C
831.0300	Satchels and brief cases	"	
831.09	Other similar containers, of leather or of composition leather of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paper board or of textile fabric.		42.02D
831.0901	Other similar containers of leather or of composition leather n.e.s.	"	
831.0902	Other similar containers of vulcanized fibre or of artificial plastic sheeting n.e.s.	"	
831.0909	Other similar containers of paper board or of textile fabric, n.e.s.	"	
DIVISION 84—ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES			
Group 842—Outer garments, men' and boys' of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods.)			
842.1	Over-coats and other coats (other than those of heading 842.91) men's and boys' of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted.		
842.11	Over-coats and other coats (other than those of heading 842.91) of wool or fine animal hair.		61.01B
842.1100	Over coats and other coats of wool or fine animal hair	No. & Kg.	
842.19	Overcoats and other coats (other than those of heading 842.91) of other fabrics		61.01C
842.1901	Raincoats, Handloom	No. & Kg.	3a
842.1902	Raincoats, Millmade	"	
842.1903	Overcoats and all other coats of cotton Handloom	"	
842.1904	Overcoats and all other coats of cotton Millmade	"	
842.1905	Overcoats and othercoats of man made fibre	"	
842.1906	Over-coats and other coats of silk	"	
842.1909	Over-coats and other coats of other textile fibre	"	
842.2	Suits (other than those of heading 842.01), men's and boys', of textile fabrics other than knitted or crocheted.		
842.21	Suits (other than those of heading 842.91) men's and boys' of wool or fine animal hair		61.01D
842.2100	Suits, men's and boys' of wool or fine animal hair	"	
842.22	Suits (other than those of heading 842.91) men's and boy' of cotton		661.01E
842.2201	Suits men's and boys' of cotton-Handloom	"	
842.2202	Suits, men's and boys' of cotton-Millmade	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
842.23	Suits (other than those of heading 842.91) men's and boys' of man made fibres	No. & Kg.	61'01F
842.2300	Suits men's and boys' of man made fibres	"	
842.29	Suits (other than those of heading 842.91), men's and boys' of other fibres		61.01G
842.2901	Suits men's and boys' of silk	"	
842.2902	Suits men's and boys' of other textile fibres	"	
842.3	Trousers, breeches and the like (other than those of heading 842.91) men's and boys' of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted.		
842.31	Trousers, breeches and the like men's and boys' of wool and fine animal hair		61.01H
842.3100	Trousers, breeches and the like men's and boys' of wool and fine animal hair	"	
842.32	Trousers, breeches and the like men's and boys' of cotton		61.01I
842.3201	Trousers, breeches and the like men's and boys' of cotton Handloom	"	
842.3202	Trousers, breeches and the like men's and boys', of cotton Millmade	"	
842.33	Trousers, breeches and the like, men's and boys', of man made fibres		61.01J
842.3300	Trousers, breeches and the like, men's and boys' of man made fibres	"	
842.39	Trousers, breeches and the like, men's and boys' of other fibres		61.01K
842.3901	Trousers, breeches and the like, men's and boys' of silk	No. & Kg.	
842.3909	Trousers, breeches and the like, men's and boys', of other fibres	"	
842.4	Jackets, blazers and the like (other than those of heading 842.91) men's and boy's of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted.		
842.41	Jackets, blazers and the like, men's and boys' of wool or fine animal hair		61.01L
842.4100	Jackets, blazers and the like men's and boys' of wool and fine animal hair	"	
842.42	Jackets, blazers and the like men's and boys' of cotton	"	61.01M
842.4201	Jackets, blazers and the like, men's and boys' of cotton-Handloom	"	
842.4202	Jackets, blazers and the like, men's and boys' of cotton-millmade	"	
842.43	Jackets, blazers and the like, men's and boys' of man made fibres		61.01N
842.4300	Jackets, blazers and the like men's and boys' of man made fibres	"	
842.49	Jackets, blazers and the like of men's and boys' other fibres for		61.01Q
842.4901	Jackets, blazers and the like men's and boys' of silk	No. & Kg.	
842.4909	Jackets, blazers and the like men's and boys' of other fibres	"	
842.9	Other outer garments, men's and boys' of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted		
842.91	Outer garments men's and boys' of the fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted) of headings 657.32 657.35 and 657.39		61.10A

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

331

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
842.9101	Outer garments' men's and boys' of the fabrics impregnated, coated covered or laminated with preparation of cellulose derivatives u other artificial plastic materials	No. & Kg.	
842.9102	Outer garments, men's and boys' of rubberised textile abrics	"	
842.9103	Outer garments, men's and boys' of textile fabrics otherwise impregnatd or coated	"	
842.92	Outer garments, men's and boys' n.e.s. of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crohcheted		61.01P
842.9201	Dressing gowns and bath robes	"	
842.9209	Others	"	
842.93	Outer garments, men's and boys' n.e.s. of cotton, other than knitted or crocheted		61.01Q
842.9301	Dressing gowns and bath robes Handloom	No. & Kg.	
842.9302	Dressing gowns and bath robes-Millmade	"	
842.9303	Crher outer garments Handloom	"	
842.9304	Other outer garments Millmade	"	
842.94	Outer garments, men's and boys' n.e.s. of man made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted		61.01R
842.9400	Outer Garments, men's and boys' n.e.s. of man made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted	"	
842.99	Outer garments, men's and boys' n.e.s. of othe fibres, other than knitted or crocheted		61.01S
842.9901	Dressing gowns and bath obes silk	"	
842.9902	Other outer garments, men's and boys', n.e.s. of silk	"	
842.9919	All other outer garments men's and boys', n.e.s. of other fiber	"	
<i>Group 843—Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods)</i>			
843.1	Coats and jackets (other than those of heading 843.91), women's, girl's and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted		
843.11	Coats and jackets, women's girls and infants, of wool or fine animal hair		61.02B
843.1101	Coats, of wool or of fine animal hair	No. & Kg.	
843.1102	Jackets of wool or fine animal hair	"	
843.12	Coats and Jacket's women's girls' and infants, of cotton		61.02C
843.1201	Coats Womens, girls' and infants' of cotton handloom	"	
843.1202	Coats Women's, girls', and infants' of cotton Millmade	"	
843.1203	Jackets—Handloom!	"	
843.1204	Jackets-Millmade.	"	
843.13	Cost and jackets, Women's girls' and infants', of manmade fibres		61.02D

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
843.1301	Coats, women's, girls' and infants' of manmade fibres	No. 2 Kg.	
843.1302	Jackets, women's, girls' and infants' of man made fibres	"	
843.19	Coats and jackets, women's girls' and infants', of other fibres		61.02E
843.1901	Coats, women's, girls' and infants', of silk	"	
843.1902	Jackets, women's, girls, and infants', of silk	"	
843.1909	Coats and jackets, women's, girls', and infants', of all other fibres	"	
843.2	Suits and costumes (other than those of heading. 843.91) women's, girls', and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted		
843.21	Suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', of wool or fine animal hair		61.02F
843.2101	Suits of wool or fine animal hair	"	
843.2102	Costumes of wool or fine animal hair	"	
843.22	Suits and costumes women's, girls' and infants', of cotton		61.02G
843.2201	Suits, of cotton—Handloom	"	
843.2202	Suits, of cotton-Millmade	"	
843.2203	Costumes of cotton-Handloom	"	
843.2204	Costumes of cotton-Millmade	"	
843.23	Suits and costumes, women's girls' and infants, of manmade fibre		61.02H
843.2301	Suits of man-made fibre	"	
843.2302	Costumes of man-made fibre	"	
843.29	Suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', of other fibre	"	61.02I
843.2901	Suits of silk	"	
843.2902	Costumes of silk	"	
843.2903	Suits of all other fibres	"	
843.2904	Costumes of all other fibres	"	
843.3	Dresses (other than those of heading 843.91), women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted		
843.31	Dresses women's, girls' and infants', of wool or fine animal hair		61.02J
843.3101 lx	Dressing gowns and bath robes of wool	"	
843.3102	House coats and like dresses of wool	"	
843.3109	Other dresses including uniform dress n.e.s. of wool	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B T N heading or sub-heading
843.32	Dresses, women's, girls' and infants', of cotton		61.02K
843.3201	Dressing gowns and bath robes of cotton-Handloom	No. 2 Kg.	
843.3202	Dressing gowns and bath robes of cotton-Handloom	"	
843.3203	House coats and like dresses of cotton-Handloom	"	
843.3204	House coats and like dresses of cotton Millmade	"	
843.3205	Other dresses <i>including</i> uniform dress n.e.s. of cotton-Handloom	"	
843.3206	Other dresses <i>including</i> uniform dress n.e.s. of cotton-Millmade	"	
843.33	Dresses women's, girls' and infants', of man-made fibres		61.02L
843.3301	Dressing gowns and bath robes of man-made fibre	"	
843.3302	House coats and like dresses, of man-made fibre	"	
843.3303	Dresses <i>including</i> uniform dress n.e.s. of man-made fibre	"	
843.39	Dresses, women's, girls' and infants' of other fibres		61.02M
843.3901	Dressing gowns and bath robes of silk	"	
843.3902	House coats and like dresses of silk	"	
843.3903	Dresses <i>including</i> uniform dress n.e.s. of silk	"	
843.3909	Dresses, women's, girls' and infants' of other fibres	"	
843.4	Skirts (other than those of heading 843.91) women's, girls' and infants', of textile fibres, other than knitted or crocheted.		
843.41	Skirts, women's, girls' and infants', of wool or fine animal hair		61.02N
843.4100	Skirts, women's, girls', and infants', of wool or fine animal hair	"	
843.42	Skirts, women's, girls' and infants', of cotton		61.02O
843.4201	Skirts, women's, girls', and infants', of cotton-Handloom	"	
843.4202	Skirts, women's, girls' and infants', of cotton-Millmade	"	
843.43	Skirts, women's, girls, and infants', of man-made fibres		61.02P
843.4300	Skirts, women's, girls' and infants', of man-made fibres	"	
843.49	Skirts, women's, girls' and infants', of other fibres		61.02Q
843.4901	Skirts, women's, girls' and infants', of silk hand printed		
843.4902	Skirts, women's, girls' and infants', of silk other than printed		
843.4903	Skirts, women's, girls' and infants', of other fibres	"	
843.5	Blouses (other than those of heading 843.91) women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading of sub-heading
843.51	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants', of cotton		61.02R
843.5101	Blouses, women's, girls and infants', of cotton-Handloom	No. & Kg.	
843.5102	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants', of cotton-Mill made	" /	
843.5103	Blouses, combined with skirts, trousers or shorts of cotton-Handloom	"	
843.5104	Blouses, combined with skirts, trousers or shorts of cotton-millmade	"	
843.52	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants' of man-made fibre		61.02S
843.5200	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants', of man-made fibres	"	
843.59	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants', of other fibres		61.02T
843.5901	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants', of silk-hand printed		
843.5902	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants', of silk-other than hand printed		
843.5903	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants' of wool		
843.5909	Blouses, women's, girls' and infants', of other fibres	"	
843.9	Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted—		
843.91	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants' of the fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted) of heading 657.32, 657.33 and 657.39		61.02A
843.9101	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of the fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated (with preparations of cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials)	"	
843.9102	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of rubberised' textile fabrics	"	
843.9103	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, otherwise impregnated or coated	"	
843.92	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s., of wool or fine animal hair, other than knitted or crocheted		61.02U
843.9201	Trousers, slacks and shorts of wool	"	
843.9209	Other garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s. of wool	"	
843.93	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s., of cotton other than knitted or crocheted.		61.02V
843.9301	Trousers, slacks and shorts of cotton-Handloom	"	
843.9302	Trousers, slacks and shorts of cotton-Millmade	"	
843.9303	Other outer garments, women's, girls' (and infants', n.e.s. of cotton-Handloom	"	
843.9304	Other outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s. of cotton-Millmade	"	
843.94	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s., of man-made fibres, other than knitted or crocheted.		61.02V
843.9400	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s. of man-made fibres	"	

[Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
843.99	Outer garments, womens', girls' and infants', n.e.s., of other fibres, other than knitted or crocheted.		61.02X
843.9901	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants, n.e.s. of silk	No. & Kg.	
843.9909	Outer garments, women's, girls' and infants', n.e.s. of other fibres	"	
<i>Group—844—Under garments of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods)</i>			
844.1	Shirts, men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted—		
844.11	Shirts men's and boys', other than knitted or crocheted of cotton		61.03A
844.1101	Briefs and under shirts of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.1102	Briefs and under shirts of cotton-millmade	"	
844.1105	Dress shirts of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.1106	Dress shirts of cotton-Millmade	"	
844.1107	Sports shirts of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.1108	Sports shirts of cotton-Millmade	"	
844.1111	T. Shirts of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.1112	T. Shirts of cotton-Millmade	"	
844.1113	Work shirts of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.1114	Work shirts of cotton-Millmade	"	
844.1115	Other under shirts of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.1116	Other under shirts of cotton-millmade	"	
844.12	Shirts, men's and boys', other than knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres		61.03B
844.1200	Shirts, men's and boys', of synthetic fibres	"	
844.19	Shirts, men's and boys', of other fibres		61.03C
844.1901	Shirts, men's and boys', of silk—hand printed	"	
844.1902	Shirts, men's and boys', of silk—other than hand printed	"	
844.1903	Shirts, men's and boys', of wool or fine animal hair	"	
844.1909	Shirts, men's and boys', of other fibres	"	
844.2	Under garments (excluding shirts but including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), men's and boys', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted—		
844.21	Under garments, men's and boys', other than knitted or crocheted of cotton		61.03D
844.2101	Nightwear and pyjamas of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.2102	Nightwear and pyjamas of cotton-Millmade	"	

Codes No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
844.2103	Other under garments, mens' and boys' (e.g., collars, shirt fronts and cuffs) of cotton-Handloom.	No. & Kg.	
844.2104	Other under garments, men's and boys' (e.g., collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), of cotton-Millmade.	"	
844.22	Under garments, men's and boys', other than knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres .		61.03E
844.2200	All other under garments, men's and boys' (e.g. collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), other than knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres.	"	
844.29	Under garments, mens' and boys other than knitted or crocheted of other fibres . .		61.03F
844.2901	Under garments, men's and boys' (e.g., collars, shirt fronts and cuffs) of wool . .	"	
844.2902	Under garments, men's and boys' (e.g., collars, shirt fronts and cuffs), of silk . .	"	
844.2909	All other under garments, men's and boys' (e.g., collars, shirt fronts and cuffs) of other fibres.	"	
844.3	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted.	"	
844.31	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', other than knitted or crocheted, of cotton .		61.04A
844.3101	Nightwear and pyjamas of women's and girls' and infants', of cotton-Handloom . .	"	
844.3102	Nightwear and pyjamas of women's, girls' and infants', of cotton-Millmade . . .	"	
844.3103	Dress shirts of women's, girls', and infants' of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.3104	Dress shirts of women's girls' and infants', of cotton-Millmade	"	
844.3105	Other shirts of women's, girls' and infants', of cotton-Handloom	"	
844.3106	Other shirts of women's, girls' and infants'; of cottons-Millmade	"	
844.3107	Other under garments of women's, girls' and infants', of cotton-Handloom . . .	"	
844.3108	Other under garments of women's girls' and infants', of cotton-Millmade . . .	"	
844.32	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', other than knitted or crocheted of Synthetic fibres.		61.04B
844.3200	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants, other than knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres.	"	
844.39	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', other than knitted or crocheted, of other fibres.		61.04C
844.3901	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of silk—hand printed		
844.3902	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants, of silk—other than hand printed . .	"	
844.3903	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of wool,	"	
844.3909	Under garments, women's, girls' and infants', of other fibres	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

337

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
<i>Group 845—Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized.</i>			
845.1	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted—		
845.11	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumper, knitteds, or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair.		60.05A
845.1101	Jerseys	No. & Kg.	
845.1102	Sweaters and cardigans	"	
845.1103	Others	"	
845.12	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, of cotton.		60.05B
845.1200	Jerseys, etc., of cotton	"	
845.13	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres.		60.05C
845.1300	Jerseys, etc., of synthetic fibres	"	
845.14	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, of regenerated fibres.		60.05D
845.1400	Jerseys, etc., of regenerated fibres	"	
845.19	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, knitted or crocheted, of other fibres.		60.05E
845.1900	Jerseys, etc., of other fibres	"	
845.2	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted—		
845.21	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girl's and infants', knitted or crocheted of wool or fine animal hair.		60.05E
845.2101	Skirts, of wool or fine animal hair	"	
845.2102	Suits and costumes, of wool or fine animal hair	"	
845.2109	Others	"	
845.22	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted of cotton.		60.05G
845.2201	Skirts, of cotton	"	
845.2202	Suits and costumes of cotton	"	
845.2203	Other knitted or crocheted dresses of cotton	"	
845.23	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres.		60.05H
845.2300	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
845.24	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants', knitted or crocheted of regenerated fibres.		60.05I
845.2400	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, knitted or crocheted, of regenerated fibres . . .	No. & Kg.	
845.29	Dresses, skirts, suits and costumes, women's, girls' and infants' knitted or crocheted of other fibres.		60.05J
845.2901	Skirts, of silk-hand printed	No. & Kg.	
845.2902	Skirts, of silk-other than hand printed	"	
845.2903	Suits and costumes of silk	"	
845.2909	Other knitted or crocheted, dresses of silk	"	
845.2911	Skirts, of other fibres	"	
845.2912	Suits and costumes of other fibres	"	
845.2919	Other knitted or crocheted dresses, women's girls' and infants' of other fibres . . .	"	
845.9	Other outer garments and clothing accessories (other than gloves, stockings and the like), knitted or crocheted not elastic not rubberized—		
845.91	Other outer garments and clothing accessories knitted or crocheted not elastic nor rubberized, of wool or fine animal hair.		60.05K
845.9100	Other knitted or crocheted outer garments of wool or fine animal hair (not elastic nor rubberized).	"	
845.92	Other outer garments and clothing accessories of cotton not elastic nor rubberized . . .		60.05L
845.9200	Other outer garments not elastic nor rubberized of cotton	"	
845.93	Other outer garments and clothing accessories not elastic nor rubberized of synthetic fibres.		60.05M
845.9300	Other outer garments not elastic nor rubberized of synthetic fibres	"	
845.94	Other outer garments and clothing accessories not elastic nor rubberized, of regenerated fibres.		60.05N
845.9400	Other outer garments not elastic nor rubberized of regenerated fibres	"	
845.99	Other outer garments and clothing accessories not elastic nor rubberized of other fibres . .		60.05O
845.9901	Other outer garments and clothing accessories not elastic nor rubberized of silk . . .	"	
845.9909	Other garments and clothing accessories not elastic nor rubberized of other fibres . . .	"	
<i>Group 846—Under garments, knitted or crocheted</i>			
846.1	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberized—		
846.11	Panty hose (tights), knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberized.		60.04A
846.1100	Panty hose (tights), knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberized,	No. & Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
846.19	Other under garments, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberized.		60.04B
846.1900	Other under garments knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, not elastic nor rubberized.	No. & Kg.	
846.2	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not elastic nor rubberized—		
846.21	Shirts, men's and boy's knitted or crocheted, of cotton		60.04C
846.2101	T. Shirts of cotton		
846.2102	Knit shirts (other than T. shirts) and sweat shirts of cotton		
846.2105	Other shirts of cotton-handloom		
846.2106	Other shirts of cotton-Millmade		
846.29	Other undergarments, Knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not elastic nor rubberized		60.04D
846.2901	Cotton gegis (Vests)		
846.2902	Drawers, shorts and briefs of cotton-Handloom		
846.2903	Other undergarments of cotton-Handloom		
846.3	Undergarments, knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres not elastic nor rubberized—		
846.31	Panty hose (tights), knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized		60.04E
846.3100	Panty hose (tights), knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized		
846.32	Shirts, men's and boys' knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres		60.04F
846.3200	Shirts, men's and boys', knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres		
846.33	Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men' and boys', knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized.		60.04G
846.3300	Under garments (except shirts and foundation garments), men's and boys' knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized.		
846.34	Under garments (except panty hose (tights) and foundation garments), women's, girls, and infants, knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized.		60.04H
846.3400	Undergarments (except panty hose (tights) and foundation garments), women's boys' and inflants, knitted or crocheted of synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized.		
846.4	Undergarments, knitted or crocheted, of fibres other than wool, fine animal hair cotton or synthetic fibres, not elastic nor rubberized.—		
846.41	Undergarments, knitted or crocheted, of regenerated fibres, not elastic nor rubberized		60.04I
846.4100	Undergarments of regenerated fibres		
846.49	Undergarments , knitted or crocheted, of other fibres, n.e.s., not elastic nor rubberized		60.04J
846.4901	Undergarments knitted or chrocheted, of silk		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding D.T.N. heading or sub-heading
846.4909	Other knitted or crocheted under garments of other fibres	No. & Kg.	
846.5	Corsets, corset belts, suspender belts, brassieres, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of other than knitted or crocheted fabrics) whether or not elastic.—		
846.51	Brassieres		61.09A
846.5101	Brassieres of cotton Handloom . . . . .	..
846.5102	Brassieres of cotton-Millmade . . . . .	..
846.5109	Brassieres of other textile fibres . . . . .	..
846.52	Corset, corset belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like		61.09B
846.5101	Corset, corset belts, suspender-belts, braces, suspenders garters and the like-Handloom . . . . .	..
846.5202	Corset, corset belts, suspender-belts braces, suspenders, garters and the like-Millmade . . . . .	..
	<i>Group 847—Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics n.e.s.</i>		
847.1	Clothing accessories, of textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted goods)—		
847.11	Handkerchiefs		61.05
847.1101	Handkerchiefs of cotton-Handloom	No. & Kg.	
847.1102	Handkerchiefs of cotton-Millmade . . . . .	..
847.1103	Handkerchiefs of silk . . . . .	..
847.1109	Handkerchiefs of other textile fibres . . . . .	..
847.12	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of textile fabrics other than knitted or crocheted.		61.06
847.1201	Arabroomal, cotton, handloom . . . . .	..
847.1202	Arabroomal, cotton, millmade . . . . .	..
847.1203	Chadars, cotton grey . . . . .	..
847.1204	Chadars, cotton, white bleached . . . . .	..
847.1205	Chadars, cotton, hand printed . . . . .	..
847.1206	Chadars, cotton, hand dyed . . . . .	..
847.1207	Chadars, cotton, n.e.s. . . . .	..
847.1208	Odhani, cotton, grey . . . . .	..
847.1211	Odhani, cotton, white bleached . . . . .	..
847.1212	Odhani, cotton, hand printed . . . . .	..
847.1213	Odhani, cotton, hand dyed . . . . .	..
847.1214	Odhani, cotton, n.e.s. . . . .	..
847.1215	Scarves, cotton, handloom . . . . .	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading.
847.1216	Scarves, cotton, millmade	No. & Kg.	
847.1217	Shawls, mafflers, etc., of cotton, handloom	"	
847.1218	Shawls, mufflers, etc., of cotton, millmade	"	
847.1221	Shawls, scarves, etc., of synthetic fibres	"	
847.1222	Shawls, scarves, etc., of regenerated fibres	"	
847.1223	Shawls, stoles, scarves, etc., of silk, zari embroidered	"	
847.1224	Shawls, scarves, etc., of silk-handprinted	"	
847.1225	Shawls, scarves, etc., of silkothers	"	
847.1226	Shawls of wool	"	
847.1227	Scarves of wool	"	
847.1228	Mufflers of wool	"	
847.1229	Shawls, scarves, etc., of other textile fibres	"	
847.13	Ties, bowties and cravats, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted—		61.07
847.1301	Ties, bowties, cravats, etc., of cotton-Handloom	"	
847.1302	Ties, bowties, etc., of cotton-Millmade	"	
847.1303	Ties, bowties and cravats, etc., of silk-hand printed	"	
847.1304	Ties, bowties etc. of silk—other than hand printed	"	
847.1309	Ties, bowties, etc., of other textile fibres	"	
847.14	Gloves, mittens, stockings, socks and sockettes of textile fabrics not being knitted or crocheted goods—		61.10
847.1401	Gloves and mittens, etc., of cotton-handloom	"	
847.1402	Gloves and mitens, etc., of cotton millmade	"	
847.1403	Gloves and mittens, etc., other than cotton	"	
847.1404	Stockings socks and sockettes, etc., cotton, handloom	No. & Kg.	
847.1405	Stockings, socks and sockettes, etc., cotton, millmade	"	
847.1406	Stockings, socks and sockettes, etc., other than cotton	"	
847.19	Made up accessories n.e.s. for articles of apparel, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted—		
847.19(a)	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings of women's and girls' garments, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted.		61.08
847.1901	Collars and cuffs, etc., of cotton-handloom	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
847.1902	Collars, and cuffs, etc., of cotton-millmade	No. & Kg.	
847.1909	Collars, cuffs, etc., and similar accessories and trimmings of other textile fabrics	"	
847.19(b)	Made up accessories for articles of apparel, n.e.s. (e.g. dress shields, shuoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets), of textile fabrics other than knitted or crocheted—		61.11
847.1911	Accessories for articles of apparel of cotton-handloom	"	
847.1902	Accessories for articles of apparel of cotton-millmade	"	
847.1913	Accessories for articles of apparel of synthetic fibres	"	
847.1914	Accessories for articles of apparel of wool	"	
847.1915	Accessories for articles of apparel of silk	"	
847.1916	Made up accessories of regenerated fibres	"	
847.1919	Accessories for articles of apparel of other fibres	"	
847.2	Clothing accessories knitted or crocheted n.e.s.	"	
847.21	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized		60.02
847.2101	of cotton	"	
847.2102	of synthetic fibres	"	
847.2103	of regenerated fibres	"	
847.2104	of wool	"	
847.2109	of other textile fibres	"	
847.22	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like [not including panty hose (lights)] knitted or crocheted not elastic or rubberized—		
847.2201	of Cotton	"	
847.2202	of synthetic fibres	"	
847.2203	of regenerated fibres	"	
847.2204	of wool	"	
847.2209	of other textile fibres	"	
847.23	Articles, n.e.s. of knitted or crocheted fabric, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)		60.06B
847.2301	of Cotton	"	
847.2309	Others	"	
	Group 848—Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of other than textile fabrics, headgear of all materials.		
848.11	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather		42.03
848.1001	Jackets and jerseys	"	
848.1002	Belts and watch straps, etc.	"	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

343

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
848.1003	Gloves	—	
848.1009	All other apparel and clothing accessories	—	
848.2	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, for all purposes including gloves) of artificial plastic materials of rubber.		
848.21	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of artificial Plastic materials—		39.07E
848.2101	Aprons	No. & Kg.	
848.2109	Others	"	
848.22	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of unhardened vulcanised rubber —		40.13
848.2201	Rubber apron	No.	
848.2202	Surgical rubber gloves and finger tips	"	
848.2209	Other articles of apparel and clothing accessories of rubber	"	
848.3	Fur clothing (not including head gear) and other articles made of furskins artificial fur and articles made thereof		
848.31	Articles of fur skins, n.e.s—		43.03
848.3100	Articles of fur skins, n.e.s	—	
848.32	Artificial fur and articles made thereof—		43.04
848.3200	Artificial fur and articles made thereof	—	
848.4	Headgear and fittings therefor, n.e.s—		
848.41	Felt hats and other felt head gears (being head gear made from the felt hoods and Plateaux falling within heading 657.61), wheather or not lined or trimmed		65.03
848.4100	Hats, caps, etc., of felt	No.	
848.42	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.		65.04
848.4200	Hats, and other head gears	"	
848.43	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed.		65.05
848.4300	Hat and other headgear, etc.	"	
848.48	Head bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats) peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.		65.07
848.4800	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps for head gear	No	
848.49	Other head gear, whether or not lined or trimmed—		65.06
848.4900	Other headgear (including steel helmet)	—	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
DIVISION 85—FOOTWEAR			
<i>Group 851—Footwear</i>			
851.0	Footwear		
851.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic materials		64.01
851.0101	All rubber	Pair	
851.0109	Other (plastic or plastic rubber combination)	"	
851.02	Foot wear with outer soles of leather or composition leather ; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading 851.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material		64.02
851.0201	All leather, closed toe	"	
851.0202	All leather, open toe	"	
851.0203	Leather soled with embroidered uppers	"	
851.0209	Leather soled footwear n.e.s.	"	
851.0211	Rubber soled with leather uppers	"	
851.0212	Rubber soled with canvas uppers	"	
851.0213	Rubber soled with leather cloth uppers	"	
851.0219	Rubber or plastic soled footwear n.e.s.	"	
851.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork		64.03
851.0300	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	"	
851.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials		64.04
851.0400	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	"	
851.05	Gaiters pats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads shinguards and similar articles and parts thereof		64.06
851.0501	Gaiters, leggings, cricket pads, etc	"	
851.0502	Parts thereof	Kg	
DIVISION 87—PROFESSIONAL SCIENTIFIC AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS, N.E.S.			
<i>Group 871—Optical instruments and apparatus.</i>			
871.0	Optical instruments and apparatus	"	
871.01	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not, n.e.s.		90.05
871.0101	Binoculars and refracting telescopes, n.e.s.	No.	
871.0102	Parts other than lens	Kg	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
871.02	Astronomical instruments n.e.s. (e.g. reflecting telescopes,) transit instruments and equatorial telescopes). and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio astronomy		90.06
871.0201	Astronomical instruments e.g. reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes but not including instruments for radio astronomy	No.	
871.0209	Mountings and parts (other than lens) for astronomical instruments	Kg.	
871.03	Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton		90.11
871.0301	Electron and proton microscopes and diffraction apparatus	No.	
871.0302	Parts (other than lens)	Kg.	
871.04	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		90.12
871.0401	Corneal microscope and microscope for car operating	No.	
871.0402	Dissecting microscopes		
871.0409	Others		
871.0411	Parts and accessories (other than lens) n.e.s.	Kg.	
871.09	Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than search lights or spot lights), n.e.s.		90.13
871.0901	Telescopes for fittings to surveying and other measuring and controlling instruments; telescopic sights for weapons	No.	
871.0909	Others		
871.0911	Parts (other than lens)	Kg.	
Group 872—Medical instruments and apparatus n.e.s.			
872.0	Medical instruments and appliances, n.e.s.		
872.01	Dental instruments and appliances		90.17B
872.0101	Dental instruments and appliances	No.	
872.0102	Parts thereof	Kg.	
872.02	Medical, surgical and veterinary instruments (including ophthalmic instruments) and appliances (other than electro medical apparatus)		90.17C
872.0201	Anaesthetic equipment	No.	
872.0202	Blood pressure instruments (sphygmomanometers)	"	
872.0203	ENT and Eye precision instruments n.e.s.	"	
872.0204	Haemometers (Haemocytometers, Hamoglobincmeters)	"	
872.0205	Hollow needles for injection, aspiration, biopsy and transfusion purposes	"	
872.0206	Stethoscopes	"	

Code No		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
872.0207	Surgical bone saws, drills, trephines and burns	No.	
872.0208	Surgical, chisel, gouges, elevators, raspatories, osteotome, craniotome, bone cutters, etc. .	..	
872.0211	Surgical forceps, forcep clamps, clips, needle holders, introducers, cephalotribe, bone hold- ing and other holding instruments	..	
872.0212	Surgical knives and scissors . . . . .	..
872.0213	Surgical retractors, spatula probes, hooks, dilators, sounds, mallet . . . . .	..
872.0214	Surgical specula, camla and catheters . . . . .	..
872.0215	Surgical suture needles . . . . .	..
872.0216	Syringes, all glass and record type . . . . .	..
872.0229	Medical, ophthalmic, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances, n.e.s. . . . .	..
872.0231	Parts thereof	Kg.	
872.03	Mechano-therapy appliances, massage apparatus; scychological aptitude testing apparatus, artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus breathing appliances (<i>including</i> gas masks and similar respirators),		90.18
872.0300	Mechano-therapy appliances, message apparatus psychological aptitude testing apparatus, artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (<i>including</i> gas masks and similar respirators).	No.	
<i>Group 873—Meters and Counters, n.e.s.</i>			
873.1	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor .		90.26
873.1001	Gas supply or production meters . . . . .	..
873.1002	Liquid supply or production meters . . . . .	..
873.1003	Electricity supply or production meters . . . . .	..
873.1004	Calibrating meters . . . . .	..
873.1005	Parts	Kg.	
873.2	Revolution counters, production counters, taxi meters, mileo meters, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (<i>including</i> magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading 874.1), non-electrical; stroboscopes		90.27
873.2001	Tachometers, non-electrical	No	
873.2002	Taximeter . . . . .	..
873.2003	Speedometers, non-electrical (<i>excluding</i> air or sea) . . . . .	..
873.2009	Other revolution counters, production counters, mile meters, pedometers and the like (<i>including</i> magnetic speed indicators); non-electrical . . . . .	..
873.2011	Stroboscopes . . . . .	..
873.2012	Parts	Kg.	

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

347

Code No.	Group 874—Measuring, checking, analysing and controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s. parts and accessories, n.e.s. of the instruments and apparatus of groups 873 and 874.	Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
874.1	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, non-electrical; compasses; range finders (excluding radar apparatus)		
874.11	Navigational instruments, non-electrical; compasses (direction finding)		90.14A
874.1101	Navigational instruments, non-electrical	No.	
874.1102	Compasses		
874.1103	Parts	Kg.	
874.12	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic meteorological, hydrological instruments, non-electrical; range finders (excluding radar apparatus)		90.14B
874.1201	Telescopic levels (theodolites transits)	No.	
874.1209	Other surveying instruments and appliances, (non-electrical)		
874.1211	Hydrographic instruments		
874.1212	Meteorological instruments		
874.1213	Hydrological instruments		
874.1214	Geophysical instruments		
874.1215	Range finders (excluding radar apparatus)		
874.1216	Parts	Kg.	
874.2	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors; parts and accessories thereof. n.e.s.		
874.21	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines non-electrical, n.e.s. (e.g. micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors		90.16A
874.2101	Drawing and marking out instruments; drafting machines; pantographs	No.	
874.2102	Mathematical calculating instruments; slide rules, disc calculators and the like		
874.2103	Callipers, micrometers and verniers		
874.2104	Measuring rods and tapes		
874.2105	Gauges, plug		
874.2106	Gauges, ring		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
874.2107	Gauges, slip	No.	
874.2109	Measuring or checking instruments, n.e.s. (including balancing machines)	"	
874.2111	Profile projectors	"	
874.29	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21.		90.16B
874.2900	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the instruments, appliances and machines falling within heading 874.21.	Kg.	
874.3	Instruments and apparatus, non electrical, for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables, of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (e.g., pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heatmeters, automatic oven draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading 874.1.		90.24
874.3001	Flow meters (gas)	No.	
874.3002	Pressure gauges	"	
874.3003	Manometer (excluding medical)	"	
874.3004	Thermostats, non electrical	"	
874.3005	Gauges level (level indicators and level regulators)	"	
874.3006	Heat meters	"	
874.3009	Other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, etc.	"	
874.4	Instruments and apparatus (other than mechanical or electrical) for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion surface tension or the like (such as viscosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters) calorimeters); microtomes.		90.25
874.4001	Gas analysis apparatus	"	
874.4002	Polarimeters	"	
874.4003	Refractometers	"	
874.4004	Spectrometers	"	
874.4009	Other instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis	"	
874.4011	Viscometers	"	
874.4019	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking porosity, expansion surface tension or the like.	"	
874.4021	Photometers (including exposure meters)	"	
874.4022	Calorimeters	"	
874.4029	Other instruments, and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound.	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
874.4031	Microtomes	No.	
874.4032	Parts, n.e.s.	Kg.	
874.5	Measuring, controlling and scientific instruments, n.e.s..		
874.51	Balances, non electric, of a sensitivity of 5 C.G. or better, with or without their weights .		90.15
874.5101	Balances of a sensitivity of five centigrammes or better, with or without their weights	No.	
874.5102	Parts of balances (<i>excluding</i> weights)	Kg.	
874.52	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (<i>e.g.</i> , in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses.		90.21
874.5201	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes	No.	
874.5202	Parts for technical models, etc.	Kg.	
874.53	Machines and appliances, non electrical, for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and like properties of industrial materials (<i>e.g.</i> metal, wood, textiles, paper or plastics .		90.22
874.530	Machines and appliances for testing mechanically, the hardness, strength, compressibility elasticity and the like properties of metals.	No.	
874.5309	Mechanical appliances for testing physical properties of other industrial materials (for example, wood, paper or plastics).	"	
874.5311	Parts of testing machines, etc.	Kg.	
874.54	Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometer, barometers, hydro- meters, psychrometers, recording or not, non electric; any combination of these instru- ments.		90.23
874.5401	Barometers	No.	
874.5402	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments	"	
874.5403	Thermometers, clinical	"	
874.5404	Thermometers, others (except electrical)	"	
874.5405	Pyrometer	"	
874.5409	Other hygrometers, psychrometers	"	
874.8	Electrical (or electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus n.e.s.		
874.81	Electronic automatic regulators (controllers)		90.28A
874.8100	Electronic automatic regulators (controllers)	"	
874.82	Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing rad ations		90.28B
874.8200	Electronic instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	"	
874.83	Other electronic measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus.		90.28C

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
874.8301	Digital frequency counters multimeters, electrical	No.	
874.8302	Oscilloscopes, cathode Ray	"	
874.8303	Timers, electric or electronic	"	
874.8309	Others	"	
874.84	Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulators (control units)		90.28D
874.8400	Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulator (control unit)	"	
874.89	Other electrical (non-electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.		90.28E
874.8901	Apparatus for physical and chemical analysis, electrical	"	
874.8902	Automatic temperature controlling apparatus, electrical	"	
874.8903	Ammeters	"	
874.8904	Counters, electrical	"	
874.8906	Frequency meters	"	
874.8907	Gauges, electrical	"	
874.8903	Meters, electrical, n.e.s.	"	
874.8911	Power factor indicator and recorder	"	
874.8912	Testing machines, electrical	"	
874.8913	Voltmeters	"	
874.8919	Others	"	
874.9	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within headings 873, 874.3, 874.54 or 874.8.		90.29
874.9001	Parts and accessories of meters and counters, non-electric	Kg.	
874.9002	Parts and accessories, etc. of instruments for measuring or controlling the flow, depth, pressure, etc. of liquid or gases.	"	
874.9003	Parts and accessories, etc. of Hydrometers, thermometers, etc.	"	
874.9004	Parts and accessories, etc. of electricity supply meters	"	
874.6005	Parts and accessories, etc. of electrical (or electronic) measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, n.e.s.	"	
DIVISION 88—PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES AND OPTICAL GOODS N.E.S.; WATCHES AND CLOCKS.			
<i>Group 881—Photographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.</i>			
881.1	Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic); flash light apparatus; parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.		
881.11	Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic)		90.07A

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
881.1100	Cameras, photographic (other than cinematographic)	No.	
881.12	Photographic flash light apparatus		90.07B
881.1200	Flash light apparatus, photographic (<i>excluding</i> flash bulbs)	"	
881.19	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cameras and flash light apparatus falling within heading 881.1.		90.07C
881.1900	Parts and accessories of photographic cameras (<i>including</i> frames) and flash light (<i>excluding</i> flash bulbs).	Kg.	
881.2	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles; parts and accessories thereof, n.e.s.—		
881.21	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, combined or not, for film of less than 16 mm width (<i>including</i> cameras for double-8 mm film).		90.08A
881.2101	Cinematographic cameras	No.	
881.2102	Cinematograph projectors	"	
881.2103	Cinematographic sound recorders and sound reproducers (<i>excluding</i> those operating solely by a magnetic process).	"	
881.2109	Any combination of cinematographic cameras, etc.	"	
881.22	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and reproducers, combined or not, for film of 16 mm width or greater (<i>excluding</i> cameras for double 8 mm film).		90.08B
881.2200	Cinematographic cameras (for film of 16 mm width or greater)	"	
881.29	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for the cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers falling within heading 881.2.		90.08C
881.2900	Parts and accessories of cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers.	Kg.	
881.3	Photographic and cinematographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.—		
881.31	Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (<i>except</i> cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.		90.09
881.3101	Image projectors (other than cinematographic)	No.	
881.3102	Photographic (<i>except</i> cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	"	
881.3103	Parts thereof	Kg.	
881.39	Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, n.e.s., screens for projectors.		90.10C
881.3900	Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories n.e.s., screens for projectors.	"	
Group 882	Photographic and cinematographic supplies		
882.1	Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography.		37.08
882.1001	Chemical products mixed or compounded for photographic uses (for example, sensitized emulsions, develops and fixers) whether or not in bulk.	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
882.1002	Unmixed substances put up in measured portions or for retail sale	kg.	
882.2	Photographic film, plates and paper, whether or not exposed, and developed plates and film (other than cinematographic film).	•	
882.21	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material (other than paper, paper board or cloth).		37.01
882.2101	X ^o ray films and plates	Sq. Metre/ No.	
882.2109	Other plates and films	"	
882.22	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed perforated or not		37.02
882.2201	Cinematographic black and white	Metre/No.	
882.2202	Cinematographic coloured	"	
882.2203	Film other than cinematographic	No. of spools	
882.23	Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitized, unexposed or exposed but not developed		37.03
882.2300	Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitized, not developed	Kg.	
882.24	Plates and film sensitized, exposed but not developed, negative or positive		37.04
882.2401	Cinematographic	Metre & No.	
882.2402	Other than cinematographic	"	
882.25	Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematographic film), exposed and developed, negative or positive.		37.05
882.2500	Plates, film, other than cinematographic, exposed and developed	"	
Group 883	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive.		
883.0	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, negative or positive.	..	
883.00(a)	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive.		(37.06)
883.0001	Cinematograph film, developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive	Metre & No.	
883.00(b)	Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive.		37.07
883.0 02	Feature film	"	
883.0009	Advertising shorts, documentaries, news reels, etc.	"	
Group 884	Optical goods, n.e.s.		
884.1	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material (other than such elements of glass not optically worked).		

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
884.11	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material unmounted, sheets or plates of polarising material.		90.01
884.1101	Lenses, unmounted	No.	
884.1109	Other optical elements, unmounted (except elements of optical glass not optically worked).	"	
884.12	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements of any material mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments and apparatus.		90.02
884.1201	Lenses, mounted	"	
884.1209	Other optical elements, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, n.e.s.	"	
884.2	Spectacles and spectacle frames—		
884.21	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles pincenez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like.		90.03
884.2101	Of plastic	"	
884.2109	Of other materials	"	
884.2111	Parts of spectacle frames, n.e.s.	Kg.	
884.22	Spectacles, pincenez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like corrective, protective or other		90.04
884.2201	Goggles.	No.	
884.2209	Others	"	
<i>Group 885—Watches and Clocks</i>			
885.1	Watches, watch movements and cases—		
885.11	Pocket watches, wrist watches and other watches (including stop watches)		91.01
885.1101	Pocket watches	"	
885.1102	Wrist watches	"	
885.1103	Stop watches	"	
885.1109	Other watches	"	
885.12	Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 885.21)		91.02
885.1200	Clocks, with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 885.21)	"	
885.13	Watch movements (including stop watch movements), assembled		91.07
885.1300	Watch movements (including stop watch movements) assembled	"	
885.14	Watch cases and parts of watch cases clocks, clock movements and parts		91.09
885.1400	Watch cases and parts thereof	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
885.2	Clocks, clock movements and parts—		
885.21	Instruments panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels .		91.03
885.2100	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels .	No.	
885.22	Clocks, n.e.s.		91.04
885.2201	Electric clocks	"	
885.2202	One-day alarm clock	"	
885.2203	Time pieces	"	
885.2209	Others	"	
885.23	Time of day recording apparatus, apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time.		91.05
885.2300	Time recording apparatus, n.e.s.	"	
885.24	Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor.		91.06
885.2400	Time switches, etc. with clock or watch movement	"	
885.25	Clock movements, assembled		91.08
885.2500	Clock movements, assembled	"	
885.26	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this group and parts thereof		91.10
885.2600	Clock cases and parts thereof etc.	Kg.	
885.29	Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.		91.11
885.2901	Parts of clock, n.e.s.	"	
885.2902	Parts of watches, n.e.s.	"	

DIVISION 89—MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES, N.E.S.

Group 892—Printed matter

892.1	Books, pamphlets, maps and globes, printed—		
892.11	Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlet and leaflets		49.01
892.1101	Printed books	Kg. & No.	
892.1109	Pamphlets, booklets, brochures, leaflets, catalogues, printed	"	
892.12	Children's picture books & painting books		49.03
892.1200	Children's picture and painting books	"	
892.13	Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed), printed globes (terrestrial or celestial).		49.05

Code No.!		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
892.1300	Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds (including atlases, wallmaps and topographical plans, printed), printed globes (terrestrial or celestial).	Kg. & No.	
892.2	News papers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated		49.02
892.2001	Journals and periodicals	"	
892.2002	News papers, daily or weekly	"	
892.4	Picture postcards, picture greeting cards and transfers (decaleomanias) printed by any process.—		
892.41	Transfers (decaleomanias)		49.08
892.4100	Transfers, printed	Kg.	
895.42	Picture postcards, christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings.		49.09
892.4200	Picture postcards, etc.	"	
892.8	Printed matter, n.e.s.—		
892.81	Paper and paperboard labels whether or not printed or gummed		48.19
892.8100	Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed	"	
892.82	Plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitized paper, manuscripts and type scripts.		49.06
892.8200	Plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitized paper, manuscripts and type scripts.	"	
892.83	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined, stamp impressed paper, bank notes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title, cheque books.		49.07
892.8300	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined stamp impressed paper, bank notes, stock share and bond certificates and similar documents of title ; cheque books.	"	
892.84	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paper board (including calendar blocks)		49.10
894.8400	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paper board (including calendar blocks)	"	
892.85	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated		49.04
892.8500	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	"	
892.86	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	"	49.11A
892.8601	Posters, printed	"	
892.8602	Trade catalogues, printed	"	
892.8609	Other advertising matter, printed	"	

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
892.89	Other printed matter (<i>including</i> printed pictures and photographs)		49.11D
892.8901	Printed pictures and photographs	Kg.	
892.8909	Other printed matter	"	
<i>Group 893—Articles, n. e.s. of materials of the kinds described in Division 58.</i>			
893.1	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods (<i>including</i> containers without handles usable also as disposable drinking cups) ; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of the materials falling within division 58.		39.07A
893.1001	Handles, knobs, washers, caps, lids, stoppers and other closures, plastic	Kg.	
893.1002	Packing and other containers, plastic	"	
893.2	Sanitary and toilet articles, of the materials falling within Division 58		39.07B
893.2000	Sanitary and toilet articles	"	
893.3	Ornamental articles and objects of personal adornment, of the materials falling within Division 58.		39.07C
893.3001	Bangles and beads of plastic	"	
893.3002	Table and other household (<i>including</i> hotel and restaurant) or decoration articles of plastics.	"	
893.3009	Others	"	
893.5	Articles of electric lighting of the materials falling within Division 58		39.07F
893.5001	P.V.C. Conduit pipes	"	
893.5009	Lamp shades and lighting fitting of plastic materials	"	
893.9	Miscellaneous articles of the materials falling within Division 58		
893.91	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates, tiles or strip of the types used for flooring		39.02O
893.9100	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates, tiles or strip of the types used for flooring	"	
893.92	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles or strip of the types used for flooring.		39.02T
893.9200	Copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate in the form of plates, tiles or strip of the types used for flooring.	"	
893.93	Roller blinds, venetian blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of the materials falling within Division 58.		39.07G
893.9300	Roller blinds, venetian blinds and similar articles, and parts thereof, of the materials falling within Division 58.	"	
893.94	Office or school supplies, of the materials falling within Division 58		39.07D
893.9400	Office or school supplies	"	
893.99	Other articles, n.e.s. of the material falling within Division 58		39.07H

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
893.9901	Cellulose adhesive tapes	Kg.	
893.9909	Other articles, n.e.s. of Polymerization and co-polymerization products	"	
<i>Group 894—Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods</i>			
894.1	Baby carriages and parts thereof, n.e.s.		87.13C
894.1001	Baby and invalid carriages, etc.	No.	
894.1002	Parts	Kg.	
894.2	Children's toys, indoor games, etc.		
894.21	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (e.g. toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars), dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs.		97.01
894.2101	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden, etc.	No.	
894.2102	Parts	Kg.	
894.22	Dolls		97.02
894.2201	Dolls, complete, other than artware	No.	
894.2202	Parts and accessories	Kg.	
894.23	Toys, n.e.s. working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		97.03
894.2301	Mechanical toys	No.	
894.2302	Toys of metal, n.e.s.	"	
894.2303	Toys of plastics, n.e.s.	"	
894.2304	Toys of rubber, n.e.s.	"	
894.2305	Toys of wood, n.e.s.	"	
894.2309	Others	"	
894.2311	Parts	"	
894.24	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pin tables and table tennis requisities).		97.04
894.2401	Playing cards	No. of packs	
894.2409	Others (Billiard, table tennis, carrom etc.) x	Kg.	
894.25	Carnival articles ; entertainment articles (e.g. conjuring tricks and novelty jokes) ; Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (e.g. artificial Christmas trees Christmas stockings , imitation Yule logs, nativity scenes and figures therefor).		97.05
894.2500	Carnival articles ; entertainment articles, etc.		

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
894.6	Non-military arms and ammunition therefor		
894.61	Fire arms, n.e.s. (including very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line throwing guns and the like)		93.04
894.6101	Shot gun and sporting rifle	No.	
894.6109	Others	"	
894.62	Other arms (including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns)		93.05
894.6200	Other arms (e.g. air, spring and similar pistols, guns and rifles)	"	
894.63	Sporting, hunting and target-shooting ammunition and parts thereof (including bullets and shot).		93.07A
894.6301	Shotgun cartridges	"	
894.6302	Rifle and other cartridges	"	
894.6309	Others (lead shots, etc.)	"	
894.6311	Parts of hunting and sporting ammunition	Kg.	
894.7	Other sporting goods and fair ground amusements, etc.		
894.71	Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle ; fish landing nets and butterfly nets ; decoy "Birds" lark-mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites, n.e.s.		97.07
894.7101	Fish-hooks	Kg.	
894.7102	Fishing rods and poles	No.	
894.7103	Fish landing and butterfly nets	"	
894.7109	Other (e.g. fishing tackle, decoy birds, etc.)	"	
894.72	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading 894.24).		97.06
894.7201	Badminton racket and frame	"	
894.7202	Badminton shuttle-cocks	"	
894.7203	Cricket balls	"	
894.7204	Cricket bats	"	
894.7205	Cricket requisites, n.e.s.	"	
894.7206	Football, rugby ball, volley ball and basket ball covres	"	
894.7207	Football, rugby ball, volley ball and basket ball bladders	"	
894.7208	Football requisites, n.e.s.	"	
894.7211	Golf balls	"	
894.7212	Hockey balls	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
894.7213	Hockey sticks and blades	No.	
894.7214	Polo balls	"	
894.7215	Polosticks <i>including</i> blades, shafts and heads	"	
894.7216	Tennis balls	"	
894.7217	Tennis rackets and frames	"	
894.7218	Sports nets	"	
894.7221	Tennis and badminton racket pressures	"	
894.7229	Other appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for sports and outdoor games	"	
894.7231	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics	"	
894.73	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fair ground amusements ; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres.		97.08
894.7300	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fair ground amusements, travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres..		
<i>Group 895—Office and stationery supplies, n.e.s.</i>			
895.1	Office and stationery supplies, of base metal		
895.11	Filing cabinets, racks, sporting boxes, paper trays, paper nests and similar office equipment, of base metal (other than office furniture falling within heading 821.9).		83.04
895.1100	Filing cabinets, etc.	Kg.	
895.12	Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books of base metals, letter clips, paper clips, staples indexing tags, and similar stationery goods of base metal.		83.05
895.1200	Fittings for files, paper clips, etc.	"	
895.2	Pens, pencils and fountain pens	"	
895.21	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (<i>including</i> ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils ; parts and fittings thereof (other than those falling within heading 895.22 or 895.23).		98.03
895.2101	Fountain pens	No.	
895.2102	Stylograph pens and pencils (<i>including</i> ball point pens and pencils)	"	
895.2103	Other pens and pencils	"	
895.2104	Penholders and pencil holders and similar holders	"	
895.2109	Parts other than pen nibs, nib points and pencil leads	Kg.	
895.22	Pen nibs and nib points		98.04
895.2200	Pen nibs and nib points	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
895.23	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 895.21), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks ; tailors' and billiards chalks		98.05
895.2301]	Pencil leads	Kg.	
895.2302	Slate pencils	"	
895.2309	Pencils, n.e.s.	"	
895.2311	Crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks tailors, and billiards chalks.	"	
895.9	Others office and stationery supplies—		
895.91	Writing ink and other inks (except printing ink)		32.13 B
895.9101	Fountain pen ink	Litre	
895.9109	Others	"	
895.92	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not		98.06
895.9200	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not	Kg.	
895.93	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (<i>including</i> devices for printing or embossing labels) designed for operating in the hand, hand operated composing sticks and printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.		98.07
895.9300	Hand operated date, sealing and similar stamps and composing sticks, hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.	"	
895.94	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spool ; ink pads, with or without boxes		98.08
895.9401	Typewriter and similar ribbons	No.	
895.9402	Inkpad	"	
895.95	Sealing wax (<i>including</i> bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms, copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing.		98.09
895.9501	Sealing wax (<i>including</i> bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms	Kg.	
895.9502	Copying pastes, etc.	"	
<i>Group 896—Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques</i>			
896.0	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques		
896.01	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand (other than industrial drawings falling within heading 892.82 and other than hand painted or hand decorated manufactured articles).		99.01
896.0100	Paintings, drawings, etc.	No.	
896.02	Original engravings, prints and lithographs		99.02
896.0200	Original engravings, etc.	"	
896.03	Original sculptures and statuary in any materials		99.03

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2.

361

Code No.		Units/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
896.0301	In metal	No.	
896.0302	In stone	"	
896.0309	In other materials	"	
896.04	Postage, revenue and similar stamps (including stamp post marks and franked envelopes, letter cards and the like), used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined.		99.04
896.0400	Postage and similar stamps of philatelic interest	—	
896.05	Collections and collectors' pieces of Zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical archaeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.		99.05
896.0501	Stuffed animals and birds (taxidermy)	"	
896.0509	Collections and collectors' pieces of Zoological, botanical, Mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest, n.e.s.		
896.06	Antiques of an age <i>exceeding</i> 100 years, n.e.s.		99.06
896.0600	Antiques, of an age <i>exceeding</i> 100 years except those of headings 896.01 to 896.05		
896.07	Handicrafts (other than mass reproduced reproductions of works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character), n.e.s.		
896.0701	Artware of copper, brass, bronze and similar alloys	"	
896.0702	Bidriware	"	
896.0703	Carpets, rugs and tapestries, etc., n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0704	Carving sets as artware (other than precious)	"	
896.0705	Doll and toys, n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0706	Embroidery, n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0707	Hornware, n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0708	Ivory manufactures, n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0711	Lacquered wooden wares	"	
896.0712	Leather goods, n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0713	Namdaz as artware	"	
896.0714	Nirmal ware	"	
896.0715	Papier mache articles as artware	"	
896.0716	Pottery artware	"	
896.0717	Scarves and similar articles of silk, n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0718	Scarves and similar articles of wool, n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0721	Shawls of silk as artware	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
896.0722	Shawls of wool as artware	No.	
896.0723	Stonework (alabaster, marble, etc.) n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0724	Wood work (including carving) of rose wood	"	
896.0725	Wood work (including carving) of sandal wood	"	
896.0726	Wood work (including carving) of sheesham wood	"	
896.0727	Wood work (including carving) of walnut wood	"	
896.0728	Wood work inlaid with ivory, metal, etc.	"	
896.0731	Wood work, n.e.s. as artware	"	
896.0732	Zari goods, imitation, n.e.s.	"	
896.0733	Zari goods, real, n.e.s.	"	
896.0739	Other works of art, original (other than precious)	"	
	<i>Group 897—Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silver smiths' wares, and other articles of precious or semi-precious materials, n.e.s.</i>		
897.2	Imitation jewellery		71.16
897.2001	Jewellery of base metal, plated with precious metal	Gramme	
897.2002	Jewellery set with imitation pearls or imitation or synthetic stones	"	
897.2003	German silver jewellery	"	
897.2009	Other imitation jewellery for personal adornment (other than artware)	"	
897.3	Jewellery of gold, silver or platinum group metals (except watches and watch cases) and . goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares (including set gems)		
897.31	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal (except watches and watch cases)		71.12
897.3101	Jewellery of gold, unset	"	
897.3102	Jewellery of gold, set with pearls	"	
897.3103	Jewellery of gold set with diamonds	"	
897.3104	Jewellery of gold set with precious and semi precious stones other than diamond	"	
897.3105	Jewellery of platinum group metals, unset	"	
897.3106	Silver filigree work	"	
897.3107	Silver jewellery other than filigree, unset	"	
897.3108	Silver jewellery set with gems	"	
897.3111	Rolled gold jewellery, set or unset	"	
897.3112	Parts (unfinished or incomplete articles)	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
897.32	Articles of goldsmiths' and silver smiths' wares and parts thereof of precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than goods falling within heading 897.31)		71.13
897.3201	Manufactures of gold, n.e.s.	Gramme	
897.3202	Manufactures of platinum group metals, n.e.s.	"	
897.3203	Manufactures of silver	"	
897.3204	Manufactures of rolled gold	"	
897.3205	Parts	"	
897.33	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), n.e.s.		71.15
897.3300	Articles incorporating pearls, etc., n.e.s.	"	
897.4	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, n.e.s.	"	71.14
897.4001	Platinum grill and wire cloth for catalysis	"	
897.4002	Other laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal or rolled gold	"	
897.4003	Other articles of precious metal or rolled gold	"	
<i>Group 898—Musical instruments and parts and accessories thereof (including phonograph records and the like)</i>			
898.1	Pianos and other string musical instruments		
898.11	Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards), harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments, harps (but not including aeolian harps).		92.01
898.1100	Pianos, etc.	No.	
898.19	Other string musical instruments		92.02
898.1900	Other string musical instruments	"	
898.2	Musical instruments (other than pianos and other string musical instruments)—		
898.21	Pipe and reed organs (including harmoniums and the like)		92.03
898.2101	Harmoniums	"	
898.2109	Others	"	
898.22	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments, mouth organ		92.04
898.2201	Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments	"	
898.2202	Mouth organs	"	
898.23	Other wind musical instruments		92.05
898.2301	Clarionets	"	
898.2303	Flutes	"	
898.2309	Others	"	
898.24	Percussion musical instruments (e.g., drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)		92.06

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
898.2400	Percussion musical instruments (<i>e.g.</i> , drums, xylophones cymbals, etc.)	No.	
898.25	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (<i>e.g.</i> , pianos, organs, accordions).		92.07
898.2500	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic electronic and similar musical instruments . . . . .	..
898.29	Musical instruments, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> , fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws), mechanical singing birds, decoy calls and effects of all kinds, mouth blown sound signalling instruments (<i>e.g.</i> , whistles and boatswains' pipes)		92.08
898.2900	Musical instruments, n.e.s.	No.	
898.3	Gramophone (phonograph) records and other sounds of similar recordings, matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sounds recording, prepared tapes, wire, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording—		
898.31	Prepared media for sound or similar recording		92.12A
898.3101	Tapes for recording . . . . .	..
898.3102	Matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks . . . . .	..
898.3109	Other prepared media for sound recording	Kg.	
898.32	Gramophone (phonograph) records, recorded tapes and other sound (or similar) recorded media.		92.12B
898.3201	Gramophone records	No.	
898.3202	Recorded tapes . . . . .	..
898.3209	Other recorded media . . . . .	..
898.9	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (<i>including</i> perforated music rolls and mechanism for musical boxes), metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds—		
898.90(a)	Musical instruments strings		92.09
898.9001	Musical instrument strings	Kg.	
898.90(b)	Parts, n.e.s. of and accessories for musical instruments (other than strings), <i>including</i> perforated music rolls and mechanism for musical boxes, metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.		92.10
898.9002	Parts, n.e.s. and accessories of musical instruments	Kg.	
<i>Group 899—Other miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.s.</i>			
899.1	Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding materials, n.e.s.—		
899.11	Worked tortoise-shell, mother of pearl, ivory, bone, horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving materials and articles of those materials, n.e.s.—		
899.11(a)	Worked tortoise-shell and articles of tortoise-shell, n.e.s.		95.01
899.1101	Worked tortoise-shell and articles thereof	Kg.	
899.11(b)	Worked mother of pearl and articles of mother of pearl, n.e.s.		95.02

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T. . heading or sub-heading
899.1102	Worked mother of pearl and articles thereof	Kg.	
899.11(c)	Worked ivory and articles of ivory, n.e.s.		95.03
899.1103	Worked ivory and articles thereof	"	
899.11(d)	Worked bone (<i>excluding</i> whale bone) and articles of bone (<i>excluding</i> whale bone), n.e.s.—		95.04
899.1104	Worked bone (<i>excluding</i> whale bone) and articles thereof	"	
899.11(e)	Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal, carving material and article n.e.s. of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated or of other animal carving material)		95.05
899.1105	Worked horn, coral and other animal carving material and articles thereof	"	
899.19	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials, n.e.s, moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g, copal or resin) or of modelling pastes, or other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s., worked, unhardened gelatin (<i>except</i> gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin—		
899.19(a)	Worked vegetable carving material (e.g, corozo) and articles of Vegetable carving material, n.e.s,		95.06
899.1901	Worked vegetable carving material and articles thereof	"	
899.19(b)	Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschum, and articles of these substances, n.e.s.		95.07
899.1902*	Worked jet, amber etc, and articles thereof	"	
899.19(c)	Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (e.g., copal or resin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s, worked unhardened gelatin (<i>except</i> gelatin falling within heading 592.23) and articles of unhardened gelatin		95.08
899.1903	Moulded or carved articles of wax, stearin, natural gums and resins and other moulded or carved articles, n.e.s.		
899.1904	Unhardened gelatin	"	
899.1905	Gelatin capsules, empty	"	
899.1906	Other articles of unhardened gelatin	"	
899.3	Candles, matches, pyrophoric alloys, combustible products, smokers' requisites—		
899.31	Candles, tapers, night-light and the like		34.06
899.3100	Candles, etc.	"	
899.32	Matches (<i>excluding</i> Bengal matches)		36.06
899.3201	Matches, safety	100 Boxes	
899.3209	Others	"	
899.34	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (<i>including</i> chemical and electrical lighters) and parts thereof (<i>excluding</i> flints and wicks)		98.10

Code No.		Unit/units of Quantity	Corresponding BTN heading or sub-heading
899.3401	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (<i>including</i> chemical and electrical lighters)	No	
899.3402	Parts of the lighters excluding flints and wicks	Kg	
899.35	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (<i>including</i> roughly shaped block of wood or root), cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof		98.11
899.3501	Huble and buble of base metal	No	
899.3502	Hookah of coconut shell . . . . .	..
899.3509	Others	No	
899.39	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms, articles of combustible materials	..	
899.39(a)	Ferro-cerium other pyrophoric alloys in all forms		36.07
899.3901	Flints for cigarette lighters	Kg	
899.3909	Others . . . . .	..
899.39(b)	Combustible preparations and products, n.e.s.		36.08
899.3911	Combustible preparations, etc. n.e.s. . . . .	..
899.4	Umbrellas, parasole, walking sticks and similar articles and parts thereof—		
899.41	Umbrellas and sun shades (<i>including</i> walking stick umbrellas, umbrella tents and garden and similar umbrellas)		66.01
899.4100	Umbrellas and sunshades	No	
899.42	Walking sticks (<i>including</i> climbing sticks and seat sticks), canes, whips, riding crops and the like		66.02
899.4200	Walking sticks, etc. . . . .	..
899.49	Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of the articles falling within heading 899.41 and 899.42		66.03
899.4901	Umbrella plastic handles with or without stems . . . . .	..
899.4902	Other umbrella handles with or without stems, umbrellas stems and sticks	Kg	
899.4903	Umbrella ribs . . . . .	..
899.4909	Other fittings of umbrella and sunshade and part of walking sticks	Kg	
899.6	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like, splints and other fracture appliances, artificial limbs, eyes, teeth & other artificial parts of the body, hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability		
899.61	Hearing aids		90.19A
899.6100	Hearing aids	No.	
899.62	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like, splints and other fracture appliances, artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body, appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability (other than hearing aids).		90.19B

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
899 6201	Artificial teeth	Kg.	
899 6202	Bone plating and nailing equipment (vitallium and tantalum plates, wires and nails) . . . . .	..
899 6209	Others (orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like, artificial limbs, eyes, etc. splints and other fracture appliances)	..	
899 7	Basket work, wicker work and other articles of plaiting materials, n.e.s. greens, brushes, paint rollers, squeegees and mops	..	
899 71	Basket work, wicker work and other article of plaiting materials, made directly to shape, n.e.s. articles made up from goods falling within heading 659-7, articles of Icofah		46.03
899 7101	Palm leaf-baskets etc. . . . .	..
899.7109	Basket work, etc., n.e.s. . . . .	..
899.72	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g. besoms and whisks), with or without handles, other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines), prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making, paint rollers, squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops—		
899.72(a)	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (e.g. besoms and whisks), with or without handles—		96.01
899.7201	Brooms and brushes etc. not mounted in a head	No.	
899.72(b)	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines) paint rollers, squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops—		96.02
899.7211	Artists' brushes and hair pencil . . . . .	..
899.7212	Industrial brushes . . . . .	..
899.7213	Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .	..
899.7214	Toilet brushes . . . . .	..
899.7219	Others . . . . .	..
899.72(c)	Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making—		96.03
899.7221	Prepared knots and tufts, etc.		
899.8	Small wares and toilet articles, n.e.s. feather dusters, sieves, tailors' dummies, etc.—		
899.81	Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material—		96.06
899.8100	Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material	No.	
899.82	Powder puffs and pads for applying cosmetic or toilet preparations of any material—		96.05
899.8200	Powder puffs, etc. . . . .	..
899.83	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cufflinks and press fasteners (including snap fasteners and press studs), blanks and parts of such articles—		98.01
899.8301	Button and studs of metal	Kg.	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
899.8302	Button and studs of plastic	Kg.	
899.8303	Snap-fasteners, press fasteners and press studs	"	
899.8309	Buttons and studs, n.e.s.	"	
899.8311	Button moulds, cufflinks, blanks and part of buttons, etc.	"	
899.84	Slide fasteners and parts thereof—		98.02
899.8401	Zip fasteners	"	
899.8409	Others	"	
899.85	Combs, hair-slides and the like—		98.12
899.8500	Combs, hair slides and the like	"	
899.86	Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes and mounts and heads therefor—		98.14
899.8600	Scent sprayers, perfumed atomizers, etc. and mounts and heads therefor	"	
899.87	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures ; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing—		98.16
899.8700	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures, automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing.	No.	
899.88	Feather dusters—		96.04
899.8800	Feather dusters	"	
899.89	Corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories—		98.13
899.8900	Corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories	Kg.	
899.9	Manufactured goods, n.e.s.—		
899.91	Articles made from gut (other than silk worm gut), from gold beaters' skin, from bladders or from tendons—		42.06
899.9100	Articles made from gut, etc. (e.g. cut gut, non-sterile racket strings)	"	
899.92	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading 291.96 and worked quills and scapes)—		67.01
899.9200	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, etc.	"	
899.93	Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof ; articles made of artificial flowers foliage or fruit—		67.02
899.9300	Artificial flowers, etc.	"	
899.94	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked ; wool or other animal hair prepared for use in making wigs and the like—		67.03
899.9401	Human hair, dressed or otherwise worked	"	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
899.9402	Wool or other animal hair dressed or otherwise worked		
899.95	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like of human or animal hair or of textiles ; other articles of human hair, n.e.s. (including hair nets)—		67.04
899.9501	Wigs		
899.9502	False beards, eye brows etc. of human hair or animal hair or of textiles and other articles of human hair.		
899.9503	Nets, hair, of human hair		
899.96	Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, of any material ; frames and handles thereof or and parts of such frames and handles, of any material—		67.05
899.9600	Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical etc. (including frames and handles and parts thereof) (non-mechanical).		
899.97	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels complete with cases ; parts thereof (other than glass inners)—		98.15
899.9701	Vacuum flask and other vacuum vessels	No.	
899.9702	Parts (other than glass inners)	Kg.	
899.98	Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto—		88.04
899.9800	Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto	Kg.	

SECTION 9. COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE ITC, REV' 2.

Notes :

1. Item 951.09 differs from 951.03 of RITC by including Parts of Non-military arms, formerly classified in 894.33 of RITC.
2. A new group 971-Gold, non-monetary (excluding gold ores and concentrates), which was not covered in the RITC, has now been included in the Indian Trade Classification, Rev. 2. This group covers new items like Rolled gold on base metal or silver, unworked or semi-manufactured.

SECTION 9.—COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE I.T.C.—REV. 2

Group 911—Postal packages not classified according to kind

911.0	Postal packages not classified according to kind—	
911.0000	Postal packages not classified according to kind	—

Group 931—Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind

931.0	Special transactions and commodities not classified according to kind—	
931.0001	Samples	—
931.0002	Defence stores	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
931.0003	Returned goods	—	
931.0009	Special transactions, n.e.s.	—	
<i>Group 941—Animals live, n.e.s. (including Zoo animals, dogs, cats, insects, etc.)</i>			
941.0	Animals live, n.e.s. etc.—		01.06B
941.0001	Birds	No.	
941.0002	Dogs	"	
941.0003	Elephants	"	
941.0004	Monkeys	"	
941.0005	Tigers	"	
941.0006	Sea dragon	"	
941.0009	Zoo animal, n.e.s. (cats and other animals of a kind kept as pets)	"	
941.0011	Turtle or tortoise, live	"	
941.0019	Other live animals including insects but excluding fish, crustaceans, molluscs and microbial cultures (e.g. marine mammals, bees)	—	
<i>Group 951—Armoured fighting vehicles arms of war and ammunition therefor and parts of arms, n.e.s.</i>			
951.0	Armoured fighting vehicles arms of war and ammunition therefor and parts of arms, n.e.s.—		
951.01	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles—		87.08
951.0100	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons and parts, n.e.s. of such vehicles—	—	
951.02	Artillery weapons, machine guns, sub-machine guns and other military firearms and projectors (other than revolvers and pistols)—		93.03
951.0200	Artillery weapons, machine guns, submachine guns and other military firearms and projectors (other than revolvers and pistols)	—	
951.04	Side arms (e.g. swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor—		93.01
951.0400	Side arms (e.g. swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.	—	
951.05	Revolvers and pistols—		93.02
951.0500	Revolvers and pistols	No.	
951.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes mines guided weapons and missiles and similar ammunition of war and parts thereof n.e.s. ammunition and parts thereof, n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling within heading 894.63)—		93.07B

INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION, REVISION-2

371

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity	Corresponding B.T.N. heading or sub-heading
951.0600	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines guided weapons and missiles and similar ammunition of war, and parts thereof n.e.s. ammunition and parts thereof n.e.s. (other than the ammunition and parts falling as thin heading 894.63)	—	
951.09	Part of arm. (including gun barrel blanks but not including parts of side-arms)—		93.06
951.0900	Parts of arms (including gun barrel blanks, but not excluding parts of side-arms)	—	
<i>Group 961—Coin (other than gold coin) not being legal tender</i>			
961.0	Coin (other than gold coin) not being legal tender—		72.01A
961.0000	Coin (other than gold coin) not being legal tender	—	
<i>Group 971—Gold, non-monetary (excluding gold ores and concentrates)</i>			
971.0	Gold, non-monetary (excluding gold ores and concentrates)—		
971.01	Gold (including platinum plated gold), non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactures—		71.07A
971.0100	Gold (including platinum plated gold) non-monetary, unwrought or semi-manufactured .	Gramme	
971.02	Rolled gold or base metal or silver un-worked or semi manufactured		71.08
971.0200	Rolled gold on base metal or silver un-worked or semi manufactured . . . . .	..
971.03	Goldsmiths, silversmiths', and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemls, and other waste and scrap, of gold (excluding sweepings containing other precious metals)—		71.11A
971.0300	Goldsmiths', silversmiths', and jewellers' sweepings, residues, levmls, and other was e scrap of gold (excluding sweepings containing other precious metals)	Gramme	

ALPHABETIC INDEX
TO THE
INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION
REVISION 2

DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF
COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE & STATISTICS
CALCUTTA

PREFACE

The Revised Indian Trade Classification, 1965 (RITC) followed till now for recording commoditywise statistics of foreign trade of India has necessitated revision in the wake of the revision of the *United Nations' Standard International Trade Classification—Revised*. It will be recalled that the RITC was based on this U.N. Classification. The revised Indian classification is called the 'Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2' (ITC-Rev. 2). This has been adopted with effect from April, 1977. This new classification while retaining the broad structure of the previous classification, has been made more comprehensive by the incorporation of a larger number of items than before.

With a view to facilitating easy and quick location of the various commodities included in the new classification (ITC-Rev. 2), an Alphabetic index of commodities called "Alphabetic Index to the Indian Trade Classification—Revision 2" has been prepared. This special Supplement embodied in the present issue of the Indian Trade Journal represents the first effort in the direction of its dissemination in printed form.

In order to correlate this Alphabetic Index with the ITC-Rev. 2 referred to above, the appropriate code number has been indicated against each name in the list. The code number determines the classification of the commodity to which it relates. In addition, with a view to facilitate ready reference of the pages the alphabetic index also carries bolder type forms on the right hand corner of each page.

This Alphabetic Index is principally intended for the use of the importers, exporters and Customs authorities by ascertaining the correct classification under the new ITC-Rev. 2 of the commodities that enter the foreign trade of India. In using the Index, a commodity should first be looked for by its specific name and not by a generic name. To illustrate, 'face creams' should be looked for under 'Creams' and not under 'Cosmetics' ; 'Sulphadiazine' should be looked for under that name and not under 'chemicals'.

Where the name of a commodity consists of two words, it has, as far as practicable, been shown under both the relevant alphabets.

Suggestions for improvement of this Index are requested from all categories of users and all communications on this may be addressed to the undersigned.

Sd./- (B. N. Nair),
Director General.

*Directorate General of Commercial
Intelligence and Statistics,
Calcutta.*

25th June 1977.

**ALPHABETIC INDEX TO THE COMMODITIES SPECIFIED IN THE
INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION—REVISION 2**

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
A			
Abrasive coated articles, n.e.s.	663.2009	Aceto phenone	516.2901
Abrasive cloth	663.2001	Acetone	516.2300
Abrasive grains of fused alumina	663.1002	Acetone oil	598.1903
Abrasive grains of silicon carbide	663.1002	2-Acetyl amino-3 chlorocanthraquinone.	514.6001
Abrasive grains, synthetic, others	663.1002	Acetyl salicylic acid	541.7904
Abrasive papers others	663.2005	Acetylene black	522.1801
Abrasives and polishing compositions in small packages.	554.3001	Acetylamine phenol, para	514.6002
Abrasives, natural	277.2100 to 277.2209	Acids inorganic, n.e.s.	522.2919
Absorbent cotton (wadding articles)	657.7101	Acids, organic and derivatives	513.7101 to 513.9002
Accelerators, electron and proton	778.8501 and 778.8502	Acid Sulphate	523.1802
	598.3300	Acriflavine	515.6901
Accelerators, rubber (prepared)	598.3300	Acrylate resins and moulding powder	583.6101 583.6102 583.6103
Accordions, etc.	898.2201	Acrylate sheets, etc. (Polymethyl methacrylate).	583.6201 and 583.6202
Accounting machines	751.2201 and 751.2202	Acrylic filament yarn	651.4701
Acoustic tiles of insulation boards	641.6202	Acrylic resins	583.6101
Accumulator cases and separators, hard rubber,	778.1901	Acrylic spun yarn	651.4803
Accumulators, electric (storage batteries) nickel cadmium type.	778.1202	Acrylic staple fibre	266.5300
Acetals, hemiacetals and derivatives	516.1201	Acrylic tops	266.7300
Acetanilide	514.7001	Acrylic tow	266.6300
Acetarsel B. P. C.	541.7903	Acrylonitrile rubber	233.1301
Acetate butyrate sheets, rods and tubes	584.3105 584.3205	A. C. S. R.	684.2111
Acetate rayon filament yarn	651.7201 to 651.7209	Activated carbon	598.9202
Acetate rayon spun yarn	651.7402 651.7502 651.7602 651.7702	Activated mineral natural products, n.e.s.	598.9203
	267.1301	Additives for mineral oil, n.e.s. (prepared).	598.2009
Acetate rayon tops	267.1101	Adhesive Gauze bandages	541.9101
Acetate rayon staple fibre	267.1201	Adhesive tape, cellulose	893.9901
Acetate rayon tow	513.7101	Adhesive tape (medicinal)	541.9102
Acetic acid	513.7201	Adipic acid	513.8901
Acetic anhydride	513.9004	Adrenal cortical hormones, n.e.s.	541.5309
Aceto—acetic ester	514.7002	Advertising matter, printed	892.8609
Aceto acetanilide	514.7003	Aerating machinery, beverage	745.2201
Aceto acetic ortho chloranilide	514.7004	Aeroplanes, whether or not assembled	792.2001 792.3001 792.4001
Aceto acetic para chloranilide	514.7004	Agar agar	292.9121
		Agarbattis	553.0051

A

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
A—contd.		A—contd.	
Agarwood (including chips and dust)	293.4001	Alkali and alkaline earth metals	522.1701
Agricultural machinery and appliances (machine drawn or power driven) for cultivating.	721.1302		to
Agricultural machinery and appliances for harvesting, etc.	721.1901	Alkaloids and their salts and derivatives	522.1704
	721.2100		541.4001
	and		to
	721.2900	Alkyd or glyptal resins	541.4039
Agricultural sprayers	745.2701	Alkyl benzenes, n.e.s.	582.3101
Air circulators (domestic)	775.7201	Alkyl phenols	511.2901
Aircraft for or after repair	792.2002		512.3701
	792.3002	Almonds, kernels	057.7420
	792.4002	Almonds in shell	057.7402
Aircraft engines	713.1100	Aloe fibres and waste	265.4002
	and	Alumina, calcined	287.3201
	713.1900	Alumina, not calcined	287.3202
Aircraft heavier than air	792.2001	Aluminium alloys, unwrought	684.1011
	to	Aluminium, articles of, n.e.s.	699.8329
	792.8100	Aluminium bars and rods	684.2101
Airships, balloons	792.8200	Aluminium chains	699.8321
Aircraft, parts, n.e.s.	792.9000	Aluminium chloride	523.1201
Ajama	223.8001	Aluminium circles	684.2201
Ajwan	223.8002	Aluminium conductors, bare, hard drawn, steel reinforced (A.C.S.R.)	684.2111
Alabaster	273.1201	Aluminium fluoride	523.1101
Albucid	541.7958	Aluminium foil	684.2301
Albumins, etc., other than egg albumin	592.2209		and
Albumin, egg	592.2201		684.2309
Alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.	112.4909	Aluminium hydroxide	522.5600
Alcoholic preparations for the manufacture of beverages.	112.4903	Aluminium ingots	684.1001
Alcohol; Methyl	512.1100	Aluminium ores and concentrates other than bauxite.	287.3109
Alcohol, Propyl and isopropyl	512.1200	Aluminium phosphide	591.1002
Alcohol, Propyl	512.1300	Aluminium plates, sheets and strips	684.2201
Alcohol, octyl	512.1400		to
Alcohol, Ethyl	512.1601		684.2209
	to	Aluminium powder and flakes	684.2400
Alcohol, fatty	512.1602	Aluminium structures, finished and its parts.	691.2001
	to		and
Aldehydes (oxygen-function) and derivatives thereof	516.2101		691.2002
	to	Aluminium sulphate, iron free I	523.1901
	516.2200	Aluminium tubes, pipes and blanks	684.2500
Aldrin	591.1001	Aluminium unwrought, n.e.s.	684.1009
Ale	112.3000	Aluminium waste and scrap	288.2300
Alginate acid, its salts and esters	585.2200	Aluminium wire, n.e.s.	684.2119
Alizarine brill blue PFN	531.1301	Aluminium wire, hard drawn bare	684.2112
Alizarine cyanine green 3G	531.1208	Aluminium wire bars	684.1009
Alizarine cyanine green GWA	531.1211	Alums, n.e.s.	523.1919
Alizarine light blue BRP	531.1307	Amaranth	531.9122
Alizarine light blue 4 GL	531.1303	Amber	278.9904
Alizarine light blue 3 GL	531.1313	Ambergris	291.9809
Alizarine red	531.6003	Ambulances	781.0005
Alizarine sky blue FFB	531.1312	Ambrette seeds	292.4002
		Amid function compounds of carbonic acid.	514.7001
			to
			514.7019

A

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
A—contd.!		A—contd.	
Amine function compounds	514.5001	Amomum (cardamoms, large)	075.2403
	to	Amplifiers, mono	764.2005
	514.5049	Amplifiers, sterco	764.2006
Para Amine acetanilide	514.6003	Amylacetate	513.7202
Amine acetic acid	514.6004	Amylalchol	512.1901
Amina anisic acid anilide	514.6005	Anaesthetic equipment	872.0201
Amino—Compounds (single or com- plex oxygen—functions).	514.6001	Anchors, etc.	699.7101
	to		699.7102
Amino F—Acid	514.6099	Andalauseite	278.2113
Amino G—acid	514.6012	Anethum oil (Dill oil)	551.3014
Amino J—acid	514.6013	Aniline	514.5001
Amino R—acid	514.6014	Aniline hydrochloride	514.5002
1—Amino—anthraquinone	514.6023	Animal black	598.9201
2—Amino anthraquinone	514.6006	Animal carving materials, worked	899.1101
Amino azo-benzene, para	514.6007		to
Amino azo-benzene-4sulphonic acid	514.8501		899.1105
Amino azo-toluene-ortho	514.8502	Animal feed, compounded	081.9901
Amino benzene sulphonic acid, para	514.8503	Animal feed, compounded, concen- trates for.	081.9902
Amino benzene sulphonic acid, meta	514.6074	Animal feeding stuff, other prepara- tions.	081.9909
Amino benzoic acid (PABA), Para	514.6054	Animal hair except human, fine, others	268.3009
2-Amino-5-chorotoluene-4- sulphonic acid.	514.6008	Animal hair for bursh making	291.9201
1-Amino-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid	514.6011		to
2-Amino-5-naphthol-7-sulphonic acid	514.6015		291.9209
1-Amino-8-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid	514.6051	Animal hair prepared, for use in wig making	899.9401
2-Amino-4-nitrophenol	514.6072		899.9402
2-Amino phenitole	514.6016	Animal hair yarn (incl. woollen)	651.2201
Aminophenol, meta	514.6063		651.2701
Aminophenol, para	514.6017		to
2-Amino 1 phenol 4 sulphonic acid	514.6018		651.2903
Aminophyline	514.6021	Animal materials, crude, n.e.s.	291.1101
Amino pyridine	514.6022		to
Amino-salicylic acid, para	515.6902		291.9909
2-Amino-3: 5-xylene sulphonic acid	514.6024	Animal oils and fats	411.1101
Ammeters	514.6025		to
Ammonium alum	874.8903		411.3900
Ammonia anhydrous, including liqui- fied.	523.1902	Animal products of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, n.e.s.	291.9819
Ammonia in aqueous solution	522.5101	Animals, live, chiefly for food n.e.s.	001.9000
Ammoniacal gas liquers, etc.	522.5102	Animals, live, n.e.s.	941.0001
Ammonium bicarbonate	598.9901		to
Ammonium carbonate	523.2401		941.0019
Ammonium chloride (muriate of am- monia).	523.2402	Animals stuffed (Taxidermy)	896.0501
Ammonium nitrate	523.1202	Anise oil	551.3001
Amminium phosphates	562.1100	Aniseed	075.2501
Ammonium sulphate	523.2219	Aniseed oil	551.3001
Ammonium sulphocyanide	562.1300	Anisic aldyde	516.2101
Ammunition, hunting and sporting	523.2501	Anisidine ortho	514.6026
	894.6301	Anisidine para	514.6027
	to	Anisole and their derivatives, n.e.s.	516.1101
	894.6309	Antacid and digestive preparations	541.7905
Ammunition, hunting etc.-parts	894.6311	Anthisian (T)	541.7907
Ammunition of war and parts	951.0600		

A

Commodity	Code No.
A—contd.	
Anthranilic acid	514.6023
Anthraquinone	516.2902
Antibiotics	541.3901
	to
	541.3909
	541.7101
	to
	541.7103
Antidiabetic drugs other than insulin	541.7906
Anti histamines	541.7907
Anti knock preparation, etc.	598.2001
	to
	598.2009
Antimalarials (synthetic)	541.7908
	to
	541.7913
Antimony and its alloys	689.9901
Antimony ores and concentrates	287.9901
Antimony oxides	522.5902
Antimony, wrought	699.9901
Anti-oxidants (rubber)	598.9902
Antiques	896.0600
Antiserums	541.6409
Antistine (T)	541.7907
Antitoxins	541.6501
Antlers	291.1601
Anvil	695.3901
Apparel—See clothings . . . . .	..
Apparatus for physical or chemical analysis.	874.4001
	to
	874.4032
Apparel and clothing accessories of leather.	848.1001
	to
	848.1009
Apparel and clothing accessories of rubber.	848.2201
	to
	848.2209
Apples, fresh	057.4000
Appricots, dried	057.9901
Apricot fresh	057.9301
Apricot kernal	054.8802
Aqueous distillates of natural perfumes n.e.s.	553.0009
Aqueous solutions of essential oils	553.0011
Arab roomals, cotton, handloom	847.1201
Arab roomls, cotton, millmade	847.1202
Arabica cherry (coffee)	071.1104
Arabica plantation 'A'	071.1101
Arabica plantation, other grades	071.1103
Arc lamp carbons	778.8701
Arc lamps electric	778.2401
Argentj proteinus (omerol)	541.7914
Argel wina lus	081.9400

Commodity	Code No.
A—contd.	
Argon	522.1101
Armstrong's acid	511.4011
Aromatic chemicals for manufacture to of perfume base	598.9903
Arsenic	522.1201
Arsenic acid	522.2902
Arsenic disulphide (artificial)	522.3201
Arsenic pentoxide	522.2903
Arsenic sulphides, natural	278.9905
Arsenic trioxide	522.2904
Arsenites and arsenates	523.2922
Artboard	641.5921
Artillery weapons	951.0200
Artware	896.0100
	to
	896.0739
Asafoetida	292.2204
Asbestine	278.9301
Asbestos cement articles, n.e.s.	661.8301
	to
	661.8309
Asbestos cement pipes	661.8301
Asbestos cement sheet	661.8302
Asbestos cement tiles	661.8303
Asbestos covered wire	773.1003
Asbestos fabricated and articles thereof n.e.s.	663.8101
	to
	663.8109
Asbestos fabriqs (woven)	663.8101
Asbestos fibre, spinnable	278.4011
	to
	278.4019
Asbestos, friction materials of	663.8200
Asbestos jointing (high pressure)	663.8102
Asbestos lagging (boiler covering)	663.8103
Asbestos metallic packing and gaskets	749.9201
Asbestos, millboard	663.8104
Asbestos, non-spinnable varieties, other than asbestine.	278.4001
	278.4002
	278.4003
	278.4009
Asbestos, non-spinnable varieties, other than asbestine.	278.4021
	278.4022
	278.4023
	278.4029
	278.4032
	278.4033
	278.4039
Asbestos packing and gaskets	663.8105
Asbestos rope	663.8106
Ascorbic acid	541.1011

B

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
B—contd.		B—contd.	
Bajra, unmilled (Millet, sorghum and milo).	045-9100	Batteries, dry cell, other than for flash light.	778.1102
Bakery manufacturing machinery	045-9200	Batteries, flash light	778.1101
Bakery products	045-9901	Batteries, primary parts of, n.e.s.	778.1109
	727-2201	Batteries, storage	778.1201
	048-4101	to	778.1909
	048-4209	Batteries, wet cell, primary	778.1103
Baking powders, prepared	098-0602	Bauxite, non-calcined	287.3101
Balance of a sensitivity of 5 cgm or better	874-5101	Bauxite, calcined	287.3102
		Bayonets	951.0400
Balance, n.e.s.—see weighing machinery	232-0300	Beads, base metal	699.3319
Balata.		Beads, glass	665.8202
Balsam of Tolu	292-2241	Beads, plastic	893.3001
Balsams and cioresins, n.e.s.	292-2249	Beans and peas (matar, vatana)	054.2001
Bamboo	292-3001	Bearing housing and plain shaft bearing	749.3001
Bamboo and bamboo canes split, etc.	292-3002	Bearing, ball or roller and parts	749.1101
Bananas (including plantains), fresh or dried.	057-3000	to	749.1909
Bandages	054-5906	Bearings, diesel engines for motor vehicles except ball roller and needle.	713.9101
	541-9103	Bearings, petrol engines for motor vehicles other than ball, roller and needle	713.9201
	541-9109	Beche-de-mer	034.1019
Bandsaw (metal cutting)	736.1601		034.3000
Bandsaw blades (wood-working)	695-3103		034.4000
Bangles and veads of plastics	893-3001	Bed covers, cotton, handloom	658.4801
Bangles, glass	665-8201		658.4802
Banknotes, unissued	892-8300	Bed covers, cotton, millmade	658.4805
Barbed wire, iron or steel	693-2001	Bed covers, cotton, powerlooms	658.4803
Barbituric acid derivatives and salts, n.e.s.	514.7005		658.4804
Barium carbonate (excluding natural)	523.2403	Bed linen (except cotton and jute) handloom.	658.4201
Barium carbonate, natural	278.9203		658.4101
Barium chlorate	523.1401		658.4301
Barium chloride	523.1203		658.4501
Barium hydroxide	522.5501		658.4102
Barium nitrate	523.2111		658.4302
Barium peroxide	522.5502		658.4303
Barium sulphate (balance fixed)	523.1903		658.4502
Barium sulphate, natural (barytes)	278.9201		658.4503
Barium sulphate, natural (barytes) powder.	278.9202	Bed sheets, cotton handloom	658.4801
Barley, unmilled.	043.0000	and	658.4802
Barometers	874.5401	Bed sheet, cotton, millmade	658.4805
	874.5405	Bed sheet, cotton powerloom	658.4803
	874.5409		658.4804
Barytes (natural barium sulphate)	278.9201	Bed spread, cotton, handloom	658.4801
Barytes (natural barium sulphate) powder	278.9202		658.4802
Basalt	273.1302	Bed spread, cotton, millmade	658.4805
	273.1303		
	278.1309		
Basket ball bladders	894.7207		
Basket ball covers	894.7206		
Basket-work, etc.	899.7109		
Bathrobes and beach robes, cotton	842.9301		
	842.9302		

B

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
B.—contd.		B.—contd.	
Bed spread, cotton, powerloom	658.4803	Benzo trichloride	511.3903
	and	Benzocaine	541.7916
	658.4804	Benzoic acid	513.7901
Bedstead of wood	821.9201	Benzephenone	516.2904
Bed teaking, cotton, millmade	652.1603	Benzoyl-j-acid	514.6031
	652.1703	Benzyl-acetate	513.7203
	652.2641	Benzyl-alkchol	512.2001
	652.2841	Benzyl-benzoate	513.7902
	652.2701	Benzyl chloride	511.3904
	652.2901	Benzyl dichloride	511.3901
	652.2751	Benzyl-ethyl aniline	514.5005
	652.2951	Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid	514.5006
Bee-keeping machinery	721.9701	Bergamot oil	551.3002
Beech (lumber)	248.3101	Berries, fresh	057.9400
Beer (including ale, stout proter)	112.3000	Berullium and its base alloys	689.9101
Beeswax	431.4402		689.9102
Beet-pulp bagasse and such waste	081.9300	Beta Ionone	516.2906
Beet-salad	054.5904	Betal leaves	292.4004
Beet, sugar	054.8201	Betelnuts, grounds	292.4005
Beet sugar	061.2001	Betelnuts, split	292.4006
Balladon, extracts of	292.9101	Betelnuts, whole	292.4007
Belladonna leaves and roots	292.4003	Beberage aerating machinery	745.2201
Bells, electric	778.8301	Beberages, alcoholic	112.1100
Bells, gongs, etc., base metals	699.6201		to
	699.6202		112.4209
Belt fasteners for belting for machinery	699.7902		112.4901
n.e.s.			112.4902
Belt, lacing, of steel	699.7901		112.4903
Belting of hair	657.9211		112.4909
Belting of leather	612.1004	Beberages, non-alcoholic	111.0101
Belts and beltings of cotton	657.9201		to
	657.9202		111.0200
Belts and belting of rubber	628.2001	Bezoar, cow (goulochan)	291.9811
	628.2009	Bicycles	785.2001
Belts and belting of textiles materials	657.9211	Bicycle parts	785.3902
other than cotton or jute.	to		to
	657.9219		785.3909
Belts and watch straps, etc., of leather	848.1002	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)	292.9821
Benadryl (T)	514.7907	Bidis	122.1001
Bending and forming machines	736.2201	Bidriwarel	896.0702
Benjamin cowrie	292.2206	Biles, animal	291.9812
Benteak (Logeratroemia Lanceolata)	247.2105	Billets and blooms, iron of steel	672.5101
Bentonite	278.2102		to
	278.2103		672.5509
Benzal chloride (venzyl diochloride)	511.3901	Billards equipment	894.2409
Benzaldehyde	516.2102	Bim lipatam jute and mesta	264.0002
Benzanthrone	516.2903	Bindings—see trimmings . . . . .	..
Benzene (chemically or commercially pare)	511.2200	Binoculars and refracting telescopes,	871.0101
Benzene hexacholoride other than	511.3902	n.e.s	
lindance (B.H.C.)!		Binoculars and refracting telescopes,	871.0102
Benzene sulphonic acid	511.4001	parts other than lens.	
Benzidine	514.5003	Birch (lumber)	248.3102
Benzidine dihydrochloride	514.5004	Birds	941.0001
Benzine (ligroin)	335.2200		

B

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
B—contd.		B—Contd.	
Birds, feathers, down, quills, n.e.s.	291.9601	Blowers portable (electro mechanical)	775.720 ²
Birds, stuffed	291.9609	Blue 2 B(T)—Vat Blue 5	531.8143
Biscuits	291.9619	Blue BC(T)—Vat Blue 6	531.8144
Biscuits, ships	896.0501	Boards and slates for writing	895.9200
Bisindoleingigo 2:8	048.4201	Boats	793.2801
Bismuth and vismuth vase alloys unwrought.	048.4101	Boats and ships incomplete	793.8400
Bismuth base alloys, waste and scrap	515.6903	Bobbins of base metals	724.6113
Bismuth compounds of mono acids	689.9903	Bobbins, paper, etc.	642.8100
Bitumen, natural other than gilsonite	689.9904	Bobbins of turned wood	635.9201
Bitumen, petroleum	513.7904	to	635.9211
Bitumen, petroleum, articles of	278.9602	Bodies for motor vehicles	784.2001
Bituminous mixtures based on asphalt, petroleum, etc.	278.9609	and	784.2002
Black pepper—see pepper	335.4100	Body parts, artificial, n.e.s.	899.6209
Black BB (T)—Vat Green 9	661.8100	Boiler house plant, etc.	711.2001
Black RB (T)—Vat Black 9	335.4300	Boilers, central heating (except steam generating) and parts.	812.1001
Bladders, guts and stomachs of animal (other than of fish).	..	Boilers for central heating, not electrically operated, boilers domestic.	812.1002
Bladders for football, etc.	531.8154	Boilers, steam generating and parts	812.1003
Blades, safety razor	531.8171	to	812.1004
Blane fixe—Barium sulphate	291.9301	Boilers, tar	812.1005
Blankets, cotton, handloom	291.9305	Bolting cloth of human hair or textile fibres.	697.3101
Blankets, cotton waste, millmade	894.7207	Bolts and nuts, copper and copper alloys	697.3109
Blankets, n.e.s.	696.0301	Bolts, iron or steel	697.3200
Blankets, rubber (printers)	523.1903	Bombs	697.3300
Blankets of wools	658.3201	Bond certificate	697.3411
Blanks for magnets	658.3202	Bonded cotton fabrics and articles thereof.	to
Blanks for safety razor blades	658.3901	Bonded fibre fabrics, and articles thereof, n.e.s.	697.3439
Blanks for tubes and pipes iron and steel	658.3909	Bone, articles of	711.1009
Blasting machines, steam or sand	658.3301	Bone grist	711.1011
Blasting powder	658.3309	Bone plating and nailing equipment	711.9109
Bleaching machinery for textiles	628.9803	Bones and horn cores and their waste	892.8300
Bleaching powder (calcium hypochlorite, chloride of lime).	658.3101	to	657.2001
Bleeding madras	778.8101	Bones, crushed	657.2002
Blood plasma	696.0302	Book binding machinery and parts	to
Blood pressure instrument	678.2500	Books, children's picture and painting	899.1104
Blood purifiers	745.2704	Books, printed	291.1102
Blooms, pillets of iron or steel	572.1101	to	899.6202
Blouses and blouses combined with skirts, etc., cotton.	724.7401	Bones, crushed	291.1101
Blow lamps	724.7402	Book binding machinery and parts	726.8100
	523.1301	to	726.8900
	652.2451	Books, children's picture and painting	892.1200
	541.6201	Books, printed	892.1101
	872.0202		
	541.7976		
	672.5101		
	to		
	672.5509		
	843.5101		
	to		
	843.5104		
	695.3902		

B

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
B—contd.		B—contd.	
Boots and shoes—see footwear . . . . .	.. ..	Brazil nuts, fresh or dried	057.7200
Boots and shoe manufacturing machinery and parts.	724.8001	Brazing and soldering machines, etc. n.e.s. electrical	737.3221
Borates, natural, crude	724.8011	Bread, ship's biscuits and other ordinary baker's wares.	048.4101
Borates, metallic, n.e.s.	278.9400	Breakdown lorries	782.2009
Borax (sodium borate)	523.2809	Breakfast foods (prepared) e.g. corn flakes, puffed, rice, etc.	048.1200
Borax, natural	523.2011	Brewing machinery	727.2202
Boric oxide	523.2801	Brick and tile making machinery	728.3401
Boric acid (other than natural)	278.9400	Bricks and shapes, chrome	662.3204
Boric acid, natural (crude)	522.2502	Bricks and shapes, chrome magnesite	662.3205
Borides	522.2501	Bricks and shapes, fir clay	662.3201
Boring machine (metal working)	278.9400	Bricks and shapes, graphite	662.3208
	523.9504	Bricks and shapes, heat insulating	662.3101
	736.1511		662.3102
	736.1519		662.3103
Boring machine (wood working)	728.1201		662.3109
Borneol	512.2002	Bricks and shapes, high alumina	662.3207
Bornyl acetate	513.7204	Bricks and shapes, magnesite	662.3203
Bort (Industrial Diamond)	277.1001	Bricks and shapes, magnesite-chrome	662.3206
	277.1002	Bricks and shapes, silica	662.3202
	277.1003	Bricks and shapes, silicon carbide	662.3211
	745.2202	Bricks, building	662.4100
Bottle cleaning, drying, filling, closing sealing, capsuling or labelling machinery.	665.1101	Bricks etc. of infusorial earths, kieselguhr and siliceous earths.	662.3101
Bottles and phials, n.e.s.	665.1103		662.3102
Bovine cattle	001.1101		662.3103
	001.1909	Bricks of pressed or moulded glass	662.3109
	635.1000	Brill alizarine milling blue G(T) acid blue 127.	664.6000
Boxes, cases, etc. of wood	699.1200	Brill orange RK (T)—Vat orange 3	531.1322
Boxes, safes and strong of base metal	656.0301	Brill pink (T)—Vat red 1	531.8111
Braids, cotton	791.9901	Brill violet 2R(T)—Vat violet 1	531.8121
Brake gear for railways	663.8200	Brilliantines (spiriturns)	531.8131
Brake lining, asbestos	778.8102	Bristles and brush making hair, n.e.s.	553.0021
Brakes, electro magnetic	598.9904		291.9201
Brake fluid (hydraulic fluid)	081.2101	Bristles of hog, pig and boar	291.9209
Bran, rice, (de-oiled)	081.2102	Broaching machine (metal working)	736.7101
Bran, rice, raw	081.2204		to
Bran, wheat	112.4201		736.7109
Brandy	699.8122	Broad cloth—see poplin . . . . .	.. ..
Brass, articles, of n.e.s.	682.2111	Brocades, handloom, rayon	653.5506
Brass bars	682.1219		653.5605
Brass, bronze, etc. unwrought, n.e.s.	682.2211	Brocades (zari) handloom, containing rayon.	653.5504
Brass circles	682.2212	Brocades, rayon, millmade	653.5604
Brass plates, sheets and strip n.e.s.	682.2112		653.5517
Brass rods	726.3101		653.5617
Brass rules (printed machinery)	682.2502	Bromates, metallic	523.2909
Brass tubes, pipes, etc.	682.2113		523.2911
Brass wire	682.2119	Bromides, etc. n.e.s.	523.2909
Brass, worked n.e.s.	846.5101		523.2911
Brassieres and other body supporting garments of cotton.	846.5102	Bromine	522.1401
		Bromebeazan throne	516.2905

B-C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
B—contd.		B—concl'd.	
Bronner's acid.	514.6032	Burners, parts of	741.2003
Bronze and similar alloys of copper, worked, n.e.s.	682.2129	Buses (including trolley buses)	783.1000
Bronze bars	682.2121	Butanal	516.2103
Bronze, phosphor	682.1211	Butter—fresh	512.1300
Bronze plates, sheets and strips	682.2221	Butter—melted (Ghee)	023.0001
Bronze rods	682.2122	Butter oil	023.0003
Bronze wire	682.2123	Butter milk	023.0002
Brooms and brushes of vegetable materials not mounted in a head.	899.7201		022.4301
Brosso, nylon	653.1502		022.4201
Brown BR(T)—Vat Brown 1	653.1602		022.4901
Brown RRD, G(T)—Vat Brown 5	531.8161	Button lac	022.3000
Brucine	531.8163	Buttons and studs, metal	292.2105
Brushes, artists	541.4032	Buttons and studs, plastics	899.8301
Brushes, carbon	899.7211	Button moulds, etc.	899.8302
Brushes, industrial	778.8704	Buttons and studs, n.e.s.	899.8311
Brushes or brooms vegetable materials for.	899.7212	Butyl acetate	899.8309
	292.9301	Butyl alcohol	513.7205
	292.9309	Butyl rubber	512.1300
Brushes, paint and varnish	899.7213	By-products from the working of cereal grains and leguminous vegetables.	233.1600
Brushes, toilet	899.7214		081.2101
Buckets, galvanised iron	697.4112		to
Buckles and eyelets base metal	699.3302		081.2103
Buckram—see longcloth			081.2209
Buds and cut flowers for ornamental purposes.	292.7100	Byproducts of coal, lignite, petroleum and oil shale n.e.s.	081.2300
Buffaloes	001.1109		334.5109
	001.1909		to
Buffers, platform	791.9101	Byproducts, terpenic	335.4300
Buffers for rolling stock, etc. (railway)	791.9904		551.3061
Building board of paper, etc. impregnated	641.8902	C	
Building boards of wood pulp or vegetable fibres n.e.s.	641.6209	Cabbage seeds	292.5001
Building materials of vegetable substances agglomerated with mineral binding substances.	661.8200	Cabbages	054.5901
Bulldozers	723.4102	Cabinetware of wood	821.9202
Bulls	001.1101	Cables and flexes, plastic insulated	773.1023
	001.1901	Cables and flexes, rubber insulated	1773.1024
Bulbs, automobile	778.2103	Cables, and flexes, varnished cambric insulated.	773.1025
Bulbs, flash, electrically ignited, photographic.	778.2300	Cables, cordage, rope and twine other than of cotton or jute.	657.5101
Bulbs, gas filled, electric	778.2104		to
Bulbs, horticultural	292.6101	of cotton	657.5111
Bulbs, infra-red, electric	778.2402	of jute	657.5112
Bulbs, miniature, electric n.e.s.	778.2102	Cables cords and flexes for telephone and telegraph insulated.	657.5113
Bulbs, torches (flash light)	778.2101	Cables—dry core paper insulated, for telephone.	773.1019
Bulbs, ultra violet	778.2303	Cables, co-axial	773.1011
Buoys and beacons (floating structure)	793.8300	Cables, cotton	773.1026
Burglar alarms, electric	778.8301	Cables for lighting purposes, lead alloy sheathed.	657.5112
Burners for stoves	697.3421	Cables, jute	773.1021
Burners, furnace	741.2001	Cables, paper insulated, n.e.s.	657.5113
	741.2002		773.1022

C

Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.	
Cables, cordage, ropes, stranded wire, not insulated.	693.1101 to 693.1300
Cactus	292.6901
Cadmium and its alloys	689.9905 689.9906
Cadmium oxide	522.5903
Cadmium sulphide excluding natural	523.1501
Caffein, its salts and derivatives	541.4003
Cajuput oil	551.3003
Cakes, pastry and other fine bakers, wares.	048.4202 048.4209
Calcareous monumental and building stone.	273.1201 to 273.1209 273.2200
Calcareous stone for the manufacture of lime or cement.	273.2200
Calcium carbide	523.9300
Calcium carbonate excluding natural	533.2404
Calcium chloride	523.1204
Calcium cyanamide containing in the dry state more than 25 per cent by weight of nitrogen.	523.9903
Calcium cyanide	591.1003
Calcium dibasic phosphate	523.2212
Calcium gluconate	513.9001
Calcium glycerophosphate	516.3101
Calcium hypophosphite.	523.2202
Calcium monobasic phosphate	523.2211
Calcium lactate	513.9002
Calcium oxalate	513.8902
Calcium P.A.S.	541.7917
Calcium phosphates.	523.2211 to 523.2213
Calcium silicide	523.9505
Calcium tribasic phosphate	523.2213
Calculating and accounting machines	751.2102 to 751.2802 752.2000 to 752.4000 752.8001 to 752.8009
Calculating machine, etc., parts of	759.1100 to 759.9009
Calculating machine paper in rolls and strip.	642.4902
Calendars	892.8400

Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.	
Calendaring and similar rolling machine and cylinders therefor.	745.2101 745.2102
Calico—see longcloth	
Calipers	874.2103
Calorimeters	874.4022
Cambrics, etc. cotton millmade	652.2601 652.2602 652.2642 652.2643 652.2702 652.2703 652.2801 652.2802 652.2842 652.2843 652.2902 652.2903
Camel black unvalcanised natural or synthetic rubber.	621.0203
Cameras, cinematographic	881.2101 881.2200 to 881.2900
Cameras, photographic except cinematographic.	881.1100 881.1900
Cameras, television	764.8200
Camoquine-anti malarials	541.7908
Camphor, natural	516.2907
Camphor, synthetic	516.2908
Camping goods—see canvas goods	
Cananga oil	551.3004
Candles, tapers, etc.	899.3100
Can sealing compounds (unvalcanized rubber).	621.0201
Canes	292.3004
Canoes, wooden	793.2802
Canvas, cotton, millmade	652.1603 652.1604 652.1702 652.1703 652.2603 652.2604 652.2704 652.2705 652.2803 652.2804 652.2904 652.2905
Canvas goods, other than handbags and bags for packing of cotton.	658.2101 658.2102

C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.		C—contd.	
Canvas goods, made up jute	653.2901	Carbo wax (T) (Artificial wax)	598.3109
	to	3-Carboxy-1, (Para sulphophenyl)-5	515.6905
	653.2909	pyrazolone.	
Canvas goods, made up (except cotton	658.2911	Carboys, glass	665.1102
and jute).		Cardamoms, large (ammomum)	075.2403
Canvas jute	654.5012	Cardamoms, small (elettaria-Alleppy	075.2404
Canvas, ply belting, cotton	657.9201	Green).	
Caprolactum epsilon	515.6101	Cardamoms, small coorg Green	075.2405
Capacitors (condensers, electrical)	778.8401	Cardamoms, small, bleached, half	075.2406
	to	bleached or bleachable.	
	778.8411	Cardamoms small, seeds	075.2407
Caps and hats—see head gear . . . . .	..	Cardamoms small, other (mixed)	075.2409
Caps, bottle, of base metal	699.6301	Card clothing for textile machinery	724.6101
	to	Cards for punched card machines	642.8200
	699.6309	Cardiazol (T)	541.7941
Caps, closures, etc. plastic	893.1001	Carding machine (cotton)	724.4302
Capstans and turrets (metal working)	736.1306	Cardophylin (T)	514.6022
	to	Carpetings—see carpets . . . . .	..
	736.1308	Carpets as artware	896.0703
Capstan other than machine tools	744.2103	Carpet backing cloth (hessian)	654.5001
Capsules, caps, aluminium.	699.6301	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	659.2101
Caraway and juniper	075.2503		659.5101
Caraway oil	551.3005		659.5102
Carbarzone	541.7918		659.5201
Carbazole	515.6904		659.5202
Carbazole blue (T)—vat blue 43	531.8147		659.5901
Carbide, n.e.s.	523.9402		659.5902
	523.9404		659.6109
Carbolan blue B(T)—Acid blue 138	531.1323		659.6207
Carbolan blue R(T)—Acid blue 139	531.1324		659.6219
Carbolan Brill Green 5G(T)—Acid	531.1207		659.2901
Green 28.			659.6104
Carbolan Brill Blue 2 R(T)—Acid blue	531.1325		659.6204
140.			659.6105
Carbolan Green G(T)—Acid Green 27	531.1206		659.6206
Carbolic acid phenol, Commercial	512.3401		659.6202
Carbolic acid phenol, pure	512.3402	Carrot turnip, radish, Knot Khol (Khol	054.5902
Carbonates, metallic, n.e.s.	523.2419	rabi).	
	523.2421	Cartridge cases empty, for sporting and	894.6309
Carbons arc lamp	778.8701	hunting.	894.6311
Carbon, articles of electrical, n.e.s.	778.8709	Cartridges, rifle	892.6302
Carbon, articles of, non-electrical, other	663.3900	Cartridges, shotgun	894.6301
than bohan bricks and shapes.		Carving material, articles of	899.1101
Carbon, battery	778.8702		to
Carbon blocks, etc., for manufacture of	778.8703		899.1103
electrical brushes.			899.1901
Carbon brushes (electrical)	778.8704		to
Carbon furnace electrodes	778.8705		899.1903
Carbon black for rubber industries	522.1802	Carving sets as artware (other than	896.0704
Carbon black, n.e.s.	522.1809	precious).	
Carbon gas	323.2101	Cascara sagrada bark	292.4011
Carbon dioxide (liquid and solid)	522.2911	Cascara sagrada, extract of	292.9102
Carbon tetrachloride.	511.3905		
Carborundum	523.9401		

C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.		C—contd.	
Case hardening compounds (heat treatment salt)	598.9905	Cellulose acetate flakes (plasticized)	584.3201
Casein cassinates casein derivatives	592.2101	Cellulose acetate moulding powder (non-Plasticized)	584.3102
Casein hardened	592.2109	Cellulose, acetate moulding powder (Plasticized)	584.3202
Casein cloth—See sheeting	585.2100	Cellulose nitrates scrap (non-Plasticized)	584.2102
Cashew kernels, broken	057.7301	Cellulose nitrate film scrap (plasticized)	584.2202
Cashew kernels, whole	057.7302	Cellulose acetate film scrap (non-plasticized)	584.3104
Cashew nuts, Raw	057.7303	Cellulose acetate film scrap (plasticized)	584.3204
Cashew shell oil	424.9001	Cellulose acetate sheets, rods and tubes (non-plasticized)	584.3105
Casings, food	291.9301	Cellulose acetate sheets, rods and tubes (Plasticized)	584.3205
	291.9303	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powders	584.3103
Cassia	075.2201	to	584.3203
Cassia lignea leaves (tojpat)	075.2805	Cellophane	584.1001
Cast iron	671.2001	Cellulose viscose sponges	584.1002
Cast iron fittings for pipes and tubes	678.5001	Cellulose regenerated others	584.1009
Cast iron pans	697.4101	Cellulose plastic wack	584.2102
Cast iron pipes and tubes	678.1001	Cellulose nitrate sheets and rods (non-plasticized)	584.2103
	678.1009	Cellulose nitrate others	584.2109
Cast iron utensils, n.e.s.	697.4109	Cellulose nitrate moulding powder (Plasticized)	584.2201
Cast phenolic sheets, rods, tubes and blank.	582.1202	Cellulose nitrate plasticized others	584.2209
Castling machine (continuous)	737.1106	Cellulose acetate plasticized others	584.3209
Castings, iron, in the rough state	679.4100	Cellulose ethyl (non-Plasticized)	584.9102
Castings, steel in the rough state	679.4200	Cellulose methyl (non-Plasticized)	584.9103
Caster oil	424.5000	Cellulose Vulcanized others	584.9109
Castor oil seed	223.5000	Cellulose ethyl (plasticized)	584.9202
Catalysts (compound)	598.9801	Cellulose methyl (Plasticized)	584.9203
	598.9809	Cellulose derivatives Plasticized others	584.9209
Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear, etc. and parts thereof.	792.830	Cellulose fibre cement articles	661.8311
	792.8302	Cellulose nitrate moulding powder (non-Plasticized)	584.2101
Catechu (cutch) extracts	532.2201	Cellulose nitrate and celluloid sheets, rods and tubes.	584.2203
Catgut (surgical) sterile	541.9905	Cellulose propionate and aceto propionate (non-Plasticized)	584.9101
Catgut (non-sterile)	899.9100	Cellulose propionate and aceto propionate (Plasticized)	584.9201
Catgut of silk imitation (non-sterile)	651.1711	Cellulose wadding, articles of	642.8501
Catheters, surgical	872.0214	Cellulose wadding, articles of paper pulp others.	642.8909
Cauliflowers	054.5903	Cement bricks and tiles	663.3202
Cauliflower seeds	292.5002	Cement, articles of, n.e.s.	663.3209
Caustic potash	522.5401		
Caustic soda, flakes	522.5201		
Caustic soda liquid (lye, solution)	522.5300		
Caustic soda—solid other than flakes	522.5202		
Cedarwood oil	551.3007		
Celery seed	075.2801		
Celliton fast blue FFB (T)	531.4043		
Celliton fast blue FFG (T)	531.4044		
Celliton fast Pink TF (T)	531.4022		
Cellophane	584.1001		
Cellular or hollow wood panel	634.4300		
Cellulose acetate flakes (non-plasticized)	584.3101		

C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.		C—contd.	
Cement—portland coloured	661-2003	Chairs, etc., of iron or steel	821-1102
Cement—portland grey	661-2001	Chairs, etc. of wicker works or bamboo	821-1103
Cement—portland white	661-2002	Chairs, etc. of wood	821-1101
Cement hydraulic, other than portland	661-2009	Chairs, railway track	676-0209
Cement making machinery	741-6001	Chalk	278-9100
Cement pipe reinforced with steel	663-3201	Chalks, drawing	895-2311
Centrifuges for the chemical industries	743-5002	Chalks, writing	895-2311
Centrifuges sugar retaining	743-5003	Chalks tailors and billiards	895-2311
Centrifuges, n.e.s.	743-5009	Chamois dressed leather	611-8100
Ceramic articles, n.e.s.	663-9200	Chamotte and dinas earths	278-2112
Ceramic and clay making machinery	728-3402	Chanks	291-1502
Ceramic bricks, tiles, pipes similar products, non-refractory.	662-4100	Charcoal, wood, n.e.s.	245-0209
	to	Chasers	695-4111
	662-4500	Chases (printing machinery)	726-3102
Ceramic household ware	666-4000	Chassis with engines mounted for passenger motor cars.	784-1001
	and	Chassis with engines mounted (others)	784-1009
	666-5001	Chaulmoogra oil	424-9002
	666-5009	Cheese and curd	024-0000
Ceramic sanitary and plumbing fixtures and fittings.	812-2000	Cherries	057-9309
		Cheque books.	892-8300
Ceramic wares, laboratory, chemical for industrial wares, etc. not refractory.	663-9100	Cheque writing machine	751-1802
		Cheque writing machine—parts of	759-1503
Cereal flour, meal and groats	046-0100	Chhohara (Dates, dry, hard or kharek)	057-9603
	to	Chicago acid	514-6033
	047-0209	Chico (sapota)	047-9304
Cereal grains, roled flakes polished, etc. excluding polished rice	048-1100	Chicory, roasted	071-2001
Cereal straw husks, unprepared, etc.	081-1100	Chicory roots, fresh or dried, unroasted.	054-8801
Cereals, unmill ed, n.e.s.	054-9100	Chillies	075-1001
Cereals sorgham, unmilled	045-9200	Chimneys for lamps and lanterns	812-4102
Cereals milo unmilled	045-9901	China clay	278-2106
Cereals unmilled others	045-9909	China clay processed—pharmaceutical	278-2107
Cermets, unwrought	689-9931	China clay processed ceramic	278-2108
Cermets, waste and scrap	689-9932	China clay processed, others	278-2111
Cermets, wrought	699-9908	China pottery	666-4000
Cetyl alcohol	512-1761	China or ceramic statuettes, ornaments, furniture, porcelain, etc.	666-6000
Chadars, cotton grey	847-1203	Chintz—see long cloth	
Chadars, cotton white bleached	847-1204	Chiolite and cryelite, natural	278-5300
Chadars, cotton, hand-printed	847-1205	Chirata	292-4012
Chadars, cotton and dyed	847-1206	Chloramphenicol	541-3901
Chadars, cotton, n.e.s.	847-1207	Chloramphenicol preparations	541-7101
Chains, aluminium and its alloys	699-8321	Chlorine compressed liquified	522-1300
Chains, of copper and its alloys	699-8111	Chlorides, metallic, n.e.s.	523-1219
Chains, and parts of copper and its alloys.	699-8112	Chlorites, metallic, n.e.s.	523-1309
Chains of iron or steel, n.e.s.	699-2009	Chlor Bis (Ethy Amino Triazine).	591-4901
Chains and parts iron or steel	699-2011	Chlorates, inorganic	523-1401
Chains, lifting and hoisting	699-2001	to	523-1409
Chains, roller	699-2002	Chlordane	591-1004
Chains, ship	699-2003	ParaChloroani ine	514-5007
Chairs, dentists	821-2101	1-Ch'oroanthraquinone	516-2911
Chairs and other seat parts, n.e.s.	821-1900	Ortho Chlorobnzaldehyde	516-2104

C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.		C—contd.	
Chlorobenzene (monochloro)	511-3906	Cinnamic alcohol	512-2003
Chloro benzilate	591-1005	Cinamic aldehyde	516-2105
Chlorofluoromethanes (e.g. freon)	511-3907	Cinnamon and cinnamon tree flowers	075-2203
Chloroform	511-3908	Cinnamon bark	075-2202
4-Chloro-1-methyl benzene	511-3911	Cinnamon leaf oil	551-3011
Chloromethyl phenoxy acetic acid (M.C.P.A.)	591-3001	Citranellol	512-1902
Chloromycetin (T)	541-3901	Citric acid	513-9003
Chloramphenicol preparations and derivatives.	541-7101	Citronella oils, ceylon type	551-3046
4-Chloro ortho aminophenol-6-sulphonic acid.	514-6034	Citronella oil, Java type	551-3045
Ortho Chloro para nitroaniline	514-5008	Citrus fruit, n.e.s.	057-2900
Chloroquine	541-7911	Civet	291-9809
Chloroquine phosphate	541-7911	Clamps, electro-magnetic and permanent magnet.	778-3102
Chlorosulphonic acid	522-2101	Clay, ball	278-2101
Chlorotetra-cycline and its preparations	541-3300	Clay, china (kaolin crude)	278-2106
Para chlorotoluene	541-7102	Clay, earth	278-2104
2-Chloro-5-toluidine-4-sulphonic acid	511-3911	Clay, fire	278-2105
2-Chloro-4-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid (sodium salt).	514-6035	Clementines	057-1200
Chocolate confectionary	073-0001	Clebe's acid	514-6037
Choke coils (chokes)	771-2201	Clock cases and parts	885-2600
Cholines	541-1001	Clock movements, assembled	885-2500
Christmas decorations, etc.	894-2500	Clocks, one day alarm	885-2202
Chrome pigments	533-1005	Clocks, electric	885-2201
Chromium base alloys, unwrought	689-9907	Clocks with watch movements	885-1200
Chromium base alloys, scrap	689-9908	Closures—see stoppers	
Chromium base alloys, worked	699-9904	Clothing	842-1901
Chromium ore	287-9101		to
	287-9107	Clothing accessories, n.e.s.	848-3200
Chromium oxides and hydroxides	522-4200		847-1911
Chroma board	641-8903	Clothing, second hand	847-1912
Chromo and art paper, coated	641-2202		847-1915
Chromotropic acid	512-3701		847-1919
Chrysophenine G(T)	531-3101	Clove oil	269-0101
Chucks, electro-magnetic and permanent magnet.	778-8102		269-0102
Chucks, mechanical or pneumatic	736-8001	Cloves, extracted	551-3012
Cider and fermented beverages, n.e.s.	112-2000	Clutches	075-2301
Cigarettes	122-2000	Coach work for railway	749-3005
Cigar making and packing machinery	728-4301	Coal, anthracite	791-9905
Cigarette making machinery including packaging device.	728-4302	Coal, bituminous	322-1000
Cigars and cheroots	122-1002	Coal, briquettes anthracite	322-2001
Cigars and cheroots, others	122-1009	Coal, briquettes vitumino	323-1101
Cigarette paper cut to size	642-4100	Coal, briquettes, others	323-1102
Cigarette paper in bulk rolls and sheets	641-5904	Coal, briquettes, others	373-1109
Cinchona alkaloids other than quinine alkaloids.	541-4004	Coal, cannel	322-2002
Cinchona bark	292-4013	Coal, steam	322-2003
Cinematographic see photographic		Coal, others	322-2009
		Coal mining machinery (coal cutters)	723-4301
		Coal sorting, screening, separating, washing, scrushing, grinding and agglomerating machinery.	728-3101
			728-3202
		Coal tar, curde	335-2109
		Coal tar, refined	335-2101
		Coating (incl. suiting), cotton, mill-made.	652-2706
			652-2906
			652-2752
			652-2952

C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.		C—contd.	
Coats of cotton (not knitted or crocheted) handloom.	842-9301	Coke, n.e.s.	323 2109
Cobalt acetate	842-9303	Coke lignite or peat, others	323 2209
Cobalt and its base alloys, n.e.s.	513-7102	Coke of petroleum	335 4200
Cobalt alloys waste and scrap	689-9911	Coke, soft	323 2103
Cobalt hydroxide	689-9912	Coke, soft, lignite or peat.	323 2202
Cobalt oxide	522-4502	Cold, cough and bronchial preparations	541-7923
Cobalt unwrought	522-4501	Collars, cuffs, etc., for garments of cotton handloom.	847,1901
Cobalt wrought	689-9911	Collators	752 8003
Cocaine alkaloids, n.e.s.	699-9905	Collections and collectors pieces, of Zoological, etc., interest, n.e.s.	896 0509
Cocaine hydrochloride	541-4006	Colloidal precious metals	523 3211
Cocoa beans, raw or roasted	541-4005	Colouring materials, n.e.s.	533 1001
Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	072-1000		to
Cocoa paste	072-3200		533 1010
Cocoa powder, unsweetened	072-3100		533 5200
Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste	072-2000	Colours, artists'	
Coconut kernel—See copra	081-9200	Colours and pigments (for textiles printing).	533 4204
Coconut oil	424-3000	Colours and pigments (for textile printing) others.	533 4205
Coconut oil cake—see copra oil cake		Colours, prepared	533 5104
Coconut shell charcoal	245-0201	Columbium, unwroughts	689 9929
Coconut shell hookahs	899-3502	Coloumbium, (Niobium), Wrought	699 9919
Coconuts, desiccated	057-7102	Colza oil—see mustard oil	724 4303
Coconuts, fresh	057-7101	Combing machines (cotton)	724 6102
Cocoons	261-4100	Combs for cotton textile machinery	724430
Cocoon waste	261-4201		
	to		
	261-4209	Combs, hairslides and the like	899 8500
Cocum (Koham) flowers	054-8804	Combustible preparations and products n.e.s.	899 3911
Cod liver oil	411-1101	Compasses	874 1102
Codeine phosphate	541-4007	Composing sticks	895 93000
Coffee extracts, essences, etc. (instant coffee).	071-2001	Compressors, air or gas	743 1001
Coffee husks and skins	071-1107	Compressors free-piston generators	743 3001
Coffee mills and food grinders, electric	775-7301	Computers, electronics (punched card systems).	752 2000
Coffee, roasted (incl. ground)	071-120	Concentrates (metalloiferous) see ores	752 3000
Coffee substitutes contg. Coffee	071-1300	Concrete, articles of	752 4000
Coin (other than gold coin not being legal tender.	961-0000	Concrete, article others reinforced or not.	663 3202
Coin gold non-monetary, unwrought semi-manufactured.	971 0100	Concrete equipment except vibrators and spreaders.	728 3302
Coin rolled gold of base metal or silver	971-0200	Concrete mixers	728 3301
Coins residues level, waste scrap of gold	9710300	Condensers (electrical)	778 8401
Coir carpets and floor rugs	659-6208		to
Coir cordage and rope	657-5101		778 8409
Coir fibre processed but not spun	265.9103	Condensers (electrical) parts	778 8411
Coir fibre products, rubberized	657.2002	Condensers (steam boiler)	711 2001
Coir fibre (raw)	265 9104		711 2002
Coir fibre, (raw others)	265.9109	Condensers (steam boiler) parts	711 9000
Coir mattress fibre	265 9102	Condensing equipment, n.e.s.	741 6019
Coir matting, woven	659 6212	Condensing equipment, storages water-heaters, non-electrical.	741 6021
Coir matting bound in parallel strands	659-7011	Condensing equipment, parts, n.e.s.	741 6022
Coir mats, n.e.s. (e.g. doormats)	659 6211		
Coir products, n.e.s. (e.g. coir fender)	657 5901		
Coir yarn	651 9903		
Coke hard	323-2102		

C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.		C—contd.	
Conduits, hydro-electric, high pressure (of steel).	678-4000	Copper, refined	682-1201
Conduit tubing etc., electrical	773-2100		to
Confectionery, n.e.s.	062-0101	Copper rods, electrolytic (black copper rods)-wrought.	682-2109
	to		682-2102
	062-0109	Copper rods, other than electrolytic-wrought.	682-2103
Confectionery, chocolate	073-0001	Copper sheets for process blocks	726-3103
Confectionery manufacturing machinery.	727-2201	Copper sheets, plates and strips, n.e.s.	682-2202
Congo red	531-3121	Copper sulphate	523-1904
Containers, aluminium and aluminium alloys.	692-4200	Copper tubes, pipes, etc.	682-2501
Containers designed for transport by rail road and ship.	786-1300	Copperweld wire (steel reinforced copper wire).	682-2101
Containers, iron or steel, other than tinplate.	692-4109	Copper, waste and scrap	288-2101
Containers, tin plate	692-4101		to
Containers, pressure other	692-4409	Copper wire bars	288-2102
Contraceptives-foam tablets (chemical and medicinal).	541-7921	Copper wire bars other than electrolytic	682-1201
Contraceptives-jellies, paste cream, etc.	541-7922	Copper wire, silver plated flattened,	682-1202
Contraceptives, rubber male (Condoms).	628-1001	Copper wire, winding, tinned and annealed.	682-2106
Contraceptives, rubber female (diaphragms).	628-1002		682-2105
Control and switch gear	772-1001	Copper wire, n.e.s.	682-2107
	to	Copper worked, n.e.s.	682-2109
	722-2001	Copra	223-1000
Converters (Metal working)	737-1101	Copra oil	424-3000
Converters, parts	737-1900	Copra oil cake and meal, solvent extracted (defatted).	081-3702
Converters, rotary (electrical)	716-3000		
Converters, static (electrical)	771-2101	Copra oil cake and oil cake meal (expeller variety).	081-3701
Conveyors, belt	744-2301		
Conveyors, other than belt	744-2302	Cops-see Bobbins	
Cookers, see stove—		Coral unprepared and waste	291-1501
Cookers, pressure of aluminium alloys	697-4302	Coramine.	515-6906
Coomasie Fast Grey 3G(T)	531-1223	Cord, vulcanised rubber	621-0300
Coomasie Ultra Sky SE(T)	531-1321	Cordage and ropes of coir	657-5101
Cooperage (wood) products, etc.	635-2002	Cordage and rope, manila hemp	657-5105
Cooperage (wood) products-parts, etc.	635-2003	Cordage, article of	657-5209
Copal	292-2221		to
Cooper, articles of, n.e.s.	699-8123	Cordage, articles of cotton	657-5201
Copper alloys, articles of, n.e.s.	699-8124		to
Copper bars (solid) wrought	682-2104	Cordage, articles of jute	657-5202
Copper, blister and unrefined	682-1100		to
Copper circles	682-2201	Cordage, cotton	657-5092
Copper foil and alloys	682-2300	Cordage, jute	657-5113
Copper matte	287-1201	Cords, braids, etc., used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating material.	657-7311
Copper, master alloys of	682-1300		
Copper naphenate	598-9906	Cords, insulated cables for telephone and telegraph.	773-1019
Copper ore and concentrates	287-1100	Cords insulated cables	773-1029
Copper oxychloride, (excluding natural)	523-1205	Cordureys, regenerated fibres	653-9802
Copper powder and flakes	682-2400		

C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
C—contd.		C—contd.	
Corduroy and velveteen cotton mill-made.	652-2301	Cotton, raw, Indian	263-1101 to 263-1119
Core-drilling bits	695-4123	Cotton seed	222-3000
Coriander seed	075-2504	Cotton seed oil	423-3000
Coriander powder	075-2505	Cotton seed oil, hydrogenated	431-2001
Cork, agglomerated sheets	633-0201	Cotton seed, decorticated, oil cake and oil cake meal (expeller variety).	081-3301
Cork, agglomerated slabs	633-0202	Cotton seed, decorticated, oil cake and meal, solvent extracted (defatted).	081-3302
Cork, agglomerated n.e.s.	633-0209	Cotton seed, undecorticated, oil cake and meal, solvent extracted (defatted).	081-3304
Cork for bottles	633-0101	Cotton seed, undecorticated, oil cake and oil cake meal (expeller variety).	081-3303
Cork in blocks, plates, etc.	244-0200	Cotton-Soft waste	263-3101
Cork, unworked, crushed, etc.	244-0100	Cotton sweepings (Zoda)	263-3202
Cork, waste	244-0100	Cotton thread, darning	651-3602 651-3702
Cornel wood	248-3103	Cotton thread, embroidery	651-3603 to and 651-3703
Corn flakes	048-1200	Cotton thread, sewing	651-3601 651-3701
Corn sacks, jute	658-1004	Cotton thread, others	651-3609 651-3709
Corn, unmilled	044-0000	Cotton unspinnable fibres, n.e.s.	263.3209
Corset busks, etc.	899-8900	Cotton waste not carded or combed	263.3101 to 263.3109
Corundum, artificial	522-5700	Cotton yarn measuring per single yarn. not more than 14,000 m per kg. not put up for retail sale	651.3101 to 651.3138
Corundum coated paper	663-2002	Cotton yarn measuring per single yarn. more. than 14,000m but not more than 40,000m per kg. not put up for retail sale	651.3201 to 651.3238
Corundum, natural	277-2201	Cotton yarn measuring, per single yarn, more than 40,000. m but less than 80,000m per kg, not put up for retail sale	651.3301 to 651.3338
Cosmetics and toilet preparations	553-0021 to 553-0049	Cotton yarn measuring, per single yarn. 80,000m or more per kg. not put up for retail sale	651-3401 to 651.3438
Cots, rubber for textile industry	628-9802	Cotton yarn. put up for retail sale	651.3500
Cotters and cotter pins of iron or steel	694-0249	Cotton yarn waste	263.3102
Cotters and cotter pins, copper and its alloys.	694-0319	Cotton yarn pickings	263.3203
Cotton, carded or combed	263-4000	Coumaric	515.6907
Cotton damaged fibres	263-3209	Coumarone indane resins	583.9101
Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant.	657-7301	Counters, electrical	874.8904
Cotton fabrics coated with gum, etc.	657-3109	Counters, non-electric (Tachometers)	873.2001
Cotton fabrics coated with oil	657-3901	Counters, non-electric, others	873.2009
Cotton fabrics, coated n.e.s.	657-3911	Counters, non-electric. Stroboscopes	873.2011
Cotton fabrics, elastic	657-4001		
Cotton fabrics impregnated with cellulose derivatives, etc.	657-3209		
Cotton fabrics (piecegoods)	652-140 ¹ 652-1501 to 652-2789 652-2989		
Cotton linters	263-200 ⁰		
Cotton manufactures excluding yarn and thread and clothing.	652-1401 652-1501 to 658-9101		
Cotton rags, new or used	269-020		
Cotton, raw, Bengal Deshi	263-1101		
Cotton, raw, foreign	263-1201 to 263-1204		

C

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
C —contd.		C —concl'd.	
Counters, non-electric, parts	873.2012	Crustacea and molluscs, n.e.s. prepared or preserved.	037.2001 to 037.2011
Counterpanes, cotton, powerloom	658.4806		
Coverlets, n.e.s. cotton	658.3209	Crustacea, n.e.s., fresh, chilled, etc.	036.0001 to 036.0009
Cowries	291.1503		
Cows other than buffaloes, adult (pure-bred)	001.1102		
Cows other than buffaloes, adult (other than pure-bred)	001.1902	Cryolite and chiolite, natural	278.5300
Crane lorries	782.2009	Cryolite, artificial	523.1102
Cranes, floating docks	793.8202	Crystal diodes, crystal triodes and other crystal valves.	776.1000 to 776.8900
Cranes, floating	793.8209		
Cranes, (other than cable cranes)	744.2202	Cubebs	292.4014
Cranks, transmission, n.e.s.	749.3005	Cucumbers	054.5904
Cranks, transmission, of deisel engine for motor vehicles	713.9102	Culture media (prepared)	598.9300
Cranks, transmission, of petrol engines for motor vehicles	713.9202	Cumin black (Kalijiri)	075.2506
		Cumin other than black	075.2507
Crayons and pastel	895.2311	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn	651.7301 to 651.7309
Cream, milk, fresh	022.3000		
Cream, milk, in powder	022.4309	Cupronickel	683.1011
Cream, preserved	022.4909	Cuprous oxide	522.5904
Cream separators	743.5001	Curling grips, iron or steel	699.3200
Cream, separator, parts	743.9001	Curry paste	098.0402
Cream, face	553.0022	Curry powders	075.2802
Creams, hair	553.0023	Curtain of handloom fabrics, cotton	658.4826 to 658.4827
Creams, shavings	553.0024		
Crepe cloth—see shirting—		Curtain, cotton, n.e.s.	658.4835 to 658.4831
Crepe rubber sheet	232.0202		
Creped or crinkled paper	641.7100		
Creped or crinkled paper other than creped	641.7200		
Crepe fabric, rayon	653.5515		
Para Cresidine	514.6038	Cut off machine (metal working)	736.1604
Para Cresol	512.3501	Cutch (catechu) extracts	532.2201
Cresol formaldehyde resins	582.1101	Cuttle fish bones	291.1504
Cresylic acid, commercial	512.3612	Cutting blades for metal working machine tools.	695.4201
Cresylic, acid, pure	512.3613		
Cretonnes—see Dedsuti—		Cutting blades for paper cutting machine tools.	695.4202
Cricket balls	894.7203		
Cricket bats	894.7204	Cyanates	523.2602
Cricket pads	851.0501	Cyanides and complex cyanides, metallic.	523.2501 to 523.2519
Cricket parts	851.0502		
Cricket requisites., n.e.s.	894.7205	Cyanocobalamin	541.1008
Crocein acid	512.3703	Cycles, not motorized	785.2001 to 785.2009
Croton aldehyde	516.2106		
Crown corks	699.6302	Cyclohexylamine	514.5014
Crushers for wine making, etc.	721.9100	Cylinders, compressed gas	692.4301 to 692.4409
Crushers for wine making, etc. parts	721.9800		
Crushers, sugarcane	727.2204		
Crushing machinery, oil seeds	727.2101		
Crushing machinery for stone and minerals.	728.3201		

D

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
D		D—contd.	
D.A.D.P.S.	541.7924	Desizing agents	598.9922
D.D.T. (dichloro-diphenyl trichloro-ethane).	511.3912	Detergent, synthetic	554.2001
D.D.T. preparations	591.1007	Detonating caps, non-ordnance	572.2013
D.D.V.P. (Dimethyl dichloro vinyl phosphate).	591.1006	Detenating fuses	572.2001
Dacron(T) and terylene(T)sarces	653.1511	Detonators, electrically Ignited, non-ordnance.	572.2011
Dacron(T) staple fibre	653.1611	Detonators plain, non-ordnance	572.2012
Dairy machinery, n.e.s.	266.5200	Dextrin anhydrous	592.2501
	721.3100	Dextrin, monohydrate	592.2502
	721.3800	Dhoties, cotton, powerloom (Grey)	652.2771
	721.3901		652.2971
	721.3902	Dhoties, cotton, powerloom(other than grey).	652.2781
Damask—see bed ticking			652.2981
Dammar batu	292.2222	Dhoty cotton, handloom	652.1401
Dapsonum and derivatives	541.7924		652.1501
Dark blue 30 (T)	531.8145		652.2401
Date stamps, hand operated	895.9300		652.2501
Dates, dry hard, (chbohara or kharek).	057.9603		652.2521
Dates, dry soft (khajur or wet dates)	057.9602		652.2431
Dates, fresh (excl'd. wet dates)	057.9601		652.2541
Deaf (hearing) aids	899.6100		652.2452
Dedsuti, dosooti etc. bleached, millmade of cotton.	652.2605		652.2562
	652.2805		652.2471
Defence stores	931.0002		652.2581
Defrillators and heart pacers	774.1001		652.1606
Defrosters and domisters for cycles (electrical).	778.3203		652.1704
Degras (leather grease)	431.3301		652.2606
Dehydrocholic acid	541.7925		652.2607
Dehydro thio para toluidine sulphonic acid.	515.6908	Di- J acid (Rhoduline acid)	652.2806
Denim—see Drill and denim		Diacetone alcohol	652.2807
Dental cement and other dental fittings	541.9901	Diagonal	514.6071
Dental impression compound	598.9500	Diamino anthraquinone 1.4	516.2912
Dental works	598.9500	Diamino anthraquinone 2.6	591.1008
Dentists and similar chairs	821.2101	Diamino benzene, meta	514.6041
Deodar	247.1202	Diagonal	514.6042
Deodorants, n.e.s.	598.9907	Diamonds, cut	514.5032
De-oiled oil cake and meal of coconut (copra).	081.3702	Diamonds, uncut	591.1008
Defatted oil cake and oil cake meal of soyabean.	081.3102		667.2900
Defatted oil cake and oil cake meal of sun-flower seed.	081.3502	Diamonds, industrial	667.2100
Defatted oil cake and oil cake meal of rape of calzaseed.	081.3602		667.2200
Defatted oil cake and oil cake meal of palm nuts and kernels.	081.3802	Diatomite	277.1001
Defatted oil cake and oil cake meal of mustard seeds.	081.3903		277.1002
De-oiled rice bran	081.2101		277.1003
Derricks, well drilling (not mounted on lorries).	744.2801	Dibenzanthrone	278.9501
		Dibromobenzanthrone 3 : 9	to
		Dibutyl phthalate	278.9509
		Dichloroaniline	516.2913
		Dichlorobenzene, Ortho	516.2914
		Dichloro benzidine and dihydrochloride 3 : 3.	513.8401
		Dichloronitrobenzene 2 : 5	514.5011
			511.3913
			514.5012
			511.40

D

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
D—contd.		D—contd.	
Dichloro para nitroaniline 2 : 6	514.5013	Dimethyl diphenyl urex	514.7008
2 : 4. Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and its, esters.	591.3002	Dimethyl octanol	512.1903
Dictating machines	763.8801	Dimethyl phthalate	513.8402
Die casting machine	737.1105	Dimethyl sulphate	516.3902
Dieldrin	591.1011	Dinas earths	278.2112
Dies (excluding press tools)	695.4112	Dinitro-alpha-naphthol	512.3704
Diesel (fuels)	334.3001	Dinitro anisole 2 : 5	516.1103
	334.3009	meta Dinitrobenzene 2 : 4	511.4003
Diesel engines, marine, horizontal	713.3201	Dinitrochlorobenzene	511.4004
	to	Dinitro toluene	511.4005
	713.3203	Diocetyl phthalate	513.8403
Diesel engines, marine, parts	713.9301	Diothionite	523.1601
	713.9302		523.1602
Diesel engines, marine, vertical	713.3211	2 : 4 Dioxy quinoline	515.6912
	to	Dipentene, crude	598.1301
	713.3215	Dipentene, pure	511.2902
Diesel engines, motor vehicles, horizontal.	713.2101	Diphenylamine	514.5021
	to	Diphenyl methane	511.2903
	713.2103	Diphenyloxide	516.1104
Diesel engines, motor vehicles, n.e.s. component parts.	713.9119	Diphenyl thiourea (Thiocarbamide), N.N.	515.4002
Diesel engines, motor vehicles, vertical	713.2104	Diphosphopyridine nucleotide	515.6913
	to	Diphtheria serum	541.6401
	713.2106	Diphtheria, vaccines for	541.6412
Diesel engines, stationary, horizontal	713.2201	Disc calculators	874.2102
	to	Disc harrows (machine drawn or power driven).	721.1301
	713.2203	Disc ploughs (machine drawn or power driven).	721.1101
Diesel engines, stationary, parts of	713.9303	Discharge lamps, electric	778.2201
Diesel engines, stationary, vertical	713.2204		to
	713.2206		778.2209
Diethanolamine	514.6043	Dish washing machines, household type	745.2202
Diethoxyaniline 2 : 5	514.6081		775.3000
Diethoxy benzanilide 2 : 5	514.7006	Disinfectants, etc.	591.4100
Diethyl aminophenol, Meta	514.6044	Dispersing agents (Textile assistants)	598.9923
Diethylaniline	514.5015	Dispersing appliances	745.2709
Diethyl carbamazine citas acidus	541.7926	Distilling apparatus, n.e.s.	741.6009
Diethyl diphenyl urea	514.7007	Distillation equipment for petroleum refining.	741.6002
Diethyl -m- toluidine	514.5016	Distributors for automobiles and internal combustion engines.	778.3101
N : N-Diethyl -4 methoxy metanilide	514.7012	Divi—divi	292.9815
Diethyl sulphate	516.3901	Dobbies	724.6111
Diffraction apparatus, electron proton	871.0301	Dobby cloth—see sheeting	
	871.0302	Documentaries (cinematographic film developed).	883.0009
Digalic acid (gallotannic acid)	532.2111	Documents of title	892.8300
Digitalin, digitoxin and glycosides of digitalis n.e.s.	541.6102	Dodecyl benzenes (excluding mixed alkylarenes).	511.2904
Digoxin	541.6101	Dogs	941.0002
Dihydroxy anthraquinone 1 : 4	516.2915	Dog spikes	694.0112
Dihydroxy naphthalene 1 : 5	512.3601	Dolomite	278.2300
2 : 4 Dihydroxy quinoline	515.6912	Dolls and toys as artware	896.0705
Dill oil (anithum oil)	551.3014		
Dill seed (sawa)	223.8003		
Dimethoxy aniline 2 : 5	514.6082		
Dimethyl aniline	514.5017		

D

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
D—contd.		D—contd.	
Dolls (other than artware)	894.2201	Drilling machines, tube-well	723.4306
Domestics—see Bed ticking	894.2202	Drills, pneumatic	745.1102
Douglas fir	248.2101	Drills (portable), electrical	778.4001
Doubling machine (jute)	724.4202	Drugs, botanical, n.e.s.	541.7982
Doubling machine (silk and man-made fibres).	724.4321	Drugs, medicines or chemicals contg. spirit, n.e.s.	541.7985
Doubling machine (wool)	724.4203	Drugs of animal origin, etc. n.e.s.	541.7983
Doubling (twisting) machine, cotton spinning.	724.4204	Drugs (medicaments), n.e.s.	541.7201
Dowtherm 'A' (T)	724.4322		541.7202
Drafting machines (pantographs)	724.4323		541.7203
Drain covers, plates and frames for sewage, etc.	724.4201		541.7209
Drawing and marking out instruments (pantographs).	724.4324		541.7301
Drawing machines (metal forming machinery).	724.4306		541.7302
Drawing, measuring & checking instruments, parts of.	598.9914		541.7303
Drawing pins, iron or steel	874.2101		541.7304
Drawings, etc. executed by hand (other than industrial and commercial).	874.2101		541.7305
Dredgers, floating	699.7903		541.7306
Dresses—see clothing.			541.7307
Dressings (prepared) for textile, paper, leather.	874.2101		541.7308
Dressing, sheep and cattle	736.7202		541.7311
Driers, prepared	to		541.7312
Drill and denim, cotton, mill-made	736.7209		541.7313
	874.2900		541.7314
	694.0139		541.7315
	896.0100		541.7316
	793.8201		541.7317
	598.9109	Dummies, tailors, etc.	541.7318
	591.4100	Duck—see canvas.	541.7329
	533.5300	Duplicating machines, hectograph or stencils.	541.7999
	652.1607	Duplicating machines, etc. parts of	899.8700
	652.1608		751.8100
	652.1705	Duranol Blue 2G(T)—Disperse Blue 24	759.1501
	652.2707	Duranol Blue G(T)—Disperse Blue 26	759.1502
	652.2907	Duranol Blue Green B(T)—Disperse Blue 7.	531.4047
	652.2753	Duranol Brill Blue CB(T)—Disperse Blue 1.	531.4048
	652.2953	Duranol Brill Blue B, BN(T)—Disperse Blue 3.	531.4045
	652.2608	Duranol Brill Blue G(T)—Disperse Blue 14.	531.4041
	652.2808	Duranol Brill Violet B(T)—Disperse Violet 4.	531.4042
	652.2644	Duranol Brill Violet BR(T)—Disperse Violet 8.	531.4046
	652.2844	Duranol Brill Yellow 6G(T)—Disperse Yellow 13.	531.4032
Drilling bits, rock and core	695.4123	Duranol Orange G(T)—Disperse Orange 11.	531.4033
Drilling machines (metal working)	736.1501	Duranol Red GM(T)—Disperse Red 9	531.4001
Drilling machines, petroleum and gas well.	to		531.4011
Drilling machines, wood working	736.1509		531.4023
Drilling machines, rock (including diamond).	723.4303		
	728.1201		
	723.4304		

D—E

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
D—contd.		D—concltd.	
Duranol Red 2B(T)—Disperse Red 15	531.4025	sulphur	531.3301
Duranol Red X3B(T)—Disperse Red 11	531.4024		to
Duranol Violet 2R(T)—Disperse Violet 1,	531.4031	vats	531.3319
Duranol Violet RN(T)—Disperse Violet 14.	531.4034		531.8101
Durries, cotton—Handloom	659.6101		to
	659.6201	vats solubilised	531.8189
Durries, cotton—Mill-made	659.6102		531.8309
	659.6202		to
Dyeing extracts (excluding indigo)	532.2201	Dyes in form of packings for retail sale	531.8379
	to	Dynamo—see generator	533.4402
	532.2209		
Dyeing machinery for textiles	724.7403	E	
	and	Earth colours, ochre	278.9901
Dyeing substances, crude vegetable (excluding turmeric). n.e.s.	724.7404		278.9902
	292.9809	Earth colours—Seinna amber	278.9903
Dyes—		Eau-de-cologne	553.0061
azo acid	531.1101	Ebonite	621.0601
	to		and
	531.1179	Egg albumin	621.0602
acid (other than azo)	531.1201	Eggs in the shell	592.2201
	to	Eggs not in the shell	025.1000
Azoic coupling compounds	531.1339	Eggs, silkworm seed for hatching	025.2000
	531.7201	Egg grading machines	291.9904
	to	Elastic fabrics and trimmings	721.2401
direct	531.7479	Elastic fabrics, Cotton	657.4001
	531.3101	Elastic fabric and trimmings, n.e.s.	657.4001
	to	Electric arc lamps	657.4002
direct dyes other than azo	531.3179	Electric blankets	778.2401
	531.3201	Electric Clocks	775.8500
	to	Electric Current	885.2201
disperse	531.3208	Electric Coffee meters	351.0000
	531.4001	Electrical Capacitors	775.7301
	to		778.8401
food	531.4085	Electric deep freezers	to
	531.9101	Electric drills	778.8411
	to	Electric furnaces	775.2201
ingrain, n.e.s.	531.9179		778.4001
	531.9300	Electric hair dressing appliances	741.3101
mordant	531.6001	Electrical heating resistors	to
	to	Electrical insulating fillings of Glass	741.3111
	531.6015	Electrical insulating fittings excl, Glass	775.8300
pigment (organic)	531.5301	Electrical insulators of Glass	775.8700
	to	“ “ “ Ceramics.	773.2500
	531.5342		773.2700
reactive	531.7101	“ “ “ Others...	773.2200
	to	Electrical resistance wire*	737.2301
	531.7108		to
solvent	531.5201	Electric Sterilizers	773.2341
	to		773.2400
	531.5208		772.3002
			to
			772.3004
			741.6011

E

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
E—contd.		E—contd.	
Electric Shaver and hair choppers	*775.4001	Emery coated paper	*663.2002
Electric smoothing irons*	*775.8400	Emery (crude)	*277.2202
Electric traffic control equipment	*778.8201	Emetine alkaloids	*541.4015
	to	Emetine, salt and other derivative	541.4016
	778.8202	Empire cloth tapes	657.3102
Electric welding, traung machines and apparatus, etc.	*737.3201	Emulsifying agents	598.9924
	to	Emulsions, appetisers, etc.	541.7976
	737.3231	Emerald, cut	667.3201
Electric vacuum cleaners	*775.7100	'Enamel', glass in mass	664.1402
Electricity supply and production meters	*873.1003	'Enamel' glass in rods and tubes	664.1501
Electronic automatic regulators	*874.8100	Enamelled iron sign boards	699.6401
Electronic computers not operated on conjunction with punch card or tape.	*751.2101	Enamelled iron utensils	697.4111
Electronic instruments	*874.8200	Enamelled ironware (excl'd. utensils and sign boards).	699.7904
Electronic micro Circuits	*776.4000	Enamels, synthetic	533.4206
Electro mechanic regulators	*874.8400	Enamels, vitrifiable	533.5105
Electro magnetic, electro static electronic musical instruments	*898.2500	Endrin	591.1012
Electrocardiographs	*774.1002	Engines, internal combustion	713.1100
Electro-encaphalographs	*774.1002		to
Electro-magnet appliances	*778.8101	Engines, reaction	714.4000
Electro-magnetic and parafit magnet chucks, etc.	*778.8102	Engines, steam	712.6001
Electro-magnetic brakes and lifting heads.	*778.8102		to
Electro medical apparatus	*774.1001	Engobes (slips)	712.9003
	to	Engravings, etc., original	533.5107
	774.1011	ENT& Eye precision instruments, n.e.s.	896.0200
Electron microscopes	*871.0301	Enlargers and reducers, photographic (excl'd. cinematographic).	872.0203
Electroplating anodes of nickel	*683.2400		881.3102
Electroplating salts (mixed)	*598.9908	Envelopes	642.2001
Electro-thermic domestic appliances	*775.8609	Enzymes	516.9101
	775.8900		to
	775.8601	Ephedrine hydrochloride	516.9109
Elephants	*941.0003	Ephedrine alkaloids	541.4011
Elevators, Liquid	*742.8802	Epichlorohydrin	541.4008
	742.9004	Epinephrine (adrenaline) and salts	516.1901
Elevators	*744.2303	E.P.N.S. articles of copper alloys, n.e.s.	541.5901
Embroidered cotton cloth	*656.0611	E.P.N.S. ware	699.8121
	to		697.4201
	656.0619	Epoxides and derivatives	516.1300
Embroidery as artware	*896.0706		516.1400
Embroidery in the piece, etc., n.e.s.	*656.0601		516.1901
	to		to
	656.0609	Epoxide resins	516.1909
	and	Epoxy resins	582.6900
	656.0619	Epsilon acid	582.6101
Embroidery thread, cotton, not for retail sale.	*651.3603	Ergot alkaloids	514.6045
Embroidery thread, cotton, put up for sale.	*651.3703	Ergot salts and other derivatives	541.4012
Embroidery yarn, silk	*651.1701	Ergotaminet tartrate	541.4014
Emerald, uncut	*667.3101	Eri fabrics, handloom	541.4013
Emery powder for polishing	*554.3001	Eri waste	654.1007
		Erythromycin	261.4203
		Erythromycin preparations	541.3902
			541.7103

E-F

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
E—contd.		E—concl'd.	
Escalators	744.2500	Expellor oil cake and oil calke meal	081.3101
Ester gums and modified natural resins	585.1001		081.3201
	to.		081.3301
	585.1009		081.3303
Esters, inorganic salts and derivatives	516.3901		081.3401
	to		081.3501
	516.3931		081.3601
Esters of acetic acid and derivatives, n.e.s.	513.7219		081.3701
Esters of benzoic acid and derivatives, n.e.s.	513.7907		081.3901
			081.3902
			081.3904
			081.3907
Esters of monoacids, n.e.s.	513.7915		081.3911
Estradol	541.5903		081.3919
Estrogens, n.e.s.	541.5907	Explosives, industrial, non-permitted types.	572.1202
Ethers and derivatives	516.1101		
	to	Explosives, industrial, permitted types	572.1201
	516.1119	Explosives, prepared, n.e.s.	572.1209
Ether solvent	516.1106	Extracts, Belladonna	292.9101
Ethyl acetate	513.7206	Extracts, ca scare Sagraade	292.9102
Ethyl aceto acetate	513.9004	Extracts, glycyrrhiza	292.9103
Ethyl alcohol, denatured (incl'd. methylated spirit).	512.1602	Extracts, nux vomica	292.9104
		Extracts essences & concentrates of coffee.	071.2001
Ethyl alcohol, undenatured	512.1601	Extracts, essences & Concentrates of tea or mate.	098.0200
Ethyl alpha naphthylamine	514.5024	Extruding machines for man-made fibres.	724.4100
Ethyl aniline	514.5022	Eyelets, base metal for footwear	699.3302
Ethyl anillin	517.2108	Eyes, artificial, of glass not for human wear.	665.8209
Ethylene	511.1100	Eyes, artificial for human wear	899.6209
Ethylbenzene	511.2600		
Ethyl benzoate	513.7905	F	
Ethyl biscoum acetate (tromexan)	541.7927	Fabric folding reeling or cutting machines.	724.7405
Ethyl cellulose	584.9102	Fabrics, animal hair (coarse), woven	654.9201
	584.9202		654.9202
Ethyl chloride	511.3914	Fabrics, animal hair (fine) woven	654.2101
Ethyl ether	516.1106		to
2-Ethyl hexanol	512.1400		654.3409
Ethyl hydroxy othylani-line	514.6083	Fabrics, asbestos, woven	663.8101
Ethyl methyl ketone	516.2400	Fabrics, bonded fibre	657.2001
Ethyl vanillin	516.2107		to
Ethylene	511.1100		657.2009
Ethylene diamine	514.5023	Fabrics, of Coarse animal hair, woven	654.9201
Ethylene dichloride	511.3915		657.2001
Ethylene glycol	512.1500	Fabrics, cotton, woven	652.1100
Ethylene oxide	516.1300		to
Eucalyptus oil	551.3015		652.2999
Excavating, levelling etc., machinery, n.e.s.	723.4600	Fabrics, elastic	657.4001
			657.4002
Excavators	723.4201	Fabrics, embroidered	656.0601
Exercise books, drawing and copy books.	642.3001		to
Expanded metal, aluminium and its alloys.	699.831 ¹		656.0606
Expanded metal, copper and its alloys	693.5211		656.0611
Expanded metals, iron or steel	693.5111		

F

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
F abrics of flax or ramie, woven	654.4000	Fabrics, regenerated fibre, woven	653.5500
	to		to
	656.0619		653.9809
Fabrics for use in machinery	657.7303	Fabrics, silk, woven	654.1001
	to		to
	657.7308		654.1012
Fabrics, glass fibre woven,	654.6000		and
Fabrics, hemp (true), woven	654.9801	Fabrics, synthetic fibre, woven	654.9901
Fabrics, horse hair, woven	654.9201		653.2000
	654.9202		to
Fabrics, jute, woven	654.5001		653.4900
	to		and
	654.5019	Fabrics, textile coated or impregnated	653.9700
	656.0111		657.3101
	657.7302		to
Fabrics, knitted or crocheted	655.1000		657.3111
	655.2100		657.3201
	655.2201		to
	to		657.3211
	655.2209		657.3301
	655.2300		to
	655.2901		657.3309
	to		657.3901
	659.2909	Fabrics, textiles—felt or felt-lined	to
	655.3001	coated etc.	657.3919
	to		657.7300
	655.3009	Fabrics tyre cord of synthetic textile	
Fabrics, man made fibres, woven	653.1400	material.	653.1400
	to	Fabrics tyre cord of continuous textile	
	653.9809	material.	653.5400
Fabrics, metal thread or metallized	654.9101	Fabrics, vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.,	
yarn (for apparel).	to	woven.	654.9800
Fabrics of metallized yarn used in machi-	654.9109	Fabrics, wool, woven	654.2101
nery.	657.7307		to
Fabrics, narrow woven	656.0101		654.3409
	656.0119	Factice	233.1901
Fabrics, net	656.0401	Fair ground amusements, etc.	894.7300
	656.0409	Fans, (electric-mechanical), domestic—	
	656.0501	Fans, Ceiling	775.7203
	656.0509	Fans, Industrial	743.4001
	656.0511	Fans, pedestal	775.7204
Fabrics, paper yarn, woven	654.9800	Fans, railway carriage	775.7205
Fabrics, pile and chemille	652.2311	Fans, Table	775.7206
	652.2319	Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical	899.9600
	653.9700	Fastners, zip	899.8401
	653.9801	Fats, others, unrendered	411.3209
	to	Fats, rendered or solvent extracted	411.3211
	653.9809	Fatty acids, acid oils from refining	431.3100
	654.3401	Fatty alcohols, n.e.s.	512.1709
	to	Feather duster	899.8800
	654.3409	Feathers, crude	291.9601
	654.9901		to
	to		291.9619
	654.9909	Feather, etc., prepared	899.9200
		Feather film	883.0002

F

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
F—contd.		F—contd.	
Felspar, cut	667.3401	Figs, fresh	057-5001
Felspar lumps	278.5401	Files and rasps	695-3300
Felspar powder	278.5402	Files, box	642-1011
Felspar, uncut	667.3301	Filigree, silver	897-3106
Felt and felt articles of cotton not for machinery.	657.1004	Filling cabinets, etc., of base metal	895-1100
Felt and felt articles of wool or animal hair not for machinery	657.1001	Film developed, cinematograph	883-0001
Felt for cotton textile industries (woven)	657.1009	to	883-0009
Felt hats, caps etc.	657.7305	Film plates, other than cine	882-2500
Felt manufacturing machinery	848.4100	Film scrap	584-2102
	724.5401		584-2202
	and		584-3104
	724.5402		384-3204
Felt (woven), paper makers'	657.7304	Films, sensitized, exposed—not developed.	882-2401
Felt, textile (woven), used in other machinery.	657.7306	to	882-2401
Fennel seed oil	551.3016	Films, unrolls sensitized, unexposed	882-2201
Fennel seed	075.2508	to	882-2209
Fennel seed powder	075.2511		
Fenugreek seed	075.2803	Films, X-ray	882-2101
Fenugreek oleo resins	292.2243	Films, sheets & ribbons of vinyl plastics.	583-9201
Ferric ammonium alum	523.1905		
Ferric ammonium citrate	541.7934	Filter blocks, slabs and plates of paper	641-9600
Ferro-boron	671.6911	Filter cloth	657-7303
Ferro-chrome	671.6901	Filter paper	641-5905
	to	Filter paper, cut to size	642-4901
	671.6903	Filtering and purifying machinery & apparatus	743-6001
Ferro manganese	671.6101	and	743-6009
	671.6102		
Ferro molybdenum	671.6904	Fine chemicals (analytical)	598-9911
Ferro nickel	671.6912	Finger tips (surgical) of rubber	848-2202
Ferro-alloys, others	671.6919	Finished structures	691-2001
Ferro phosphorus	671.6905	Finishing machinery for felt	724-5401
Ferro selenium	671.6913	Finishing machinery, Cotton textiles	724-7406
Ferro silicon	671.6200	Finishing machinery, other textiles	724-7407
Ferro titanium	671.6907	Fire, wood	247-1203
Ferro tungsten	671.6906	Fire alarms, electric	778-8301
Ferro vanadium	671.6908	Fire arms, non military	894-6101
Ferrous formate	513.7908	to	894-6200
Ferrous sulphate	523.1906	Fire clay	278-2105
Fertilizers, crude	271.1001	Fire clay bricks & shapes	662-3201
	to	Fire engines	782-2001
	271.4000	Fire escapes	782-2009
Fertilizers, manufactured	562-1100	Fire extinguishers	745-2702
	to	Fire extinguishers—charges for	598-9400
	562-9909	Fire floats	793-8209
Fertilizer Distributors and manure operators.	721-1202	Fire wood	245-0101
Fertilizer project machinery	728-4803	First aid boxes & kits	541-9902
Fibre, textile suitable for spinning	263.1101	Fire tube boiler, horizontal	711-1001
	to	Fire tube boiler, vertical	711-1002
	268-7000	Fish in air tight containers	037-1009
Figs, dried	057-6002	Fish body oil (e.g., sardine oil)	411-1201
		Fish, canned, n.e.s.	037-1009

Commodity	F—contd.	Code No.	Commodity	F—contd.	Code No.
Fish, cod	..	035 0200	Flannelette, cotton, millmade	..	652 2611
Fish, dara	..	034 1002			652 2645
		and			652 2708
		034 2002			652 2754
Fish, dried salted or in brine (excl. cod)	..	035 0302			652 2811
Fish extracts	..	014 1002			652 2845
Fish, fillets, fresh or chilled	..	034 3000			652 2908
Fish fillets, frozen	..	034 4000	Flakes, chips & powder (soap)	..	652 2954
Fish guano (excludg. excrement)	..	081 4202	Flash bulbs, photographic	..	554 1002
Fish, hilsa	..	034 1001	Flash light batteries	..	778 2300
		and	Flash light apparatus, photographic	..	1778 1101
		034 2001	(excl. flash bulbs).	..	1881 1200
Fish—hooks	..	894 7101	Flash lights, excl. photographic	..	812 4301
Fish smoked	..	035 0400			812 4305
Fish in airtight containers, n.e.s.	..	037 1901			812 4306
		to	Flasks & other bessels, bacuum	..	899 9701
		037 1009	Flaboured or coloured sugars, syrups	..	062 0200
Fish landing and butterfly nets	..	894 7103	etc.		
Fish maws, edible	..	291 9401	Flax, canvas plybelting	..	657 9212
Fish meal fit for human consumption	..	035 0100	Flax, broken etc.	..	265 1200
Fish, meal, unfit for human consumption.	..	031 4201	Flax, raw or retted	..	265 1100
			Flax tow & waste	..	265 1300
Fish, promfret	..	034 1003	Flax, ramie, raw or processed	..	265 1400
		034 2003	Flax or ramie yarn	..	651 9600
					651 9700
Fish preparations whether or not in airtight containers	..	037 1011	Flax or ramie woven fabrics	..	654 4000
Fish tuna	..	034 1004	Flexible tubing piping of base metal	..	699 6100
Fish waste, edible, n.e.s.	..	291 9409	Flint coated paper	..	663 2003
Fish, waste, inedible	..	291 9411	Flint, crude stone	..	273 4002
Fishing line (not made up)	..	657 5102	Flints for cigarette lighters	..	899 3901
Fishing net	..	657 5201	Floating docks	..	793 8202
Fishing rods and poles	..	894 7102	Floating structures other than vessels	..	793 8300
Fittings, doors and windows, n.e.s. base metal.	..	699 1302	Floor coverings, based on paper or paperboard.	..	659 1100
Fittings, for files, paper clips etc.	..	895 1200	Floor coverings of felt etc. n.e.s.	..	659 6300
Fitting for travel requisites & leather goods, base metal.	..	699 3303	Flour and meal of oilseeds, oil nuts and oilkernels, non-defatted (excl. mustard flour).	..	223 9000
Fittings of tubes and pipes—			Flour, cereals, n.e.s.	..	047 0100
aluminium	..	684 2600	Flour, gram	..	056 4901
brass	..	682 2602	Flour of mango	..	056 4903
Bronze & similar alloys	..	682 2609	Flour of other fruits	..	056 4904
Copper	..	682 2601	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	..	056 4300
Fittings for doors and windows n.e.s.	..	699 1302	Flour mill machinery	..	727 1101
Iron or steel	..	678 5001	Flour of wheat or meslin	..	046 0100
		to			056 4902
		678 5003	Flour of fruits, fresh and nuts, fresh or dried.	..	056 4903
Lead	..	685 2402			to
Nickel & nickel alloys	..	683 2301			056 4909
		683 2302	Flour and meal of manioc (tapioca)	..	056 4906
			Flour of other leguminous vegetables	..	056 4902
Tin	..	687 2402	Flour and meal of sago	..	056 4905
Zinc	..	686 3402	Flour and meal of other roots	..	056 4909

F

Commodity	Code No.
F—contd.	
Flow meters (gas)	874-3001
Flowering plants	292-6902
Flowers, artificial	899-9300
Flowers, cut, for ornamental purposes	292-7100
Flowers, kokam (cocum)	054-8804
Fluorescent Brightening agents	531-9200
Fluorescent tube lamps	778-2201
Fluorides, fluorosilicates, fluoroberates etc. metallic, n.e.s.	523-1109
Flourine	522-1402
Fluorspar	278-5403
	278-5404
	278-5405
Flutes	898-2302
Flywheels	749-3002
Fodder ray and straw presses	721-2302
Fodder roots, hay, lupines, etc.	081-1200
Foil, aluminium	684-2301
	and
	684-2309
Foil, Copper and copper alloys	682-2300
Foil, lead	685-2301
Foil, nickel	683-2201
Foil, tin	687-2301
Foil, zinc	686-3202
Foils, stamping	533-4404
Foilage, etc, for ornamental purposes	292-7200
Folic acid	541-1002
Follicle stimulating hormones (F.S.H.)	541-5201
Food colours (other than synthetic)	532-2202
Food dyes, food yellow	531-9101
	to
	531-9109
Food orange	531-9119
Food Reds	531-9121
	to
	531-9129
Food violets	531-9139
Food Blues	531-9141
	to
	531-9149
Folding or flatterer machines	736-2202
Food greens	531-9159
Food Browns	531-9169
Food Blacks	531-9179
Food grinder, electrical	775-7301
Food processing appliances, domestic non-electrical	697-8100
Food—processing machines.	727-1101
	to
	727-2909
Food preps contg. cocoa or chocolate excludg. chocolate confectionery.	073-0002
Foot ball—bladders	894-7207

Commodity	Code No.
F—contd.	
Cobers	894-7206
Requisites, n.e.s.	894-7208
Footwear—	
all leather	851-0101
	to
	851-0209
	851-0300
	and
	851-0400
Parts or prepared materials, footwear	612-3001
	to
	612-3009
Forges, portable	695-3901
Forging machines (metal working)	736-2101
	to
	736-2109
Fork—lift trucks	744-1101
Forgings, iron or steel, in the rough state	679-3000
and	
Formaldehyde	516-2108
Formic acid	513-7911
Formosu	598-9925
Foundry cerebinders of natural resinoid products.	598-1911
Fountain pens	895-2101
Fracture appliances	899-6209
Frames with locks	699-1102
Frames for railways	791-9906
Frames, cine	884-2101
	to
	884-2111
Frankincense	292-2232
Free piston generators for gas turbines	743-3001
Freon	511-3907
Frequency meters	874-8906
Friction materials suitable for brakes, etc. with asbestos base.	663-8200
Friction screw press	736-2831
Frit, glass	533-5107
Frog meat (e.g., frozen frog legs)	011-8901
Fruits and nuts prepared or preserved n.e.s.	058-9909
Fruit preserved by freezing not contg. added sugar.	058-6100
Fruit preserved by freezing contg. added sugar.	058-6200
Fruit trees	292-6903
Fuel injection pumps for diesel engines	742-8101
Fuel wood	245-0101
Fullers' earth, processed	278-2114
Fuller's, earth, others	278-2115
Fulminates	523-2601
Fumigants, n.e.s.	591-1013
Fungicides	591-2001
	to
	591-2009

F—G

Code No.

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
F—contd.		G	
F urfuryl alcohol	515-6934	G acid	512.3705
Fur artificial and articles thereof	848.3200	G acid salts	512.3706
Fur skins, articles of	848-3100	Gada (grey)	652.1407
Fur skin parts not made up into articles of clothing.	613-0011		652.1507
Fur skins, tanned or dressed	613-0001	Gada (bleached etc.)	652.2407
Fur skins, undressed	212-0100 ⁰		652.2427
	to		652.2437
	212-0900		652.2462
Furnace burners for liquid fuel	741-2001		652.2507
Furnace for heating and heat treatment, electric.	741-3102		652.2527
Furnace for melting, electric	741-3101		652.2547
Furnace and ovens industrial and laboratory, non-electric.	741-3201	Gaiters	652.2573
Furnishing articles, handloom, n.e.s.	741-3202		851.0501
	658-4201		851.0502
	658-4401	Galangal rhizomes and roots	292.4016
	658-4601	Gallic acid	513.9005
Furnishing articles of handloom fabrics, cotton.	658-4826	Galium, wrough	699.9911
	658-4827	Gallium, unwrough	689.9917
	and	Gallnuts	292.9811
	658-4835	Gallotannic acid	532.2111
Furnishing articles other than of handloom fabrics, cotton.	658-4831	G.I. Tanks	692.1101
	and	G.I. Barrels and drums	692.1102
	658-428	Galvanised iron or steel tubes	678.3001
	658-482	Galvanised iron tubes and pipe fittings.	678.5002
	658-4836	Galvanised iron tension bars	691.1007
	658-4837	Galvanised iron utensils	697.4111
Furnishing cloth, cotton, millmade	652-1611		697.4112
	652-1706		697.4119
	652-2646	Galvanised wire	677.0102
	652-2846		to
	652-2711		677.0104
	652-2755	Galvanised wire ropes	693.1102
	652-2911	Galvanised (Zinc coated) sheets, iron and steel.	674.9104
	652-2955		674.9105
Furniture	1821.1101	Gambier extracts	532.2102
	to	Games and sporting goods	894.2401
	821-9902		to
Furniture for sewing machines	724-3901		894.7300
3 (1 Fury 12 Acetyl) Ethyl 14 Hydroxy Coumarin.	591-4902	Gamma acid	514.6046
Fuse gear	772,1013	Gamma picoline	515.6927
Fuses, detonating	572.2001	Gantrisin	541.7961
Fuses, electrical high rupturing capacity	772.1012	Garage tools insects	695.3903
Fuses electrical rewirable	772.1011	Garlic dehydrated	056.1003
Fuses, mining, blasting and safety	572.2001	Garlic fresh	054.5101
	to	Garlic powder	056.1004
	572,2009	Garden tractors	722.7001
		Garnet lac	292.2105
		Garnet stone, natural	277.2203
		Garnet stone cut	667.3302
		Garnet stone uncut	667.3402
		Gas analysis apparatus	874.4001
		Gas carbon	323.2101

G

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
G—contd.		G—contd.	
Gas cylinders	692.4301	Generators, for dynamos and alternators.	778.3102
	to		
	692.4409	Generators, free piston	743.3001
Gas engines	713.8004	Generating sets	716.2301
Gas flow meters	874.3001		to
Gas generators	741.1001		716.2309
	to	Genges (vests), cotton	846.2901
	741.1011	Geophysical instruments	874.1214
Gaskets, asbestos	663.8105	Georgette, nylon	653.1504
Gaskets, metal plastic	749.9201		653.1604
	to	Georgette, rayon	653.5518
	749.9209		653.5618
Gaskets, paper	642.8902	Geraniol	512.1904
Gaskets, textiles	657.7312	Geranium oil	551.3017
Gas manufactured (fuel gas)	341.5000	German silver	683.1021
Gas mantle fabrics, cotton	657.7201	German Silver Jewellery	897.2003
Gas mantles of rayon	657.7202	German unwrought	689.9918
Gasmetre leather	611.4031	Germanium, wrought	699.9912
Gas, natural (Petroleum gases, etc.)	341.3100	Germination plant	721.9701
	341.3900	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, etc.	048.1100
	341.4000	Ghamellas	697.4121
Gas, operated welding etc., appliances (metal working)	737.3101	Ghee	023.0002
	to		023.0003
	737.3111	Gills for gill boxes	724.6103
Gas supply meters	873.1001	Gilsonite	278.9603
Gas turbine	714.8100	Gin	112.4901
	to	Ginger, fresh	075.2601
	714.8800	Ginger unbleached	075.2602
Gas well and petroleum drilling equipment.	723.4303	Ginger bleached	075.2603
Gate Rods	691.1005	Ginger powder	075.2604
Gauges, electrical	874.8907	Ginger grass oil	292.2244
Gauges, lever	874.3005	Ginger oil	551.3018
Gauges, plug	874.2105	Ginger oleoresins	292.2244
Gauges, pressure	874.3002	Gingham cotton	652.2756
Gauges, ring	874.2106		652.2757
Gauges, slip	874.2107		652.2956
Gazue cloth, gull etc., of aluminium	699.8301		652.2957
Gauze cloth, cotton	652.1100	Glass ampoules	665.8102
	652.2101	Glass bangles, etc.	665.8201
	658.2104	Glass beads etc.	665.8202
Gauze wire iron or steel	692.5102	Glass, balls	664.1502
Gauze, wire, copper	693.5201	Glass, bottles	665.1102
Gear cutting etc., machine (metal working).	736.1201	Glass bricks	665.1109
	736.1219		664.6000
Gears and gearing	749.3002	Glass cast, rolled etc.	664.9100
Gealatine and derivatives	592.2309	Glass coated paper	663.2004
Gelatin, capsules	899.1905	Glass cubes	665.8209
Gelatin, edible	592.2302	Glass enamel in mass	664.1402
Gelatin hardened	585.2100	Glass enamel in rods and tubes	665.1501
Gelatin unhardened	899.1904	Glass envelopes for electronic valves	664.9201
	899.1906	Glass envelopes for filament lamps	664.9203
Generators A.C.	716.2200	Glass envelopes for fluorescent lamps	664.9202
Generators D.C.	716.1200	Glass fibre	664.9401
		Glass fibre, articles of exclud. yarn and fabrics	664.9403

G

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
G—contd.		G—contd.	
Glass fruit	533.5107	Glue (prepared), n.e.s.	592.2901
Glassine paper	641.5302	to	592.2911
Glass for clock and watch	664.9302	Glues	592.2901
Glass grains (ballotini)	665.8209	Glues derived from bones, etc. and	592.2303
Glass, heat resisting, table ware, etc.	665.2000	fish glue	
Glass in the mass	655.1401	Glutamic acid	514.6047
Glass, inners for vacuum flasks, etc.	665.1201	Gluten and gluten flour	592.1201
Glass lamps	812.4101	to	592.1209
Glass mirrors	664.8001	to	512.1801
	664.8009	Glycerine, crude	512.1803
Glass, optical and elements thereof	664.2001	Glycerine pharmaceutical grade	512.1802
	664.2009	Glycerine, refined and chemically pure	513.7912
	665.8209	Glycerol monostearate	516.3100
Glass ornaments and other fancy	553.5107	Glycerophosphoric acid	514.6004
articles	664.4001	Glycine	541.6102
Glass powder, granules or flakes	664.7001	Glycosides of digitalis	292.9103
Glass, plate	664.7001	Glycyrrhiza extracts of	292.4017
Glass safety, toughened or laminated	664.7009	Glycyrrhiza glabra	001.2200
	664.7002	Goats and kids	268.5901
Glass sheets and plates, laminated	664.7001	Goat hair except angora	656.0101
Glass sheets and plates, toughened	664.3001	Goat hair putties(tape)	884.2201
Glass sheets (window glass)	664.5001	Goggles	531.8112
Glass sheets, wired	533.5107	Golden orange 3 G(T) dye	651.9101
Glass slips (engobes)	665.1111	Gold and silver thread	897.3101
Glass stoppers and closures	664.1503	God jewellery	to
Glass tubes and rod hard	665.1104		897.3104
Glass vials for injectiles	665.1401	Gold manufactures	897.3201
Glass, waste	664.3001	Gold nonmonetary	971.0100
Glass, window	664.9402	Goldsmiths' sweepings, residues etc.	289.0200
Glass wool	641.5302		971.0300
Glassine paper	665.2000	Goul bals	894.7211
Glassware for household and hotels	665.8104	Goulochan	291.9811
Glassware hygienic	665.2000	Gowns, dressing and lounging, cotton	842.9301
Glassware for kitchen, etc.	812.4101		842.9302
Glassware, laminating	812.4109	Gram dal, excl. split	054.2002
	665.8101	Gram dal, split	054.2003
Glassware, laboratory	665.8102	Gramophones, electric	763.1100
	665.8103	to	763.1809
Glassware, pharmaceutical	812.4111	Gramophone motors	718.8801
Glass ware signalling	728.1100	Gramophone records	898.3201
Glass working machinery	728.4101	Gramophone record malting	598.9912
	728.4102	materials	
Gloves, leather	848.1003	Granite blocks, cut	273.1302
Gloves, mitten etc. knitted or crochett	847.2101	Granite, polished	273.1303
ed	847.2109	Grape fruit	057.2200
	848.2202	Grape fruit juice	058.5200
Gloves, rubber	778.2101	Grape must	112.1100
Glow lamps	778.2109	Grapes, dried	057.2200
	061.9001		057.6002
Glucose, liquid (excl'dg. in aqueous	061.9002	Grapes, fresh	057.5100
solution)		Graphite amorphous	278.2202
Glucose, solid (incl'dg. powder)		Graphite, artificial or colloidal	589.3200
		Graphite, crystalline	278.2201
		Graphite, micronized	278.2203

H

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
R—Contd. 1		H—Contd.	
Hair belting	657-9211	Handloom durries	659-6101
Hair clippers, electric	775-4001		659-6201
Hair coarse	268-5901	Handloom furnishing fabrics of articles.	658-4835
	268-5909	Handloom jackets etc.	658-4901
Hair dressing appliances, electric	775-8300		842-4201
Hair dye	553-0035		843-1302
Hair nets, excl. of human hair	848-4300	Handloom made-up articles, cotton	658-9901
Hair oil	553-0025		658-9904
Hair pins, iron or steel	699-3200	Handloom mats and mattings, wool	659-4105
Hair shampoos	553-0026		659-4205
	553-0027	Handloom napkins	658-4807
Haldu wood	247-2136	Handloom overcoats, cotton	842-1903
Halogen compounds of non-metals	522-3101	Handloom pillow cases and slips	658-4812
Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons n.e.s.	511-3929	Handloom rain coats	842-1901
		Handloom rugs	658-3101
Ham (pig mots, salted, dried)	012-1000		659-3001
Hammers, mechanical	736-2101	Handloom skirts	843-4201
Hammers, pneumatic, hand held	745-1103	Handloom slacks	843-9301
Hammers, steam (pneumatic)	736-2101	Handloom shirts	844-1107
Hand bags, leather	831-0101		844-1112
Hand bags, vulcanised fibre	831-0102		844-1113
Handbags, other materials	831-0109		846-2105
Handicrafts	896-0701	Handloom suites	842-2201
	896-0739		843-2201
Hand-kerchiefs (excluding Madras handkerchiefs and Arab roomals).	847-1101	Handloom table linen	658-4301
	847-1109		658-4401
Handkerchiefs, paper	642-8400	Handloom table cloth and cover	658-4815
Handkerchiefs, real Madras	658-1504	Handloom toilet and kitchen linen	658-4501
Handles for stricks	634-9102		658-4601
Handles, wooden	635-9100	Handloom towels, terry	658-4821
Handles for cutlery, base metal	696-0700	Handloom towels, other than terry	658-4824
Handloom bedlinen, cotton	658-4101	Handloom travelling rugs.	658-3101
Handloom bedlinen, other fibres	658-4201		658-3301
Handloom bedsheets, handprinted	658-4801		658-3901
Handloom bedsheets, others	658-4802	Handloom trousers	842-3201
Handloom blankets and rugs, cotton	658-3201		843-9301
Handloom blouses-women's etc.	843-5101	Hand polishing stones	663-1011
Handloom briefs and undersheets cotton.	844-1101	Hand propelled vehicles	786-8101
Handloom brocades of Zari	654-9101	Hand pumps	742-1009
Handloom carpets, cotton	659-2901	Hand saws, metal working	695-3101
	659-6103	Hand saws, wood working	695-3102
Handloom carpets and carpeting wool	659-4101	Hand sieves and riddles	899-8100
	659-4201	Hand tools, motorised, non-electrical	778-4001
	659-4901		to
Handloom costumes, cotton	843-2203	Hand tools used mainly in agriculture or forestry.	778-4011
Handloom curtains, hand printed	658-4826	Hand tools n.e.s.	695-1000
Handloom curtains, others	658-4827		695-2401
Handloom drawers	846-2902		to
Handloom shirts	846-2105	Hansa yellow (dye)	695-3919
Handloom dressing gowns	842-9301	Hard drawn bare aluminium conductors etc. (ACSR).	531-5301
Handloom druggets, wool	659-4103	Hard drawn bare aluminium wire, solid.	684-2111
	659-4203	Hard seeds, pips, pulls, and nuts	684-2112
			292-9801

H

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
H—contd.		H—contd.	
Hard wood	247-2105	Henna leaves and powder (mehendi)	292-9802
	to	Heparin	585-2901
	247-2209	Heptachlor	591-1014
Harmoniums	898-2101	Herbicides	591-3001
Harrows, disc	721-1301		to
Hashab and kordo fan	292-2208		591-3009
Hat forms and bodies etc.	657-6101	Hessian bags	658-1005
	657-6102	Hessian cloth	654-5001
	657-6109		to
Hat shapes, plaited etc.	657-6201		654-5011
	657-6202	Hevea	232-0201
	657-6209	Heterocyclic compounds	515-6901
Hats, caps etc.	848-4100		to
	to		515-6949
	848-4300	Hexamethylenetetramine (Hexamine)	514-8201
Hay	081-1200	Hexamine	514-8201
Hazel nuts	057-7500	Hickory	248-3104
Headache, neuralgia and pain remedies	541-7931	Hide powder	592-2409
Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations etc. for hat gear.	848-4800	Hides and skins (raw) cutting etc.	292-9502
Head gear	848-4800	Hickory wood	247-3104
	to	Hides, bobine, others, undressed	211-1002
	848-4900	Hides, buffalo, undressed	211-1001
Headlamps, sealed beam	778-3201	Hides, equine undressed	211-1009
Heald and heald lifters, n.e.s.	724-6106	Hides, undressed with or without wool	211-9909
Heald and reeds (excl'dg. wire heald) for cotton machinery.	724-6104	Hides, waste	211-9101
Heald knitting needles and heald cords, n.e.s.	724-6108		to
Healds, wire	724-6105		211-9109
Hearing aids	899-6100	Hides, buffalo tanned	611-4001
Heaters, domestic	775-8200		611-4002
	to	Hides, other cattle—tanned	611-4003
	775-8900		611-4004
Heaters, air	812-1004	Hides, other bovine and equine—tanned.	611-4009
Heating equipment electric induction and dielectric, n.e.s.	741-3103		613-0002
Heating equipment electric domestic	775-8200	Hides of other animals—tanned	613-0009
	to	High pressure cylinders	692-4303
	775-8900		692-4403
Heat meters	874-3006	Hilsa fish.	034-1001
Heat transfer salts, n.e.s.	598-9913		034-2001
Heat treatment salts	598-9905	Hinges, door and window	699-1301
Heavy ends (fuel oil)	334-4009	Hinnies	001-5001
Helicopters	792-1001	Histadyl (T)	541-7907
	792-1002	Hobbing and milling machines	736-1802
Heliotropine	516-2111	Hockey balls	894-7212
Helium	523-1102	Hockey sticks and blades	894-7213
Helmet, steel	848-4900	Hoes rotary	721-1302
Hemp log line	657-5103	Hoisting machines	744-2101
Hemp rope cuttings, old	269-0204	Hoolco wood	247-2112
Hemp, true and hemp, true tow and waste.	265-2000	Hooling wood	247-2111
Hemp true, fabrics (woven)	654-9801	Hollow bars of lead	685-2402
Hemp twine	657-5104	Hollow bars of nickel	685-2302
		Hollow bars of tin	687-2402
		Hollow bars of Zinc	686-3402
		Hollow needles for injection, etc.	872-0205
		Homogenized composite food preparations.	098-0100
		Homoepathic medicines	541-7902

H

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
H—contd.		H—concl.	
Honey natural	061-6000	Hydraulic cement other than portland	661.2009
Honing machines	736-1901	Hydraulic engines and motors, others	718.820 ₀
Hoof meal	291-1603	Hydraulic presses	736.2801
Hookahs or goodku tobacco	122-3002		736.2809
Hookahs, coconut shell	899-3502	Hydraulic ram	742.8801
Hoops, iron or steel	675-0101	to	
	675-0512	Hydrazine, anhydrous	522.5905
Hoop wood, split poles etc.	634-9101	Hydrazine hydrate	522.590 ₆
Hooves, claws etc.	291-1606	Hydrazine or hydroxylamine, derivati-	514.8600
Hop cones	054-8400	ves, organic.	
Horizontal broaching machines	736-7101	Hydrides	523.9501
Horizontal presses	736-2827	Hydrocarbon	511.1100
Hormones	541-5901	to	
	541-5909		511.2909
Horns, buffalo	291-1602	Hydrocarbon derivatives	511.3100
Horns, electrical	778-3202	to	
Horns, worked	899.1105		511.4039
Horn meal	291.1604	Hydrocarbon gases, natural	341.3100
Horn ware as artware	896.0707		341.3900
Horses for breeding	001.5002		341.4000
Horses not for breeding	001.5003	Hydrochloric acid	522.2102
Hose piping and similar tubing, cotton	657.9101	Hydrocortisone	541.5301
Hose piping and similar tubing texti-	657.9109	Hydrocinic acid	522.2912
les n. e. s.		Hydrofluoric acid	522.2913
Hoses (rubber)	621.0501	Hydrogen	522.1103
	621.0509	Hydrogen peroxide	523.9100
Hosiery machines cotton	724.5201	Hydrogenated oil and fats	431.2001
Hosiery needles	724.6107	to	
Hospital beds with mechanical fittings.	821.2103		431.2009
Hospital sheetings, rubber	621.0101	Hydrographic instruments	874.1211
Hot water bottles (rubber)	628.1003	Hydrlogical instruments	874.1213
House coats, cotton	843.3203	Hydrometers	874.5402
	843.3204	Hydroquinone	512.3602
House coats, man-made fibres	843.3302	Hydrosulphite formaldehyde com-	598.9925
House coats, silk	843.3902	pound.	
House coats, wool	843.3102	Hydrozide—see oxides	
House-hold sewing machines	724.3101	beta hydroxy naphthoic acid	513.9007
	724.3102	2-Hydroxyanthracene 3-carboxylic acid	513.9006
House-hold linen and furnishing articles	269.0104	2-Hydroxy 3-dibenzfuren carboxylic	515.6914
of textiles (old clothing).		acid.	
Huble and buble, base metal	899.3501	4-Hydroxy N-methyl-2 quinoline	515.6915
Hurricane lanterns	812.4201	8 Hydroxy quinoline and its salts	515.6916
Husks and skins, coffee	071.1107	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles	628.1009
Husks and straw, cereal, unprepared	081.1100	of un-Hardenedrubber.	
etc.		Hypothermia machine	774.1003
Husks, skins and waste of cocoa shells	081.9200	Hypo	523.1705
Hyaluridase (hylase, rondase)	541.7932	Hypophosphorous acid	522.2949
Hydrargyri perchloridum	523.1208	Hypochlorites, metallic, n. e. s.	523.1309
Hydraulic fluid.	598.9904	Hypobromites metallic	523.2911
		Hypophosphites, metallic, n. e. s.	523.2209

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
I—contd.			
Ipecac, dried (rhizome and roots)	292.4018	Iron and steel channels (fabricated)	691.1001
Iron (ferric) ammonium citrates	541.7934		691.1002
Iron and steel, bar ends, etc.	282.0100	Iron and steel coil for re-rolling	672.7100
	282.0200		to
	282.0900		672.7500
Iron and steel forgings, etc. rough state	679.3000	Iron and steel door and windows	691.1004
Iron and steel plate cuttings, coated	282.0100	Iron or steel gates	691.1004
	282.0200	Iron or steel girders (fabricated).	691.1001
	282.0900	Iron or steel hoop and strip	675.0101
Iron and steel plate cuttings, uncoated	282.0100		to
	282.0200		675.0512
	282.0900	Iron or steel ingots	672.4100
Iron and steel sheet cuttings, coated	282.0100		to
	282.0200		672.4300
	282.0900	Iron or steel jetties, gangways, etc.	691.1006
Iron and steel sheet cuttings, uncoated	282.0100	Iron or steel pillars (fabricated)	691.1001
	282.0200		691.1002
	282.0900	Iron or steel plates, sheets and univers- sals.	674.4101
Iron and steel scrap	282.0100		to
	282.0200		674.9400
	282.0900	Iron or steel powders	671.3200
Iron and steel structures and finished structural parts, n.e.s.	691.1001	Iron or steel puddled bars and pilings, etc.	672.4501
	691.1019		672.4502
Iron and steel wire (excl'dg. wire rod)	677.0101	Iron or steel rails	676.0101
	to		676.0102
	677.0500	Iron or steel rods and bars	673.2601
Iron and steel waste and scrap	282.0100		to
	282.0200		673.2711
	282.0900	Iron or steel rolling shutters	691.1004
Iron blues	533.1001	Iron or steel sections	673.3100
Iron castings, rough state	679.4100		to
Iron chloride (ferric)	523.1206		673.3802
Iron hydroxide (artificial)	522.4402	Iron or steel skelp	675.0201
Iron ore	281.5001	Iron or steel slabs, sheet bars, etc.	672.5101
	281.5002		to
	281.5003		672.5509
	281.5004	Iron or steel shapes and sections	673.3100
	281.5005		to
Iron ore concentrates	673.3100		673.3802
Iron or steel angles, shapes and sec- tions.	to	Iron or steel sheets and plates	674.4101
	673.3802		to
Iron or steel angular grit	671.3101		674.9404
	to	Iron or steel shots	671.3101
	671.3102		671.3102
Iron or steel, bars and rods (excl'dg. wire rod).	673.2601	Iron or steel sponge	671.3300
	to	Iron or steel strip and hoop	675.0101
	673.2711		to
Iron or steel beams (fabricated)	691.1001		675.0512
	691.1002	Iron or steel tubes, pipes and fittings	678.1001
Iron or steel blanks for tubes and pipes	678.2500		to
Iron or steel blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars and roughly forged pieces.	672.5101		678.5003
	to	Iron or steel wire rod	673.1101
	672.5509		to
Iron or steel bridgework (fabricated)	691.1001		673.1509
	691.1002		

I—J—K

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
I—concl'd.		J—cont'd.	
I ron or steel wire, n.e.s. (excluding wire rod).	677-0105 to 677-0107	Jewellery, imitation	897-2001 to 897-2009
Iron or steel wire pellet	671-3102	Jewellery, platinum group metals	897-3105
Iron oxide, red, artificial	522-4401	Jewellery silver	897-3106 to 897-3108
Iron, pig	671-2002	Jigs and fixtures for machine tools	736-8002
Iron pyrites, roasted	281-4000	Journals and periodicals	892-2001
Iron pyrites, unroasted	274-2000	Jute—	
Iron, smoothing (electric)	775-8400	baggings for raw cotton	658-1003
Isinglass	592-2301	bags and sacks, plastics coated, etc.	658-1008
Isobgul (psyllium seed)	292-4025	canvas	654-5012
Isobgul husk (psyllium husk)	292-4024	carpet backing cloth	654-5001
Isobutanol (isobutyl alcohol)	512-1905	cordage, cable and rope and twine	657-5113
Isobutyl alcohol (isobutanol)	512-1905	corn sacks	658-1004
Isocyanates and diisocyanates of hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	511-4006	cuttings	264-0003
Isoeugenol	516-1107	fabrics, coated or impregnated	657-3912
Isoniazid	541-7937	floor coverings	659-1202 to 659-6206
Isonicotinic acid hydrazide (isoniazid)	541-7937	hessian bags	658-1005
Isopropyl alcohol	512-1200	machinery and parts	635-9202 724-4202 724-4321 724-5111 724-5119 and 724-4903
Isotopes	524-9100	narrow fabrics	656-0111
Ibory and waste	291-1611 291-1612	raw (excluding bimlipatam and mesta)	264-0001
Ibory, articles of	899-1103	sacking bags	658-1006
Ibory manufactures as artware	896-0708	tarpaulins	658-2901
J		webbing	656-0111
J acid	514-6051	wool sacks	658-1007
Jacid urea	514-7011	yarn	651-9801
Jacks, lifting	744-2403		
Jacquard	724-6901	K	
Jacquard rayon	653-5516	K ail wood	247-1204
Jacquard and harness linen corde for cotton textile machinery.	724-6111	Kalijiri (cumin black)	075-2506
Jaggery—cane and plamyra	061-1002 061-9004	Kaolin (china clay)	278-2106 278-2107 278-2108 278-2111
Jams, mango	058-3001	Kaolin, poultice of	541-9104
Jams, n.e.s.	058-3009	Kapok, raw	292-9201
Jaconet—see cambrics		Kardi seed oil cake and meal solvent extracted (defatted).	081-3906
Jean—see twill		Katai hides	211-3906 611-4001 and 611-4002
Jeep and landrover type vehicles	781-0002		
Jellies, fruites, n.e.s.	058-3009		
Jellies, mango	058-3001		
Jet (mineral)	278-9904 899-1902		
Jet projecting machines	745-2704		
Jewellery, vase metal plated with precious metal.	897-2001		
Jewellery, german silver	897-2003		
Jewellery, gold	897-3101 to 897-3104		

K-L

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
K—contd.		L	
K_{elp}	278-6201	L_{abelia} hydrochloride—injectibles	541-7938
Keora oil	278-6209	Labels, etc. woven	656-0209
Kerosene	551-3022		656-0201
Kerosene engines	334-2100	Labels, paper or paperboard	892-8100
Kerosene engine, parts	713-8003	Laboratory and industrial ceramic wares, etc. not refractory.	663-9100
Khajur (dates, dry, soft)	713-9305	Laboratory and industrial articles of precious metals.	897-4001
Kharek (dates, dry, hard of chhohara)	057-9602	Laboratory and industrial furnaces and -ovens, non-electric and parts.	897-4003
Kari salt	057-9603	Laboratory, etc., glassware	741-3201
Khas-khas oil	598-9921		741-3202
Kids and goats	551-3037		665-8102
Kips	001-2200		to
Kisse lgukhr	611-4005		665-8104
Kitchen linen	278-9501	Laboratory etc. refractory products	663-7009
Knife blades	658-4601	Laboratory reagents (composite)	598-9911
Knitted and crocheted fabrics	696-0811	Laboratory equipment for heating, cooking, roasting rectifying, steamming, dryings, evaporating vaporings, condensing or cooling, n.e.s.	741-6019
	655-1000		741-6021
	to		741-6022
	655-2909	Lac-dye	532-2203
	655-2201	Lace and lace fabrics	656-0501
	to	Lacquered wooden wares	896-0711
	655-2209	Lacs	292-2105
	655-3001		to
	to		292-2109
	655-3009	Lacquers	533-4201
Knitted or crocheted clothing and accessories.	847-2101	Lactic acid	513-9008
	to	Lactic casein	592-2101
	847-2309	Lactose	061-9003
	655-3001	Ladles	737-1102
	to	Lakes	531-5100
	655-3009	Lambs and sheep	001-2101
Knitting machines	724-5201		001-2102
	to	Laminaria and laminaria tents, sterile	541-9904
	724-5209	Lampholder (electric), plastic	772-1022
Knitting wool	651-2601	Lampholders (electric), other materials	772-1023
	651-2901	Lamp shade, plastic	893-5000
Knives (cutlery)	696-0801	Lamps, electric	778-2201
	to		to
	696-0809		778-2209
Knives and scissors, surgical	872-0212	Lamps, infrared with stand	774-1004
Khol-khol (Kohl rabi)	054-5902	Lamps, glass	812-4101
Knots and tufts for broom or brush making, prepared.	899-7221	Lamps, oil, of metal	812-4201
Koch's acid	514-6052		to
Kokam (cocum) flowers	054-8804		812-4209
Kordofan and hashab	292-2208	Lamps and parts magneto, portable	812-4303
Kraft, paper and paperboard	641-3100		812-4304
	to		812-4306
	641-3902	Lamps and parts miners' safety	812-4302
Kukum oil	424-9004		812-4212
Kuth root	292-4021	Lamps, oil pressure	812-4203
Kyanite	278-2118	Lamps, studio	778-2105
	278-2121	Lamps, ultraviolet intre red with stand	774-1004
	278-2122	Lapping machine	736-1901
		Lard and other pig fat and poultry fat	091-3000

L

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
L—contd.		L—contd.	
Lard oil	411-3300	Buffalo (unfinished), vegetables	611.4002
Lard stearin	411-3300	Calf buffalo (unfinished), chrome	661.3001
Latex foam sponge	621-022	Calf buffalo (unfinished), vegetable	611.3002
Latex products other than heavea	232-011	Calf cow (unfinished), chrome	611.3003
	232-0102	Calf cow (unfinished), vegetable	611.3004
	232-0300	Calf-finished	611.3005
Lathes (metal working)	736-1311		to
	to		611.3009
	736-1319	Case sides, dark tanned	611.4021
Lathes for wood working	728-1202	Cattle, n.e.s, (unfinished), bark	611.4003
Lathe tools and toolbits, n.e.s.	695-4119	Cattle, n.e.s, (unfinished), chrome	611.4004
Laundry (including dry cleaning) machines	724-7201	Chamois dressed	611.8100
	724-7100	Chrome and semi-chrome (finished)	611.3006
	724-7202		611.4011
	724-7300		to
	724-7419		611.4019
	724-1200		611.6104
Laurel wood	247-2116		611.6103
Laurent's acid	514-6053	Diaphragm	611.401 ³
Lauryl alcohol	512-1702	Equine (finished)	611.400 ⁹
Lavender oil	551-3024	Finished, n.e.s.	611.6929
Lawn—see muslin		Gasmetre	611.4031
Lawn ground rollers	721-1801	Glazed kid	611.6105
Lead—		Goat and kid, finished	611.6103
antimonial (battery lead, hard lead)	685-1301		to
articles of n.e.s.	699-8401		611.6108
	to		611.6109
	699-8409	Goat and kid (unfinished), bark tanned	611.6101
bars, rods, etc.	685-2100	Goat and kid (unfinished), chrome tanned	611.6102
chromate, mixed basic	533-1007		
foil, powders and flakes	685-2301	Grain garment, semi-chrome	611.4014
	685-2302	Imitation—see leather cloth	
ores and concentrates	287-4000	Kip (young equine), unfinished	611.4005
oxides other than litharge	522-4702	Lining, goat	611.6104
	522-4709	Lining, sheep, bark, anned	611.500 ³
pig	685-1101	Lizard skins, water monitor	611.6901
pesidue	288-1002	Lizard skins, other monitor	611.6902
plates sheets, and strips	685-2200	Lizard skins, n.e.s.	611.6903
shots	894-6309	Parchment—dressed	611.8200
slag	288-1001	Patent and metallized	611.8301
sulphate	523-1907		611.8302
tubes, pipes and fittings, etc.	685-2401	Printed, goat	611.6106
	685-2402	Python	611.6904
Unwrought	685.1101	Reptile, n.e.s.	611.6909
	to	Sheep and lamb (finished)	611.5003
	685.1309		to
Waste and scrap	288.2400		611.5006
Worked	685.2100		611.5009
	to	Sheep and lamb (unfinished), chrome	611.5001
	685.240 ₂	Sheep and lamb (unfinished), vegetable	611.5002
Leather—		Snake, skins, n.e.s,	611.6905
Bovine and equine, n.e.s,	611.4039	Sole buffalo	611.4022
Box and willow calf (chrome)	611.3005	Spilts, chrome tanned	611.401 ₁
Buffalo (unfinished), chrome	611.4001		

L

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
Leather—			
Suede	611.4015	Lemons and limes	057.2100
Unfinished, n.e.s.	611.6103	Lemon grass oil	551.3025
Upper	611.6919	Lemon oil	551.3026
Vegetable tanned (finished)	611.4012	Lemonade and flavoured waters, etc.	111.0200
	611.5004	Lenofabrics—see gauze, cotton	652.1100
	611.6104		652.2101
	to		to
	611.6107	Lenses, photographic or projector	652.2104
Leather articles for use in machinery	612.1001		884.1201
	to	Lentils (mosur)	054.2004
	612.1005	Leopard cloth—see sheeting	652.1617
	612.1009		652.1713
Leather apparel	848.1001	Leopard skin	212.0900
	to		613.0005
	848.1002	Leptazol B.P. or equivalent	541.7941
	848.1003	Lettuce	054.5904
	848.1009	Leucite	278.5406
Leather cloth (imitation)	657.3201	Levellers (grading machines)	723.4103
Leather cuttings	211.9101	Levulinic acid	513.7913
Leather finishing preparations	533.4403	Lifting and loading machinery and parts	744.2103
	554.3002		to
	and		744.9001
	598.9109		744.9002
Leather goods as artware	896.0712		744.9004
Leather creped or crinkled paper	641.7300		744.9005
Leather grease (degras)	431.3301	Lifts for goods and persons	744.2401
Leather, machinery for and parts for preparing tanning or working	724.8001	Light distillates	334.1100
	to		334.1900
	724.8009	Light vessels	793.8202
	724.8012		793.8209
Leather manufactures, n.e.s.	612.9001	Lighters, etc. mechanical	899.3401
	to		899.3402
	612.9009	Lightning arrestors	772.1021
Leather parts, of footwear, n.e.s.	612.3005	Lighting equipment, n.e.s. automobiles	778.3204
Leather soles	612.3002	electric.	
Leather soled footwear	851.0203	Lighting fittings, etc. n.e.s.	812.4219
	to	Lignite briquettes and lignite	322.30000
	851.0209	Ligroin (benzene)	511.2000
Leather travel goods, handbags, etc.	831.0201	Limb, artificial	899.6209
	to	Limbric—see mulls	
	831.0902	Lime-slaked, quick and hydraulic	621.1000
	831.0909	Limes (citrus fruit)	057.2100
Leather uppers (prepared)	612.3003	Limestone flux	272.2200
Leather waste or used other than cuttings	211.9102	Linalool	512.1906
	211.9109	Linalyl acetate	513.7207
Lecithings (other than medicaments)	514.8101	Lindane	591.1015
Leggings and parts	851.0501	Linen (rayon)	653.6003
	851.0502	Linen (flax)	654.4000
		Linens and other furnishing articles of textile fabrics.	658.4101
			658.4102
			658.4103

L—M

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
L—contd.		L—concl.	
Linens and other furnishing articles of textiles fabrics— <i>contd.</i>	658.4201	Lizard skins, r.e.s.	211.9903
	658.4209		611.6903
	658.4301	Lobsters., fresh, chilled or frozen	036.0004
	658.4302		699.1101
	658.4303	Locks and keys and parts base metal	699.1102
	658.4401		699.1109
	658.4402		699.1111
	658.4501	Loco mobiles	712.6001
	658.4502	Locomotive, railway	791.2001
	658.4503		to
	658.4601		791.2002
	658.4602		791.2009
	658.4801	Longcloth, cotton millmade	652.1612
	to		652.2647
	658.4828		652.2812
	658.4832		652.2874
	658.4836	Looms, jute	724.5111
	658.4837	Lorries	782.1001
	659.1201		to
Linoleum and similar floor coverings on cotton base.			782.1003
Linoleum and similar floor coverings on jute base.	659.1202	Lorries special purpose	782.2009
Linoleum and similar floor coverings on textile base except cotton and jute.	659.1209	Loudspeakers other than radio	764.2002
Linoxyn	585.2904	Loudspeakers radio	764.2003
	585.2909	L.P.G. Cylinders	692.4301
Linseed	223.4000		692.4401
Linseed oil	424.1000	Lubs (lubricating preparations containing petroleum).	334.5101
Linseed oil, boiled, etc.	431.1001		334.5102
Linseed oil cake and meal, solvent extracted (defatted).	081.3402		334.5200
Linseed oil cake and oil cake meal (expeller variety).	081.3401	Lumber	248.2101
Lint medicated	541.9105		to
Linters, cotton	263.2000	Luminophores (inorganic colouring materials).	248.3200
Lip stick	553.0036		533.1011
Liqueurs	112.4202	Lupines	081.1200
Liquid air	523.9901	Lupulin	054.8400
Liquid elevators and parts	742.8802	Lusters for glass industry, etc.	533.5106
	742.9004	Lutesterone	541.5905
Liquorice, Indian, extracts of	292.9103	Lye, caustic soda	522.5300
Liquorice, Indian (mulathi)	292.4017	Lye, glycerol	512.1801
Lissamine ultra Blue AR(T)	531.1316		to
Lissamine ultra sky R(T)	531.1314		512.1803
Litharge	522.4701	Lye, sulphite (concentrated)	598.1200
Lithographic plates	726.3202		
Lithopone	533.1002	M	
Liver extracts (liquid)	541.6202	Macaroni, spaghetti noodles, berrmiceli and similar products.	048.3000
Liver extracts (dry)	541.6203	Mace	075.2402
Lizard skins, water monitor	211.9901	Machine cloth	657.7303
	611.6901		to
Lizard skins, other Monitor	211.9902		657.7308
	611.6902		657.7301

M

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
M—contd.		M—contd.	
Machine guns	951-0200	Machinery, office	751.1100
Machine tools for working metals	736-7909		751.1200
Machine tools for working minerals stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos cement, etc.	728-1100		751.1801
			751.1803
			759.1501
Machine tools for working wood, cork, bones, ebonite, etc.	728-1902		to
			759.1502
Machine tools parts and accessories	736-9001		759.1503
	to	Machinery, paper mill and pulp mill, paper cutting and manufactures of paper articles.	725.1100
	736-9009		to
Machinery, agricultural	721-1101		725.9900
	to	Machinery, power generating	711.1001
	721-2402		to
	721-310 ⁰		711.1011
	to		711.2001
	721-3800		to
	721-910 ⁰		711.2002
	to		716.2200
	721-9709		to
Machinery, and appliances other than electrical, n.e.s.	741-1001		716.3000
	741-1002	Machinery, printing and book binding	726.3101
	741-1009		to
	741-1011		726.3119
	728-3900		726.3201
	728-410 ³		to
	749-9900		726.3209
Machinery, construction and mining	723-300 ¹		726.4101
	to		to
	723-4800		726.4209
	723-9001		726.7101
	723-9002		to
	723-9005		726.7209
	723-9006		726.8100
Machinery, food processing, n.e.s.	727-2201	Machinery, textile	724.4301
	to		to
	727-2209		724.6119
	727-2909		724.7100
			to
Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather and sewing machines.	724-8001		724.7419
	to	Magenta	531.2233
	724-8012	Magenta B (T)	531.8132
	724-3902	Magnesia	522.5504
Machinery, metal working other than machine tools.	737-1101	Magnesite, calcined (other than dead burnt).	278.2403
	to		
	737-1109	Magnesite, dead burnt (other than magnesium oxide).	278.2402
Machinery, mineral crushing, sorting, etc. and glass working machinery.	728-3401	Magnesite, not calcined (natural mag- nesium carbonate).	278.2402
	to	Magnesium and alloys, unwrought	689.1500
	728-3409	Magnesium and alloys, wrought	699.9401
	728-4101		699.9402
Machinery of all kind used in bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type) for the working of cereals or dried legu- minous vegetables.	727.1101		699.9409
	to	Magnesium, articles of, n.e.s.	699.9411
	727.1109	Magnesium carbonate excluding natural	523.2405

M

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
M—contd.		M—contd.	
Magnesium carbonate, natural	278.2401	Man-made fibre clothing (contd.)	843.1301
Magnesium hydroxide	522.5503		843.1302
Magnesium oxide (magnesia)	522.5504		843.2301
Magnesium powder	699.9402		843.2302
Magnesium trisilicate	541.7942		843.3301
Magnesium waste and scrap	689.1400		843.3302
Magnet— see Electro magnet	778.3102		843.3303
Magnets dynamo.			843.4300
Magnets lambs, portable	812.4302		843.5200
	812.4303		843.9400
	812.4304		844.1200
			844.2200
Mail eyes for cotton textile machines	724.6112		844.3200
Maize gluten	592.1201		847.1221
Maize (corn) meal	047.0201		847.1913
Maize (corn), unmilled	044.0000		847.1916
Malachite Green	531.2251		847.2202
Maleic acid	513.8903		847.2203
Maleic anhydride	513.8100		846.3100
Maleic resins	582.3102		846.3200
Malonic acid	513.8904		846.3300
Malt extract	048.8001		846.3400
Malt extract preparations of n.e.s.	048.8009		846.4100
Malt (including malt flour)	048.2000		845.1300
Malted milk	048.8003		845.1400
Mandarines	057.1200		658.9806
Maneb	591.2001		845.2300
Manganese and its base alloys, n.e.s.	689.9915		845.2400
	689.9916		845.9300
Manganese, electrolytic	689.9914	Man-made fibres cord and twine	845.9400
Manganese ore	287.7001		657.5107
	to		657.5108
	287.7009	Man-made fibre fabrics	657.5111
Manganese oxide (excluding natural ores).	522.4303		653.1501
Manganese sludge	288.1003		653.1601
Mango-chutnyes, with added sugar	056.5101		to
Mango-chutnyes, etc. without sugar	056.5109		653.9809
Mango flour	056.4903	Man-made fibre knitted or crocheted fabrics.	655.2300
Mango jamaes and jellies, etc.	058.3001		
Mango juice	058.5701	Man-made fibre linens	658.4201
Mango slices, dried	057.9702		to
Mango slice in brine	058.6301		658.4209
Mangoes	057.9701		658.4401
Manila fibre and manila tow and waste	265.5000		to
Manila hemp rope and cordage	657.5105		658.4402
Man-made fibres	266.5100		658.4601
	to		to
	267.2200	Man-made fibre processing, etc., machines.	658.4602
Man-made fibre clothing	842.1905		724.4100
	842.2300		724.4203
	842.3300		724.4204
	842.4300		724.4322
	842.9400	Man-made fibre sarees, embroidered	724.4323
			724.5121
			656.0603

M

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
M—contd.		M—contd.	
Man-made fibre trimmings, etc.	656.0311	Medicaments	541.7101
	656.0301		to
Man-made fibre yarn and thread	651.4400		541.7109
	to		541.7201
	651.8200		to
Mannitol	512.1907		541.7209
Manometer (excluding medical)	874.3003		541.7301
Maps, etc., printed	892.1300		to
Marble	273.1202		541.7329
Margarine, imitation lard and other edible fat, n.e.s.	091.4100		541.7901
	091.4900		to
Marmalades	058.3009	Mecrschaum	541.7999
Mastic gum	292.2233		278.9903
Matches (excluding Bengalmatches)	899.3201		899.1902
	899.3209	Mehendi (Henna leaves and powder)	292.9802
Match splint	634.9103	Melamine	515.6918
	635.9902	Melamine formaldehyde resins	582.2101
	635.9903	Melted butter	023.0003
Mate	074.2000	Menaphthoum B. P. (Vitamin)	541.1014
Mathematical calculating instruments	874.2102	Mentha preparations, n.e.s.	541.7943
Matrices for production of records	898.3102	Menthol	512.2004
Matrices, printing	726.3201	Mephesisin (Mephanesium B.P.C.)	541.7944
Matrix board (stereotyping dry flong)	641.5924	Mercuric chloride	523.1208
Mats and mattings	659.4105	Mercuric sulphate	523.1908
	659.4205	Mercury or quick silver	522.1600
	659.4206	Mercury vapour lamps	778.2202
	659.5102	Mesta	264.0002
	659.6211	Metallic acid, salts of	523.3101
	659.6212		to
	659.7012		523.3119
	659.6105	Metallic oxide for paints	522.4101
	659.6205		to
Mattresses, etc.	821.2201		522.4709
	821.2209	Metallic powder or plates prepared as paints.	533.4202
Mazak or alloys of zinc and aluminium	686.1011	Mettalic salts etc. of inorganic acids	523.1101
Mazri cloth—see shirting	874.1101		to
Measuring and controlling instruments, etc.	874.8919		523.1219
Measuring rods and tapes	874.2104		523.2101
Meal bone	291.1104		to
Meal guar	292.9123		523.2112
Meat and meat preparations	011.1100		523.3101
	to		523.3119
	011.8909		to
Meat and edible meat offals	012.1000		523.3219
	to	Metalliferrous ores and metal scrap	281.4000
	012.9009		281.5001
Meat and edible meat offals, prepared or preserved n.e.s.	014.1001		281.5002
	to		281.5003
	014.9000		281.5004
Meat meal (including tankage)	081.4101		to
Mechano-therapy appliances, etc.	872.0300		286.0000

M

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
M—contd.		M—contd.	
M etalloids and non-metals, n.e.s.	522.1201	Methyl salicylate	513.9011
	to	N-Methyl taurine	514.6061
	522.1208	Methyl testosterone	541.5904
Metallurgical equipment, n.e.s.	737.1109	Methyl violet (Boric violet)	531.2231
Metals, manufactures of, n.e.s.	691.1001	Methylated spirit	512.1602
	to	Methylene blue (Basic blue)	531.2241
	691.1009	Metol (T)	514.6058
	691.2001	Mica, block	278.5201
	691.2002		to
	699.1101		278.5219
	to	Mica bricks	663.3039
	699.9919	Mica, built up	663.3331
Metanil Yellow (T)	531.1101	Mica condenser films or plates, cut	663.3301
Metanilic acid	514.6054		to
Meters and countrers, non-electric	873.2001		663.3309
	to	Mica condenser films, trimmed, but	278.5221
	873.2012	not cut to shape.	to
Meters, electrical	873.1003		278.5229
	873.1004	Mica folium	663.3331
	873.1005	Mica powder	663.3332
	874.8100	Micanite, mica folium and other built	663.3331
	to	up mica.	
	874.8919	Mica scrap and waste	278.5201
Meters, electricity supply or production	873.1003		to
	873.1004		278.5222
	873.1005	Mica sheets and strips, cut to shape	663.3321
Meters, gas supply	873.1001		to
	873.1004		663.3329
	873.1005	Mica splittings	278.5231
Meters, liquid supply	873.1002		to
	873.1005		278.5249
Methanol	512.1100	Mica washers and discs	663.3311
Methionine and its calcium salt	515.4001		to
Methyl alcohol (methanol)	512.1100		663.3319
N-Methyl-para aminophenol sulphate	514.6058	Mica, worked	663.3301
Methyl anthranilate	514.6055		to
Methyl anthraquinone	516.2916		663.3309
Methyl benzene	511.2200	Michler's ketone	516.2918
Methyl benzene sulphonate	512.1908	Micrometers	874.2103
Methyl benzoate	513.7906	Microphones (including stands)	764.2001
Methyl bromide	591.1016		764.9200
Methyl cellosolve (solvent)	516.1108	Microscope, corneal	871.0401
Methyl cellulose	584.9103.	Microscope, dissecting	871.0402
	584.9203	Microscope for ear operating	871.0401
Methyl chloride	511.3917	Microscope slides	665.8106
Methyl cinnamate	513.7914	Microtomes	874.4031
Methyl ethyl ketone	516.2400	Military ordance	951.0200
Methyl isobutyl ketone	516.2917		951.0900
1. (2-5 Dichloro-4 sulphophynyl)	515.6911	Milk and cream, fresh	022.3000
3-methyl-5 pyrazolone.		Milk cream, dry	022.4909
3. Methyl-1 (4-sulpho-O-toluy) 5-	515.6921	Milk, malted (including powder)	048.8003
pyrazolone.		Milk of magnesia	541.7946
1 (1-Sulphophenyl) 3-methyl-5-pyra-	515.6933	Milk skimmed, dry, n.e.s.	022.4202
zolone.			022.4302
2 Methyl quinoline	515.6922		

M

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
Milk skimmed, evaporated or condensed.	022.4902	Molybdenum and its base alloys, n.e.s.	689.1201
Milk whole, dry, n.e.s.	022.4303		689.1202
Milk whole, evaporated or condensed	022.4903	Molybdenum wire	699.9209
Milk, whole, in airtight containers	022.4203	Molybdic acid	699.9201
Milking machines	217.3100	Monel metal incldg. 'K' monel	522.5907
Millet, unmilled	045.9100	Monkeys	683.1012
	045.9200	Mono-chloroacetic acid	941.0004
	045.9900	Monoethanolamine	513.7103
Mimosa bark (wattle bark)	292.9814	Mono-fil, etc. of regenerated fibres	514.5025
Mimosa bark extract (wattle extract)	532.2104	Mono-fil, etc. of synthetic fibres	651.7800
Mineral insulating materials, n.e.s.	663.5000	Mono-fil, etc. of synthetic fibres	651.4901
Minerals, crude (excluding coal, petroleum and precious stones).	271.2000	Moong dal	651.4909
	to	Mordant dyes	054.2005
	288.2600		531.6001
Minerals (non-metallic), manufactures of n.e.s.	661.1000	Mordanting agents (textile assistant)	to
	to	Morphine	531.6015
Mineral waxes	667.4002	Mosquito nets, made-up	598.9101
	335.1201	Mosquito netting in the piece	541.4022
	335.1209	Mother of pearl, articles of	658.4818
Mineral working machinery and machine tools.	728.3401	Motor cars	658.4821
	to		899.1101
	728.3409		781.0001
	728.1100		to
Mines (ammunition)	951.0600	Motor control gear for D. C. motors	781.0004
Mining machinery or other than coal mining (cutting machines).	723.4302	Motor cycles, motorised cycles and parts.	772.1006
Mining machinery, parts of	723.9003		785.1001
	723.9004		to
	723.9006		785.1009
Mirrors	664.8001	Motors, electric	785.3901
	to		716.2101
	664.8009	Motor, spring operated	to
	697.8211	Motor starters (electrical)	716.9004
Missiles	951.0600		718.8801
Mixtures of aromatic chemicals and essential oils perfume base.	551.4001		772.1004
Modelling pastes and dental impression compounds.	598.9500	Motor vehicles (road) other than motor cycles.	to
Models solely for demonstrational purposes.	874.5201		772.1006
Molamma lac	292.2109	Motor vehicles (road) other than motor cycles—parts of.	781.0001
Molasses, edible	061.5001		to
Molasses, inedible	061.5002	Moulding boxes for metal foundry and moulds other than ingot moulds.	783.2000
Molluscs and crustaceans fresh, chilled, etc.	036.0001		784.1001
	to		to
	036.0009	Moulding machines, metal working	784.9003
Molluscs and crustacea, preserved or prepared.	037.2001	Moulding machines for rubber, etc.	749.9101
	to	Moulding machines, wood	to
	037.2009	Moulding machinery for plastering materials.	749.9104
Molybdenum ores and Concentrates	287.9301	Moulding machines, metal working	737.1104
	to	Moulding machines for rubber, etc.	728.4201
	287.9309	Moulding machines, wood	728.1203
		Moulding machinery for plastering materials.	728.3401
			to
		Mounting etc. for astronomical Instruments.	728.3409
		Mowra oil	871.0209
			424.9003

N

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
N—contd.		N—contd.	
Nib and nib points, pen	895.2200	2-Nitro-4-chloroluene	511.4017
Nickel alloy bars, rods, angle shapes, section and wire.	683.2102	Nitrogen	522.1104
Nickel alloy plates, sheets, strips foil powder and flakes.	683.2203	Nitrogen—function compounds	514.5001
Nickel alloy tubes, pipes etc.	683.2301	Nitrogenous fertilizers	271.2000
Nickel and nickel alloys unwrought	683.2302		562.1100
	683.1001		562.1200
	to		562.1402
	683.1029		562.1900
Nickel and nickel alloys, wrought	683.2101		562.1401
	to	Nitronaphthalene alpha	562.1500
	683.2302	6-Nitro-O-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid.	511.4018
Nickel electroplating anodes	683.2400		514.6057
Nickel matte and speiss and nickel metallurgy products.	287.2200	Nitrophenol para	512.3712
Nickel ores and concentrates	287.2100	Nitrofluene meta	511.4021
Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil	683.2201	Nitrofluene Ortho	511.4022
Nickel powder and flakes	683.2202	Nitrofluene para	511.4023
Nickel rods, bars, angle, shapes, sections and wire.	683.2101	Nitrotoluene ortho-sulphonic acid para	511.4024
Nickel tubes, pipe, etc.	683.2301	Nitrous and nitric esters and derivatives	516.3911
	683.2302	Nitrous oxide	522.2915
Nickel silver	683.1021	Non-lubricating oils, n.e.s.	334.5109
Nickel waste and scrap	288.2200	Non-metals and metalloids, n.e.s.	522.1201
Nicotinamide	541.1003		to
Nicotine alkaloids	541.4017		522.1202
Nicotine, salts, and derivatives	541.4021		to
Nicotinic acid	541.1003		522.1208
Niger oil cake and oil cake meal (expeller variety).	081.3904	Note books	642.3009
Niger oil cake and oil cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted).	081.3905	Note paper, letter paper, etc. cut to size.	642.4904
Niger seed	223.8006	Nuclear reactors	718.7001
Nigrosine	531.1222		718.7002
Niobium	689.9929	Mucleic acid	515.6109
Nirmal ware	896.0714	Nutmegs	075.2401
Nitrades, metallic, n.e.s.	523.2119	Nutmeg oil	551.3027
Nitric acid, concentratec	522.2301	Nuts, copper and copper alloys	694.0311
Nitric acid, diluted	522.2302	Nuts, iron or steel	694.0201
Nitric acid, fuming	522.2303	Nux vomica alkaloids, salts, and derivatives.	541.4032
Nitrile—function compounds	514.8300	Nux vomica, dried ripe seeds	292.4022
	514.8400	Nux vomica, extrats of	292.9104
Nitrides	523.9502	Nylonbrosso	653.1502
Nitrites, metallic, n.e.s.	523.2109		653.1602
Nitro anisole Para	516.1112	Nylon films, sheets, rods, etc.	582.4102
Nitrocellulose	584.2101	Nylon fish net twine	657.5102
	584.2201	Nylon georgette	653.150-
Nitroaniline meta	514.5028		and
Nitroaniline para	514.5031		653.160-
Nitrobenzene	511.4013	Nylon in primay forms exclud. textile fibre. !	582.410
Nitrochlorobehzene meta	511.4014	Nylon moulding powder	582.410
Nitro Nitrochlorobenzene	511.4015	Nylon sarces	653.150
ortho Nitrochlorobenzene para	511.4016		653.160

N—O

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
N—contd.		O—contd.	
Nylon satin	653-1505	Oil, palm.	424-2000
Nylon staple fibre	653-1605	Oil, palm kernel	424-4000
Nylon tafetta	266-5100	Oil, rape	423-9100
Nylon twinkle	653-1506	Oil residues except dregs	081-3931
Nylon tyre fabric	653-1606	Oil, sal	424-9006
Nylon tyre yarn	653-1503	Oil salad	423-4003
	653-1603	Oils and fats, animal.	411-3100
	653-1400	to	411-3900
	651-4100	Oils and fats, fixed vegetable	423-2000
	651-4200	to	423-9200
	651-4300	to	424-1000
		to	424-9019
O		Oils and fats, processed	431-1001
Oat meal	047-0202	to	431-3309
Oats, unmilled	045-2000	Oils boiled etc.	431-1001
Octanol	512-1400	to	431-1009
Octyl alcohols	512-1400	Oil seed cake and meal	081-3101
N-Octyl mercaptam	515-4003	to	081-3929
Odhani—see chadar . . . . .	..	to	727-2101
Offals edible, fresh, chilled or frozen	011-6000	Oil seed crushing and grinding machinery.	222-1001
Office Machines	751-1100	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels	223-8019
	to	to	423-9200
	751-8809	Oil, sesamum	551-3069
	759-1501	Oils, essential concentrates of in fats, etc. n.e.s.	551-3001
	to	to	551-3059
	759-9009	Oils essential (natural)	551-4001
Oilcake and meal	081-3101	to	551-4009
	to	Oils essential (synthetic)	334-5101
	081-3929	to	334-5102
	424-9001	and	334-5200
Oil cashew shell	424-5000	Oils, non-lubricating (petroleum product).	334-5109
Oil, castor	541-7987	Oil, soya bean	423-2000
Oil, castor, medicinal B.P.	598-3101	Oil, sun flower seed	423-6000
Oil, castor hydrogenated	424-9002	to	423-9200
Oil, chulmoogra	424-3000	Oil, til or jinjili	424-9005
Oil, coconut (copra)	411-1101	Oil, tobacco seed	424-9007
Oil, codliver	423-9100	Oil, tung	423-2000
Oil, coolza	424-3000	Oils, vegetable, fixed	to
Oil, copra (coconut)	423-3000	to	424-9019
Oil, cotton seed	423-4001		
Oil, groundnut (peanut)	423-4003		
	424-9004		
Oil, kukum	424-1000		
Oil, linsced	424-9003		
Oil, mowra	423-9100		
Oil, mustard	411-3900		
Oil, meats foot	411-1101		
Oils and fats of fish and marine mammals.	411-1109		
	411-1201		
	to		
	411-1209		
	411-1300		
	423-5000		
Oil, olive			

O—P

Commodity	O—contd.	Code No.	Commodity	O—contd.	Code No.
Oil circuit breakers	772-1001	Organo inorganic compounds n.e.s. . . . .	..	515-5902
		to			515-5909
Oil engines	772-1003	Organo mercury compounds . . . . .	..	515-5100
		713-3201	Organo therapeutic glands, etc. . . . .	..	541-6201
		to			to
		713-8003			541-6209
Oilstones	663-1019	Ornaments and furnishing goods of	..	666-6000
Ointment—see salves	porcelain, china or other ceramic		
Oleic acid	513-7916	materials,		
Oleoresins of spices	292-2242	Ornaments for personal adornment	..	..
		to	(See Jewellery)		
		292-2247	Ornaments indoor, of base metal . . . . .	..	697-8201
Oleoresins, n.e.s.	292-2249			to
Oleum	522-2201			697-8209
Oleyl alcohol	512-1703	Orpiment . . . . .	..	278-9905
Olibanum	292-2232	Ortho Nitro anisole . . . . .	..	516-1111
Olive oil	423-5000	Ortho-phenyl sulphonyl H acid . . . . .	..	514-6067
Olive T(T)	531-8172	Orthopaedic appliances . . . . .	..	899-6209
Olive R(T)	531-8173	Osanburg—see Dedsuti . . . . .	..	674-7001
Olives	054-5905	O.T.S. (open top sanitary can) quality	..	674-7001
Omerol (T)	541-7914	tinned plates and sheets.		
Onions	054-5102	Ovens, domestic . . . . .	..	697-3200
Onion seeds	292-5003			and
Oomras	263-1109			775-8601
Opacifiers and colours (prepared)	533-5104	Ovens, industrial and laboratory . . . . .	..	741-3201
Opacifying preparations for X-ray	..	541-9903			741-3202
examination, etc.			Oxalic acid . . . . .	..	513-8905
Operating tables	821-2102	Oxides incld. (hydroxides and peroxides)	..	522-5501
Opium alkaloids, n.e.s.	541-4022	metallic, n.e.s.		to
Opium, crude	292-9105			522-5919
Optical elements, mounted, n.e.s.	884-1201	Oxyhalides of non-metals, n.e.s. . . . .	..	522-3109
		884-1209	Oxybromide, metallic . . . . .	..	523-2909
Optical elements, unmounted	884-1101			523-2911
		884-1109	Oxychloride, metallic, n.e.s. . . . .	..	523-1219
Optical glass and elements thereof not	..	664-2001	Oxyiodide, metallic . . . . .	..	523-2919
optically worked.		to			523-2921
		664-2009	Oxygen . . . . .	..	522-1105
Orange oil	551-3028	Oxy koch acid . . . . .	..	514-6062
Oranges	057-1100	Oxytetra cyclin and its preparations . . . . .	..	541-3300
Ores and concentrates (metalliferous)	281-5001			541-7102
		to	Oxytocin injection . . . . .	..	541-5902
		281-5005			541-7209
		281-6001			
		to			
		281-6009			
		281-4000			
		287-1100			
		287-9901			
		to			
		287-9909			
		289-0100			
Organic compounds, n.e.s.	516-9960			
Organdy—see muslin			
Organo—arsenic compounds	515-5901			

P

PABA . . . . .	..	514-6008
PAS . . . . .	..	514-6024
PAS, Calcium . . . . .	..	541-7917
PAS, Sodium . . . . .	..	541-7973
P.V.A. filament yarn . . . . .	..	651-4703
P.V.A. spun yarn . . . . .	..	651-4805
P.V.A. staple fibre . . . . .	..	266-5902
P.V.C. filament yarn . . . . .	..	651-4704
P.V.C. spun yarn . . . . .	..	651-4806
P.V.C. staple fibre . . . . .	..	266-5903
Packaging machinery . . . . .	..	745-2209

P

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
P—contd.		P—contd.	
Padlocks, base metal	699-1101	Paper imitation art	641.2102
Paintings, etc. executed by hand	896-0100	Paper, duplicating, cut to size	642.4202
Paints, etc. prepared	533-4219	Paper, duplicating, in large sheets	641.2115
	533-4100		641.2119
Pakur stone	273-1301	Paper, embossed, n.e.s.	641.7100
Pakur stone, crushed or broken	273-4001		641.7200
Paliwood	247-2121	Paper, filter, cut to size	642.4900
Palm fibre for brush	292-9302	Paper, filter in rolls or sheets	641.5905
Palm kernel oil	424-4000	Paper for calculating machines	642.4902
Palm leaf baskets	899-7101		642.8200
Palm oil	424-2000	Paper for monotype and Newstate	642.4903
Palm nuts and kernels,	223-2000	Paper baskets	642.8901
Palm sugar (incl. candy)	061-9005	Paper, genuine vegetable parchment	641.5302
Palmarosa oil	551-3031	Paper, glassine	641.5302
Palmitic acid	513-7917	Paper, grease proof wrapping	641.5303
Palmyra jaggery	061-9004	Paper, handmade	641.2121
Palmyra leaf stalks for brooms	292-9301		641.2122
Pamphlets, booklets, etc. printed	892-1109	Paper impregnated with chemicals, etc.	641.8906
Pancreas powder	541-6204	Paper, India	641.2104
Pancreatin (pancreas extract)	541-6204	Paper insulating	641.8904
Pancreatin, pure (excl. medicaments)	516-9102	Paper, leather grained	641.7300
Pan masala	098-0902	Paper, linen finished	641.7300
Pantographs	874-2101	Paper, litho and offset	641.2103
Papad	048-8002	Paper, makers felt (woven)	657.7304
Papin, pure	516-9103	Paper, manila (packing)	641.5906
Papaverine salts and derivatives	541-4023	Paper, manifold	641.2104
Paper, adhesive	641-8901	Paper, mill machinery	725.1100
Paper account book	641-2111		to
Paper, air mail	641-2112		725.9900
Paper and paper board composite,	641-9209	Paper, newsprint	641.1001
n.e.s.			to
Paper and paper board, Kraft	641-3100		641.1009
	to	Paper, oiled	641.8905
	641-3902	Paper, or paperboard, bituminized, etc.	641.8200
Paper art	641-2202	Paper, or paperboard labels	882.2300
	and	Paper or paperboard containers	642.1001
Paper bags	641-2101		to
Paper bank, bond and cheque	641-2113		642.1011
Paper blotting and filter, cut to size	642.4901	Paper, packing and wrapping, ne.s.	641.5911
Paper blotting in rolls or sheets	641.5901	Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitized	862.4300
Paper board boxes	642.1002	not developed.	
Paper board simply finished, n.e.s.	641.5921	Paper, perforated	641.7100
	to		to
	641.6100		641.7400
	641.5929	Paper, photographic base, uncoated	641.2106
Paper, cable and condenser	641.5902	Paper, poster	641.2105
Paper, carbon	642.4201	Paper, printing and writing in rolls and	641.2201
Paper, cartridge	641.5903	sheets coated.	to
Paperclips	895.1200		641.2209
Paper, copying, n.e.s.	642.4203	Paper, printing and writing in rolls and	641.2101
	642.4209	sheets, uncoated.	to
Paper, corrugated	641.7400		641.2119
Paper, creped or crinkled	641.7100	Paper pulp articles of	642.8901
	641.7200	Paper pulp filter in the mass, etc.	641.9600
Paper, drawing	641.2114	Paper, raw base for sensitising, coated	641.8907
Paper dress patterns	642.8400	Paper, ruled or squared, etc.	641.2201
Paper handkerchief	642.8400	Paper, scale laminated	642.8902

P

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
P aper simply finished, n.e.s.	641.5919	of footwear	612.3001
Paper stationery	642.2001		to
	642.3009	of gramophone and tape recorders	612.3009
Paper, stencil cut to size	642.4203		764.9901
	642.4209	of hydrometers, thermometers, etc.	764.9902
Paper, sulphite (packing)	641.5200	of instruments for measuring or controlling the flow depth, pressure, etc. of liquids or gases	874.9003
Paper, surface marbled	641.8908		874.9004
Paper table cloths	642.8400	of internal combustion engines other than for aircraft.	713.9101
Paper, tissue	641.5907	Parts of invalid carriages	713.9309
	641.5908	of machine tools	785.3912
Paper, toilet	642.4300		736.9001
	642.4905	of meters and counters, non electric	736.9009
Paper, tracing	641.8101	of military arms	874.9001
Paper, typewriting, cutto size	642.4906	of motor cycles	951.0900
Paper, wall	641.9700	of motor vehicles	785.3901
Paper waste and old paper	251.1001		784.1001
	251.1002	of musical instruments	784.9003
Paper, waxed	641.8911	of non military arms	898.9062
Paper, window transparencies	641.9700	of office machines	951.0900
Paper wool and paper strip	642.4905		759.1100
Paper yarn	651.9902	of railway vehicles	759.1503
Paper yarn fabrics (woven)	653.9803		759.9009
Papier mache articles as artware	896.0715	of ships and boats	791.9901
Papier mache articles of (except art-ware).	642.8901		791.9911
	652.1614	of textile machinery	784.1002
Parachute cloth, cotton, millmade	652.1714		784.9001
	652.2616		724.6101
	652.2816		724.4909
	652.2716		724.6119
	652.2916		724.6905
Parachutes and parts thereof	899.9800		724.6911
Parakeyde	516.2112	of umbrellas and walking sticks	899.4901
Parathion, ethyl	591.1017		to
Parathion, methyl	591.1018		899.4909
Parchment-dressed leather	611.8200	Pasteurizing plants	741.6012
Parchment paper	641.5301	Patches for puncture repair (rubber)	628.9801
	652.2617	Patchouli oil	551.3032
	652.2817	Patent food for infants and invalids (other than milk food)	048.8009
Parmato, cotton, millmade	652.2717	Paving and flagstones, etc.	661.3100
	652.2917	Peaches, fresh	057.9302
	652.2758	Peacock tail and wing feathers	291.9602
	652.2958	Peanut-see groundnut	
Parts or accessories of aircraft	792.9000	Pearl, articles incorporating	897.3300
of control and switchgear	772.1031	Pearl set jewellery	897.3102
	772.2002	Pearls, cultured, unworked	667.1003
	772.3012	Pearls, cultured, worked	667.1004
of cycles	785.3902	Pearls, natural, unworked	667.1001
	785.3911	Pearls, natural worked	667.1002
of electric lamps	778.2901	Pears and quinces, fresh	057.9200
	778.2902	Peas and beans (matar, vatana)	054.2001
of electric goods apparatus, n.e.s.	778.8900	Pea, seeds	292.5004
of electric measuring and controlling instruments.	874.9005	Peat, articles of	663.3900
of electric supply meters	873.1005	Peat briquettes and peat	322.4000
			323.1300

P

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
P ectic substances. etc, from vegetable products. n.e.s.	292.9129	Petrol engines for motor vehicles	713.2301 to 713.2309
Peel of melon and citrus fruits not preserved by sugar,	058.6400		713.9209
Pelts of baby lambs	211.6002	Petrol engines, n.e.s.	713.8002
Pencil leads	895.2301		713.9301
Pencil slate	895.2302	Petrolatum	335.1100
Pencil slates of wood	635.9904	Petroleum and gas well drilling equipment.	723.4303
Pencils n.e.s.	895.2309		723.9003
Pencils, propelling	895.2103		723.9004
Pencils, sliding	895.2103		723.9006
Pencillin and its preparations	541.3100	Petroleum bitumen	332.4100
	541.7104	Petroleum coke	335.4200
Pens, fountain	895.2101	Petroleum, crude	333.0000
Pens, penholders, etc.	895.2103	Petroleum jelly	335.1100
Pens, stylograph	895.2102	Petroleum, partly refined (incl. topped crudes)	334.4001
Pentaerythritol	512.1911	Petroleum products	334.1100
Pepper and pimento, n.e.s.	075.1009		334.1900
Pepper powder	075.1011		to
Pepper, black, garbled	075.1003		335.4300
Pepper, black ungarbled	075.1004	Phenacetin	514.7013
Pepper, light black and pinheads	075.1005	Ortho-Phenetidine	514.6063
Pepper, long	075.1006	Phenobarbital	514.7014
Pepper, white	075.1009	Phenobarbital sodium	514.7015
Peppermint oil dementholised	551.3044	Phenol, commercial	512.3401
Peppermint oil	551.3042	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders,	582.1102
Peppermint oil	551.3043		
Pepsis (excl. medicament)	516.9104	Phenol formaldehyde resinous rods and tubes.	582.1201
Peptone	592.2401	Phenol formaldehyde resins	582.1103
Perambulators	894.1001	Phenol, pure	512.3402
Perbromates, metallic	523.2911	Phenols, phenol alcohols and their derivatives.	512.3401
Perborates, metallic	523.2811		to
Percarbonates, metallic	523.2421	Phenolic resins n.e.s.	512.3719
Perchlorates, metallic	523.1411	Phenylacetaldehyde	582.1109
Perchloroethylene	511.3300	Phenyl acetic acid	516.2113
Percussion and detonating caps non-ordnance.	572.2013	Phenyl alpha naphthylamine	513.7211
Perfume base	551.4001	Phenyl-2-amino-5-naphthol-7 sulphonic acid.	514.5033
Perfumes containing spirit	553.0061		514.6065
	553.0069	Phenyl-2- amino-3 naphthol-6 sulphonic acid.	514.6064
Perfumes not contg, spirit (excl. aqueous distillates).	553.0051	Phenyl beta naphthylamine	514.5034
Peri acid	553.0069	Phenylene meta, diamine	514.5032
Periodates, metallic	514.6072	Phenylethy alcohol	512.2005
Periodicals (magazine)	523.2921	Phenyl gamma acid	514.5064
Periodicals (magazine)	892.2001	Phenyl isocyanate	511.4025
Permutits	598.9931	Phenyl J acid	514.6065
Peroxide, metallic. n.e.s.	582.5908	Phenyl methyl pyrazolone	515.6924
	522.5919	Phenyl-1 naphthylamine-8 sulphonic acid.	514.6066
Persimmom	248.3105	Phenyl periacid	514.6066
Persian gulf red oxide (iron oxide red artificial).	522.4401	Phenyl phenols (ortho and para)	512.3606
Persian red	533.1004	Phenolphthalein	515.6923
Persulphates, metallic	523.1921	Phenyl propyl acetate ethyl.	513.7212
Pesticides, n.e.s.	591.4919		
Pethidine hydrochloridum B.P.	541.7948		
Petitgrain oil	551.3034		

P

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
P—contd.		P—contd.	
I-P henyl-5 pyrazolone 3-carboxylic ethyl ester	515.6925	Pig (swine)	001.3000
Phenytoin sodium	541.7951	Pig and poultry fat, unrendered	411.3100
Phonographs	763.1100	Pig guts for natural food casing	291.9303
Phonographs, radio	762.8001	Pig iron	671.2002
Phosgene	622.3101	Pig lead	685.1101
Phosphates metallic, n.e.s.	523.2219	Pig meat	011.3000
Phosphides, n.e.s.	523.9209		and
Phosphites, metallic, n.e.s.	523.2201		012.1000
	523.2209	Pigments (inorganic)	533.1001
	523.2219		to
Phosphoric acids	522.2401		533.1019
Phosphorous, black	522.1203	Pigments (inorganic), Prepared	533.5103
Phosphorous pentoxide	522.2402	Pigments, n.e.s.	533.4300
Phosphorous, red	522.1204		to
Phosphorous, white or yellow	522.1205		533.4403
Phostoxin	591.1002		531.5301
Photocells and photo cathode valves and tubes.	776.1000		to
	776.2003	Pigments, organic	531.5342
	776.2009	Pigments (organic) prepared	533.5101
	776.3001		533.5102
	776.3002	Pile and chenille fabrics—See under fabrics.	..
	776.3009	Pile drivers	723.4501
	776.4000	Pillow cases and slips, cotton	658.4812
	776.8100		to
	776.8900		658.4814
Photographic and cinematographic equipment and supplies,	881.1100	Pincers	695.3401
	to	Pineapples	057.9500
	881.3900	Pine oil (exclgd. pine oil not rich in terpineol.)	598.1302
Photographic chemicals	882.1001	Pine tars (stockholm tar)	598.1901
	882.1002	Pine wood, sawn, etc.	248.2102
Photometers	874.4021	Pinheads and light black pepper	075.1005
Phthalic acids	513.8906	Pins, iron or steel	699.3200
Phthalic anhydride	513.8200	Pirns	724.6113
Phthalocyanine blue	531.5322	Pistachio nuts	057.7901
Phthalocyanine green	531.5331	Pistols and revolvers	951.0500
Phthalyl sulphacetamide	541.7956	Piston assemblies of diselengines for motor vehicles.	713.9106
Phthalyl sulphathiazol	541.7955	Piston assemblies of petrol engines for motor vehicles.	713.9206
Pianos, etc.	898.1100	Piston rings of diesel engines for motor vehicles.	713.9105
Pickers for cotton machinery	612.1001	Piston rings of petrol engines for motor vehicles,	713.9205
Pickers for jute machinery	612.1002	Pistons of diesel engines for motor vehilces.	713.9104
Picking bands and straps, textile machinery,	612.1003	Pistons of petrol engines for motor vehicles.	713.9204
Picking preparations.	598.9600	Pitch, coal tar, articles of	661.8100
Alpha picoline (2-methyl pyridine)	515.6926	Pitch coke	335.3200
Gamma picoline (4-methyl pyridine)	515.6927	Pitch, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars,	335.3100
Picture and mirror frames of wood	635.4100		
Pictures and photograph, printed	892.8901	Pitch, Vegetable	598.1912
Picture frames of base metal	697.8211	Pitecin (T)	541.5902
Picture postcards, etc.	892.4200		541.7209
Piecegoods—See fabrics	..	Pitprops (mine timber)	247.9001
Piezo-electric crystals, mounted	776.8100	Pituitrin injection	541.7202
	776.2003		
	776.2009		
	776.3001		
	776.3002		
	776.3009		
	776.4000		
	776.8900		

P

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
P—contd.		P—contd	
Plaiting material, articles of	899.7101	Platinum and platinum group metals waste and sweepings.	289-020 ⁰
Plaits and similar products	899.7109	Platinum grill and wire cloth for catalysis.	897-4001
Planers metal working	659.7001	Platinum or palladium catalyst on a base of activated carbon.	598-9801
Planing machines (wood working)	736.1701	Play suits, sun suits, etc. cotton	843-2201
Plans and drawings etc.	736.1709		843-2202
	728.1203		843-2203
	892.1300		843-2204
	and		894-2401
	892.8200	Playing cards	695-3401
Plant for heating, cooking, roasting-rectifying steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling. n.e.s.	741.6019	Pliers	721-1101
Plants, live	741.6021	Ploughs, tractor	721-1102
	741.6022	Ploughs, snow	723-4101
	292.6101		723-4309
	to		723-4400
	292.6909		723-4502
Plaster of paris (surgical)	541.9106		723-4600
Plasters	273.2301		
	273.2302		782-2009
	273.2401	Plugs, electric	772-1022
	273.2402	Plumbago	772-1023
Plaster, articles of	663.3100		278-2201
Plastic articles, n.e.s.	893.3001		to
	848.2101		278-2203
	848.2109	Plums and prunes, dried	057-9902
	893.2000	Plums, fresh	057-9303
	893.3009	Plywood	634-2001
	893.9400		to
	893.9909		634-2009
Plastic film or sheet-made up	893.9100	Plywood making machines	728-1206
Plastic buttons and studs	893.9200	Plywood, sheets for	634-1001
Plastic coated or paper-cum polythene lined jute bags and sacks.	899.8302	Pocketing—See parmate	
Plastic handles, umbrella	658.1008	Polari meters	874-4002
Plastic laminated plywood	899.4901	Poles, piling, posts and other wood in the rough, n.e.s.	247-9002
Plastic laminated reconstituted wood (particle board),	634.4101		247-9009
Plastic materials	634.3201	Poles, tubular steel, for electric transmission and distribution lines.	691-1013
	582.3101	Polishes and compositions for applications to leather.	554-3002
	to	Polishes and compositions for applications to metal.	554-3003
	585.2904	Polishing and grinding stones for use directly in the hand.	663-1011
	585.2909		to
Plastic switches, plugs, sockets and lampholders.	772.1016		663-1019
Plasticizers, n.e.s.	772.1022	Polishing compositions contg. abrasives	554-3001
Platinum and platinum group metals, jewellery of.	598.9915	Polishing discs, textiles	657-7312
Platinum and platinum group metals, manufactures of n.e.s.	897.3105		657-7319
Platinum and platinum group metals, unworked or partly worked.	897.3202	Polishing machines	736-1901
	681.2200	Polo balls	894-7214
	to	Polosticks incldg. blades, shafts and heads.	984-7215
	681.2509	Polyacrylate moulding powder, n.e.s.	
Platinum (virgin metal)	681.2501	Polyacrylate sheets, n.e.s.	583-6201
Platinum and platinum group metals, ores and concentrates.	289.0100		

P

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
P Polyamide filament fabrics	653-1501	Poplin and broad cloth, cotton, mill-made.	652.1615
	653-1601		652.1711
	to		652.2618
	653-1509		652.2818
	653-1609		652.2653
Polyamide filament yarn	651-7101		652.2853
	651-4100		652.2718
	651-4200		652.2918
	651-4300		652.2761
Polyamide spun yarn	651-4801		652.2961
Polyamide staple fibre	266-5100	Poppy seed	223.8007
Polyamide tops	266-7100	Porcelain bushings, electrical	773.2601
Polyamide tow	266-6100		773.2604
Polychlorobutadiene	233-1400	Porcelain insulators	773.2301
Polyester filament fabrics	653-1511		to
	653-1611		773.2341
	to	Porcelain fittings electrical, n.e.s.	773.2609
	653-1519	Porcelain or china pottery	666.4000
	653-1619		to
Polyester filament yarn	651-4400		666.6000
	651-4500	Porphyry	273.1302
	651-4600		273.1303
Polyester of contact resins	582-3103		273.1309
Polyester spun yarn	651-4802	Porter wine	112.3000
Polyester staple fibre	266-5200	Postage and similar stamps of philatelic interest.	896.0400
Polyester tops	266-7200		
Polyester tow	266-6200	Postage stamps, unused	892.8300
Polyethylene glycols	598-9916	Postal packages	911.0000
Polyethylene resins and compounds	583-1101	Posters, printed	892.8601
	583-1102	Potassium and sodium double cyanide	523.2503
Polythelene rods and tubes	583.1201	Potassium bicarbonate	523.2406
Polethylene sheets	583.1301	Potassium bitartrate	513.9012
Polymethyl methacrylate moulding powders.	583.6103	Potassium bromide	523.2901
Polymethyl methacrylate sheets, rods and tubes.	583.6202	Potassium carbonate	523.2407
Polypropylene	585.2902	Potassium chlorate	523.1402
Polypropylene filament yarn	651.4702	Potassium chloride, commercial	562.3102
Polypropylene spun yarn	651.4804	Potassium chloride, pure	562.3101
Polypropylene staple fibre	266.5901	Potassium citrate	513.9013
Polypropylene tops	266.7900	Potassium compounds of mono-acids	513.7918
Polypropylene tow	266.6901	Potassium cyanide	523.2502
Polystyrene moulding powders	583.3101	Potassium dichromate	523.3101
Polysulfide type synthetic rubber	233.1200	Potassium ferricyanide	523.2504
Polysulphides, metallic	523.1509	Potassium ferrocyanide	523.2505
	523.1511	Potassium glycerophosphate	541.7952
Polyvinyl acetate (P.V.A.) moulding material.	583.7101	Potassium guaiacol sulphonate	516.1113
		Potassium hydrogen phosphate	523.2214
Polyvinyl acetate (P.V.A.) resins	583.7102	Potassium hydroxide	522.5401
Polyvinyl chloride (P.V.C.) compounds	583.4101	Potassium iodide	523.2912
Polyvinyl chloride (P.V.C.) resins by emulsion method.	583.4102	Potassium metabisulphite	523.1701
		Potassium nitrate	523.2112
Polyvinyl chloride (P.V.C.) resins by suspension method.	583.4103	Potassium permanganate	523.3102
		Potassium peroxide	522.5402
Pomegranates	057.9801	Potassium phosphate, dibasic	523.2214
Ponceau	531.9121	Potassium sodium tartrate	541.7953
		Potassium sulphate contg. upto 52 per cent K2.	562.3200
		Potash alum	523.1911

P

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
P—contd.		P—contd.	
Potassic fertilisers, etc.	562.3101	Precious and semi precious stones, natural.	667.2900
	to		667.3401
	562.3900		667.3402
Potassium salts, natural	271.4000		667.3403
Potato, flour, meal and flakes	056.4300		667.3404
Potato seed for sowing	054.1001		667.3409
Potatoes (vegetables)	054.1002	Precious or semi precious stones, dust and powdered.	277.2100
Potentiometers	772.3005		
Pottery	666.4000	Precious or semi precious stones, synthetic or reconstituted.	667.4001
	to		667.4002
	666.6000	Precious metals, compounds of n.e.s.	523.3211
	896.0716		523.3219
Poultry fat.	091.3000	Preservatives, textile	598.9927
	411.3100	Press boards, electric insulating	641.5922
Poultry incubators and breeders	721.9702	Presses for wine making, etc.	721.9100
Poultry killed or dressed (inclg. poultry offals other than liber).	011.4000		721.9800
Poultry, live	001.4100	Presses, Printing	726.4101
	001.4900		to
	011.8100		726.9902
Poultry liver, fresh, chilled frozen salted or in brine.		Press fasteners and press studs	899.8303
Powder, face	553.0028	Press pahn board	641.5926
Powder, propellent	572.1101	Press tools	695.4122
	to	Presses (metal workings)	736.2801
	572.1109		to
Powder, puffs, etc.	899.8200		736.2839
Powder, scouring	554.3004	Pressure cookers, aluminium alloys	697.4302
Powder, talcum	553.0031	Pressure gauges	874.3002
Powder, toilet, n.e.s.	553.0033	Pressures racket	894.7221
Powder, tooth	553.0032	Printers' blanket	628.9803
Power capacitors (electrical) 1/2 K.V.A. and above.	778.8402	Printers' rollers	628.9901
Power factor indicator and recorder, electrical.	874.8911	Printing and writing paper in rolls and sheets, coated.	641.2202
Powerloom bed sheets, courterpanes, pillow cases, etc. of cotton.	658.4803		to
	658.4804	Printing and writing paper in rolls and sheets, uncoated.	641.2209
	658.4806		to
	658.4813	Printing blocks, plates, cylinders, etc.	641.2119
Powerloom fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres.	653.5511		726.3201
Powerloom, piecegoods, cotton	653.5611		726.3203
	652.2771	Printing inks	533.2001
	to		to
	652.2789	Printing machinery	533.2009
	652.2971		726.3101
	to		to
	652.2989	Printing machines for textiles	726.9902
Prawns and shrimps, canned	037.2001		724.7411
Prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen	036.0001	Printing presses	724.7412
Prawns and shrimps, dried (other than powdered).	036.0002		726.4101
Prawns and shrimps, in other airtight containers.	037.2011	Printing sets incorporating hand operated composing sticks.	726.9902
Prawns and shrimps, powdered	036.0003		895.9300
Prawns and shrimps preparations in airtight containers.	037.2011	Printing type	726.3204
Precious and semiprecious stones, articles incorporating.	897.3300	Procaine hydrochloride	514.6068
		Progesterone (lu testosterone)	541.5905
		Projectors, cinennatograph	881.2102
		Projectors, image (other than cinematographic).	881.3101

R

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
R—contd.		R—contd.	
Radiological units, mobile	782.2009	Rayon fabrics, mill made	653.5513
Radio remote control apparatus	764.8300		to
	764.9305		653.5529
Radio telegraphic and telephonic	764.3002		653.5613
transmission and reception apparatus.	764.8100		to
	764.9303		653.5629
Radish	054.5902	Rayon fabrics powerloom	653.5511
Radish seeds	292.5005		653.5611
Radium	524.1001		653.8300
Rags used or new, n.e.s.	269.0202	Rayon fabrics, spun	653.8900
	269.0209		to
Rails, railway	676.0101		653.6005
Rails, tramway	676.0102	Rayon gas mantles	654.6000
Railway & tramway cars (mechanically	791.3000	Rayon georgettes, mill made	653.5518
propelled).			653.5618
Railway and tramway goods, vans,	791.5200	Rayon grade pulp	251.6000
wagons, and trucks.		Rayon jacquards, mill made	653.5516
Railway and tramway passenger cars	791.2001		653.5616
(coaches) not mechanically propelled.	to	Rayon ribbons with ornamental edges	653.0313
	786.1300	Rayon sarees, millmade	653.5514
Railway and tramway rolling stock	791.2001		653.5614
	786.1300	Rayon sarees, handloom, n.e.s.	653.5503
Railway and tramway service vehicles	791.5100		653.5603
Railway and tramway track fixtures and	791.9101	Rayon sarees, zaribordered, handloom	653.5502
fittings, etc.	791.9102		653.5602
Railway Locomotives	791.1000	Rayon satin, mill made	653.5522
	to		653.5622
	791.2002	Rayon staple fibre	267.1101
	791.2009		and
Railway sleepers (ties) of wood	248.1000		267.1102
Railway track materials, iron or steel	676.0201	Rayon suiting, millmade	653.5523
	to		653.5623
	676.0209	Rayon tafetta, millmade	653.5521
Railway traffic control equipment,	778.8201		653.5621
electric.		Rayon tops	267.1301
Rainwater pipe (cast iron)	678.1001		and
Raincoats	842.1901		267.1302
	842.1902		
Raisins	057.5201	Rayon tow	267.1201
Ramie, ramie soils and waste	265.1400		and
Rape oil-seed mustard oil . . . . .	..		267.1202
Rare gases, n.e.s.	522.1109		651.7101
Rare earth chlorides	523.1212		to
Rare earth metal compounds	524.9200		651.7309
Rare earth ores and concentrates	278.9908	Rayon yarn	651.7401
Rare earth metals	522.1709		651.7501
Rattan and rattan canes	292.3003		651.7402
Rayon crepe fabrics, mill made	653.5515		651.7502
	653.5615		651.7602
Rayon brocades, mill made	653.5517		695.7702
	653.5617	Razors and razor blades	696.0301
Rayon fabrics, handloom	653.5501		696.0309
	to	Reactors, nuclear	718.7001
	653.5506		718.7002
	653.5601	Reamers	695.4124
	to	Reconstituted and artificial leather	611.2000
	653.5606	contg. leather or leather fibre.	

R

Commodity.	R—contd.	Code No.	Commodity	R—contd.	Code No.
Reconstituted wood	634.3201	Residues petroleum and shale oil . . . . .	..	335.4100
		634.3203	Resin (chemically treated) . . . . .	..	585.1009
		634.3209	Resin acids . . . . .	..	598.1411
Record blanks, prepared	898.3102	Resin enamells (natural) . . . . .	..	533.4203
Record changers, automatic	763.1802	Resinoids . . . . .	..	551.3048
Recorded tapes and other recorded media	898.3202	Resins and gum resins . . . . .	..	292.2231
		898.3209		to	
Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus	771.2102		292.2239	
Red oxide	533.1008	Resins, synthetic and artificial . . . . .	..	582.3101
Red saunders	247.2122		to	
Reeling machine (jute)	724.4202		585.1009	
		724.4321	Resisters, fixed or variable, not for heating. . . . .	..	772.3009
		724.4203			
		724.4202	Resistors, for heating, electrical . . . . .	..	775.8700
		724.4322	Resorcinol . . . . .	..	512.3603
		724.4323	Returned goods not classified according to kind. . . . .	..	931-0003
Reeling machine (wool)	724.4209			
		724.4324	Revolvers and pistols . . . . .	..	951.0500
Refractometers	874.4003	Rhenium (Base metals n.e.s.) . . . . .	..	689.9929
Refractory cements or mortars	662.3300	Rhodamine (T) . . . . .	..	531.2232
Refractory minerals	278.2101	Rhodamine 6G(T) . . . . .	..	531.2221
		to	Rhodinol . . . . .	..	512.1914
		278.2402	Rhoduline acid . . . . .	..	514.6071
		662.3101	Ribbons, cotton . . . . .	..	656.0302
		662.3102			656.0309
		662.3103	Ribbons, rayon ornamental . . . . .	..	656.0313
		662.3109	Ribbons, textile, n.e.s. . . . .	..	656.0119
		to	Ribbons, typewriter . . . . .	..	895.9401
		662.3219			895.9402
		and	Riboflavin . . . . .	..	541.1006
Refractory products	663.7001	Rice bran, de-oiled . . . . .	..	081.2101
		to	Rice bran, raw . . . . .	..	081.2102
		663.7009	Rice, broken . . . . .	..	042.2200
Refrigerator	775.2101	Rice, husked . . . . .	..	042.1200
		775.2201	Rice in the husk (paddy) . . . . .	..	042.1100
		741.4902	Rice, other than parboiled . . . . .	..	042.2102
		775.2102	Rice, paraboiled . . . . .	..	042.2101
		775.2202	Rice mill machinery . . . . .	..	727.1102
		741.4901			727.1902
		741.4109	Rifle cartridges . . . . .	..	894.6302
		741.4903	Rifle sporting . . . . .	..	894.6101
Regenerated fibre and yarn waste	267.2200	Riveting machine (exclgd. portable hand). . . . .	..	736.7301
Regenerated fibre yarn and thread	651.7101			736.2111
		to			736.2202
		651.8200	Rivets, bifurcated and tubular, base metal. . . . .	..	699.3301
Regenerated fibre fabrics	653.5501			
		653.5601	Rivets (exclgd. tubular or bifurcated) copper or its alloys. . . . .	..	694.0313
		to			
		653.9809	Rivets (exclgd. tubular or bifurcated) iron or steel. . . . .	..	694.0221
Regenerated fibres suitable for spinning	267.1102			
		to	Road—rail and similar containers for transport.		786.1300
		267.1309			
Registers	642.3002	Road rollers (mechanically propelled) . . . . .	..	723.3001
Regulators and parts of electric fans	775.7901		to	
Relays	772.1014		723.3003	
Reproducers	752.8005	Robusta cherry . . . . .	..	071.1106
Residues from the treatment of fatty substances.	431.3309			

R

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
R obusta parchment (plantation)	071.1105	Rubber gloves and finger tips (Surgical)	848.2202
Rock drilling bits	695.4123	Rubber, hardened, articles of	628.9901
Rock drilling machinery (inclgd. dia- mond drilling).	723.4304		628.9909
Rock phosphates	271.3109	Rubber, hardened, plates sheets etc.	621.0601
Rodenticides	271.3209	Rubber, hardened, scrap, waste powder	621.0602
	591.4901	Rubber (hevea) natural	232.0201
	591.4909	Rubber, natural and similar gums	232.0209
	628.9901	Rubber, natural, Chemical derivatives	585.1001
Rollers of hardened rubber	628.9903	Rubber plates, sheets etc. (un-vul- canised).	621.0101
	726.7201		621.0102
Roller composition	721.1801		621.0103
Rollers, lawn and sports ground (animal drawn or hand operated).	721.1809	Rubber plates, sheets etc. vulcanised (unhardened).	621.0109
Rollers, textile printing	724.7901	Rubber reclaimed	233.2100
Rolling machine (metal threadings)	736.1805	Rubber sheets (not manufactured)	232.0202
Rolling mills	737.2100	Crep.	
	737.2902	Rubber softener	598.9918
Rolls for rolling mills	737.2901	Rubber soles and heels	612.3004
Rongalite (T)	598.9925	Rubber substitutes	233.1901
Room heaters, domestic electrical	775.8100	Rubber synthetic	233.1301
Roots and tubers, edible n.e.s.	054.8101		233.1100
Rope asbestos	663.8105		233.1600
Rope, coir	657.5101		233.1909
Rope, cotton	657.5112	Rubber tyres and tubes for vehicles and aircrafts.	625.9101
Rope, jute	657.5113		625.9902
Rope, manila hemp	657.5105		625.9909
Rope sisal	657.5106	Rubber, unvulcanized	621.0201
Rope, textile n.e.s.	657.5119		621.0209
Ropes (wire products)	693.1101	Rubber, vulcanized (unhardened)	621.0300
	693.1102		621.0519
Ropeway and telfers	744.2204		and
Rose water	553.0001		625.9101
Rose wood	247.2123		to
Rosin and resin acid derivatives, other than ester gum.	598.1411		628.9809
Rosin, gum	598.1401	Rubberwaste and scrap(unhardened)	233.2200
Rosin, n.e.s.	598.1409	Rubberized coir fibre products	657.2002
Rosin spirit and rosin oil	598.1411	Rubberized cotton belting	657.9202
Rotary hoes	721.1302	Rubberized cotton fabrics	657.3301
Rotary tillers	721.1802	Rugby ball bladders	894.7207
Rotary printing presses	726.4101	Rugby ball cover	894.7206
	726.4102	Rugs floor	659.2101
Roundabouts (fair ground amusement)	894.7300		659.2904
Rouwolfia alkaloids	541.4028		659.3001
Rouwolfia alkaloid preparations	541.7315		659.4107
Rubber accelerators, prepared	598.3300		659.4201
Rubber aprons	848.2201		659.4901
Rubber belts & beltings	628.2001		659.6208
	628.2001		659.6213
Rubber articles n.e.s.	628.9801		659.5101
	628.9909		659.5102
Rubber chemicals, n.e.s. (blowing agents).	599.9917		659.5201
Rubber clothings, n.e.s.	848.2209		659.5202
Rubber, hygienic and pharmaceutial articles.	628.1001		659.5901
	628.1009		659.5902
			659.6109
			659.6207

S

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
S.—contd.		S.—contd.	
Sarces, cotton—powerloom	652.2772	Scandium ores and concentrates	276.9901
	652.2782	Scandium compounds	524.9200
	652.2972	Scarifiers (agricultural)	721.1309
	652.2982	Scarves, cotton	847.1214
Sarces, man-made fibres with zari, handloom	656.0603		847.1215
Sarces, nylon	653.1601	Scarves, silk artware	896.0717
Sarces, rayon	653.5502	Schaeffer's acid	512.3714
	653.5503	Scissors and their blades	696.0400
	653.5602	Scissors, surgical	872.0212
	653.5603	Scouring powder	554.3004
Sarces, silk	654.1001	Scrapers (earth shifting machines)	723.4303
	654.1002	Screwing machine	736.1803
	654.1004	Screws, copper and copper alloys	694.0312
	656.0601	Screws, machine, iron or steel	694.0211
	656.0602	Screws, metal thread (iron or steel), n.e.s.	694.0212
Sarces, Terylene (T) and Dacron (T)	653.1511	Screws, wood (iron or steel)	694.0213
	653.1611		694.0219
Sarsaparilla	292.4028	Scull blast furnace or converter slag	278.6101
Satchels	831.0300	Sculptures and statuary, original—	
Satin, cotton—see twill		in other materials	896.0309
Satin, nylon	653.1505	in metal	896.0301
	653.1605	in stone	896.0302
Satin, rayon	653.5522	Sea dragon	941.0036
	653.5622	Sea ferns	292.9926
Sauces, mixed seasonings (e.g. curry-paste).	098.0401	Sea weeds	292.9927
	098.0909	Sealing compound, can	621.0201
Sauder wood chips	292.4038	Sealing machinery for bottles, etc.	745.2202
Sausages	014.2000	Sealing stamp, hand operated	895.9300
Sawa (dill seed)	223.8003	Sealing wafers	048.4102
Saw blades	695.3101	Sealing wax	895.9501
	to	Seals, paper	642.8902
	695.3105	Seals, aluminium	699.6301
Saw dust	245.0109	Seamless tubes and pipes, iron or steel	678.2101
	246.0300	to	678.2400
Sawing machines (metal working)	736.1601	to	782.2009
	to	Search light lorries	782.2009
	736.1609	Second hand clothing of coeton	269.0101
Sawing machine for wood, etc.	728.1205	Second hand clothing, n.c.s.	269.0102
Sawlogs and veneer logs conifer	247.1100	Sections, iron or steel	673.3101
	to		673.3201
	247.1209		673.3202
Sawlogs and veneer logs, non-conifer	247.2101		673.3300
	to		673.3401
	247.2149		673.3402
	247.2201		673.3501
	to		673.3502
	247.2209		673.3701
Saws, hand	695.3101		673.3702
Saws, woodworking	695.3102		673.3801
Saws, surgical	872.0207		673.3802
Scales, beam	745.2501		673.3901
Scales, platform	745.2502		673.3902

S

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
S—contd.		S—contd.	
Sections, lead	685.2100	Shaft, coupling	749.3005
Sections, nickel and nickel alloys	683.2101	Shaft, transmission	749.3005
	683.2102	Shale oil residue	335.4100
Sections, tin	687.2101	Shallots	054.5103
Sections, zinc	686.3101	Shantung, cotton—See umbrella cloth	
Seed lac	292.2102	Shantung, rayon	653.6002
Seed potato	054.1001	Shapes, iron or steel	673.3202
Seed silkworm	291.9904		673.3300
Seeds, vegetable for planting	292.5001		673.3401
	to		673.3402
	292.5019		673.3501
Seeds vegetable, oils	222.1001		673.3502
	to		673.3701
	223.8019		673.3702
Seeders	721.1201		673.3801
Seed sucker cloth, cotton-handloom	652.1411		673.3802
	652.1511		673.3901
	652.2411		673.3902
	652.2423	Shapes, lead	685.2101
	652.2441	Shapes, nickel and nickel alloys	683.2101
	652.2464		683.2102
	652.2511	Shapes, tin	687.2101
	652.2531	Shapes, zinc	686.3101
	652.2559	Shaping machines, metal working	736.1902
	652.2575	Share Certificate	892.8300
Seignette salt	541.7953	Shark fins, edible	291.9402
Selenium	522.1206	Shavers, electric	775.4001
Semichemical woodpulp	251.9100		775.4002
Semi-precious stones—See precious stones		Shawls, as artware	896.0721
			896.0722
Semolina (wheat)	046.0201	Shawls, cotton	847.1216
Semul wood	247.2127		847.1217
Senna leaves and pods	292.4032	Shawls, of man-made fibre	847.1218
Serisol Fast Pink (B) (T) dye	531.4021		847.1221
Serpentina roots	292.4031	Shawls, of silk	847.1223
Serums	541.6401	Shawls, zari embroidered	847.1222
	to	Shawls, others	847.1224
	541.6409	Shawls, of wool	847.1225
			847.1226
Sesamum seed	222.5000	Shawls of wool, as artware	896.0722
Sesamum oil	423.9200	Shawls of other vegetable fibres	847.1229
Sesamum oilcake and meal	081.3907	Shearing machines (metal working)	736.2301
	081.3908		to
Sewing machines	724.3101		736.2309
	724.3102	Shears, metal	695.1000
	724.3103	Sheep and lambs	001.2101
Sewing machine needles	724.3904		001.2102
Sewing machine parts	724.3902	Sheep and lamb wool	268.2000
	724.3901	Sheep and lamb wool waste	268.6100
	724.3903	Sheeting, cotton—mill made	652.1617
	724.3904		652.1621
	724.3905		652.1713
Sewing thread	651.3601		652.1714
	651.3602		652.2623
	651.3701		652.2624
	651.3702		652.2824

S

Commodity	S.—contd.	Code No.	Commodity	S.—contd.	Code No.
Sheets, aluminium	684.2201			652.2525
		684.2202			652.2544
Sheets, brass	::	682.2212			652.2545
Sheets, copper	682.2202			652.2566
Sheets, iron or steel	674.4101			to
		674.4109			652.2568
		674.4201			652.2625
		to			652.2626
		674.4209	Shirting, cotton—mill-made . . . . .	..	652.1622
		674.4300			652.1623
		674.4400			652.1715
		674.5101			652.1716
		674.5102			652.2656
		674.5201			652.2657
		674.5202			652.2722
		674.5301			652.2723
		674.5302			652.2763
		674.5401			652.2764
		674.5402			652.2825
		674.6101			652.2856
		to			652.2857
		674.9404			652.2922
Sheets, lead	685.2200			652.2923
Sheets, nickel	683.2201			652.2963
Sheets, rubber crepe	232.0202			652.2964
Sheets, zinc	686.3201	Shirting, polyester . . . . .	..	653.1512
Shellac	292.2101			653.1612
		292.2102	Shirting, rayon . . . . .	..	653.5524
Shellac wax	431.4403			553.6524
Shells and waste	291.1509	Shirts, men's & boys'—Cotton . . . . .	..	844.1106
Sherry wine	112.1203			to
Shin guards	851.0501			844.1116
		851.0502	Shirts, men's & Boys'—Silk . . . . .	..	844.1901
		793.3000			to
Ships for breaking up	793.2805			844.1902
Ships for after repair	744.2201	Shirts, men's & boys'—Synthetic fibres . . . . .	..	844.1200
Ships derricks	793.8400	Shirts, men's & boys'—Wool . . . . .	..	844.1903
Ships floating structures	699.2003	Shirts, men's & boys'—other fibres . . . . .	..	844.1904
Ship chain	591.2002	Shirts, men's & boys'—knitted or cro- cheted. . . . .	..	846.2101
Shirlan paste (textile assistant)	652.1404			846.2106
Shirting, cotton—handloom	652.1405			846.3200
		652.1504	Shirts, women's girls' etc., cotton . . . . .	..	844.3103
		652.1505			to
		652.2402			844.3108
		652.2404	Shoddy wool . . . . .	..	268.6201
		652.2416	Shoe lasts . . . . .	..	635.9100
		652.2417	Shoe manufacturing machinery . . . . .	..	724.8001
		652.2434	Shooting galleries (fair ground amuse- ments). . . . .	..	894.7300
		652.2435	Shorts, Cotton . . . . .	..	843.9301
		652.2456			843.9302
		652.2457	Shot and angular grist . . . . .	..	671.3101
		652.2504	Shot gun . . . . .	..	894.6101
		652.2505	Shotgun cartridges . . . . .	..	894.6301
		652.2524	Shovels (hand tools) . . . . .	..	695.1000

S

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
S hovels, mechanical	723.4202	Silk suits	842.2901
Shrimps, fresh	036.0001	..	843.2901
Shrimps, powdered	036.0002	Silk ties	847.1303
Shrimps, preserved	036.0003	..	847.1304
	037.2001	Silk trousers	842.3901
Shuttles	724.6114	Silk undergarments	844.2901
Sickles	695.1000	..	844.2902
Sidearms and parts	951.0400	..	844.3901
Sienna umber	278.9903	..	844.3902
Signalling equipment for traffic control	778.8201	Silk fabrics	654.1001
..	778.8202	..	to
Signalling apparatus, sound or visual .	778.8301	..	654.1008
..	to	..	654.1012
	778.8311	..	654.1011
Sign boards, enamel	699.6400	..	654.9901
Signalling glassware	812.4111	Silk, mulberry (raw)	261.3001
Silbatta	663.1001	Silk, non-mulberry (raw)	261.3002
Silica bricks and shapes	662.3202	Silk processing, etc., machines	724.4204
Silica gel	522.2916	..	724.4323
Silica sand	273.3001	..	724.5121
Silicates, metallic	523.2701	..	724.4904
..	523.2709	..	724.6903
Silicides, n.e.s.	523.9505	..	656.0601
..	523.9509	Silk sarces	654.1001
Silico-manganese	671.6103	..	654.1002
Silicon	522.1207	..	and
Silicon carbide bricks	662.3211	..	654.1004
Silicon carbide crucibles	663.7002	Silk waste, non-mulberry	261.4202
Silicon carbide, pure	523.9403	..	to
Silicones	582.7000	..	261.4209
Silk accessories for apparel	847.1915	Silk waste, mulberry	261.4201
Silk blouses	843.5901	Silk work cocoons suitable for reeling .	261.4100
..	843.5902	Silk worm gut of silk	651.1711
Silk coats	843.1901	Silk worm seed (eggs for hatching) .	291.9904
Silk costumes	843.2902	Silk yarn and thread	651.1100
Silk dressing gowns	842.9901	..	to
..	842.9902	..	651.1709
..	843.3901	Sillimanite	278.2116
Silk dresses	843.3903	..	278.2117
Silk house coats (women's & girls' etc.)	843.3902	Silver and gold thread	651.9101
Silk jackets	842.4901	Silver bullion bar	681.1401
..	843.1902	Silver compounds n.e.s.	523.3209
Silk overcoats	842.1906	Silver filigree work	897.3106
Silk outergarments—women's & girls'	843.9901	Silver jewellery	897.3107
..	843.9902	..	to
Silk shawls, scarves etc.	847.1222	..	897.3112
..	to	Silver lametta and spangles	681.1402
..	847.1224	Silver manufactures n.e.s.	897.3203
..	896.0717	Silver nitrate	523.3201
..	to	Silver ores and concentrates	289.0100
..	896.0721	Silver semi-manufactures	681.1409
Silk Shirts	844.1901	Silver sheets, plates, strips, etc, . . .	681.1403
..	844.1902	Silver unwrought	681.1200
Silk skirts	843.4901	..	to
..	843.4902	..	681.1300

S

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
S ilver waste and sweepings	289.0200	Skins, python, tanned	611.6904
Silverplated wire of copper	681.2106	Skins, other snakes, tanned	611.6905
Sinews	291.9901	Skins, other reptiles, tanned	611.6906
Sinking maching machinery	723.4400	Skins, sheep and lamb, tanned	611.5001
Sinks, ceramic	812.2000	Skins, other tanned	611.5002
Sinks, iron or steel	697.5101	Skins, with hair, calf, tanned	611.6919
	to	Skins, with hair goat and lamb, tanned	613.0001
	697.5102	Skins, with wool sheep and lamb, tanned	613.0004
Sirens, electric	778.8301	Skins, with hair, tiger and leopard, tanned	613.0003
Siris wood	247.2128		613.0005
Sisal fibre and waste	265.4001	Skirts, cotton	843.4201
Sisal ropes and twine	657.5106		843.4202
Sissoo wood	247.2138	Skirts, man-made fibres	843.4300
Sizing machines for cotton textiles	724.7414		845.2400
Sizing machines for other textiles	724.7415	Skirts, silk	843.4901
Skins and parts of birds	899.9200		845.2901
Skins of birds	291.9601		845.2902
Skins, fur	212.0900	Skirts, wool	843.4100
Skins, mink	212.0100		845.2101
Skins, undressed cow, calf	211.2001		845.2201
	211.2009	Skirts, other fibres	843.4903
Skins goat, undressed	211.4001	Sky blue FT(T) dye	531.3141
	to	Slacks, cotton	843.9201
	211.4003		842.9301
Skins, kid, undressed	211.4004	Slag basis (thomas slag)	562.2100
Skins, undressed, lamb with wool	211.6003	Slag blast furnace (scull)	278.6101
	211.7002		278.6109
Skins, undressed, lizard	211.9901	Slag cement	661.2009
	to	Slag lead	288.1001
	211.9903	Slag other n.e.s.	278.6201
Skins, undressed, python	211.9904	Slate pencil	895.2309
Skins, undressed, reptile	211.9906	Slate unworked	273.1100
Skins, undressed, sheep	211.6001	Slates for writing	895.9200
	211.7001	Slates, worked	661.3300
Skins, undressed, snakes other than python	211.9905	Sleeper bars, iron or steel	676.0202
Skins, undressed wild animals	211.9907	Sleepers, iron or steel	676.0201
Skins, calf buffalo, tanned	611.3001	Sleepers, wood	248.1000
	611.3002	Slide fastners	899.8401
	611.3003		899.8409
Skins, calf cow, tanned	611.3004	Slide rule	874.2102
	611.6101	Slip gauge	874.2107
Skins, goat and kid, tanned	611.6102	Slotting machines for gears	736.1903
	611.6103	Smoothing irons, electric	775.8400
Skins, goat, suede, tanned	611.6106	Snap fastners	899.8303
Skins, goat, printed, tanned	611.6901	Snow	111.0101
Skins, lizard, tanned	611.6903	Snow ploughs	723.4502
		Snuff	122.3004

S

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
S			
S—contd.		S—contd.	
Soap nuts	292.9822	Sodium phosphates	523.2215
Soap manufacturing machines	728.4805	to	
Soap, bars and blocks	554.1001	523.2217	
Soap flakes, chips and powder	554.1002	Sodium pyrosulphate	523.1803
Soap, household and laundry, n.e.s.	554.1009	Sodium potassium tartrate	513.9016
Soap, liquid	554.1009	Sodium salicylate	513.9017
Soap, medicated	554.1011	Sodium silicate	523.2701
Soap, shaving (excls. shaving cream)	554.1012	Sodium silicofluoride	523.1104
Soap, tablets and cakes	554.1003	Sodium sulphate	523.1801
Soap, toilet other than dental	554.1013	Sodium sulphide	523.1501
Sockets (electric) of plastic	772.1022	Sodium sulphite	523.1704
Sockets, electric, of other materials	772.1023	Sodium thiosulphate	523.1705
Soda ash	523.230	Sodium tungstate	523.3107
to		Soft cake	323.2103
523.2309		to	
Sodium (metal)	522.1701	323.2202	
Sodium acetate	513.7105	Soft waste	263.3101
Sodium alginate	585.2903	Softening agents	598.9926
Sodium aluminate	523.3103	Soil pipe (cast iron)	678.1002
Sodium benzoate	513.7921	Solacet fast blue 2B(T) Dye	531.1302
Sodium bicarbonate	523.2408	Solacet Fast green 2G(T) Dye	531.1205
Sodium bisulphite, pure	523.1702	Soles, leather	612.3002
Sodium borate	523.2801	Soles, rubber	612.3004
Sodium carbonate, neutral, dense	523.2301	Solevnt, (composite), for varnishes, etc.	598.9701
to		to	
523.2309		593.9709	
Sodium chlorate	523.1403	Solid rubber drying	625.9901
Sodium chloride, pure	278.3009	to	
Sodium chlorite	523.1302	625.9902	
Sodium chromate	523.3104	Solvent dyes	531.5201
Sodium compounds of monoacids	513.7922	to	
Sodium cyanide	523.2506	531.5208	
Sodium dichromate	523.3105	Solubilised vats (dyes)	531.8309
Sodium ferrocyanide	523.2507	to	
Sodium fluoride	523.1103	531.8379	
Sodium glycerophosphate	516.3103	Solvent extracted oilcake and meal	081.3102
Sodium hydrosulphite	523.1703	to	
Sodium hydroxide solid	522.5201	081.3202	
to		081.3302	
522.5202		081.3304	
Sodium hydroxide in aqua	522.5300	081.3502	
Sodium hydrogen sulphate	523.1802	081.3602	
Sodium molybdate	523.3106	081.3702	
Sodium naphthionate	514.6073	081.3803	
Sodium nitrate	523.2101	081.3905	
Sodium nitrate natural,	271.2000	081.3906	
Sodium nitrate (above 16 per cent nitrogen.)	523.2113	081.3908	
Sodium nitroferrocyanide	523.2508	081.3912	
Sodium nitropursside	523.2508	081.3929	
Sodium P.A.S.	541.7973	Solway Blue A(T) dye	531.1315
Sodium pantachlorophenate	591.2003	Solway Blue BN(T) dye	531.1308
Sodium peroxide	522.5402	Solway Blue 2G(T) dye	531.1306
		Solway Blue RN(T) dye	531.1311
		Solway Celestol B(T) dye	531.1305

S

Commodity

S—contd.

Code No.

Commodity

S—contd.

Code No.

Solway Sky Blue B(T) dye	531.1317
Solway Ultra Blue B(T) dye	531.1304
Sorbitol	512.1915
Sorghum, unmilled	045.9202
Sorters	752.8004
Sound recorders and reproducer sorther than cinematographic,	763.1100
	763.1801
	763.1802
	763.1809
	763.8100
	763.8801
	763.8802
	763.8803
	763.8809
Sound recorders cinematographic	881.2103
Sound reproducers, cinematographic	881.2103
Soups and broths	098.0500
Sour milk and sour cream, fresh	022.3000
Soyabean oil	423.2000
Soyabeans	222.2000
Spades	695.1000
Spangles, base metal	699.3311
	to
	699.3311
Spangles, silver	681.1409
Spanners	695.3201
Sparkling plugs	778.3105
Sparklers	572.3002
Spearmint oil	551.3036
Spectacles and frames	884.2101
	to
	884.2209
Spectrometers	874.4004
Speedometers, non-electrical	873.2003
Spelter	686.1001
Sperma-ceti	431.4401
Sperm oil	411.1202
Sphygmanometers	872.0202
Spices	075.1001
	to
	075.2819
Spices, oils of	551.3006
	551.3008
	551.3013
Spices, oleoresins of	292.2242
	to
	292.2247
Spiegeleisen	671.2003
Spikes, iron or steel	694.0112
	and
	694.0129
Spinning machine, cotton	724.44301
	to
	724.4319
Spinning machine, jute	724.4321

Spinning machine, silk and man made fibres,	724.4332
Spinning machine, wool	724.4324
Spinning machine, textile, n.e.s.	724.4329
Spirit, motor or aviation	334.1100
	and
	334.1200
Splents, match	635.9902
Spokes, bicycle	785.3907
Sponge, iron	671.3300
Sponges, natural	291.9700
Sponges, vegetable	292.9825
Spongia, gelatine absorbenda BPC	541.7974
Spongian	541.7974
Spoons	696.0600
Sporting goods	894.6101
	to
	894.7231
Sport gun cartridges	894.6301
Sports nets	894.7218
Sport shirts	844.1107
	844.1108
Sprayers, agricultural	745.2701
Sprayers, scent	899.8600
Spray guns	745.2703
Spraying lorries	782.2009
Spraying machinery	745.2701
	to
	745.2711
Springs and spring leaves of copper and alloys.	699.4200
Spring leaves, iron or steel	699.4111
	6994.119
Springs, coil for railway and tramway	699.4102
Springs, leaf for motor vehicles	699.4101
Springs, leaf for railway and tramway.	699.4102
Spruce wood	247.1205
Spun rayon fabrics	653.6001
	to
	653.6005
	653.8300
	653.8900
Stainless steel bars and rods (excluding wire rods).	673.2400
Stainless steel hoops and strips	675.0402
Stainless steel blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars.	672.5400
Stainless steel manufacturers (excluding utensils), n.e.s.	699.7906
Stainless steel sheets	674.6301
	to
	674.6309
	and
	674.9301
	to
	674.9303

S

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
S—contd.		S—contd.	
S teel stainless steel utensils	697.4122	Steam or sand blasting machines	745.2704
Stamping foils	533.4404	Stearic acid	512.7923
Stampings, iron and steel	679.3000	Stearyl alcohol	512.1704
Stamping machines metal working	736.2111	Steatite, natural	278.9302
Stamps and stamp impressed paper	892.8300	to	278.9304
to	896.0400	Steel balls, forged	749.1901
Stamps, date, scaling etc. hand operated	895.9300	Steel casting	679.4200
Staple fibres and waste	266.5100	Steel furniture	821.9102
to	266.5200	to	821.9103
to	266.5300	Steel tanks pressed	692.1103
to	266.5901	Steel towers	691.1008
to	267.2200	Steel utensils	697.4121
Staples, copper	694.0301	Steel wool	697.4141
Staples, iron or steel	694.0139	Stellite, unwrought	689.9913
Stapling machines (staplers)	751.8801	Stellite, wrought	699.9906
Starches and inulin	592.1101	Stereo typing apparatus	726.3106
to	592.1109	Stereo amplifiers	764.2006
to	048.8009	Sterile laminaria and haemostatics	541.9904
Strach. preparations of, n.e.s.	778.3106	Sterile surgical catgut	541.9905
starter, motors	642.2001	Sterilizers, electrical	741.6011
Stationery	642.3009	Sterilizers, n.e.s.	741.6012
to	895.1200	Stethoscopes	872.0206
to	895.9502	Stibnite	287.9901
Statistical machines (e.g. punched card machines).	752.1000	Stick lac	292.2104
to	752.2000	Sticks, walking	899.4400
to	752.3000	Stock certificate	892.8300
to	752.4000	Stockinette, cotton	655.2201
to	752.5001	Stockings, socks, sockettes	847.1404
to	752.5009	to	847.1406
to	752.8001	to	847.2201
to	752.8009	Stokers, mechanical)	847.2209
Static converters	771.2101	to	741.2002
Statuettes, base metal	697.8201	to	741.2003
Staves of wood	635.2001	Stomach of animals	291.9305
Steam boilers	711.1001	Stone, articles of n.e.s.	663.3900
to	711.1011	Stone, artificial, articles of	663.3202
to	711.9101	to	663.3209
to	711.9109	Stone, building and monumental	273.1201
Steam coal	332.2003	to	273.1209
Steam engines excluding boilers	712.6001	to	273.1301
to	712.6009	to	273.1309
to	736.2101	Stone, building and monumental dimension worked,	661.3100
Steam hammers	791.2001	to	661.3300
Steam rail locomotives	712.6011	Stone for making lime and cement	273.2200
Steam turbines	712.9002	Stone fruit n.e.s.	057.9309
		Stone work as artware	896.0723
		Stoppers of glass	665.1111
		Stoppers of base metal	699.6309
		Stop watches	885.1103
		Storax	292.2212

S

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
S—contd.		S—contd.	
Stout	112.3000	Stylograph pens and pencils	895.2102
Stovarsol	541.7903	Styrene	511.2500
Stoves of iron and steel	697.3101	Succinyl sulphathiazole	541.7957
	697.3109	Suction pumps	743.1002
	697.3200	Sugar confectionery not containing cocoa.	062.0109
	697.3300	Sugar flavoured or coloured (s groups. etc.)	062.0200
Stoves of copper and copper alloys	697.3401	Sugar, beet	061.2001
	697.3409	Sugar beet	054.8201
	697.3421	Sugar, cane-centrifugal	061.1001
	597.3429	Sugar, cane-candy	061.2002
Stoves, electro, thermic	725.8601	Sugar, cane-refined	061.2003
Stoves, oil pressure	697.3401	Sugar cane	054.8202
Starining cloth	657.7303	Sugar, chemically pure	516.9200
Stranded wire, aluminium	693.1300	Sugar, non-centrifugal, cane jaggery	061.1002
Stranded wire, copper	693.1200	Sugar, non-centrifugal, other than(cane)	061.1003
Stranded wire, iron or steel	693.1103	Sugar, palm (including candy)	061.9005
Straps other than machinery	612.9001	Sugar cane crushers	727.2204
Straw, cereal, unprepared (food)	081.1100	Sugar manufacturing machinery	727.2205
Straw cereal, unprepared for plaiting	292.3005		727.2901
Straw board, composite	641.9201	Sugar retaining centrifuges	743.5003
Streptomycin and its preparations	541.3200	Suits (clothing) of cotton	842.2201
	541.7105		843.2201
Strips, camel black	621.0203		843.2202
Strips of aluminium	684.2201	Suits of man-made fibre	842.2300
	to		843.2301
	684.2202	Suits of wool	842.2101
Strips of brass	682.2212		843.2102
Strips of bronze	682.2221		845.2102
Strips of copper	685.2100		845.2202
Strips of iron or steel	675.0101	Suits of other fibres	842.2901
	to		842.2902
	675.0512	Suitcases, iron or steel	699.7907
Strips of lead	685.2100	Suitcases, leather or leather composition,	831.0201
Strips of tin	687.2200	Suitings, cotton	652.2706
Strips of zinc	686.3201		652.2752
Strong boxes, metal	699.1200		652.2906
Stroboscopes	873.2011		652.2952
Strontianite	278.9911	Suitings, polyester	653.1513
Strontium chloride	523.1211		653.1613
Strontium nitrate	523.2114	Suitings, rayon	653.5523
Strontium nitrate	513.8907		653.5623
Strontium oxalate	522.5505	Sulphur dyes	531.3301
Strontium peroxide	691.1001		to
Structures and superstructures	691.1019		531.3319
	691.2001	Sulphacetamide	541.7958
	691.2002	Sulphadiazine	541.7965
Structures, floating	793.8400		541.7967
Strychnine, alkaloids	541.4031	Sulphafurazol	541.7961
Strychnine alkaloid preparations	541.7316	Sulphaguanidine	541.7962
Studs	899.8301	Sulphamerazine	541.7966
	to	Sulphamethyldiazine	541.7966
	899.8309	Sulphamezathine	541.7986
Studs, iron or steel	694.0139	Sulphanilamide	541.7963
Studio lamps	778.2105	Sulphanilic acid	514.6074
Stuffed animals and birds (taxidermy)	896.0501		

S

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
S—contd.		S—contd.	
Sulphasuxidine	541.7957	Surgical instruments, n.e.s.	872.0101
Sulphathiazole	541.7964	to	872.0229
Sulphates, metallic, n.e.s.	523.1801	Surgical knives and scissors	872.0212
	to	Surgical plaster of paris	541.9106
	523.1919	Surgical retractors, spatula., etc.	872.0213
Sulphides (including polysulphides)	523.1501	Surgical specula, canula and catheters.	782.0214
metallic, n.e.s.	to	Surgical suture needles	872.0215
	523.1511	Surveying instruments	874.1101
Sulphides of non-metals or metalloids.	522.3201	to	874.1215
	to	Sweater and cardigans, wool	845.1102
	522.3209	Sweepings (Zoda) Cotton	263.3202
Sulphoxylates	523.1602	Sweetmeats	062.0101
Sulphonamides	515.7100	Swine	001.3000
Sulphonitric acids	522.2304	Swings (fair ground amusements)	894.7300
Sulphourea	515.4005	Switch boards and control panels	772.1015
Sulphur chloride	522.3102	Switch fuse units	772.1007
Sulphur, colloidal	522.1501	Switches, electrical, other than of plastic	772.1017
Sulphur dioxide	522.2901	Switches, electrical, of plastic	772.1016
Sulphur, other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur,	274.1000	Switch gear	772.1019
Sulphur oxychloride	522.3103	Switches, time	885.2400
Sulphur precipitated	522.1502	Swords	951.0400
Sulphur sublimed (flowers)	522.1503	Synthetic detergents	554.2001
Sulphuric acid	522.2202	Synthetic enamels	533.4026
Sultanas and other dried grapes	057.5209	Synthetic tanning substances	532.3001
Sultones and sultams	515.7200	to	532.3002
Sunblinds, cotton	658.2101	Synthetic fibre and yarn, waste of	267.2100
	658.2102	Synthetic fibre yarn and thread	651.4100
Sufflower seed oil	423.6000	to	651.8200
Sunflower seed	222.4000	Synthetic fibre fabrics	653.1400
Sunflower seed, oil cake and meal	081.3501	to	653.1501
	081.3502	to	653.1521
Sunn hemp	264.0004	to	653.1601
Suncured tobacco, natu	121.1903	to	653.1621
	121.2903	to	653.2000
Suncured tobacco, Virginia	121.1904	to	653.4100
	121.2904	to	653.4200
Sunset Yellow(T) dye	531.9101	to	653.4300
Sunshades	899.4100	to	653.4900
Superphosphates	562.2200	Synthetic fibres suitable for spinning	266.5100
Supports	821.2201	to	266.5200
Surface acting agents, n.e.s.	554.2009	to	266.5300
Surface grinder machine	736.1911	to	266.5901
Surface marbled paper	641.8908	to	266.5909
Surge suppressors	772.1025	to	266.6100
Surgical belts, etc.	899.6209	to	266.6200
Surgical bone saws, etc.	872.0207	to	266.6300
Surgical catgut and similar sterile suture material,	541.9905	to	266.6901
		to	266.6909
Surgical chisel, gouges, etc.	872.0208	to	266.7100
Surgical forceps, forcep clamps, etc.	872.0211		
Surgical furniture	821.2101		
	to		
	821.2111		
Surgical gloves and finger tips	848.2202		
Surgical haemostatics, absorbable	541.9904		

T

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
T ea, sawn lengthwise, etc.	243.3106	Terry towels	658.4818
Teak, wood in the rough	247.2131	to	658.4822
Teak, wood roughly squared	247.2202	Testing appliances, mechanical	874.5301
Teeth, artificial	899.6201		874.5309
Tejpat (leaves of cassia lignea)	075.2805		874.5311
Telecommunication apparatus	764.1001	Testing machine electrical	874.8912
	to	Testosterone propionate	541.5906
Telegraph apparatus and instruments	764.9902	Tetanus serum	541.6402
Telephone and telegraph equipment,	764.1001	Tetanus, accines for	541.6415
parts of.	764.9100	Tetrachloroethane	511.3921
Telephone apparatus and instruments	764.1002	Tetracyclines	541.3300
Telescope, equatorial	871.0201	Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	511.3300
Telescope, reflecting	871.0201	Tetra-ethyl lead	515.5902
Telescope, refracting	871.0101	Textile chemical auxiliaries, n.e.s.	598.9922
	871.0102	to	598.9928
Telescope fittings	871.0901	Textile fabrics-coated with gum, etc.	657.3111
Telescopic levels (theodolites)	874.1201		657.3211
Television broadcast receiver, complete	761.1000		657.3901
	761.2000		657.3902
Television cameras	764.8200		657.3911
	764.9305		657.3919
Television picture tubes	776.1000	Textile fabrics and waste	261.3001
Television camera tubes	776.2001	to	269.0209
	776.2003	Textile machinery	724.4100
Television image and sound recorders	763.8100	to	724.7903
Television transmission apparatus	764.3001	Textile printing colours	533.4204
	764.9304	Textile rollers	628.9902
	764.9305	Textile yarn and thread	651.1100
Tellurium	522.1208	to	651.9409
Tendons	291.9901	Thalazol (T)	541.7955
Tendu (bidi wrapper leaves)	292.9821	Theophylline and theoleromine alkaloids,	541.4033
Tennis balls	894.7216	salts and derivatives,	
Tennis rackets and frames	894.7217	Thermonic, etc. valves and tubes, n.e.s.	776.1000
Tennis racket presses	894.7221		776.2001
Tents and camping goods, cotton	658.6200		776.8900
	658.2101	Thermometers, clinical	874.5403
	658.2102	Thermometers, others (excluding electri-	874.5404
Tents, Jute	658.2901	cal).	
	658.2909	Thermostats (non-electrical)	874.3004
	658.2911	Thimine	541.1005
Tents (except cotton and jute)	551.3061	Thinners (composite, for varnishes, etc.)	598.9709
Terpenic by-products	512.2006	Thiocarbamide	515.4002
Terpineol	513.7213	Thio-cyanates	523.2603
Terpinyl acetate	541.3300	Thiokal	233.1200
Terramycin(T)	541.7102	Thionyl chloride	522.3103
Terramycin preparations	652.1200	Thioplasts	233.1200
Terryfabrics of cotton	652.2201	Thiopentone sodium B.P.	541.7975
	652.2204	Thiosulphates metallic, n.e.s.	523.1705
Terylene Sarees	653.1511	and	523.1709
	653.1611	Thiourea	515.4005
Tetracyclines and derevatives	541.3300		
Tetracycline preparations	541.7102		
Tert Heptyl mercaptam	515.4004		

T

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
T—contd.		T—contd.	
T hiram (tetra methylthiram disulphide) ..	591.2004	Tobacco chewing	122.3001
Thomas slag	562.2100	Tobacco extracts and essences	122.3005
Thorium and alloys unwrought or wrought	688.0001	Tobacco hookah or goodaku	122.3002
Thorium and uranium ores and Concentrates.	286.0000	Tobacco manufactured, n.e.s.	122.3009
Thorium, etc.—compounds and mixtures	524.9200	Tobacco refuse	121.3000
Thread and cord, vulcanised rubber	621.0300	Tobacco seed oil	424.9005
Thread, imitation Zari	651.9102	Tobacco, scented (Jarda)	122.3003
Thread real zari	651.9101	Tobacco, burley unmanufactured	121.1905
Thread, textile fibre—see yarn and thread.			121.2905
Threading machines (metal working)	736.1801	Tobacco unmanufactured for manufac- ture of bidis,	121.1901
	to	Tobacco, unmanufactured for manu- facture of chewing tobacco.	121.1902
	736.1809	Tobacco, unmanufactured for manu- facture of cigars and cheroots.	121.1906
Throwing machines (silk)	724.4323	Tobacco, unmanufactured for manu- facture of hookah tobacco, n.e.s.	121.1907
Thymol	512.3607	Tobacco, unmanufactured sun cured natu country.	121.1903
Tickling—see lead-ticking		Tobacco, unmanufactured virginia. to fluecured.	121.2903
Ties, bow ties and carvats	847.1301	Tobacco, unmanufactured—virginia, suncured.	121.1100
	to	Tobias acid	121.2100
	847.1309	Tocopherol	121.1904
Ties (sleeper bars), iron or steel	676.0202	Toilet brushes	121.2904
Tigers	941.0005	Toilet paper	514.6075
Tiger skins	613.0005	Toilet preparations (non-spirituous) n.e.s.	541.1013
Til—see Seasmum		Toilet preparations (spirituous), n.e.s.	899.7214
Tiles, asbestos cement	661.8303	Toilet soap	642.4300
Tiles, clay	662.3103	Toluidine, para	553.0033
Tiles, ceramic, non-refractory	662.4100	Toluidine, meta	553.0039
Tiles of pressed or moulded glass	644.6000	Toluidine, ortho	554.1013
Tiles roofing	662.4201	4 Toluidine—3 Sulphonic acid	514.5038
Tiles, wall	662.4500	Toluidine Red(T)	514.5036
Time pieces	885.2203	2:2 (m-Toluylamino) diethanol	514.5037
Time recording apparatus, n.e.s.	885.2300	Tolylene diamine meta	514.6076
Time switches, etc.	885.2400	Tolydiethanolamine meta	531.5312
Tin articles, n.e.s.	699.8600	Tolyl peri acid para	514.5041
Tin bars, rods, etc.	687.2101	Tomato chutney	514.5042
Tin base alloys, n.e.s.	687.1019	Tomato juice	514.5041
Tin base solder	687.1011	Tomatoes, fresh	514.6077
Tin block	687.1001	Tonics	056.5104
Tin ores and concentrates	287.6000	Tool holders	058.5500
Tin oxide (excluding natural)	522.5901	Tool grinders	054.4000
Tin plates, sheet and strip	687.2200	Tools for use in the hand or in machiens to	541.7976
Tin powder, flakes and foil	687.2301		736.8003
Tin waste and scrap	288.2600		736.8004
Tin wire	687.2102		736.1913
Tinplate containers	692.4101		736.1919
Tinplate, scrap (iron or steel)	282.0900		695.1000
Tin unwrought, anode, cathodes, etc.	687.1009		to
Tinned plates and sheets, iron and steel (OTS can) quality.	674.7001		695.4309
Tinned plates and sheets, iron and steel, n.e.s.	674.7009	Tools, machine—see machine tools	
Tissue paper	641.5907	Tools wood	635.9100
Titanium	689.9922	Toluole	335.2300
Titanium dioxide, anatase type	522.4601	Tooth paste	553.0034
Titanium dioxide rutile type	522.4609	Tooth powder	553.0032
		Torches	812.4305
		Torpedoes	951.0600

T

Commodity	T—contd.	Code No.	Commodity	T—contd.	Code No.
Tortoise, live	..	941-0011	Transistors radio receiving sets	..	762-1000
Tortoise shell, articles of—	..	899-1101			to
Tortoise shell and waste	..	291-1614			762-8009
		291-1613	Transmission shafts, cranks, etc.	..	749-3002
Tow, continuous filament, for man made fibre.	..	266-6100			749-3003
		to	Travel goods	..	831-0201
		266-6909			to
		267-1202			831-0209
		to	Travelling circuses	..	894-7300
Towels, cotton	..	267-1209	Travelling menageries and theatre:	..	894-7300
		658-4821	Trawlers	..	739-2401
		658-4818	Trays, paper	..	642-8300
		658-4822	Trichlore acetic acid	..	513-7214
		658-4823	Trichloro aniline 2, 4, 5	..	514-5043
		658-4824	Trichlore ethane	..	511-3902
		658-4825	Trichlore ethylene	..	511-3200
Tower bolts, base metal	..	699-1303	Trichlore phenol and derivative	..	512-3715
Towers, steel	..	691-1008	Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid, 2, 4, 5 and esters.	..	591-3003
Toys—			Tricresyl phosphate	..	516-3003
as artware	..	896-0705	Triethanolamine	..	514-6078
mechanical	..	894-2301	Trimethylene trinitramine	..	514-8203
metal, n.e.s.	..	894-2302	Trimings, cotton	..	656-0302
n.e.s. and parts of—	..	894-2309	Trimings, man-made fibre	..	656-0311
		and	Trimings, zari	..	656-0312
plastic, n.e.s.	..	894-2311	Tripoli earths (tripolite)	..	278-9502
rubber, n.e.s.	..	894-2303	Trisodem phosphate	..	523-2215
wheeled, designed to be ridden, etc.	..	894-2304	Tromexan (T)	..	541-7927
wood, n.e.s.	..	894-2101	Trophies of base metal	..	697-8202
Tracing cloth, cotton	..	894-2305	Trousers of cotton	..	842-3201
Tracing paper	..	657-3101			842-3202
Track fixtures and fittings, railways	..	641-8101			843-9301
		791-9101			943-9302
		791-9102	Trousers of man-made fibre	..	842-3300
Traction motors	..	716-2117	Trousers of other fibre	..	842-3900
Tractors, except road tractors	..	722-3001	Trucks	..	782-1001
		to			to
		722-4000			782-1003
Tractors, ploughs	..	721-1102	Trucks, special purpose	..	782-2009
Tractors, road	..	783-2000	Trucks, fork lift	..	744-1101
Tractors, parts	..	784-1002	Trucks, industrials	..	744-1109
		784-9001	True hemp fabric	..	654-9801
Trade catalogues, printed	..	892-8602	True, hemp, raw or processed	..	265-2000
Traffic control equipment, electrical	..	778-8201	Trunks, iron or steel	..	699-7907
		778-8202	Trunks, leather or leather compositions	..	831-0201
Tragacanth (Adreganth)	..	292-2211	Trusses	..	899-6209
Tragacanth, Indian (Karaya gum)	..	292-2207	Truss rods	..	691-1012
Trailers and semi-trailers	..	786-1100	T. shirts, cotton	..	844-1111
		786-1200			844-1112
		786-8901			846-2101
Tramway coaches, trucks	..	791-3000	Tubes, aluminium	..	684-2500
Transformers' electrical	..	771-1101			685-2600
		to	Tubes, copper	..	682-2501
		771-1818			to
		771-2901			632-2609
Transfer presses	..	736-2826	Tubes, cathode ray	..	776-1001
Transfers, printed	..	892-4100			776-2009
Transistors	..	776-3001			

V

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
		V—contd.	
V anadium	689.9913		054.5102
	to		054.5103
	689.9929	Vegetables, frozen	054.5109
	699-9911	Vegetables in temporary preservative	054.6100
	to		054.6201
Vanadium ores and concentrates	287.9309	Vegetables, preserved or prepared in airtight containers	054.6209
Vanila	075.2100	Vegetables preserved or prepared n.e.s.	056.5900
Vanillin	516.2114	Vehicles* (not meterised) n.e.s.	786.8101
Varnished cambric cloth (empire cloth) tapes, etc.	657.3102	Velveteen, cotton, piece dyed	652.2301
Varnished cambric insulated cables and flexes,	773.1025	Velvet, regenerated fibre	653.9801
Varnishes	533.4207	Vending machines, automatic	745.2401
Vats, aluminium and aluminium alloys	692.1300	Veneer legs-see saw legs	728.1206
Vats, copper and copper alloys	699.8101	Veneer and plywood making machines	728.1206
Vats, iron or steel	692.1101	Veneer sheets exclud. for plywood	634.1009
	692.1102	Veneer sheets for plywood	634.1001
	692.1103	Verifiers	752.8002
	692.1104	Vermicelli	048.3000
	692.1109	Verniers	874.2103
Vat dyes	531.8101	Vests, cotton	846.2901
	to	Vetches, fodder roots, hay, etc.	081.1200
	531.8379	Vetiver oil	551.3037
	292.9119	Vials for injectibles	665.1104
Vegetable extracts and saps not put up as medicaments, n.e.s.	292.9801	Vices, electric magnetic and permanent magnet	778.8102
Vegetable materials(crude) inedible others	to	Victoria blue B(T)	531.2242
	292.9829	Vinegar and substitutes	098.0700
Vegetable materials for brooms etc,	292.9301	Vinyl chloride (monomer)	511.3100
	to	Vinyl plastics film, sheets and ribbon	583.9201
Vegetable materials for plaiting n.e.s.	292.9309	Vinyl plastics film, sheets and ribbon	893.9100
	292.3005	Vinyl plastics rods, tubes and filaments	583.9202
	to	Vinyl resins, n.e.s.(polyvinyl derivatives)	583.5101
	292.3009	Violanthrone	516.2913
Vegetable materials for stuffing or padding n.e.s.	292.9209	Viscometers	874.4011
Vegetable products, fresh or dried n, e.s,	054.8809	Visco rayon filament yarn	651.7101
Vegetable products of a kind used for animal food n.e.s.	081.1909	to	651.7119
Vegetables, dehydrated	056.1001	Viscose rayon spun yarn	651.7401
	to		651.7501
	056.1009		651.7601
Vegetable, fresh	054.1001	Viscose rayon staple fibre	651.7701
	054.1002	Viscose rayon tops	267.1102
	054.4000	Viscess rayon tow	267.1302
	054.5901	Viscose sponges	267.1202
	054.5902	Viscose tyre cord	584.1002
	054.5903	Viscose tyre fabrics	657.5111
	054.5904	Vitamin B - Complex	653.5400
	054.5905	Vitamin P (Rutin)	541.1015
	054.5906	Vitamins and previtamins natural or re-produced by synthesis used primarily as vitamins	541.6103
	054.5909		541.1001
	054.5101		to
			541.1019

W

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
W heat, atta, flour, meal and groats ..	046.0100	Wireless reception and transmitting apparatus ..	764.3001
	046.020 ²		to
	046.020 ¹		764.3009
	046.0203		
Wheat (including spelt) and meslin, unmilled ..	041.1000	Wire nails, iron or steel, n.e.s.	694.0103
	041.2002	Wire netting of iron or steel	693.5102
	041.2003	Wire, resistance	772.3001
			to
Wheat bran	081.2201		772.3004
Wheat seed	041.2001	Wire rods of iron or steel	673.1101
Wheeled toys designed to be ridden ..	894.2101		to
Wheat stones, etc.	663.1019		673.1509
Whey	022.4101	Wire ropes, black of iron or steel	693.1101
	022.4102	Wire ropes, galvanised of iron or steel ..	693.1102
Whisky	112.4100	Wire, stranded, n.e.s.	693.1103
Whistles	898.2900	Wire used for fencing, iron or steel	693.2009
Wickerwork	899.7100	Wired glass sheets (in rectangles)	664.5001
Wicks, cotton	657.7201	Witherite(natural barium carbonate)	278.9203
Wicks of textile fabric, n.e.s.	657.7209	Wolfram ores and concentrates	287.9200
Wigs	899.9501	Wolfram(tungsten)	689.1101
Willaya—see Mulls	652.2648		699.9101
	652.2713		to
	652.2714		699.9200
	652.2914	Wood beading, moulding, etc.	634.9200
Willow	248.3107	Wood cresote	598.1903
Winches	744.2104	Wood, domestic or decorative articles of n.e.s.	635.4901
Wind screen wiper, electrical	778.3203		635.4909
Winding wire copper insulated, n.e.s.	773.1002		635.4911
Winding wire, copper, tinned and enamelled ..	682.2105	Wood, drawn	634.9103
Winding wire, copper enamelled	773.1001	Wood, fuel	245.0101
Wine of fresh grapes	112.1100		245.0109
	to		246.0300
	112.1300	Wood, furniture of	821.1101
Wine, champagne and other sparking ..	112.1201		821.1900
Wine, port and others still red	112.1202		821.9201
Wine sherry and other still white	112.1203		821.9202
Wine, vermouths and other flavoured	112.1300		821.9209
Wine lees	081.9400	Wood in the rough or roughly squared ..	246.0100
Wire cables, ropes, etc., not insulated, of aluminium and its alloys ..	693.1300		247.1100
			to
Wire cables, ropes, etc., not insulated of copper and its alloys,	693.1200		247.9000
Wire chain link, iron or steel	693.5109	Wood improved in sheets, blocks, etc.	634.3100
Wire drawing machines	736.7202	Wood manufactures (excl. furniture)	634.1001
Wire, fencing	693.2001		to
	to		634.9103
	693.2009		635.1000
	699.8301		to
Wire gauze and netting of aluminium and its alloys ..	693.5201		635.9909
Wire gauze and netting of copper and copper alloys	693.5109	Wood naptha	598.1903
Wire gauze, iron or steel	693.5109	Wood panels, cellular or hollow	634.4300
Wire grill, iron or steel	773.1001	Wood paving blocks	635.9901
Wire insulated	773.1009	Wood pulp	251.2000
	to		to
	773.1009		251.9200
		Wood pulp board (non-bending).	641.5927
		Wood pulp goods, pressed or moulded ..	642.8901

W

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
W—contd.		W—concl.	
Wood, reconstituted (Particle board) ..	634.3201	Woolen carpets, carpeting and floor ..	659.2101
	to	rugs	and
Wood shaped or simply worked ..	634.3209		659.2102
	248.1000		659.4101
	to		659.4205
Wood tars ..	248.3200		to
	598.1901		659.4901
	and		and
Wood tar oils ..	598.1902		659.4909
Wood wool and wood flour ..	598.1903	Woollen clothing ..	842.1100
Wood work as artware (including car- ..	634.9300		842.2100
ving).	896.0724		842.3100
	to		842.4100
	896.0731		842.9201
Wood work, builders ..	635.3000		842.9209
Wood working machine tools ..	728.1201		843.1101
	to		843.1102
	728.1209		843.2101
Wooden wares, lacquered ..	896.0711		843.2102
Wool, degreased of sheep and lamb ..	268.2000		843.3101
Wool grease, etc. (including lanolin) ..	411.3400		843.3102
Wool greasy of sheep and lamb wool, ..	268.7000		843.3109
carded or combed (excluding tops)			843.4100
Wool, Pashmina ..	268.3001		843.5903
Wool prepared, for use in wig making ..	899.9401		843.9201
	and		843.9209
	899.9402		844.1903
Wool processing, etc. machines ..	724.4324		844.2901
	724.4905		844.3903
	724.5122		847.1225
	724.5202		847.1226
	724.5203		847.1227
	724.6904		847.1914
	724.7413		847.2104
Wool sacks, jute ..	658.1007		847.2204
	268.6201		846.1100
	and		846.1900
	268.6209		845.1101
Wool tops ..	651.2100		845.1102
Wool waste ..	268.6100		845.2101
Woollen yarn ..	651.2201		845.2109
	651.2303		to
	651.2601		845.1103
	and		845.9100
	651.2609	Woollen clothing as artware ..	896.0718
	651.2701		896.0722
	to	Work and tool holders ..	736.8001
	651.2803		736.8002
	651.2901		736.8003
	to		736.8004
	651.2903		778.8102
Woollen fabrics (piece-goods) ..	654.2201	Work Shops, railways ..	791.5100
	654.3309	Work shops, mobile n.e.s. ..	782.2009
Woollen fabrics, knitted or crocheted ..	655.2100	Wornout and broken articles (iron ..	282.0100
Woollen blankets and travelling rugs ..	658.3101	and steel scrap).	282.0200
	and		282.0900
	658.3109	Wrenches ..	695.3202

X-Y

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
X		Y—contd.	
X-ray films and plates	882.2101		651.3331
X-ray generators and apparatus	774.2001		to
	to		651.3334
	774.2009		651.3431
X-ray tubes and valves	774.2002		to
Xylenes	511.2400	Yarn and thread, cotton, grey, (un-	651.3434
Xylidine 2 : 5	514.5044	bleached).	651.3121
			to
Xylidine (mixed)	514.5045		651.3124
			651.3221
			to
			651.3224
			651.3321
			to
			651.3324
			651.3421
			to
			651.3424
		Yarn and thread, cotton, mercerized	651.3101
			to
			651.3104
			651.3201
			to
			651.3204
			651.3301
			to
			651.3304
			651.3401
			to
			651.3404
		Yarn and thread, cotton, unspecified	651.3115
		description.	to
			651.3116
			651.3215
			to
			651.3216
			651.3315
			to
			651.3316
			651.3415
			to
			651.3416
			651.3135
			to
			651.3136
			651.3235
			to
			651.3236
			651.3335
			to
			651.3336
			651.3435
			to
			651.3436
			651.3117
			to
			651.3118
Y			
Yarn, acetate rayon filament	651.7201		
	to		
	651.7209		
Yarn, acrylic filament	651.4701		
Yarn and thread asbestos	663.8107		
Yarn and thread, cotton, bleached	651.3105		
	to		
	651.3108		
	651.3205		
	to		
	651.3208		
	651.3305		
	to		
	651.3308		
	651.3405		
	to		
	651.3408		
	651.3125		
	to		
	651.3128		
	651.3225		
	to		
	651.3228		
	651.3325		
	to		
	651.3328		
	651.3425		
	to		
	651.3428		
Yarn and thread, cotton, dyed	651.3111		
	to		
	651.3114		
	651.3211		
	to		
	651.3214		
	651.3311		
	to		
	651.3314		
	651.3411		
	to		
	651.3414		
	651.3131		
	to		
	651.3134		

Y

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
Y—contd.		Y—contd.	
Y	651.3217	Yarn, polyester, filament	651.4500
	to		651.4600
	651.3218	Yarn, polypropylene filament	651.4702
	651.3317	Yarn reeling machines (cotton)	724.4304
	to	Yarn, regenerated fibres (continuous)	651.8100
	651.3318	put up for retail sale.	
	651.3417	Yarn, spun, acetate rayon	651.7402
	to		651.7502
	651.3418		651.7602
	651.3137		651.7702
	to	Yarn, spun, acrylic	651.4803
	651.3138	Yarn, spun, P.V.A.	651.4805
	651.3237	Yarn, spun, P.V.C.	651.4806
	to	Yarn spun, polyamide	651.4801
	651.3238	Yarn, spun, polyester	651.4802
	651.3337	Yarn, spun, polypropylene	651.4804
	to	Yarn, spun, viscose rayon	651.7401
	651.3338		651.7501
	651.3437		651.7601
	to		651.7701
	651.3438		
Yarn and thread, silk	651.1100	Yarn, synthetic fibres (continuous) put	651.5100
	651.1601	up for retail sale.	
	651.1602	Yarn, synthetic fibres (continuous) not	651.4100
	651.1701	put up for retail sale.	651.4200
	651.1709		651.4300
Yarn, coconut fibre (coir yarn)	651.9903		651.4400
Yarn, cupramonium rayon filament	651.7301		651.4500
	to		651.4600
	651.7309		651.4701
Yarn, discontinuous (or waste) regene-	651.8200		to
rated fibre put up for retail sale.			651.4909
Yarn, discontinuous (or waste) syn-	651.5200		
thetic fibres put up for retail sale.	651.6900	Yarn, true hemp	651.9901
Yarn, discontinuous (or waste) syn-	651.4801	Yarn, vegetable fibres, n.e.s.	651.9809
thetic fibres not put up.	to		651.9909
	651.4809	Yarn, viscose rayon filament	651.7101
	651.6600		to
	651.6700		651.7119
	651.6800		
Yarn, flax or ramie	651.9600	Yarn, wool and animal hair	651.2201
	651.9700		651.2209
			651.2301
			651.2302
			651.2303
			651.2400
			651.2601
Yarn, glass fibre	651.9500		651.2701
Yarn, jute	651.9801		651.2709
Yarn, P.V.A. filament	651.4703		651.2801
Yarn, P.V.C. filament	651.4704		651.2802
Yarn, paper	651.9902		651.2803
Yarn, polyamide filament	651.4100		651.2500
	651.4200		651.2609
	651.4300		651.2903
	651.4400		

Y-Z

Commodity	Code No.	Commodity	Code No.
Y—concl.		Z—contd.	
Yeasts, natural	098.0601	Zinc dust (blue powder)	686.3302
Ylang ylang oil	551.3038	Zinc foils	686.3201
Yttrium ores and concentrates	278.9908	Zinc foils	686.3202
Yttrium compounds	524.9200		686.3301
Yttrium	522.1709	Zinc or spelter	686.1001
Z		Zinc ores and concentrates	287.5000
Zari bordered cotton dhoti and saree, handloom.	652.2471	Zinc oxide	522.4101
Zari bordered handloom silk sarees	652.2581	Zinc peroxide	522.4102
Zari bordered rayon sarees handloom	654.1001	Zinc phosphide	523.9201
Zari borders (narrow fabric)	654.1004	Zinc plates, sheets, etc.	686.3201
Zari brocades handloom, rayon predominating.	653.5504		686.3202
Zari brocades handloom, zari predominating.	656.0102	Zinc powder and flakes	686.3201
Zari embroidery (other than artware), n.e.s.	653.5504		686.3202
Zari goods as artware	653.5604	Zinc sheet for process blocks	686.3301
Zari thread, imitation	654.9101	Zinc sulphate	726.3104
Zari thread, real	656.0604	Zinc tubes, pipes, etc.	523.1912
Zedovary roots	896.0732	Zinc waste and scrap	686.2401
Zeolites	896.0733	Zincb	686.3402
Zethralin	651.9109	Zip fasteners	288.2500
Zinc articles of n.e.s.	651.9101	Ziram	591.2005
Zinc, alloys, n.e.s.	292.4036	Zirconium ores and concentrates	899.8401
Zinc bars, rods, etc.	598.9931		591.2006
	514.7008	Zirconium, unwrought	287.9304
	699.8519		287.9305
	686.1019		287.9306
	686.3101	Zirconium, unwrought	287.9309
	686.3102	Zoda	689.9923
		Zoo animals, n.e.s. (kept as pets)	and
			689.9929
			263.3202
			941,0009

PDGCIS-99
8,000

Price :

Inland—Rs. 20-00 P.

Foreign—46sh. 8d. or 7\$ 20 Cents.